

# Records of Fort St. George

---

## TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS 1746-1747

Volume XVII-A

---

MADRAS

PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1835

# Records of Fort St. George

---

## TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS 1746-1747

Volume XVII-A

---

MADRAS  
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS.

1935

## PREFATORY NOTE

---

This volume is the seventeenth of the series of records known as "Tellicherry Consultations" and contains the Proceedings of the Chief and Council of Tellicherry for the year 1746-1747.

The manuscript volume has been mended and is in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,  
17th January 1935.

P. MACQUEEN,  
*Curator, Madras Record Office.*

# RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

## TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS 1746-1747.

### VOLUME XVII-A.

[From 2nd August 1746 to 31st July 1747.]

Diary and Consultations of the Worshipfull George Dudley Esqr. Chief &cta.  
Factors at Tellicherry their Transactions in the service of the Honble  
United English East India Company.

RECEIVED this Evening a Letter from Mr. Nicholas Stonestreet being Word for Word as follows. SATURDAY  
2ND.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQR.  
CHIEF &CTA. FACTORS.

SIR & SIRS

The load of unmerited reproach thrown on me by the Chief in his remarks on my Dissent from the Consultation of the 29<sup>th</sup>. May last (in which cases I was told it is not usual to reply) will I hope justify my fixed resolution not to attend Council till the dispute between us be brought to an Issue by our Superiours, or by our Honble Employers.

Letter from  
Mr. Stone-  
street.

With regard to my Integrity, or to my Industry, in those branches of the Honble Companys business with which I have been esteemed fit to be entrusted, I can appeal to the Conscience of those in Council, who at present, tho' they say nothing, sign everything: But if merely differing from Opinion with the Chief (in the present case too) for being in the right, when he is in the wrong (as appears evidently by the Merchants Petition delivered us since) must subject me to be prosecuted with Malice, to have trifling Omissions agravated to Criminal faults, to stand unjust insinuations, and to endure undeserved reflections, I have too much regard to my own Character as well as to my own Quiet to set a[bout] a Board where my Voice will in all probability serve no other purpose than to expose me to fresh abuse.

I am,

SIR & SIRS,

AUGUST 1<sup>ST</sup>. 1746.

Your most Obedient Humble Servant,

NIC : STONESTREET.

WROTE a Letter to the President and Council of Fort St. George and sent it in a Toney to Tannore from whence it is to go by Pattamar. We therein acknowledge the Receipt of their favour dated the 5<sup>th</sup>. of last Mont[h] that we were pleased to observe from thence that the Engagement with his Majestys Squadron, proved much different from what the French at Mihie had before given out, they having, as usual ascribed all Conduct, Courage and even Victory to themselves; That they were now actually tampering with the Malabar Princes and Heads of the Cannanore Moors to enter into an Alliance with them against the Honble Company and give out that they are determined to say Mass in Tellicherry before the end of the Year, but that we questioned not of disappointing them in this Scheme. That we were impatiently expecting their next Advices, in hopes of having a more particular Account of the late Action. That the French Ship which was in sight of this Place the 11<sup>th</sup>. June landed no Treasure or Goods at Mahie from which we judged that Mons<sup>r</sup>. La Bourdanay has brought very little of either

SUNDAY  
3RD.

Letter to the  
President  
and Council  
of Madrass.

— AUGUST 1746 —

the One or the other. That a French Brigantine arrived at Mibie the 17<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo and brought with her the Lorrain Captain Mackmuth Commander and Mr. Douglas Supra Cargo, which she took at or near Mozambique without any resistance, being boarded by the Brigantine with about 30 Europeans, That the Mocha Merch. Captain Carr (as we are informed) was then in Company but she slipe[d] her Cable and got away. That the Brigantine and Prize sailed from Mahie the 20<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, that the latter we judge, has all the Brigantines Crew, and was either gone to Pondicherry or upon the Cruize and the former to Beypore to refit.

[ad]vices from Moddecary of an Accommodation between Alley Rajah and his Subjects.

THE Ensign of Moddecary writes the Chief that he hears from the Modeliar of Billiapatam, that Andrew Tixier the late French Ling[ui]st who is now at Cannanore, has accommodated matters between the Cannanore Moors and their Sovereign Alley Rajah; and that they have restored, and put into his hands the Government of that place and promises future Obedience to his Orders.

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY  
4TH.

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
ALEX<sup>R</sup>. DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.

NICHOLAS STONESTREET, wilfully absent.

Mr. Robinson continuing [s]till Contumacious, his Post of Secy. is given to Mr. Waters.

MR. JOHN ROBINSON who declared last Council day that he would not any longer Act as Secretary and had then time given him to reflect on his Contumacious behaviour, still refuses to hold his Secretarys Post. Whereupon he is Ordered to deliver over the char[ge] of his Office to Mr. Charles Waters with an Inventory of all the Books and Papers thereunto belonging Signed by them both; which they are to lay before the Board for inspection, & to be afterwards entered in the Diary.

Observations on his Conduct and Behaviour.

ON this occasion it is Observed, that this same Young Gentleman has a very refractory and unruly spirit, having about Four Years ago been suspended at Bombay by the President and Council there in the Government of Mr. Law for his Idle behaviour and indeed he appears to be of an obstinate and ungovernable disposition, shewing too great a disregard for the Hoñble Companys Service, and the Orders of his Superiors, to deserve any favour from them. We believe however his thirst after Indolence and pleasure and violent desire of ease and little business, (the Secretarys duty being often troublesome) may in some measure have induced him thus to spurn and set at nought the Orders of the Board, and thereby break through all decorum and good Rules; for when the Chief first arrived, he used to read Divine Service and had a Sallary for it; but the Young Man was too lazy to continue in this Office, and never left soliciting to be eased of it, till another Person was appointed to that duty. And he very seldom gave his Attendance at the Secretarys Office till late in the Morning, and but a very few hours in the whole day, and often not at all; so that the Office business was very far backward when Mr. Geekie the late Chief departed for Europe, and the Letter Books Inwards and Outwards and Order Books are yet considerably behindhand; nor are they, or his latter Consultations Legibly Copied, Indexed or Examined; or the Blanks filled up. And his saying he will Copy as far as he can the business of the Office, is inconsistent with his present Station as one of the Council; who as such, ought not to have degraded himself, so as to receive Orders from his Inferiours; which Mr. Waters as Secretary, though a Writer, must now give him in respect to the Office business: or else he must act and do as he himself pleases. Indeed this seems to be his drift by all that can be observed in his late Conduct. The Chief has likewise had already two complaints against him and his Wife, for beating and misusing the Black People; and his Ordering that Justice should be rendered to

## — AUGUST 1746 —

them may possibly have sate a little uneasy on the Young Mans high Stomack and made him the apter to run into this disobedient behaviour. And thi[s] being the State of the Case, it is now left to the Judgment of our Superiors to determine, whether Mr. Robinsons conduct has been really faulty; or whether (as he himself says in his paper of reasons for breaking open the Ola Box) the Chiefs Orders in regard to him proceeded from his dissenting to the Consultation of the 29<sup>th</sup>. May last.

On the whole, as the Government of the Place and of Course, the Companys Affairs, will run into Anarchy and Confusion, if we suffe[r] our Orders to be disputed by any One whatsoever; we cannot but think that Mr. Robinson is greatly Culpable; and that he deserves to be suspended the Hoñble Companys Service; Yet, as the troubles in the Country hereabout, render an Union of our hands and hearts highly necessary at this Juncture, to prevent the evil designs of our Enemies, the French and Moors. It is RESOLVED, that we do only represent Mr. Robinson's late disobedient and refractory behaviour, (as set forth in this Diary) to our Superiors at Bombay and leave it to them to give such Orders concerning him as they shall think he Merits.

The Opinion and

Resolution of the Board concerning him.

READ a Letter received from Mr. Nicholas Stonestreet as entered under the 2<sup>nd</sup>. Instant wherein he says, His resolution is fixed not to attend Council till the dispute between him & the Chief is brought to an Issue by our Superiors, or by our Hoñble Employers. And he having in the same Paper reflected upon some of the Members, and said very conceitedly that he was in the right and the Chief in the wrong, the Board took the same into Consideration and observed, that his withdrawing himself from the Council Table, upon such trifling pretences was a direct denyal of his Duty; by Abdicating his Post or Office; and in a manner resigning and throwing up the Hoñble Companys Service. And although this kind of behaviour merited a severe Resentment, yet for the reasons already given in Mr. Robinson's Case It was RESOLVED to take no notice of it here, but refer this also to the Judgment and Determination of our Superiors at the Presidency. However that he might not in the meanwhile have it to say, with any degree of Truth, that he was reproached unmeritedly; and that he was debarred the Opportunity of Justifying his late Conduct by a Reply to the Chiefs remarks; it was Unanimously AGREED to send him the following Letter.

Letter from Mr. Stonestreet Read

taken into Consideration.

Resolution thereon.

Sir,

You having in your Letter to us of the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant (which we received the 2<sup>nd</sup>. at Night) declared your fixed resolution not to attend at Council, we must tell You is a direct denyal of your Duty, and disobedience to the Orders of your Superiors, whose determination of the matter in dispute between You and the Chief ought to have been waited for with temper and Resignation. And since you are pleased to say that the Chief has thrown upon You unmerited Reproach, in his Remarks on your Dissent to the Consultation of the 29<sup>th</sup>. of May last, and further add very superciliously and conceitedly, that you are in the right and he is in the wrong, (which by the way is not very respectfull) we are willing to dispence on this particular Occasion with our usual forms, and do now declare that you are at liberty to reply to the Chiefs remarks and endeavour to clear up the several Facts with which you stand charged in that Paper. And we shall grant the Chief the same liberty, by permitting him to rejoyn, or remark on your Reply. We are

Letter to Mr. Stonestreet.

YOUR LOVING FRIENDS.

It being near the usual time for erecting a Battery on the Rocks which lye about a Quarter of a Mile from the Fort, the use and convenience, as well as the strength and safety of it, was debated upon and considered. The Chief observed, that however serviceable it may be to defend the Shipping and small Craft in our Road from a Country Enemy or from Merchant Ships, or small Privateers; Yet

The Use and Strength of the Rock Battery considered.

CASH.		DR.	
1746	To Balance of last		
JULY 1 <sup>st</sup> .	Month .. ..	146413	— 8
	„ Errors in former		
	Cash Books by		
	wrong Additions		
	&c <sup>t</sup> . thus rectified		
	Vz.		
	The Debtor side of		
	the Cash Acco <sup>t</sup> .		
	for June 1744		
	Amounting to ..	290849	3 50
	Amount added up		
	in Cash Book		
	only .. ..	290849	2 50
	Which makes a		
	difference of.		— 1 —
	The Bal <sup>a</sup> . of Cash		
	for Nov <sup>r</sup> . 1744		
	was .. ..	199850	2 26
	Balance carried to		
	dec <sup>r</sup> . only ..	199850	— 26
	Which makes a		
	difference of.		— 2 —
	In May 1745		
	Charges paid for		
	Weighing Bag-		
	ging and Ship-		
	ping of Pepper		
	on board the		
	Northampton		
	Amo <sup>t</sup> d. to Rupees.	113	— 6
	Whereas in the Cash		
	Book it is added		
	up only .. ..	112	3 96
			— — 10
			— 3 10
	Carried over ..	146413	3 18

CASH			
1746			
JULY 1 <sup>st</sup> .	By an underpayment		
	to Cuniseu in June		
	1741 on Acco <sup>t</sup> .		
	Cardamoms and is		
	as follows Viz.		
	Journal Lre. P. under		
	the 30 <sup>th</sup> . June 1741		
	Page 89 Cuniseu is		
	debted for Money		
	advanced on Acco <sup>t</sup> .		
	Cardamoms ..	1648	— —
	Whereas by the Cash		
	Book there only		
	appears to have		
	been paid him ..	1647	3 95
			— — 5
5	Account salary paid		
	the Honble Com-		
	pans Covenanted		
	Servants their		
	Salary from the 1 <sup>st</sup> .		
	Janry. 1745/6 to		
	the 30 <sup>th</sup> . June 1746		
	inclusive .. ..		1008 2 23
	By Charges extraordinary viz.		
	Paid the Chief his		
	half Years allow-		
	ance for enter-		
	taining Strangers		
	and celebrating		
	Festival days	200	— —
	Do. Do.		
	for Table Linnen		
	and China Ware	75	— —
			275 — —
	Carried over ..	1283	2 28

— AUGUST 1746 —

Tellicherry Consultations, 1746-47

CASH.		DR.	
1746 JULY 25 <sup>TH</sup> .	Pepper and Cardamom Merchants reced from Tycandy Cunally balance of the Principal Sum due from him being for Money avanc'd him the 26 <sup>th</sup> . July 1743 on a Contract for Cardamoms & which it is said he afterwards agreed to pay in Pepper the Interest or Mulet remains to be settled .. ..		
30	Manoel Rodriguez collector of the Rents at Tellicherry & Moylan reced of him the Nett Amount of what collected by him from August the 1 <sup>st</sup> . 1745 to y <sup>e</sup> . 31 <sup>st</sup> . July 1746..	525	— —
	John Robinson Collector of the Rents & Revenues on Durmap <sup>tm</sup> . reced of him as follows Viz.	1280	— 40
	Carried over ..	148218	3 18

CASH.		CR.	
	Brought over ..	1283	2 28
1746 JULY 9 <sup>TH</sup> .	Coimbem Alupy advanced him for 200 Candies of Pepper being on Accot. his Contract the 8 <sup>th</sup> . for 300 Candies at 84. —. —. 8 Candy ..	16800	— —
25 <sup>TH</sup> .	Tycandy Cunialley advanced him on Accot. of his Contract for Cardamoms the 24 <sup>th</sup> . Instant .. ..	5000	— —
	Callicut Factory for a small Chest of Treasure sent Francisco Dias by a Toney q <sup>ts</sup> . ..	4000	— —
30 <sup>TH</sup> .	William West Paymr. advanced him on Accot. his Disbursments ..	8000	— —
		35083	2 28
31 <sup>ST</sup> .	Balance .. ..	115582	2 98
	Carried over ..	150666	1 26

6  
Records of Fort St. George  
— AUGUST 1746 —





RENTS AND REVENUES OF DURMAPATAM

	Fanams Tar		D <sup>B</sup> .	
	Fans.	Tar.	Rupes	qrs. Reas.
1744 JULY 31 <sup>ST</sup> . To Balance Outstanding on last Years Account Vizt.				
Due from Tatorte Ahmud on his Contract for Salt.	4189	6		
D <sup>o</sup> . from Sundry Persons Neally to the Amount of..	299	15		
	4489	5 at		
5 Fanams ꝑ Rupee is.....			897	3 45
Rent of Coconut Trees due in August last Vizt. In the District of Andalure Vz.				
	Fans.	Tar.	Fans.	Tar.
75 Oarts belonging to the Honble Company ..	1388	—		
Jack Trees & Pepper Vines..	15	—		
52 Oarts belonging to Proprietors ..	237	1		
Jack Trees & Pepper Vines..	9	12		
An Allowance which the Renters used to pay the Moors for living in their Com-pounds ..	142	10		
			1792	7
Carried over ..			897	3 45

	Fan <sup>g</sup> . Tar.		C <sup>B</sup> .	
	Fans.	Tar.	Rups.	qrs. Reas.
1745 AUG <sup>ST</sup> . 10 By Sundry Charges Vz.				
„ Cash paid for valuing the Trees on Durmapatam .. ..	74	—		
„ D <sup>o</sup> . Pedro Roiz to distribute at the Feast of Ona .. ..	122	—		
„ D <sup>o</sup> . for covering the Salt Houses on Durmapatam ..	81	14½		
„ D <sup>o</sup> . Cutty Putterah for Valuing a Salt Pan.	6	—		
„ D <sup>o</sup> . John Robinson his Allowance as Collector for 12 Months at 20 R <sup>s</sup> . ꝑ Month .. ..	1200	—		
„ D <sup>o</sup> . Carembeli Conna his Wages for 12 M <sup>os</sup> . at 8 R <sup>s</sup> . ꝑ M <sup>o</sup> . .. ..	480	—		
	1963	14½ @		
5 ꝑ Rupee is.....			392	3 12
Balance of last Years Acco <sup>t</sup> . Vizt.				
SEPT. 30. Cash p <sup>d</sup> . into the Honble Companys Treasury this day..	877	3 50		
1746 JULY 30 <sup>TH</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> . d <sup>o</sup> . ..	15	3 95		
31 <sup>ST</sup> . Amo <sup>t</sup> . of a Moormans Debt who is absconded .. ..	4	—		
			897	3 45
Carried over ..	1290	2 57		

— AUGUST 1746 —

1746-47-2

	Fans.	Tar.	Fans.	Tar.	Rupees.	q <sup>rs</sup> .	reas.
Brought Over ..			1792	7	897	3	45
1744 JULY 31 <sup>ST</sup> . In the District of Pallata Vz. 17 Oarts belonging to the Honble Company ..			276	—			
Jack Trees & Pepper Vines..			32	—			
14 Oarts belonging to Proprietors ..		4	41				
Jack Trees & Pepper Vines..			14	—			
31—			—				
In the District of Meylure Vz. 58 Oarts belonging to the Honble Company ..			949	8			
Jack Trees & Pepper Vines..			33	—			
			—				
216 Oarts.			3138	3 @			
			5 ½ Rupee is		627	2	55
Rent of Salt Panns due in May last Viz <sup>t</sup> .							
5 which pay in Specie 6830¼ Parahs and has been disposed of as follows Viz <sup>t</sup> .							
Carried over ..			1525	2	—		

	Fans.	Tar.	Rups.	q <sup>rs</sup> .	reas.
Brought over ..			1290	2	57
1746 JULY 31 <sup>ST</sup> . Balance outstanding on this Years Account Viz <sup>t</sup> , Amount of an Obliga- tion given by 4 Tivees who were unable to pay their Rent of Salt Panns last Year & for Neally lent them, which they are to pay Interest on at 10 ½ Cent ½ Annum from the 1 <sup>ST</sup> . of May last to the 1 <sup>ST</sup> . of Febry ..			1560	—	—
Leonard Lobez the Amount of his Ground Rent ..			230	—	—
Joseph Alvarez D <sup>o</sup> . ..			356	12	—
John Johnson D <sup>o</sup> . ..			238	12	—
			2385	8	@
5 ½ Rupee is			477	—	40
1745 .. Cash p <sup>d</sup> . into the Honble Companys Treasury Viz <sup>t</sup> . Nov <sup>R</sup> . 1 <sup>ST</sup> . Paid in Part .. ..			3254	6	—
1746 JULY 30 <sup>TH</sup> . Ditto .. ..			10866	—	—
31 <sup>ST</sup> . Outstanding .. ..			1911	15	—
			16032	5	—
5 ½ Rupee is			3206	1	85
Carried over ..			4974	—	82

— AUGUST 1746 —

Tellicherry Consultations, 1746-47

	Fans. Tar.	Fans; Tar.	Rupees; qrs; reas.
Brought over ..			1525 2 —
1744 Sold by Carembeli			
JULY Conna for ready			
31 <sup>ST</sup> . Money 45 Parahs			
at 1½ $\text{₹}$ Parah ..	67	8	
D <sup>o</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> . 3537½			
Parahs & 1 F <sup>a</sup> . $\text{₹}$			
Par <sup>a</sup> . .. ..	3537	12	
An Ola taken from			
4 Tivees who were			
unable to pay			
their Rent in May			
on Account the			
troubles with			
Alley Rajah but			
are to discharge			
the same with			
interest in the			
Month of Febry			
being for 1308			
at 1 F <sup>a</sup> . $\text{₹}$ P <sup>a</sup> . ..	1308	—	
Sold to Combem			
Alupy as $\text{₹}$ Order			
of Council 1979 ½			
Fa. decls.			
at l. 08332 $\text{₹}$ P <sup>a</sup> .	2144	7	
			7057 11
13 which pay ..	..	..	1187 —
Amount of dirt			
taken out of the			
Panns .. ..			199 —
18 Salt Pahns ..	..	..	8443 11@
			5 $\text{₹}$ Rupee is 1688 2 95
Ncally due in Octo-			
ber and Janry last			
Viz <sup>t</sup> .			
Carried over ..			<u>3214 — 95</u>

Brought over .. Rups. qrs. reas.  
4974 — 82

	Fans. Tar.		Rupees. qrs. reas.	
Brought over ..			3214	— 95
1744 Rent of 110 Verges JULY belong <sup>g</sup> . to the 31 <sup>st</sup> .				
Company ..	Dungoys. Mea.		28622	—
D <sup>o</sup> . of the Pagodas of Meylure Anda- lure & Mapalin- gatta .. ..			3308	3
1/9 of what has been sown in sun- dry Parts ..			1210	—
			<u>33140</u>	<u>3</u>
disposed of in the following Manner Viz <sup>t</sup> .				
Sold by Carembeli				
Conna at 5½ $\text{₹}$	Dungoys.			
Fan. .. ..			30654	3 5573 9½
Deld the PayM <sup>t</sup> . for the use of the Sawyers .. ..			1100	— 200 —
			<u>31754</u>	<u>3 5773 9½</u>
Lent four Tivees who were unable to pay the Rent of their Salt Panns last Year in Order to Culti- vate them this at 5½ Dungoys $\text{₹}$ Fanam pay <sup>a</sup> . in Febry with Inter- est at 10 $\text{₹}$ Cent $\text{₹}$ Annum as $\text{₹}$ their Obliga- tion .. ..			1386	— 252 —
			<u>33140</u>	<u>3 6025 9½</u>
Carried over ..			6025	9½ <u>3214 — 95</u>

Brought over .. Rupees. qrs. reas.  
4974 — 82

— AUGUST 1746 —

Tellicherry Consultations, 1746-47

		Fans.	Tar.	Rupees.	qrs.	reas.
Brought over ..		6025	9½	3214	—	95
1744	Interest on 24227½					
JULY	Dungoys lent the					
31 <sup>st</sup> .	Renters for Six					
	Months at 10 ⅓					
	Cent ⅓ Ann is					
	1211½ Dungoys at			220	4	
	5½ ⅓ Fanam ..	..	..			
	A Customary Pre-					
	sent given the H <sup>o</sup> .			113	—	
	C <sup>o</sup> . at Reaping ..	..	..			
				6358	13½ @	
	5 ⅓ Rupee			is	1271	3 7
	Gingerly, Gram &					
	Chama collected					
	1/9 of what					
	sowed .. ..	..	..	..	4	1 10
	Quit Rent on					
	Houses at the					
	Feast of Ona					
	Viz <sup>t</sup> .					
	96 Houses on the					
	Companys Land					
	Fans.					
	at 3 each ..	228	—			
	46 Ditto. Proprie-					
	— tors at 2 Do. ..	92	—			
	142			380	[sic]	
	At the Feast of					
	Booe V <sup>z</sup> .					
	75 Houses on the					
	H <sup>o</sup> . Comp <sup>ys</sup> .					
	Fans.					
	Land at 3 ea.	225	—			
	42 D <sup>o</sup> . Proprietors					
	at 2 D <sup>o</sup> . ..	84	—	309	—	
				689	—	
	Carried over ..			4490	1 12	

Brought over .. Rupees. qrs. reas.  
4974 — 82

		Fans. Tar.	Rupees. Qrs. Reas.
	Brought over ..		4,490 1 12
1744	259 Houses ..	689 —	
JULY	Deduct an Allow-		
31 <sup>st</sup> .	ance of 1 Mea-		
	sure of Rice to		
	those who pay in		
	time .. ..	36 6	
		<hr/>	
		652 10	
	2 Moors Shops who		
	pay at ea Feast		
	3 Fan <sup>s</sup> . for the		
	feast of Ona ..	6 —	
	1 D <sup>o</sup> . who paid at		
	the Feast of Biou.	3 —	
	Duty on Fishing		
	Netts collected		
	from Robert		
	Adams .. ..	30 —	
	12 Muckas Houses		
	at 1 Fanam ea ..	12 —	
		<hr/>	
		703 10 @	
	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ Rupee is		140 2 90
	Ground Rent let out		
	to Cultivate at 4		
	R <sup>s</sup> . $\frac{1}{2}$ Acre Viz <sup>t</sup> .		
	To John Johnson		
	Acres Rod Poles.		
	11 3 30 at 4		
	R <sup>s</sup> . $\frac{1}{2}$ Acre ..	47 3 —	
	John Frazier		
	37. 2. 26 at 4		
	R <sup>s</sup> . $\frac{1}{2}$ Acre ..	150 2 60	
	Joseph Alvarez		
	17. 3. 14 at 4		
	R <sup>s</sup> . $\frac{1}{2}$ Acre ..	71 1 40	
		<hr/>	
	Carried over ..	269 3 —	4,631 — 2

		Rups. Qrs. Reas.
	Brought over ..	4,974 — 82

— AUGUST 1746 —

— AUGUST 1746 —

Rups. qrs. reas.  
4974 — 82

Rupees 4974 — 82

Brought over ..

Rups. qrs. reas.  
4,631 — 2

Rups. qrs. reas.

343 — 80      343 — 80

Rupees .. 4,974 — 82

Rups. Qrs. reas.  
269 3 —

Brought over ..

Joseph Carvalho  
Acres Rod Poles

2 1 10 at 4

R<sup>s</sup>.  $\frac{1}{4}$  Acre .. 9 1 —

John Sheppard

— 2. 35 at 4

R<sup>s</sup>.  $\frac{1}{4}$  Acre .. 2 3 50

Christopher Bild-

erbeck 2. 1. 12

at 4 R<sup>s</sup>.  $\frac{1}{4}$  Acre . 9 1 20

Leonard Lobez

11. 2 — at 4

R<sup>s</sup>.  $\frac{1}{4}$  Acre .. 46 —

Joseph Nunis

1. 2. 1 at 4 R<sup>s</sup>.

$\frac{1}{4}$  Acre .. 6 — 10

TELLICHERRY  
JULY THE 31<sup>ST</sup>, 1746.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
 $\frac{1}{4}$  JOHN ROBINSON  
Collector.

1744  
JULY  
31<sup>ST</sup>.



## — AUGUST 1746 —

REMARKS ON THE FOREGOING ACCOUNT VIZ<sup>T</sup>.  
DECREASE.

There appears a Decrease in Rent of Coconut Trees Jack Trees & Pepper Vines this Year Rupees 73. —. 80 which in reality is not so, But it will appear in the next Year an Encrease, As One Chandu last July paid his Rent to the day it was due And on Valuing all the Oarts in August last an additional Rent was put to his which is due only in August 1746.

Gingerly Gram & Chama is decreased this Year R<sup>s</sup>. 10. 2. 57 there being a less quantity sown than there was last Year.

Quit Rent on Houses is decreased this Year R<sup>s</sup> 40. 1. 45. there being less Houses to pay Rent The Cannanore Moors having burnt several.

The Charges are decreased this Year Rupees 34. 3. 83 The Hoñble Company giving the usual Present but at One Feast. And the Salt Houses taking less Repairs this Year, than the last.

## INCREASE.

Salt is encreased this Year Rupees 152. 1. 75 it bearing a better Price than the last.

Neally is encreased this Year R<sup>s</sup>. 18. 3. 67 a larger Quantity being lent at Interest.

Ground Rent is encreased this Year R<sup>s</sup>. 9. 1. 55 a larger Quantity being let out.

WE learn that the Portuguez Ship which Sailed from Goa for Europe in December or January last is lost at the Island of Mauritius; that some of the Crew had mutinied; and that they had lost their Masts in bad Weather, before they fell in with the said Island. Several of her Seamen were on board the French Fleet when they engaged his Majestys Squardron off Negapatam.

Portuguez  
Ship lost at  
Mauritious.

THE CHIEF received a Letter from the Young Prince wherein he says, that as he had not seen the Chief since his Brother ascended into Heaven, he had therefore determined to be at Telechery in two days. The News at present, he says, is that besides his Mallabar Enemies who commit Hostilities in the Country its reported that the Kenarees intend to come this way. They have already sent some Horse and Foot to Mottaly. And as Affairs are in this scituation, he will come and see the Chief after he has sent some People to the Country and Fort of Aucannia, when they shall have an Opportunity to consider of every thing necessary to be done.

FRIDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.

Letter from  
the Young  
Prince ad-  
vising that  
the Kenarees  
are coming  
this way.

THE CHIEF immediately Answered the foregoing Letter, and told the Young Prince, that whenever it suited his Highnesses convenience to come hither, he would very willingly give him his opinion on the present posture of his Affairs.

And that he  
himself is  
coming to  
Telechery.

Chiefs  
Answer to  
the Young  
Prince.

THIS Morning the Young Prince, (in whose hands the executive part of the Government is lodged) came to the Fort; and after the usual Compliments had passed between him & the Chief. He began with telling him that the Cannarees were again coming into the Mallabar Country, that Badencalancore, Ockoos Brother called Prince Omar, and two of the three Kings of Nilleasaran had invited them, & promised to Join their Forces with the Canarees whenever they should commence Hostilities against the Prince. That One thousand five hundred Canaree Foot and three hundred Horse had passed under the Walls of Mottalye with an intent to go and surprize Ramatilly Fort, which they had probably accomplished, if the Prince, who was informed of their designs had not prevented it, by strengthning that Fort-ress with a party of Men. And the Canarees finding their Scheme discovered marched back to Neleasaran without attempting anything. But from the preparations they are making, and the unusual Number of Horse & Foot they have now assembled together, He, the Prince, is greatly alarmed and expects they will invade his Country in a short space of time. He added that as with the assistance of the

SATUR-  
DAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>.

Conference  
with the  
Young  
Prince.

Canarees  
expected in  
the Mallabar  
Country.

— AUGUST 1746 —

Young Prince desires assistance from the Company.

Arguments used to shew the unreasonableness of his Request.

He presses hard for a Body of Calacalonsers.

Chief promises to lay the Princes Request before the Council.

Prince takes his leave.

Hoñble Company his Brother had before expelled them the Country, so he questions not, but with the like Succours they shall be able to do it again; and concluded with a request of a considerable body of Men for that Purpose. The Chief represented to him in as modest Terms as he could how unreasonable it was to expect that the Hoñble Company should on all occasions, support and assist him, when there were Riches enough in his Family to enable him to raise and maintain a body of Men sufficient to keep their Enemies at a proper distance; that Prince Cunhi Homo was reported to dye possessed of vast Treasures, and that the same could never be put to a better use than in keeping on Foot a large Standing Army for the safeguard of their Country; that the Hoñble Company were only Merchants, and never waged War but when their property was in danger, or continued more Soldiers in pay than were absolutely necessary to defend their Forts; That the Profit on two or three thousand Candies of Pepper and a few Cardamoms which they annually exported from this Place, was not equivalent to the Expence of maintaining the Garrisons, more especially as they now get large Quantities of Pepper from the West Coast of Sumatra and other Places at much cheaper Rates than what they pay here. All which the Chief desired the Young Prince to consider seriously, and then ask himself whether he thought it reasonable that the Hoñble Company should engage in his Wars. He seemed to disrelish the discourse, and replied, that Badencalanoore, Ockoos Brother and the Nelleasaran Kings had given out that the English Company were not in Friendship and would not assist their Family on Acco<sup>t</sup>. of the late differences between them and his deceased Brother Prince Cunhi Homo; that on the strength of these Reports and in belief of the truth of them, the Canarees had been induced to attempt the invasion of their dominions, and that if we did not shew our good and hearty inclination to support their House by the loan of some of our People their Enemy would certainly imagine everything to be true, which had been told them, and of Course enter their Country with a formidable Army as they had done some Years ago, which might possibly be prevented by our publicly declaring in their favour; and in the conclusion insisted in so earnest a manner on having at least Fifty or Sixty Callecalone Seepoys for the present and a promise of Soldiers on his return from Cartenat, that the Chief was obliged to tell him, that as the French were at War with us, and had a large Fleet in India, we could not possibly permit of our People going to the Northward so far from us, lest our Enemy should take that Opportunity and attack us. But this not satisfying him, he said, that if the French or any one else offered us the least Molestation he should look upon it as a Violence done against himself, and would immediately come in Person with all his People to our Assistance; And in fine, he pressed so very hard that the Chief found it impossible to refuse him some of our Men without greatly disobliging him, which in our present Circumstances might be attended with very ill Consequences to our Hoñble Masters Affairs; he therefore told the Prince that he would lay his request before the Gentlemen of Council, and send him an Answer in the Morning by his Rajadores, if he would Order them to come to the Fort for it. The Prince desired there might be no delay as he was going immediately to Cartenat, and would call again when he returned from thence. Then he took his leave, having been Three hours with the Chief; and was Saluted as usual with Eleven Guns and presented with Sixty Fanams.

[AUGUST]  
9<sup>th</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON. ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

MR. WEST *Sick*.

MR. ROBINSON *at Durmapatam*.

MR. STONESTREET *Wilfully Absent*.

THE CHIEF communicates to the Board The substance of his Conference with the Young Prince this Morning, as above related; which being duly weighed and considered, they, are of Opinion, that, in our present Circumstances we cannot well

## — AUGUST 1746 —

avoid gratifying him, with the loan of some Seepoys or Calcaloners, since he is so very pressing, and as we do not know how soon we may have occasion to call upon him for the use of his Nairs, in case of our being insulted by the French Fleet now in India. IT IS THEREFORE AGREED, to oblige him with Forty or Fifty Calcalone Seepoys. But in order to prevent differences with the Canarees, (from whose Country this Garrison is supplied with Rice) the Chief is desired to give our People Orders to assist the Prince only in defending his Forts, and not in openly attacking the Canarees Army.

Agreed to oblige the Prince with Forty or Fifty Calcaloners.

READ a Letter from Mr. Nicholas Stonestreet dated the 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant as entered hereafter, in which he endeavours to Justifye his late and present Conduct and amongst other things has this remarkable Simile; that he thinks his saying, that he is in the right & the Chief in the wrong; argues as little conceitedness, or want of Respect, as if a vote in Council was to agree that a Globe Lanthorn and a walking Cane were the same thing, He should pronounce them evidently different; and concludes with a request to have a Copy of the Chiefs remarks on his dissent to the Consultation of the 29<sup>th</sup>. May last.

Letter from Mr. Stonestreet Read.

THE Board finding by this impertinent and insulting letter, that the Gentleman is obstinately bent to have his own way; and being likewise desirous to put an end to all further dispute They Agree to send him no manner of Answer; as he was told in public Council that he might have the perusal of the Chiefs Remarks in the Secrys Office whenever he pleased, but that he would not be permitted to take a Copy of them for his own private use.

Resolution thereon.

MESS<sup>RS</sup>. JEYNSON and Douglas deliver to the Board a List of the Olas found in the Copper Box, with an Account of the substance and Condition of them; which, together with their Report of the same are READ & ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation. And as they esteem it necessary that the Box should be placed in the Smoke, to prevent any further damage by Vermin or dampness. IT IS AGREED to fix it with an Iron Chain & Padlock in the Kitchin.

Messrs. Jeynson & Douglas their Report of the Condition of the Olas Read.

As the Weather is now become pretty fair IT IS AGREED that we dispatch a Toney with a Letter to the Commodore & Council of Cochin about our two Mucquas detained at Cannanore as noted in Consultation the 31<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo. And another Letter to the Chief & Council of Anjengo advising them the Notice we have received of the intention which the French are said to entertain of settleing at Coletchy, that they may acquaint the King of Travancore thereof; who, we imagine can easily prevent them if he pleases.

Agreed to dispatch a Toney with Letters to Cochin and Anjengo.

EXAMINED & PASSED the following Accounts Warehousekeepers Receipts & Issues for the Month of July. The Acco<sup>t</sup>. of Pepper Reced to be entered hereafter.

Accounts Passed.

Storekeepers Account Sale for the Months of May, June & July Amounting to Rupees Eight hundred forty four, three Quarters and thirteen Reas (Rs. 844. 3 13) Abstract whereof to follow this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>.  
CHIEF & C<sup>T</sup>A. FACTORS.

SIR & SIRs

The Secretary delivered me a Letter from you all in which I am informed that my resolution not to attend Council till a dispute between us be accommodated by our Superiours, is, "A direct denyal of my duty; and disobedience to Orders" So far as it is so, will not (I submissively hope) be used to my prejudice anywhere; for having had little Opportunity, Since being in India of acquainting myself with

— AUGUST 1746 —

General Orders; the Resolution objected too, was formed only from what appeared to me reasonable; as I found my attendance not likely to benefit the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company, and what in probability would be injurious to myself.

I am likewise charged with Conceitedness for saying, in the present Dispute, I am in the right, and he (the Chief) is in the wrong: to clear myself from which, will require a short state of our difference. The Chief &<sup>ca</sup>. had said, "that all the Merchants refused to Pay the quantity of Pepper Seized at Pyachy untill they recovered it: to which I replied, "that I never heard such refusal from any One of them". And the Merchants declaration in Council Since, as well as their Petition, proves such refusal was never designed by any of them. In which Case I think my saying what is remarked, Argues as little Conceitedness, or want of Respect, as if a Vote in Council was to Agree that a Globe Lanthorn and a Walking Cane were the same thing. I should pronounce them evidently different.

The willingness you express, to dispense with usual Forms in Order to give me an Opportunity of clearing myself from the several Facts with which I stand charged, deserves my particular acknowledgments; but as in my Letter of the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant I resolved to appeal to others, so I am now determined to abide by that Resolution; and in Order to make my cause good humbly request a Copy of what is alledged against me.

I am

SIR & SIRs

Your most Obedient H<sup>ble</sup> Serv<sup>t</sup>.

AUGUST 4<sup>TH</sup>. 1746.

NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

LIST OF OLAS TAKEN BY WILLIAM JEYNSON AND ALEXANDER DOUGLAS AS <sup>o</sup> ORDER OF COUNCIL OF THE 31<sup>ST</sup>. JULY 1746, EXPLAINING THEIR SUBSTANCE, SHOWING THEIR DATES AND CONDITION, AND FROM WHOM VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

.. No. 1. Samorine Rajah .. .. .	Sep <sup>t</sup> .	1664	Ind <sup>t</sup> . Condition.
Promises the Chief an annual Present of Fanams 1000, and two Manillas value 400 Fanams and to the Call <sup>t</sup> . Linguist 50 Fanams.			
2. Ditto .. .. .	Sep <sup>t</sup>	1699	In good Order.
The Customs on Pepper being formerly at 21 Fanams <sup>o</sup> Candy, he settles them now at 16 Fanams <sup>o</sup> Candy.			
3. Baddacalamcur of Pallia .. ..		1708	tore th <sup>o</sup> legible.
He permits the Company to build a Fort at Tellicherry and to possess the Districts thereof.			
4. Samorine Rajah .. .. .	July	1710	In good Order.
Impowers the Company to oblige the Merchants to put their hands in Oil to prove the Validity of their Debts.			
5. Puniture Rajah .. .. .	April 1 <sup>st</sup> .	1718	going to decay.
Acknowledges himself indebted to the Company Fanams 50,000 to run at Interest at 1 <sup>o</sup> Cent <sup>o</sup> Month.			
6. Ditto .. .. .	April 1 <sup>st</sup> .	1718	In good Cond <sup>n</sup> .
Acknowledges himself indebted to the Company Fanams 25,000 to run at Interest at 1 <sup>o</sup> Cent <sup>o</sup> Month.			

## — AUGUST 1746 —

- N<sup>o</sup>. 7. Puniture Rajah .. .. June 1<sup>st</sup>. 1718 In good Order.  
 Acknowledges himself indebted to the Company Fan . 5000 to run at Interest at 1 Ꞥ Cent Ꞥ Month.
8. King of Colastria .. .. March 23<sup>rd</sup>. 1722 Ditto.  
 Grants the Honble Company the Trade of his Country and impowers them to hinder any other European Nation except the Dutch from trafficking therein.
9. Several Princes of the Pallaces of Pallia and Odeam .. .. Febr̃y 24. 1724 Ditto.  
 They confirm the above.
10. Three Princes Regent .. .. Ditto. Ditto.  
 When they have Crowned the King of Colastria they will bring him to Tellicherry to settle the Country and fix Mr. Adams upon a solid foundation.
11. Boyanore .. .. Febr̃y 17. 1725 Ditto.  
 He says he will permit no European Nation to settle in his Country from Janry 1726 and he will neither permit or suffer any Pepper or Cardamoms to be exported out of his Country by any Europeans except the English.
12. Muta Nambier, Cacart Nambier & Chandotra Nambier .. .. Dec<sup>r</sup>. 6 1726 Ditto.  
 They promise not to Join with Coringoda Nair nor any One in Friendship with him without the Consent of the Chief, & that they will keep an Alliance with the Honble Company.
13. D<sup>o</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>. To the Prince of Cherika .. .. Ditto. Ditto.  
 That they will act in Obedience to the Princes Commands and that when they are distressed they expect he'll succour them.
14. King of Colastria .. .. August 26<sup>th</sup>. 1727 Ditto.  
 Sets forth that after the Canarees had taken Possession of his Country whereby he was very much distressed he entered into an Agreement with them in the presence of the Companys Agents in the following manner. From the Fort of Madda Westward to the Sea Side, Southward as far as Urbelli, Eastward as far as the Mountains Northward as far as the Canaree Country he yeilds to the Canarees, All to the Southward of these Limits belong to him, None of the Canaree Subjects are to pass to the Southward of these Limitations nor none of the Mallabars to the Northward ..

## — AUGUST 1746 —

- N<sup>o</sup>. 15. Conatur Patterypatta .. .. April 27<sup>th</sup>. 1728 In good Order.  
 He promises to give the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company 500 Dungoys of Batty annually from his Varge Land called Caivattuf or their Protection.
16. Prince Cunhi Homo .. .. Nov. 2<sup>nd</sup>. 1730 Ditto.  
 Engages not to permit the Dutch or French to carry on any Trade in the Countrys of Irevanaddo, Trentapatam or Rhandoterra or to make any Establishment therein, and should either of them attempt to settle themselves in either of these Countrys He gives the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company liberty to hoist the National Flagg either on Trentapatam or Rhandoterra in such Spot as they may choose. .. ..
17. Changra Patterah Princes Custom Master .. .. May 31<sup>st</sup>. 1733 Ditto.  
 The Customs on Pepper and Cardomoms adjusted with the Prince Amounting to Fanams 23550 .. ..
18. Issa of Tannore .. .. May 14<sup>th</sup>. 1734 Ditto.  
 Pawns his Goods & Chattels for security of his Debt to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company .. ..
19. Ditto .. .. May 18. 1734 Ditto.  
 He acknowledges himself indebted to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company Rupees 1250.—.90 to be paid in the Month of August ensuing on failure whereof to give an Ola authorizing them to seize and dispose of his Effects .. ..
20. Prince Cunhi Homo .. .. May 1734 Ditto.  
 Gives the Island of Durmap<sup>tm</sup>. to the Company .. ..
21. Ditto .. .. May 25<sup>th</sup>. 1734 Ditto.  
 Settles the Customs .. ..
22. Ditto .. .. May 29<sup>th</sup>. 1734 Ditto.  
 He confirms the Grant of his Uncle Umentry for the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Companys holding their Fortress of Telli-cherry with its Districts, as well as such others as have been raised since that time.
23. King of Cotiote .. .. Febry. 9<sup>th</sup>. 1735. Ditto.  
 He empowers Mr. Law to fix Armed Men & Colours in One or two Places on the Island of Durmapatam and desires he'l endeavour to drive away the Canarees from said Island.
24. Ditto .. .. Ditto. Ditto.  
 He promises to send Cannajee Nambier with his Ola empowering the Chief to raize Fortifications and plant Colours on such Places on Durmapatam, as he may think most convenient.

## — AUGUST 1746 —

- N<sup>o</sup>. 25. Narranport Cannaria Nair .. .. Octo<sup>r</sup>. 1735. In good Order.  
He relinquishes a piece of Ground called Paliata Peel for our Soldiers to build Houses on in lieu whereof the Honble Company assigned him a Piece of Ground called Cherramanatu.
26. Prince Cunhi Homo .. .. March 7<sup>th</sup>. 1736. Ditto.  
Empowering the Company to build a Fort at Maddacarra, and to hinder any One from exporting Pepper and Cardamoms thro<sup>t</sup> the River Billiapatam, nor to permit the Canaree Vessels to enter therein, he also empowers the Comp<sup>a</sup>. to build a Fort at Eddicott and to hinder any One from Exporting Pepper from Rhandoterra.
27. Samorine Rajah .. .. Octo<sup>r</sup>. 31<sup>st</sup>. 1736. Ditto.  
He says he delivered Mr. Lynch the 29<sup>th</sup>. of October 50,000 Fanams and promises to discharge the remainder of his Debt in the following manner to Viz. in Nov<sup>r</sup>. 50,000 Fanams in July 100,000, Fanams and in the following Year 200,000 Fanams.
28. Prince Cunhi Homo .. .. July 4<sup>th</sup>. 1737. Ditto.  
Promising not to Contract Friendship with any European Nation except the English.
29. Ditto .. .. Octo<sup>r</sup>. 1738. Ditto.  
An agreement with the Honble Company to go against the Canarees, the Honble Company to bear the Expences by Sea, their own Military, the Prince to pay the charge of Nairs, Tivees, Mucquas, Toney and Munchua hire and he advances 30,000 Rupees on that Account.
30. Cuttery Calotu Nambier and his Heirs Sept<sup>r</sup>. 7<sup>th</sup>. 1739. Ditto.  
They promise in the presence of the Prince not to assist the Companys Enemies.
31. Prince Cunhi Homo .. .. Nov<sup>r</sup>. 10<sup>th</sup>. 1739. Ditto.  
By Order of his Uncle the 5<sup>th</sup>. King, he had secured Ockoo and sent him on board a Ship laying in Tellicherry Road on Acco<sup>t</sup>. of sundry Misdeamenours which the said Ockoo had committed, desiring he would transport the said Ockoo to some distant Place from whence he might never return to the Mallabar Country.
32. The Four heads of the Achamars .. March 1<sup>st</sup>. 1741. Ditto.  
They acknowledge to have borrowed of the Honble Company at the Hands of William Wake Esq<sup>r</sup>. Chief of Tellicherry the Sum of

## — AUGUST 1746 —

Sixty thousand Fanams at 10  $\text{₹}$  Cent  $\text{₹}$  Annum for which they have pawned all the Lands laying in Rhandoterra, and they Agree to gather the Revenues of all the Varges, and Trees within said Country for which purpose they will go to Tellicherry every Year to settle the manner of doing it carrying back with them People from that Place, to assist therein and from the produce thereof to pay to the Honble Company in Tellicherry 6000 Fanams annually for Interest and at the end of Five Years they promise to discharge the Principal & Interest.

- No. 33. The Four Heads of the Achamars & 500 Nairs .. .. . June 12<sup>th</sup>. 1741. In good Order  
 They Agreed in the presence of Prince Cunhi Homo on the following Conditions, That they will not permit the Honble Company's or Prince Cunhi Homo's Enemies to enter into Rhandoterra, but in case their Force is not sufficient to prevent them, then the Honble Company and the Prince are to assist them, and if any One of them act contrary to the Honble Companys or Princes Interest they must be chastized.
34. Third King of Cotiote .. .. . Sept<sup>r</sup>. 7<sup>th</sup>. 1741. Ditto.  
 He acknowledges himself indebted to the Honble Company in the Sum of R<sup>s</sup>. 3443. 2. 20 which he promises to discharge in a short time.
35. Cacart Tupy .. .. . May 31<sup>st</sup>. 1743 Ditto.  
 He acknowledges to owe the Honble  
     Ca<sup>s</sup>. Mds. lbs  
 Company 48 14 9½ of Pepper to be paid in five Years with a Penalty of three Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy each  
     Ca<sup>s</sup>. Mds.  
 Year the first payment for 9 15 to be in Janry 174 $\frac{3}{4}$  the same Quantity to be paid the three following Years and in the 5<sup>th</sup>. Year  
     Ca<sup>s</sup>. Mds. lbs  
 9 14 9½ to be paid .. .. .
36. The Four Heads of the Achamars .. August 10<sup>th</sup>. 1743 Ditto.  
 An Agreement between them and the People of the three Pagodas to gather the Rents of Rhandoterra.
37. Muccatum Paqui .. .. . Janry 3<sup>rd</sup>. 174 $\frac{3}{4}$  Ditto.  
 He acknowledges himself indebted to  
     Ca<sup>s</sup>. Mds. lbs  
 the Honble Company 32 17 12½ of Pepper to be paid in four Years



## — AUGUST 1746 —

without Interest the first payment  
 Cas. Mds. lbs  
 for 8 5 12½ to be in October  
 1744 & to pay in the three following  
 Cas. Mds.  
 Years 8 4.

- N<sup>o</sup>. 38. Batila Paqui .. .. . Janry 3<sup>rd</sup>. 1743/4 In good Order.  
 He acknowledges himself indebted to  
 Cas. Mds. lb  
 the Hon<sup>ble</sup>. Company 36 15 24¼  
 of Pepper to be paid in five Years  
 without Interest the first payment  
 Cas. Mds. lb  
 for 7 7 24¼ to be in October  
 1744 and to pay four Years succes-  
 Cas. Mds.  
 sively 7 7.
39. Baunibelti Cunhipy .. .. . Ditto. Ditto.  
 He acknowledges himself indebted to  
 Cas. Mds. lb  
 the H<sup>o</sup>. Company 57 7 26 of  
 Pepper to be paid in Seven Years  
 without Interest, the first payment  
 Cas. Mds. lb  
 for 8 9 26 to be in October 1744  
 and to pay six Years successively  
 Cas. Mds.  
 8 3.
40. Nelearate Tupy .. .. . Ditto. Ditto.  
 He acknowledges to owe the Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
 Cas. Mds. lbs.  
 Comp<sup>y</sup>. 34 8 4¾ of Pepper to  
 be paid in five Years without  
 Interest the first paym<sup>t</sup>. for 7 Can-  
 dies 4¾ Pounds to be in Octo<sup>r</sup>. 1744  
 and to pay four Years successively  
 Cas. Mds.  
 6 17.
41. Prince Cunhi Homo .. .. . Sep<sup>r</sup>. 28<sup>th</sup>. 1744 Ditto.  
 An Obligation for Fanams 183717 9  
 Balance of his Account. Vis
42. The Four Heads of the Achamars .. Octo<sup>r</sup>. 29<sup>th</sup>. 1744 Ditto.  
 They acknowledge to have received of  
 the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company by the hands  
 of M<sup>r</sup>. Geekie Chief of Tellicherry  
 Fan<sup>s</sup>. 20,000 which with the Sum of  
 Fanams 60,000 borrowed the 1<sup>st</sup>. of  
 March 1741 makes Principal 80,000  
 Fanams and is to run at interest  
 untill paid, in the third Year they  
 will begin to discharge the Prin-  
 cipal, and by the Expiration of the  
 Fifth Year the whole debt with  
 Interest is to be paid, The Revenues  
 of Rhandoterra being Mortgaged as  
 in the other Ola, and to be collected  
 as therein set forth.
43. First King of Cotiote .. .. . Octo<sup>r</sup>. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1745 Ditto.  
 He promises that when the Company  
 send any Armed Men to Rhando-  
 terra, he will Join his Forces to  
 theirs and that he will not suffer  
 the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Companys Enemies to



## — AUGUST 1746 —

- Maddai, on which the Honble Company were Mediators between them, which he was satisfied with and had given the Country to his Heir. . . . .
- No. 51. King of Cctiote . . . . . Undated. In good order.  
 He promises to keep a strict Friendship with the Company who he perceives are endeavouring to drive the Canarees out of the Country, which peice of Service he will never forget while the Sun & Moon endures and that he will not fail to comply with what passed between him and the Linguist . . . . .
52. Samorine Rajah . . . . . Undated. tore & not Legible thô appears by the Lable fixt to it.  
 His License to build a House & Bank-saul for the English Trade at Chittoa.
53. Ditto, Seven Olas of the same tenor. Ditto. In good Order.  
 He acknowledges to have adjusted his Accounts with the Honble Company and each Ola is for 50,000 Fanams, he Agrees to pay the Balance in eight limited Times, the first payment for 50,000 Fanams to be in April 1744 and in case of failure then Interest to be charged at 1  $\frac{1}{2}$  Cent  $\frac{1}{2}$  Mensem.
54. Coringoda Nair . . . . . Ditto. Ditto.  
 He promises to give no Occasion for any Differences between him & the Honble Company . . . . .
- The following Olas appear to have been discharged.
55. Cuniseu of Cotiote . . . . . April 1<sup>st</sup>. 1742. Ditto.  
 He acknowledges himself indebted to the H<sup>c</sup>. Company on balance of Ca<sup>s</sup>. M<sup>ds</sup>. lb.  
 Acco<sup>ts</sup>. 20 5 1 of Pepper Amounting to Rupees 1984. 2. 75.
- 56, Balorte Calandra . . . . . May 25<sup>th</sup>. 1742 Ditto.  
 He acknowledges himself indebted to Ca<sup>s</sup>. M<sup>ds</sup>. lb.  
 the H<sup>c</sup>. Company 76. 19. 26 $\frac{1}{2}$  of Pepper Amounting to Rupees 7668. 1. 66. . . . .
57. Cuniseu of Cotiote . . . . . Sept<sup>r</sup>. 2<sup>nd</sup>. 1742. Ditto.  
 He acknowledgés to have reced 2000 Rups on Account of Cardamoms.
58. Chatoo of Agar . . . . . Nov<sup>r</sup>. 20<sup>th</sup>. 1742. Ditto.  
 He acknowledges to have reced 2000 Rupees. . . . .
59. Ditto . . . . . Nov<sup>r</sup>. 24<sup>th</sup>. 1742. Ditto.  
 He acknowledges to have reced 2000 Rupees.

## — AUGUST 1746 —

- N<sup>o</sup>. 60. Tycandy Cunially .. .. . Janry. 29<sup>th</sup>. 1743/4. In good Order.  
He acknowledges himself indebted to  
the Honble Company on balance of  
his Pepper Account 2½ Candies  
Amounting to Rups 218. 3.
61. Combem Allipy .. .. . Janry. 3<sup>rd</sup>. 1743/4. Ditto.  
He acknowledges to owe the Honble  
Comp<sup>y</sup>. Rupees 3016. 1. 30  
which he promises to deliver in  
Pepper at the price it may be  
opened in January.
62. Tycandy Cunially .. .. . July 21<sup>st</sup>. 1742. Ditto.  
He acknowledges to have Reced 1000  
Rupees on Account of Cardamoms  
from Will<sup>m</sup>. Wake Esq<sup>r</sup>.
63. Ditto .. .. . Sept<sup>r</sup>. 4<sup>th</sup> 1744. Ditto.  
He acknowledges to have reced 2000  
Rupees on Accot. Cardamoms.
64. Cuniseu of Cotiote .. .. . Sept<sup>r</sup>. 4<sup>th</sup>. 1744. Ditto.  
He acknowledges to have Reced  
R<sup>s</sup>. 1500 on Account of Cardamoms.

N.B. By a list which we found in the Box of Olas and wrote in the Portuguez  
Language, We find an Ola from Elea Chety & Baccadem Chandu for 88. 6. 6 of Pepper  
to be wanting. Cas. Mds. lbs.

TELLICHERRY  
THE 7<sup>TH</sup> OF AUGUST 1746.

WILL<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
ALEX<sup>r</sup>. DOUGLAS.

TO GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>r</sup>.  
CHIEF & CA. FACTORS.

SIR & SIRS

Agreeable to an Order of Council the 31<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo, We have examined the  
Olas; The substance whereof, and the condition we found them in, is set forth in  
the accompanying List: We esteem it necessary that the Box which contains them  
be placed in the Smoke to prevent any further damage by Vermin or Dampness  
We are with Respect.

SIR & SIRS

Your most Obedient Humble Servants

TELLICHERRY  
AUGUST THE 7<sup>TH</sup>. 1746

WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER RECEIVED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE  
IN THE MONTH OF JULY 1746.

	Candies.	Mds.	lbs.
From Tycandy Cunially .. .. .	6	5	—
„ Baunibelti Cunhipy .. .. .	18	16	—
„ Batila Paqui .. .. .	32	11	—
„ Mucatum Paqui .. .. .	31	18	1½
„ Cheriandi Cunhamod .. .. .	24	18	—
„ Combem Allupy .. .. .	82	6	—
„ Cuttiate Caddao .. .. .	10	—	—
	206	14	1½

— AUGUST 1746 —

ABSTRACT OF THE STOREKEEPERS ACCOUNT SALE FOR THE MONTHS OF  
MAY, JUNE, & JULY LAST VIZ<sup>r</sup>.

Perpetts 6½ Yards at different Prices .. .. .	6	1	20
Lead in Slabbs 606. <sup>lb.</sup> 6 <sup>oz.</sup> at Ditto .. .. .	53	—	28
Iron Europe 403 at Ditto .. .. .	37	1	93
Broad Cloth 138½ Yards at Ditto .. .. .	266	1	10
Gunpowder 602 lb <sup>s</sup> . at Ditto .. .. .	145	—	—
Garrison Stores of Sorts Amounting to .. .. .	336	2	62
	<hr/>		
Rupees	844	3	13
	<hr/>		

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
 Ꝓ NIC: STONESTREET,  
 Storekr.

WE have Notice that the Cannanore Moors have settled their Government with Alley Rajah in the following manner and form. He as their Sovereign is to have eight of the Principal Men to assist him in the administration, with whose Approbation he is to govern in the usual manner. But in matters of Consequence, there is to be a body of 40 others, consulted, and without the consent of a Majority of them also, no material Affairs are to be transacted.

Form of  
Government  
settled at  
Cannanore.

WROTE the two following Letters to Cochin and Anjengo agreeable to the resolution of Council the 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant, and dispatched them thither in a Toney which sailed about 5 in the Evening.

TUESDAY  
12<sup>th</sup>.

TO THE HONBLE REGNICUS SEIRSM  
 COMMANDORE FOR AFFAIRS OF THE  
 NOBLE NETHERLANDS COMPANY  
 &C<sup>TA</sup>. COUNCIL AT COCHIN.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs & MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS

Our Agar Mucquas who escaped the Massacre there, having Petitioned us to take there unhappy case into Consideration and afford them relief; we did represent their sufferings to our Superiours at Bombay in a proper manner, and they were pleased charitably to Order a Sum of Money to be distributed amongst them; accordingly we directed our Linguist to acquaint all the said Agar Mucquas with the purport of the Order that was come from Bombay in their favour, that they might partake of the benefit intended them, And on enquiry since we find our said Linguist very indiscreetly, and contrary to our designs sent two Mucquas from hence to Cannanore to speak to such of the Agar Mucquas as were there, without ordering them to apply first to the Captain of your Fort which he undoubtedly should have done. But we beg leave to assure you that the Omission was occasioned through inadvertency of the said Linguist, and not with any evil Intent or design, as you must readily believe when we tell you; and which your own Gentlemen at Cannanore know for a certain Truth; that had we been inclined to get those Mucquas here, without the knowledge and consent of the Captain of Cannanore, we have had it often in our Power to detain them with their own consent when they come hither, as they frequently do to see their Friends and Relations who live in this Place. These Circumstances being duly considered, we cannot help complaining to You of the Unneighbourly & Unfriendly treatment we have received from the Captain and Council of Cannanore, who have imprisoned and detained our Two Tellicherry Mucquas, and will not release, and set them at liberty, until they receive your

Letter to  
Cochin.

— AUGUST 1746 —

Orders for that purpose; which therefore we entreat you to send that so the Amity at present subsisting between our Two Noble Companys may be still preserved and continued inviolable. We have the Honour to be.

TELLICHERRY  
THE 12<sup>th</sup>. AUGUST 1746.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS & MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS  
Your most Humble & most Obed<sup>t</sup>. Servants  
GEORGE DUDLEY & C<sup>IA</sup>.

IN our Letter to the Chief and Factors of Anjengo we advised them of the Arrival of Nine French Ships at Pondicherry and of their Engagement with his Majestys Squadron under the Command of Commodore Peyton. That our last Advices from Fort St. George were dated the 5<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, when we were only advised that the French had had a great Number of Men killed and Wounded. That our last to them was dated the 10<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, and on the 17<sup>th</sup>. Imported at Mahie a French Brigantine with the Lorrain Captain Mackmuth Commander and Mr. Douglas Supra Cargoe which the Brigantine took at Mozambique without any Resistance That they both sailed the 20<sup>th</sup>. The Brigantine we hear to Beypore to refit, but could not learn where the Ship was gone, That we were at Peace with the Mallabar Princes, and had a Prospect of a large Crop of Pepper.

## AT A CONSULTATION

THURS-  
DAY 14.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
ALEX<sup>R</sup>. DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.  
MR. NIC<sup>S</sup>. STONESTREET *Wilfully Absent*.

Letter from  
Mr. Stone-  
street Read.

READ a Letter from Mr. Nicholas Stonestreet dated the 11<sup>th</sup>. Instant (as Entered hereafter) in which he says, it appears to him unjust and unwarrantable that he should be denied a Copy of the Chiefs Remarks on his Dissent, and repeats his Request for a Copy of them.

Remarks  
upon it.

THE Board were in hopes this Gentleman would have been satisfied with the answer they had given him in Council and afterwards sent by the Secry which was, that he might have the perusal of those remarks whenever he pleased; but that they would not suffer any copy to be taken and carried out of the Office. But finding he still continued to pester them with his impertinent Letters, when they had business of more importance to regard; and observing that there was a difference of Four thousand Nine hundred three Fanams and five Vis and a half (Fan<sup>s</sup>. 4903. 5½) between the Balance of Prince Cunhi Homo's Account on the Factory Books, and the Amo<sup>t</sup>. of his Ola dated the 28<sup>th</sup>. of Sept<sup>r</sup>. 1744; and observing also that Mr. Stonestreet as Storekeeper had not yet sent in his Stores Books, the Secretary was directed to write him concerning those Affairs, & to answer his precited Letter in the manner hereafter mentioned; and to enter the same at the foot of this Consultation.

Answer  
thereto.

Letter from  
Mr. Johnson  
at Durma-  
patam  
concerning  
a Peice of  
Ground.

READ a Letter dated the 10<sup>th</sup>. Instant from Mr. John Johnson the Ensign at Durmapatam setting forth that adjoining to the Ground he Rents, there is a Piece of about Four Acres over-run with Shrubs and Bushes which he is willing to cultivate if we will let him have it for three Years Rent free; at the expiration of which time he agrees to pay 4 Rupees ̄<sup>3</sup> Acre ̄<sup>3</sup> Annum provided we grant him a lease for twenty One Years. And the Collector having viewed the Ground reports, that Mr. Johnson must be at a considerable Expence before the same can be made fit for Tillage, and that he believes no better terms will be offered by any One else. IT IS THEREFORE AGREED to let Mr. Johnson have it on the conditions mentioned in his said Letter; and the Collector is accordingly ORDERED to see the said Ground

Agreed to  
let him have  
it.

— AUGUST 1746 —

measured out, and give him a Certificate empowering him to cultivate the same for Three Years Rent free, when a Lease is to be granted him for the said term of Twenty One Years.

Domingo Rodrigues the Old Linguist presents to the Board his Acco<sup>t</sup>. of Charges disbursed by Order of the late Chief during the troubles between the Company and the Prince & Moors, being for Prince Guepu's Expenses from the 24<sup>th</sup>. of October to the 13<sup>th</sup>. of November in Order to get him to stay till the King of Cotiote came to a determination, and to prevent the Achamars Joining with the Moors; And for Presents to the Princes Rajahdores, Spyes &c<sup>ta</sup>. which the Board Agree to discharge, and direct that the PayMaster repay him the same being Rupees Four hundred & ten & two Fanams (R<sup>s</sup>. 410.2) And that this Sum be carried to the Charges of the War with Alley Rajah, and the Account entered Underneath.

Old  
Linguists  
Account  
[of] Charges  
Ordered to  
be paid.

Cherriandi Cunhamed having delivered into our Warehouse One hundred & Eleven Candies seven Maunds (Ca<sup>s</sup>. 111.7) of Pepper, over and above the Quantity he was advanced Money for by Order of Council the 21<sup>st</sup>. of April; and he desiring to be paid for the same It is AGREED that the Amount thereof at the rate of Eighty Four Rupees the Candy being Rupees Nine thousand three hundred fifty three, One Quarter & sixty Reas (R<sup>s</sup>. 9353. 1. 60) be discharged from the Treasury.

Pepper  
Ordered to  
be paid for.

The Nairs, Tivees & Workmen who serve the Hoñble Company and occasionally bear Arms, desiring their usual present at the Feast of Ona, being the same as was given them the 28<sup>th</sup>. of March last at the Feast Biou DIRECTED that they be paid the like Sum Namely Two thousand five hundred & ten Fanams (Fa<sup>s</sup>. 2510) or thereabout.

Present at  
the Feast of  
Ona allowed  
as usual.

Read a Letter of this days date from Mr. John Frazier (as entered hereafter) setting forth that the time of his License for keeping a Tavern and selling spirituous Liquors being almost expired, and he having been a considerable looser by his last Contract, owing to the Men of War and the Hoñble Companys Ships not calling here as he expected for the reception of whose People he had provided Liquors and House Furniture which now lay upon his hands; and he having given for the said License a much larger Sum than usual Requests in consideration thereof, that he may be permitted to hold the said Tavern One Year longer at the same Rate he had it last Year, Namely for Seven hundred and fifty Rupees (R<sup>s</sup>. 750. ).

Letter from  
the Farmer  
of Spirituous  
Liquors.

As the time of the abovementioned License does not expire till the 1<sup>st</sup>. of next Month, the Board agree to defer the Consideration of Mr. Frazers [sic] letter to another Opportunity and direct that he attend next Council day.

Resolution  
thereon.

A List of Books and Papers belonging to the Secretaries Office & delivered over by Mr. John Robinson to Mr. Charles Waters is given into the Board Signed by them both; And the same is ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

List of  
Books &  
Papers  
belonging to  
the Secrys  
Office given  
in.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>r</sup>...  
CHIEF & C<sup>TA</sup>. FACTORS.

SIR & SIRS

By a Letter delivered you on Saturday last, I desired a Copy of " the several Facts with which I stand Charged " (as you express it) in the Chiefs remarks on my Dissent from one of your Consultations: A Request so legal, so reasonable, and what in England it is usual to grant in all Cases; I had little expectation would have been denyed here: But on my attending the Office this day in Order to take such Copy; the Secretary acquainted me it was your Order to him to prevent it:

— AUGUST 1746 —

As this appears to me very unwarrantable I rather suppose the Secretary must misapprehend your meaning, than that you could mean me such injustice, and therefore repeat my former Request.

To have the reading of such long Remarks in the Office only, (which I am told is permitted) will not answer my purpose for as the fairest and clearest method of stating Controversy, evidently, is to put down in different Columns on the same Paper the opinion of each party, it is what I design to do with regard to that in which I have the unhappiness of differing from you.

I am

SIR &amp; SIRS

Your most Obed<sup>t</sup>. Humble Servant

NIC : STONESTREET

AUGUST 11<sup>TH</sup>. 1746:To M<sup>r</sup>. NICHOLAS STONESTREET

SIR

I am directed by the Chief and Factors to tell You in Answer to Your Letter of the 11<sup>th</sup>. Instant that without entering into the Quirks or forms of Law, which you seem to hint at, they will not permit of the Hoñble Comp<sup>ys</sup>. Registered Papers being Copied and carried out of the Office till they shall be licensed by their Superiours at Bombay, as the same is contrary to the usual Custom. And why our Hoñble Masters Rules of Practise should be termed Unjust and Unwarrantable they can see no reason. They say it is certainly unwarrantable in One of their Servants to dispute their Authority in making Rules of Practise for the management of their Affairs. But laying aside the discussion of this Point, they say, you were told in public Council (notwithstanding your pretence of the Secretary's misapprehending their meaning) that the Chiefs remarks might be read and perused in the Secry's Office at all times, by which means you would be enabled to reply fully to every Article in as ample a manner as if a Copy of them had been granted, which they apprehend you only want, to serve some private End and Purpose; and not with an intent of stating the Controversy in different Columns, as the same is altogether insignificant and useless.

The Stores you proposed to make by the Chiefs permission Namely Fifty Hoes, or Spades, twenty Pickaxes, Forty Hatchets, and Eight or Ten thousand Musket Balls, and the like number of Nair Balls you are to get done with all Expedition, and if any more Stores of those, or other sorts are at present wanted, or like to be wanted in case of Molestation or disturbances from, or by means of the French while their Fleet remains in India You are immediately to acquaint the Chief and Factors of it, that the necessary Orders may be given accordingly. And for your better information you are directed to consult with the Gunner & Cap<sup>t</sup>. Fisher relating to this Affaire.

I am likewise Ordered to tell You that there is a difference of Four thousand Nine hundred and three Fanams five & a half Vis (Fan<sup>s</sup>. 4903. 5½) between the Balance of Prince Cunhi Homo's Account on the Factory Books the 28<sup>th</sup>. of Sept<sup>r</sup>. 1744, & the Amount of his Ola dated that day as follows Viz.

							Vis.
Balance as $\text{F}$ Books	Rupees	37724.	—.	72	or	Fanams	188620. 14½
Princes Ola but	...	...	...	...	...	...	183717. 9
						Fanams	4903. 5½

which difference does not appear to have been accounted for either in the Diary, or any other Book or Paper now in their Custody. And as you were Accomptant at the time when Prince Cunhi Homo's Account was said to have been adjusted and his Ola taken for the Balance due to the Hoñble Company they desire you will inform them how the said difference Arises and why you had not adjusted the said Account on the Books conformable to the Ola; or taken the Ola conformable to the Books, according as the nature of the case might require.



— AUGUST 1746 —

I am also ordered to let you know that the Factory Books are brought up to the 31<sup>st</sup>. of last Month, and that they will be ready to close in a few days. You are therefore required to send in your Stores Books closed and Balanced immediately; otherwise the Business in the Accomptants Office will stand still, and the said Factory Books must be kept Open & Unballanced on Account of your Backwardness in the Stores Office.

I am

SIR

Your most Humble Servant,

CHA<sup>s</sup>. WATERS, Sec<sup>ry</sup>.AUGUST THE 14<sup>TH</sup>. 1746.

TO THE WORSHIP<sup>L</sup>. GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>.  
CHIEF & C<sup>TA</sup>. FACTORS AT TELLICHERRY.

WORS<sup>L</sup>. SIR & SIRs,

Adjoining to the Ground I rent on Durmapatam is a Piece of about four Acres, overrun with Shrubs and Bushes which I am willing to Cultivate if your Worship & c<sup>ta</sup>. will please to give your Permission on the following Terms.

To have it for three Years Rent free, As it will be a great Expence to me to make it fit for Tillage and at the expiration thereof I will pay the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company Four Rupees  $\frac{1}{2}$  Acre allowing me a Lease for Twenty One Years. I remain with Respect

WORSHIPFULL SIR &amp; SIRs,

Your most Obed<sup>t</sup>. & Obliged Humble Servant

JOHN JOHNSON.

DURMAPATAM  
AUGUST 10<sup>TH</sup>. 1746.

TO THE WORSHIP<sup>L</sup>. GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>.  
CHIEF & C<sup>TA</sup>. COUNCIL OF TELLICHERRY.

SIR &amp; SIRs

Whereas I John Frazier did upon the 1<sup>st</sup>. of Sept<sup>r</sup>. 1745 Agree and Contract with the Chief and Council of Tellicherry to hold the Farm of a Public Tavern in this Place and did engage to pay for my License so to do, Seven hundred and fifty five Rupees  $\frac{1}{2}$  Annum which License was to be in force for One Year, and that time being now almost expired; I hereby humbly show that the Chief Motives, which induced me to bid so much above what had been ever paid for the said Tavern: were the Expectation of our Men of War and Companys Ships from Europe calling here in their way to Bombay, which Views did likewise prevail upon me to buy in a larger Quantity of Liquors of sorts, Houshold Furniture and other Necessaries fit for the Entertainment of Gentlemen to the Amount of a Considerable Value; But upon Balancing my Books I find that being frustrate in these my Expectations, the Stock of Liquors and Furniture I have upon my hands, debts Outstanding & c<sup>a</sup>. I must this Year be a considerable looser by my Contract.

Gentlemen in Consideration of the abovementioned reasons I humbly beg you would of your good pleasure vouchsafe me to hold the Tavern for one Year more at the same Rate I now do which I am willing to pay in hopes of retrieving some part of this Years loss.

Sir & Sirs I earnestly and with the greatest Submission beg your Compliance with this my Request and am

GENTLEMEN,

Your most Obed<sup>t</sup>. most Humble and most Obliged Servant

JOHN FRAZIER

14<sup>TH</sup>. AUGUST 1746.

## — AUGUST 1746 —

TELLICHERRY AUGUST THE 13<sup>th</sup>. 1746.LIST OF BOOKS AND PAPERS BELONGING TO THE SECRETARYS OFFICE  
DELIVERED OVER BY M<sup>r</sup>. JOHN ROBINSON TO M<sup>r</sup>. CHARLES WATERS.BOOKS V<sup>z</sup>.

Diary and Consultations commencing Anno 1725 ending Anno 1745.

N.B. Those from July 1745 to the 31<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo are now carrying onLETTER BOOKS INWARDS VIZ<sup>r</sup>.

1 Commencing March the 11 <sup>th</sup> . 1713-14.	Ending April the 23 <sup>rd</sup> . 1719.
1 ditto April 18 1719	ditto September 27. 1722.
1 ditto Sept <sup>r</sup> . 30 1722	ditto Feb <sup>r</sup> y 28 <sup>th</sup> . 1724/5.
1 ditto February 18 1724-5	ditto Dec <sup>r</sup> . 1726.
1 ditto Sept <sup>r</sup> . 1726	ditto Sept <sup>r</sup> . 1728.
10 ditto Nov <sup>r</sup> . 1728	ditto July 1745.

—  
15

1 Carrying on for the present Year.

## LETTER BOOKS OUTWARDS VIZ.

1 Commencing February 1699-70	Ending July 1704.
1 Ditto Nov <sup>r</sup> . 1701	ditto June 1704.
1 Ditto Sept <sup>r</sup> . 1701	ditto Feb <sup>r</sup> y 1703-4.
1 Ditto July 1712	ditto ditto 1716-17.
1 Ditto March 1716-17	ditto ditto 1719.
1 Ditto Sept <sup>r</sup> . 1716	ditto ditto 1722.
1 Ditto Jan <sup>r</sup> y 1719/20	ditto ditto 1721/2.
1 Ditto Feb <sup>r</sup> y 1721-22	ditto March 1723/4.
1 Ditto March 1723/24	ditto November 1725.
1 Ditto Ditto 1727-8	ditto July 1729.
1 Ditto August 1729	ditto August 1731.
11 Ditto Nov <sup>r</sup> . 1731	ditto June 1745.

—  
22

1 Carrying on for the present Year.

5 Order Books Commencing August 1739 ending May the 10<sup>th</sup>. 1745 And 1 Carrying on for the present Year.1 Standing Order Book Commencing April 1717 and carried on to April the 11<sup>th</sup>. 1742.1 Ditto Commencing the 16<sup>th</sup>. Feb<sup>r</sup>y. 1741/2 and carried on to March the 15<sup>th</sup>. 1744/5.1 Book of Miscellanies Commencing May the 5<sup>th</sup>. ending October 1737/8.

1 Register of Slaves.

1 Of Passes &amp; Certificates.

1 Of Inventories.

## PAPERS.

Letters and Paragraphs Inwards Commencing Anno 1712.

Europe, Bombay &amp; Anjengo Papers.

Bengall and Fort St. George Papers.

Depositions and Examinations.

Copy of the Northampton's Charter Party for Bombay and China dated the 10<sup>th</sup>. of May 1744.The Hon<sup>ble</sup> President and Council of Bombay their Orders to the Comm<sup>dr</sup>s. of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Companys Ships to receive on board Poon Masts.

Ditto Ditto for landing what Treasure may be required by the Chief and Factors.

Ditto Ditto not to leave Tellicherry without the Consent of the Chief and Factors.

## — AUGUST 1746 —

WRITINGS AND ARTICLES OF PEACE VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

- William Gill his Agreement to Serve the Hoñble Company 5 Years dated the 4<sup>th</sup>. of March 1745.
- Copies of the Several Letters from and to the French East India Company relating to Mr. Wake.
- An Article proposed by the French for acting in Conjunction against the Canarees. Articles stipulated with Ditto for that purpose dated 1<sup>st</sup>. Febr. 1723.
- Articles of Agreement between Mihie and Tellicherry in March & April 1728.
- Ditto confirmed by the Presidency dated the 4<sup>th</sup>. of November 1734.
- Articles of Agreement between Myhie & Tellicherry dated the 3<sup>rd</sup>. & 14<sup>th</sup>. of Augst. 1736.
- The Gov<sup>r</sup>. & Council of Pondicherry their Ratification of the above dated the 23<sup>rd</sup>. September 1736.
- Articles of Agreement between Myhie and Tellicherry dated the 23<sup>rd</sup>. and 25 of December 1741.
- Translate of the Articles made between the French, Boyanore, and the 4 Nombiers Anno 1741.
- Ditto of the Commandore of Cochin his Ola to Prince Cunhi Homo dated the 4<sup>th</sup>. of Sept<sup>r</sup>. 1736.
- Ditto of the Articles entered into with Surapaya Gov<sup>r</sup>. of Mangalore dated the 9<sup>th</sup>. of February 1736/7.
- Ditto with the King of Bednure dated the 26<sup>th</sup>. Febr. 1739/40.
- Articles of Peace entered into between Prince Cunhi Homo and Alley Rajah dated the 22<sup>nd</sup>. Febr. 1722.
- A Confirmation of Alley Rajah his Heir, Of the above Articles made with Prince Cunhi Homo dated the 15<sup>th</sup>. March 1722.
- Alley Rajah, his letter to the Chief requesting him not to molest Chattoo Chitty of Agar, without a date.
- A Letter from the Heiress of Cannanore wherein she relinquishes the Island of Durmatam to the Hoñble Company dated the 3<sup>rd</sup>. of December 1734.
- A Letter from the Heiress of Cannanore requesting the Chief to send 25 Soldiers to Grove Island without date.
- A Form of an Oath taken by Alley Rajahs Scrivans in Vindication of their not having attempted or designed anything to the prejudice of the Hoñble Company.
- The Heiress of Cannanore her Bond for 3500 Rupees.
- Issa of Tannore his Receipt for 5000 Rupees advanced him on Acco<sup>t</sup>. Pepper.
- Translate of the King of Colastree's Grant to the Hoñble Company for the Sole Trade in his Dominions dated the 24<sup>th</sup>. Febr. 1724.
- Coringoda Nair his Articles of Peace dated the 23<sup>rd</sup>. Sept<sup>r</sup>. 1719.
- Translate of the Articles made between us and Boyanore dated the 14<sup>th</sup>. Febr. 1744/5.

GEO : DUDLEY.

JOHN ROBINSON.  
CHARLES WATERS.

## — AUGUST 1746 —

ACCOUNT CHARGES FROM THE BEGINNING OF THE TROUBLES TO  
FEBRY 1745/6.

	Rups.	Fans.	Tar.
SEPT <sup>R</sup> . 30 <sup>TH</sup> . To Curruadem Coma to procure his and Peoples Stay till the King of Cotiote came to a Determination .. .. .	27	—	—
„ Prince Guepu for his Charges from the 24 <sup>th</sup> . October to the 13 <sup>th</sup> . Novr. in Order to get him to stay till the King of Cotiote came to a Determination & to prevent the Achamars joining with the Moors Rice 172 Bales 10 Dungoys at Rs. 2 <sup>½</sup> .. .. .	291	2	—
„ Presents given to several of the Princes Rajadores at meeting .. .. .	51	2	8
„ Several Spys .. .. .	19	4	—
„ Three Pieces of Taffetys to Several Rajadores .. .. .	20	3	8
	410	2	—
	Rupees ..		

FRIDAY  
15<sup>TH</sup>.

Letter from  
Bade-  
Calancore  
desiring  
Presents.

RECEIVED a Letter from Badencalancore wherein he says that as the Chief had wrote him he should accommodate matters with the Prince of Cherrica, he came to a resolution to hearken to his advice. And in Order that he may consider further of the Affaire, it will, he says, be necessary that he and the Chief meet together after the Feast of Ona; or that the Linguist be sent to Maddacarry to tell him our Opinion according to which he will be governed. He adds that on the 17<sup>th</sup>. of September he has an Anniversary Feast, and therefore desires we will send him a Candy of Sugar. He also requests something for his Feast of Ona, and says everything else he has told Changara Naranna Putterah.

Refused  
him.

THE CHIEF Answered the foregoing Letter from Baden Calancore and told him that as the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Companys Expences at this Place are very large and that they are unwilling to encrease them he cannot comply with his Highnesse's Request. That he had no occasion to take the trouble of coming here, but that if it was needfull a person would be sent to talk with his Highness concerning his Affairs.

Letter from  
the Callt.  
Linguist.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Callicut Linguist dated the 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant in which he only says he sends us by Eight Toneyes Sixteen Timbers containing One hundred Candys, thirteen Covits seventeen Borells and a half Two hundred large Bamboo Matts and three thousand Small ones Amounting in the whole with charges as  $\frac{7}{8}$  Account to Rupees Six hundred fifty three, two Quarters and forty One Reas (Rupees 653. 2. 41).

Letter from  
the Capt. &  
Council of  
Cannanore.

Our two  
Mucquas  
released.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Captain and Council of Cannanore dated the 26<sup>th</sup>. of August N.S. They enclose us a Letter which they had just then received from Cochin, whereby they say we shall see what Orders their Superiours had given in respect to the two Mucquas, whom therefore they had released and sent to us.

Letter from  
the Dutch of  
Cochin.

THE Letter from the Commodore and Council of Cochin as abovementioned is dated the 19<sup>th</sup>. of August new Stile, wrote in Dutch with a translation in Portuguez, and is in substance thus. They say that by a Letter reced from the Head of the Jun<sup>r</sup>. Merchants Godfridus Weymernam and his Council at Cannanore, they are sorry to see new differences arise between us, which by Letters which have passed on both sides with the declaration of the two Mucquas in Cannanore (of all which Copies have been transmitted them) they say it plainly appears that we with our Linguist Pedro Rodriguez, not being contented to detain their deserters in our Service (for which they by their Letter of the 28<sup>th</sup>. March last N.S. expressly protested against us in the name of their Oriental Company) have now sent People to their limits of Cannanore, to take away the Vassals of their Company, who retired for protection against the inhuman Moors under their Guns and Colours. The said Weyerman [sic] and Council their Letters of the 2<sup>nd</sup>. & 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant N.S. and the declaration of the Mucquas clearly show the truth of their Complaint, but we are

## — AUGUST 1746 —

pleased they say to declare, that the fugitive Mucquas of Agar their Vassals are our Subjects; and not satisfied with this, we also charge their Servants as Culpable and say the Mucquas were induced to make that declaration through fear and in hopes of getting their liberty when there was no foundation for any such fear. But let that be as it will, they to preserve the Friendship that subsists between our respective Nations have for this One time been pleased to Order their Servants at Cannanore to release the two detained Mucquas our Vassals and Fishermen, but we must not, say they take it ill if on the like occasion in future they chastize any one that may come to seduce their Vassals.

It is said Alley Rajah and the Moors have again disagreed, and that they have jointly wrote to a Sciad of considerable note in Burgra to come and accommodate Affairs and settle their Government; and that both sides consent to abide by his determination.

Alley Rajah and the Moors again disagree.

THE CHIEF wrote to the Captain and Council of Cannanore Godfridus Weyerman &c<sup>a</sup>. acknowledging the receipt of their Letter dated the 26<sup>th</sup>. of August N.S. with that enclosed from the Commodore & Council of Cochin, and told them, that as they had released the two Mucquas no further answer was necessary, than to tell them, that we had wrote to Cochin about them some days ago.

SATURDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.

Answer to the Dutch Letter from Cannanore.

WROTE a Letter to Francisco Dias our Linguist at Callicut advising him that we had received his Letter of the 28<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo and observed what he said in respect to the two Articles of his Cash Account from whence we were sorry to find his Accounts had hitherto been kept in a fictitious manner which not only deprived us of a True and clear View of his Transactions, but likewise hindered us from settling and adjusting his former Accounts on the Factory Books. We directed him in Order to prevent the like in future to set down every Negotiation just as it is transacted, or at least to bring everything to Account within the Month when we shall be able to see the State of his real Cash which now we cannot do we approved of his building a Banksaul at Molancaddo but reminded him that he ought to have acquainted us how much it was likely to cost. We enclosed him a List of things wanting for this Place which he was Ordered to send up with all expedition particularly the Bamboos, Basketts Charcoal, Gamels, [sic] Jarrs, Soops, Pillows and Timber. That he must in future observe to insert at the foot of his Invoices of Goods and Stores the several days that their Amount was paid for out of his Cash, That we waited for the General Acco<sup>t</sup>. for the Year. Ordered him to take care that Poratey Paqui sends us a Quantity of Billetwood with all Expedition and to advise us the present price of Cotton. That we received his letter of the 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant with the Eight Toneyes of Timber &c<sup>ta</sup>. last Night and now send him two Goa and two Europe Casks to be filled with part of the Arrack we Ordered him to provide.

Letter to the Linguist at Callicut.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Boyanore of Baddagaree wherein he says that Narramgaporatu Comapra Nair had always a great dependance on the English Company, but upon some differences he left Tellicherry and come to him; that he had wrote several times to the Chief but never got a good Answer And as the Old Naramgaporatu Nair is Dead Comapra Nair should be at the head of that Family and have what belongs to it; which can only be done he says, by his Highness and the Chief. He therefore hopes the Chief will permit of his coming to Tellicherry, and desires to be informed for certain of his intentions in this Affair.

Letter from Boyanore in favour of Narranport Comapa Nair.

RECEIVED also a letter from the Young Prince now in Boyanores Country, wherein he says, that when he was going to Caddatuenaddu he told Changara Putterah to speak to the Chief about Narramgaporatu Comapra Nair, which he supposes he did. The late Chief Mr. Geekie, his brother and all of them, he says, came to a resolution, not to permit that Nair to come into the Country, on Account of the Mischiefs he had done; upon which he went to Boyanore at Caddatuenaddu & troubled him; and Boyanore has also been solicited by some others. And now he has notice that Boyanore has wrote to the Chief in favour of the said Nair; but let who will write about him, he desires the Chief will take no Notice of it, for if

Letter from the Young Prince against Comapa Nair.

— AUGUST 1746 —

he does, it will, he says, be a prejudice both to the Company and the Pallace of Pallia, and for this reason the Chief should not in any manner admit of his coming; nor be surprized at his writing about him, as he supposes the Chief is not well acquainted with that bad mans Character.

Verbal  
Message  
from the  
Ys. Prince

THE above Letter was brought to the Chief by the Princes Custom Master Changara Patterah with a Verbal Message desiring the Chief would not let Boyanore know what the Prince had wrote to him concerning Comapa Nair.

SUNDAY  
17TH.

Answer to  
Boyanores  
Letter.

THE CHIEF answered Boyanores Letter received Yesterday and told him that he had been informed Comapa Nair was a bad Man, and had committed many disorders here in former times; He could not therefore come to a determination to permit him to come hither, till he had informed himself further concerning the truth of everything laid to his Charge.

Answer to  
the Young  
Princes  
Letter.

THE CHIEF likewise answered the Young Princes Letter on the same Subject, and told him that he observed his Highness had a bad opinion of Narrangaporattu Comapa Nair, and seemed to think him a person ill disposed, which the Chief had before heard, and therefore he denied him permission to come hither, but as he is well inclined to oblige the Boyanore in a reasonable way, he had at present only wrote him, that he must enquire further before he came to a determination in the matter. And as Changara Pattara desired him not to mention your writing to him he has said nothing to the Boyanore about it. But if he should write again to the Chief upon this Subject, he will then be obliged either to acquaint him with your Highness Letter, or show an inclination to comply with his request.

Motion of  
the Cana-  
rees.

By a Letter from the Officers of the Caliquiloners sent to the Assistance of the Young Prince the Chief is informed, that the Canarees are in Mottalye; And that they every four days come to the River Cauvai. Our People arrived, they say, at Aucanñiao or Ramatilly, in three days and the Princes Rajadore gave them their Rice & Charges, and has put them to guard three Bastions with an Officer in each.

A Ship seen.

THIS Afternoon a Ship was seen off Durmapatam; but the weather was so cloudy that her Colours could not be distinguished.

MONDAY  
18TH.

Augusta  
Captain  
Roberts  
Imported.

IMPORTED the Augusta Captain Gaylard Roberts Commander and Mr. Charles Lodwick Supra Cargo. They left Madrass the 29<sup>th</sup>. of June, and were bound to Bombay; but fell in to Leeward of their Port. The first land they saw was about Goa, and not being able to get in there, they bore away for this Place.

TUESDAY  
19TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

ALEX<sup>R</sup>. DOUGLAS.

NICHOLAS STONESTREET & JOHN ROBINSON *wilfully Absent.*

READ and Approved our two last Consultations.

Mr. Robin-  
son abdi-  
cates his  
Seat at the  
Board.

READ also a Letter from Mr. John Robinson (as entered hereafter) wherein he says that his Character has been Falsely and maliciously represented by the Chief in the Consultations of the 31<sup>st</sup>. of July and 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant and that he applied to Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Jeynson and West to give their Opinion in regard to One particular accusation Namely, Defect of Duty to his Hoñble Masters, & that on their saying he was not culpable therein he desired the Secretary might Minute their Answers, which being refused, he was led to a determination not to attend Council any longer.

Remarks  
upon it.

THE Board remark that he complains in General terms of being falsely and maliciously represented without pointing out where such fallacy or Malice lays, or endeavouring to disprove what the Chief says of him. If he thinks his Character misrepresented, why does he not clear himself of the Neglects and Idleness laid

## — AUGUST 1746 —

to his Charge? The Chief called upon him in Council to do it, but he chose to refer himself, as he said, to another Place. The Consultations Letter Books and Order Books &c<sup>ta</sup>. are incontestable proofs against him, and what they make appear in this respect cannot be controverted. He must doubtless remember that no Consultations were sent to the Presidency from the 1<sup>st</sup>. of August 1744 till the 18<sup>th</sup>. of April last; that they were greatly backward when the late Chief departed for Europe; that there are in them several Blanks, and some material ones, unfilled up; that they are without Marginal Notes, Unindexed and Unexamined; how then can he clear himself of Idleness and defect of his duty? The Board also observe that he has told a very great Untruth in saying that he applied to Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Jeynson and West for their Opinion concerning his Defect of Duty. After the Consultations relating to him were Read, he indeed seemed to think it hard that his faults should be laid open in that public manner, and expressed great dislike to it; Upon which Mr. Jeynson of his own accord, in a handsome manner, spoke in his behalf and said only that in the time of Mr. Geekie's Chiefship he had seen Mr. Robinson thô Secretary employed on Business which properly ought to have been done in the Accomptants Office and that therefore he hoped his Character would admit of being a little more favourably represented And Mr. West seeming likewise to desire it the Chief told them that he would see against next Council day how the same could be softned. But Mr. Robinson well knowing how little the Consultation would bear any alleviation to serve his purpose, insisted vehemently, that it should stand worded as it was then drawn out, and caught fast hold of what Mr. Jeynson said in his behalf, desiring the same might be minuted in the Diary; to which the Chief answered with all his heart; for that he did not doubt of proving every thing he had wrote concerning Mr. Robinson. But Mr. Jeynson himself not chusing to have his words Minuted, the Board AGREED to leave them out. This is a true description of what passed in Council on that occasion. Mr. Robinson has also asserted another Untruth in his Letter when he says Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Jeynson and West declared he was not culpable, because neither of them spoke any such Words; his willingness to believe they had said so, led him perhaps to write this falshood. And the case of that Gent<sup>l<sup>m</sup></sup>. being thus truly and fairly stated, Our Superiours will determine, whether he had any real cause for quitting his Seat at the Council Table, any more than he had for laying down and refusing to act in his Secrétarys Post, and whether his doing so, is not in Effect throwing himself out of the Hoñble Companys employ, & a breach of his Covenants.

Instances of his defect of Duty.

Mr. Jeynson speaks in his behalf.

But dont chuse to have his words minuted.

READ likewise a Letter from Mr. Stonestreet dated the 15<sup>th</sup>. Instant (as Entered at the foot of this Consultation) in which he continues very impudently & insultingly to claim a Copy of the Chiefs Remarks on his Dissent, and abuses the Board for refusing it, as though Persons in Authority, had no Just right to deny him the use of their Masters Papers whenever they thought fit. The Gentleman himself doubtless thinks he has the Sole right to his own Papers, why then should not the Chief and Council claim the same right to the Companys Papers? No Law or Equity in the World gives a Mans Servant any right to demand his Masters Property, when his own is not invaded. The terms of his Covenants to the Hoñble Company are Obedience to the Orders of their Chief and Factors and how well he has complied with them in that particular his late behaviour has sufficiently Manifested. But leaving these Points to the decision of our Superiours, let us remark a little on the other parts of his Letter.

Mr. Stonestreet continues to claim a Copy of the Chiefs remarks on his dissent.

Again refused him.

He says he is no way answerable for the difference between Prince Cunhi Homo's Book debt and the Amount of his Ola. A Strange declaration indeed, from a Man who was One of the Council and Accomptant, and Signed to the Diary of the 1<sup>st</sup>. of October 1744 when that Account is said to have been settled the 28<sup>th</sup>. of September preceeding, & an Ola taken from the Prince for the Balance due to the Hoñble Company Fanams One hundred Eighty eight thousand Six hundred and twenty, fourteen Vis and a half (Fan<sup>s</sup>. 188620. 14½) whereas upon reference being had to the said Ola, the same appears to have been given for no more than Fanams One hundred Eighty three thousand seven hundred and seventeen, & Nine Vis

He cant Account for the difference between Prince Cunhi Homo's Bond or Ola, & the Book debt.

— AUGUST 1746 —

(Fa<sup>s</sup>. 183717. 9) so that there is a difference to the Hoñble Companys Prejudice of Fanams Four thousand nine hundred and three, five Vis and a half (4903. 5½) unaccounted for. His shuffling and endeavouring to throw the blame upon Mr. Jeynson is mean and base, and does in no Respect excuse his omitting to compare his Books with the Ola and Diary, at the time of taking the said Ola and Signing the said Diary. But this like other things, mentioned in the Chiefs remarks on his dissent was likewise forgot and neglected. As to Mr. Jeynson, he only stood interpreter. The settling the Account was the proper business of the Accomptant. But admitting that Mr. Jeynson had actually adjusted the Account with the Linguist and the Princes Custom Master, which he dont remember that he did it is natural to suppose that he del̄ that Account so adjusted to the late Chief or to the Accomptant; & if so what is become of it. And in case he omitted to deliver it, how came the Accomptant not to call upon him for it to adjust his Books with the said Account. These are Circumstances against Mr. Stonestreet which manifestly discover a great want of care and attention to the duty of his Office.

Nor send in his Stores Books, Balañced to the 31st. July last.

He is also pleased to say, that it is unreasonable in us to expect his Stores Books immediately; and pretends that there is great difficulty in adjusting with the Out Posts, nor will he tell us when they are like to be Ballanced; but says we may be assured of having them time enough to close and Copy the General Books so as to send them by the first fitting opportunity either to England or Bombay. These are such general answers as are in no wise satisfactory to the Board, nor can they conceive where all the difficulties lay which he complains of. They are rather apt to believe it is Idleness, or want of Regularity, Diligence and Application which keeps him so far backwards. The Stores and other Out Offices at Bombay have four times the Work that he has, and yet their Books are generally Balanced the latter end of August or the beginning of September and why Telli-cherry Stores Books should require longer time no weighty reason can be assigned.

Indent of Stores wanted from Bombay laid before the Board And Orders to make some here.

READ another Letter from Mr. Stonestreet Inclosing an Indent of Stores wanted at this and the Out Posts from Bombay, which is Ordered to be sent up thither on the Augusta. And as we are also in want of some other Articles which he says can be made here; he is directed to set about them immediately.

Stores directed to be supplied the Out Forts on a Survey of them.

THE CHIEF having Ordered the Forts of Moylan, Durmapatam, & Eddecaut &c<sup>a</sup>. to be surveyed by the Military Officers and the Gunner, their Reports in writing, of every thing necessary for the defence of those places are laid before the Board; AND IT IS AGREED to furnish them in conformity thereto, as far as our abilities will admit.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>r</sup>.  
CHIEF & C<sup>TA</sup>. FACTORS.

WORSHIPFULL SIR & SIRS

My Character having been very Falsely and Maliciously represented by the Chief in the Consultations of the 31<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo and 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant, as Read to the Board the 9<sup>th</sup>. and 15<sup>th</sup>. I applied to Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Jeynson and West as the most proper Judges to give their Opinion on One particular Accusation, Namely, my Defect of Duty to my Hoñble Masters, and on their replying I was not therein Culpable; I desired the Secretary might Minute their Answers in my Vindication which being refused, has led me to a determination



— AUGUST 1746 —

Not to attend Council any longer under those Aspersions I now lay being confident if I am that Person the Chief represented me to be I should be unworthy a Seat at the Board, therefore Gentlemen untill such time as this Affair is cleared up I hope both you and my Superiours at Bombay will admit of this as a reasonable Plea for my absenting.

18<sup>TH</sup>. AUGUST 1746.

I am with Respect

W<sup>O</sup>. SIR & SIRS

Your most Obedient Humble Servant,

JOHN ROBINSON.

TO THE WORS<sup>D</sup>. GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>.  
CHIEF & C<sup>T</sup>A. FACTORS.

SIR &amp; SIRS

Your Letter of the 14<sup>th</sup>. Instant signed by the Secretary he delivered me; to which I beg leave to reply.

When a Persons Character is injured in a Paper maliciously wrote by the Chief; for him to ask Copy of such Paper, in Order to justify himself; and to give his opinion that such Copy cannot in equity be denyed; will not, I believe, appear a Law Quirk to any other Council, or to any other Men than yourselves. But I am to be denied "because the Hoñble Companys Registered Papers are not to be carried " and copied out of the Office till you shall be licensed by our Superiours at Bombay " to permit it." When we all know the Hoñble Companys General Books are now carried and Copied, not only out of the Office, but out of the Fort without such license; as were other Papers, with the knowledge and consent of you all, till very lately. That I have a design in requiring a Copy of my Charge is very certain; but it is a warrantable design; no other than to clear myself from false accusations, before the Hoñble Company in England and before our Superiours at Bombay, what can be the design of those who refuse me, the best means, others may judge.

I hope you are mistaken when you say it is our Hoñble Masters Rules of Practise to refuse requests so reasonable as is that which I made; and believe, when they became acquainted, that long use makes such unfair denyals a Rule of Practise among their Servants here, they will ("for the management of their Affairs") forbid such unjust Rules to take place in future.

With regard to the Stores I proposed (and what you approve) being provided; the necessary Orders are given for making them out of hand: besides which (over and above what we have in Store and what are lately Ordered) The Gunner and Captain Fisher who I am directed to consult, think it proper to supply ourselves with the several Articles agreeable to the enclosed List.

The difference between Prince Cunhi Homo's Book Debt, and the Ola taken for the discharge thereof in September 1744 I am (as then Accomptant) no way answerable for: Since all which was required from me was the State of the Account as it then stood on our Books; when Mr. Jeynson, with the Linguist (as I did not understand Portugueze) were Ordered by the late Chief to adjust the said Account with the Princes Officers of the Customs: and I dont remember any complaint since from Mr. Jeynson, that what I then delivered was wrong in any particular.

To send you the Stores Books balanced immediatly is out of my power; and I believe all who know the trouble of that Office with the number of Out Posts to adjust with, and the difficulty of adjusting Accounts with each (made more difficult by our late troubles) will think the expectation unreasonable. All which I can say is that I am as desirous of their being delivered in soon, as any of you can be; and that no

— AUGUST 1746 —

care or pains shall be wanting on my part to have it so; but that, however you may be assured of having them time enough to close and Copy the General Books so as to send them by the first fitting Opportunity either to England or Bombay.

I am  
AUGUST 15<sup>TH</sup>. 1746.

SIR & SIRS  
Your most Obedient Humble Servant  
NIC : STONESTREET.

AT A CONSULTATION

WEDNES-  
DAY 20<sup>TH</sup>.*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.                      WILLIAM WEST.  
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.  
MESS<sup>RS</sup>. STONESTREET & ROBINSON *wilfully Absent.*

READ, APPROVED, & SIGNED the Advices to Bombay designed by the Ship Augusta Captain Gaylard Roberts Commander and Ordered the Secretary to make up the Packet, List of which is to follow this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.

Signed  
Advices to  
the  
Presidency  
designed  
by the  
Augusta  
Capt.  
Roberts.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY <sup>of</sup> SHIP AUGUSTA CAPTAIN GAYLARD ROBERTS  
AUGUST THE 20<sup>TH</sup>. 1746.

- No. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Cash Account from the 1<sup>st</sup>. of June to the 20<sup>th</sup>. of August.
3. Calculate of Cash supposed wanting for 12 Months dated the 20<sup>th</sup>. of Augst.
4. Account Current of Ship Northhamptons Cargo.
5. Storekeepers Indent.

## IN A BOX.

Diary & Consultations from the 7<sup>th</sup>. of April to the 22<sup>nd</sup>. of July 1746.

The Consultations, Remarks on the Dissents of Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Stonestreet and Robinson with the Letters that passed between them and the Chief and Factors relating to the Pepper seized at Pyachy & c<sup>ta</sup>. from the 24<sup>th</sup>. of July to the 19<sup>th</sup>. of August 1746.

General Books from August the 1<sup>st</sup>. 1744 to the 31<sup>st</sup>. July 1745.

## DUPLICATES.

6. General Letter to Bombay <sup>of</sup> Pattamar Via Madrass dated the 10<sup>th</sup>. of June 1746.

## COPIES.

7. Paymasters Account of Disbursements from Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1745 to Jañry 1745/6.

Canarees a  
Skirmish.  
with them.

RECEIVED advice from our Caliquilone Officers at Ramtilly that there had been a skirmish between the Canarees and Nairs in which about Twenty five Men on each side had been wounded and killed.

## — AUGUST 1746 —

RECEIVED a Letter dated the 19<sup>th</sup>. Instant from the Callicut Linguist by a Pattara Pattamar. He acknowledges the receipt of Ours dated the 16<sup>th</sup>. and promises to use all possible diligence in sending up the necessaries, in such Quantities as he can procure them, but there are neither Bamboos or Timber yet come down for want of Water in the River, & because the Merchants are afraid of the King who is in want of Timber to repair a Pagoda; and took away some which came in June spring Tides without having yet made them restitution. He is in hopes of getting the Bamboos in a few days as he is informed there is a parcel on the Road. Timber may be got in about fifteen days. Baskets, Soops & Charcoal, there are none at present to be had as the People who make them are employed in cutting the Batty and will not begin on other work till September. Bisket none can be made for want of Wheat. but what is procurable he will take care to provide. The Banksaul is to be made of Bamboes and covered with Olaes and will cost about Fifty Rupees. He has spoke to Portei Paqui to send One hundred thousand Sticks of Wood in all haste, & he promises Twenty five or Thirty thousand in two days, and before the 10<sup>th</sup>. of Sep<sup>r</sup>. he will compleat the Number, but in case he delays, the Ling<sup>st</sup>. himself will send them. He does not understand the method we would have him keep his Accounts, but so soon as Mr. West arrives he judges he can put him in the right way so must wait till then. He sends his Yearly Account the Balance of which is Rupees Sixteen thousand six hundred thirty two, One Quarter fifty One Reas (R<sup>s</sup>. 16632. 1. 51) to wit, Rupees Twelve thousand One hundred sixty four, One Quarter fifty seven Reas (R<sup>s</sup>. 12164. 1. 57) in Goods (as particularized in a Paper apart, and is agreeable to what has been carried to his new Account the 1<sup>st</sup>. of August) and in Money Rupees Four thousand four hundred sixty seven, three Quarters Ninety four Reas (R<sup>s</sup>. 4467. 3. 94) In the Month of December 1743 he provided, he says, some Timber of which there now remains Ten Joices and Twenty seven Plank belonging to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company, and was brought to Account in that Year, that under the 31<sup>st</sup>. of July he has credited the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company Rupees Five hundred seventy three, One Quarter sixty four Reas (R<sup>s</sup>. 573. 1. 64) which by estimation is their Value and as the Joices are heavy none of the Vessels would carry them to Bombay, so they remained there, as well as six Teak Beams of the same sort provided in 1742 making in all Sixteen, and as they are old and have some Cracks or Rents in them, he desires to know whether we will have them sawed into any other form; or whether we want them for the use of this Place that they may not be more spoiled by laying by useless. The 15<sup>th</sup>. Inst<sup>t</sup>. he contracted for Plank and Rafters for Gombroon, and Plank for Bombay at the price of twenty One Rupees. & One hundred Covits and he has advanced One thousand Rupees on that Account; the Goods to be delivered in December. He says the Market is not opened for Surat Cotton; The Merchants offer only Seventy Rupees to be delivered in Callicut free of all Charges, Customs and landing to be paid by the importer which will be four Rupees the Candy, so that the Nett produce is no more than Sixty six Rupees the Candy, and even at that price the Merchants must have three Months Credit; or they will deliver Mallabar Goods in Exchange according to the Market Price. There are no buyers for ready Money. He Judges the price will be lower at the opening of the Season, as the Merchants have Notice that a quantity is coming. The Bales must be of Surat Package and not packed in Bombay as Cutch Cotton generally is. He acknowledges the receipt of four Casks of which two are Europe & two Goa Casks; these he will take care and send filled with Arrack.

SAILED the Augusta Captain Gaylard Roberts for Bombay.

THE Young Prince came again to the Fort and solicited strongly for a further supply of our People. He said Boyanore and the Nombiers had promised to assist him with some of their Men so soon as they saw what Number he got from the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company; but the Chief excused himself in as civil a manner as he could telling him as before that we must not unguard our own Forts and Places while the French Fleet continued in India; and after a great deal of discourse on this Topick, which he seemed not well to relish, he took his leave telling the Chief that he had eat nothing that Morning, and that he would call upon him once more before he went away to Cherica.

THURSDAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>.

Letter from  
the Callicut  
Linguist.

SATURDAY  
23<sup>RD</sup>.

SUNDAY  
24<sup>TH</sup>.

Young  
Prince a  
second  
Visit from  
him.  
Desires more  
Men.  
Excused  
ourselves  
from lending  
them.

— AUGUST 1746 —

- MONDAY**  
25<sup>TH</sup>.  
Three large  
Ships  
[im]port at  
Mahie.
- IMPORTED at Mahie Three large French Ships One is a Man of War carrying Seventy two Guns, the other two seem to be like their Companys Europe Ships, fitted out with some Guns on their lower Decks as well as the upper Ones. They appeared to our Boatmen to have the usual Compliment of People for Ships of War; When they left France or where they have since been, we cannot learn; but they came in hither from the Northward.
- TUESDAY**  
26<sup>TH</sup>.  
bound to  
Pondi-  
cherry.
- IT is said the French Ships abovementioned are going to Pondicherry, & that there were three or four more came from Europe in Company with them, That they parted near the line, but where they are gone we can get no Intelligence.
- Advice sent  
of it to  
Madras.
- THE CHIEF dispatched a Pattamar to Madras Express with advices to Governour Morse of the arrival of the prementioned Ships and told him that they were designed for Pondicherry.
- A New  
Chief  
appointed at  
Mahie.
- THE said Ships lay at Anchor but a very little way to the Southward of this Road. And it is reported that the present Chief of Mahie Mons<sup>r</sup>. De Leyrit is Ordered Chief of Charnagur in Bengall but does not go thither till another Opportunity; and that Mons<sup>r</sup>. Louett is to succeed him at Mahie. This last Gentleman has the Character of a very troublesome and unquiet person; having in the time of Mr. Laws Chiefship greatly fomented the differences between the two settlements when we were at War with the Canarees.
- Young  
Prince  
comes [a]  
third time  
desiring  
more Men,  
some Rice  
Arms &  
Ammuni-  
tion.  
A little  
Powder  
and Lead  
promised  
him.
- THE Young Prince came a third time to the Fort desiring more Men, without which he said he should be in danger at least of all the Batty or Nelly to the Northward; and finding that the Chief could not be prevailed upon to spare him any more People, he then asked for One thousand Bales of Rice, One hundred Muskets Two Candies of Gunpowder, and two Candies of Lead which he promised to pay for in a little time. The Chief represented to him the unreasonableness also of this request, and in short told him in few words; that we had only enough of those things for our own Garrison use, and could not let him have any; But he being greatly displeased and the Chief not caring to send him away angry lest we should have occasion for his Friendship sooner than we expect; and we having in store a good quantity of Gunpowder and Lead; the Chief gave him his word that he should be supplied with two Candies of Powder and One Candy of Lead; but that he would as soon give him his right hand as spare him a single Musket or a Bale of Rice at this Juncture. And though the answer was not to his wish, yet he seemed far from being displeased at it being perhaps convinced of the necessity we were under to secure ourselves prior to all other considerations. He then took his leave & we presented him as usual with Sixty Fanams, and gave eight Fanams to his Rajadores. He was also saluted every time he came to the Fort with Eleven Guns at his entrance & the same Number at his Departure.
- WEDNES-  
DAY**  
27<sup>TH</sup>.  
Advices of  
the French  
Ships  
arrival at  
Mahie  
lodged at  
several  
Places.
- THE CHIEF has sent Advices to Goa, Mangalore, Ramtilly, Moddecary & Cannanore of the arrival of the French Ships at Mahie, & lodged a Letter at every one of those Places to be delivered to the SuperCargoes, Commanders or Masters of all English Ships that may arrive at any of those Ports advertizing them to keep clear of the danger till they should be informed of the French Ships being sailed for the other Coast.
- A Ketch  
from Mocha  
passes by.
- A small Ketch passed by for Quilandy. She came from Mocha and had been seventeen days in her passage without seeing any other Vessel. They left in Mocha Road, Two English and one French Ship, but dont know their Names or where they belong to. The French Man of War sent out his Longboat well Manned and Armed and brought her under his Stern, but soon after let her go. She belongs to the Siad to whom the Cannanore Moors have referred the decision of their differences with Alley Rajah A Toney from hence got first on board her.

— AUGUST 1746 —

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM WEST.

ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed.*MESS<sup>RS</sup>. STONESTREET & ROBINSON *Wilfully Absent.*THURSDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>.

READ & APPROVED our Diary and Consultations from the 14<sup>th</sup>. to the 20<sup>th</sup>. Instant Inclusive.

MR. JEYNSON being sick the Consultation of the 19<sup>th</sup>. Instant relating to his Speech concerning Mr. John Robinson was sent to him which he approves, as being agreeable to his own Words, spoke that day in Council and further adds that he never intended to say Mr. Robinson was not Culpable.

Mr. Jeynsons  
Speech in  
regard to  
Mr. Robin-  
son right  
worded.

THE CHIEF lays before the Board a Paper pointing out about Forty Blank Places unfilled up in the Letter Books & Consultations that have been copied out since Mr. John Robinson has had the charge of the Secrys Office besides several Errors and Omissions. And as there are doubtless some others, which may have escaped his Notice, he proposes to communicate them to the Board as they may hereafter come to his knowledge in the Course of his examination, at his leisure hours.

Blanks &  
Errors in  
the Consult-  
ations &c<sup>a</sup>.  
pointed  
out.

READ a Report from the Collector of the Rents & Revenues of Durmapatam, Mr. John Robinson (as Entered hereafter) in which he encloses An Account of a Valuation made on the Verge Land of Durmapatam by some Veriadores, agreeable to an Order of Council the 31<sup>st</sup>. of July last whereby the Renters of such Varges as belong to the Honble Company are allotted to pay Forty thousand five hundred and ten Dungoys of Neally (Dungoys 40510) who before paid only Twenty eight thousand five hundred thirty seven Dungoys (Dungoys 28537) so that there will be an additional Rent to the Honble Company of Eleven thousand Nine hundred seventy three Dungoys (Dungoys 11973). The other parts of his Reports relating to the Verges of the Pagodas, lending Nelly to the Renters, & building Warehouses is referred for further Consideration to another Opportunity.

Report  
from the  
Collector  
of the Rents  
& Revenues  
of Durma-  
patam read.

THE Young Prince having requested we would sell him Two Candies of Gunpowder and one Candy of Lead, as noted in this Diary the 26<sup>th</sup>. Instant, and he promising to pay for the same, the Board agree to let him have those Articles, and to endeavour to get from him their Amount as soon as possible.

Gunpowder  
and Lead  
spared the  
Prince.

THE CHIEF observes to the Board that one Cause of the Storekeepers delay in Ballancing his Books is owing to the method now practised of not bringing to Account the Stores issued to & received from this Garrison, & the Out-Forts for the whole Year till the 31<sup>st</sup>. of July, when twelve Months Accounts are all lumped together; by which means he is a long time adjusting and settling the said Accounts from the great number of Articles that compose them. In Order therefore to remedy this Evil, and to enable the Storekeeper to Balance his Books hereafter with proper dispatch, it is agreed that he be directed Monthly to draw out and enter in his Journal An Account of all Stores issued from, and received into, his Office: expressing the value of them in Money, as well as the number, weight, and quantities thereof; and that he be obliged to deliver the said Account into Council every three Months, to be there passed, and afterwards given to the Accomptant, for comparing and entering the same in the Factory Books, as is practised at the Presidency. AGREED also, that the Storekeeper be Ordered in future to keep a head of every Out Fort on his Books, and that they be severally Debted and Credited for the Stores delivered to, and received from them every Month. This will render his Books and Accounts (which he terms difficult) less intricate and more regular, and at the close of his said Books he will have only one Months Acco<sup>t</sup>. to adjust with this Garrison & the Out-Forts; and consequently the Excuse which he now makes for his backwardness (as mentioned in his Letter entered after Consultation the 19 Instant) be quite taken away and rendered of no force.

Observations  
on the  
Storekeepers  
backward-  
ness in  
balancing  
his Books.

Orders  
thereupon.

— AUGUST 1746 —

Orders in  
Regard to  
the Account  
& Secry.

THE Secretary and Accomptant are directed to lay before the Board next Council day in writing an Account how far the Business of their respective Offices is brought up that the necessary Orders may be issued thereupon. The Secry is likewise directed to bring in at the same time the Storekeepers Books for inspection.

Pay  
Masters  
Accot.  
brought in.

THE Paymasters Accounts for the Month of July with its Vouchers are presented to the Board, and the same are ORDERED to lay upon the Table till next Council day for further Examination.

Adjourned.

GEORGE DUDLEY.

TO THE WORS<sup>L</sup>. GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>.  
CHIEF & C<sup>TA</sup>. FACTORS.

WORS<sup>L</sup>. SIR & SIRs.

Agreeable to your directions the 31<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo I took Vereadores to survey the Varge Lands, on Durmapatam Report of which I now enclose to You, by which the Renters are allotted to pay on those Varges that belong to the Honble Company 40510 Dungoys of Nelly, which were let out and have paid Annually as <sup>Dungoys</sup> Order of Council from July the 31<sup>st</sup>. 1741 to this time, only 28537 by which an additional Rent is now esteemed equitable to be put on, of 11973 Dungoys more, and as yet I am to acquaint you that I have had no Complaints from the Renters that the Vereadores have done them Injustice.

In the said Coñs it was then AGREED that the Honble Company should receive a fifth of the Produce of the Varges belonging to the Pagodas of Meylure and Andalure, and ten <sup>Cent</sup> Cent on the produce of those Varges belonging to Mapalingatta Pagoda, however I have incerted in the Accot. delivered in what is esteemed reasonable for them to pay, in case you should think proper to depart from the late Practise & such Orders as you are pleased to give me thereon shall be duly observed.

At the reaping of the Nelly which is twice a Year the Renters ought to pay at each time half their Rent, but a great part of them pleading Poverty have been indulged with the Loan of the same to run at Interest, and the remainder which is duly collected has usually been sold at the price it bears in the Country. tho here I must beg leave to observe to you there is no Warehouse on Durmapatam to deposit this Neally in, but it is delivered into the hands of a Nair (who is assistant under me) which makes me unable to keep such regular Accot<sup>s</sup>. as otherwise I would do, as I cannot thereby tell actually, what Quantity he does receive in time, what Quantity he actually lends at Interest, or what is the real price he sells it for. I beg leave therefore to propose to your Consideration erecting a House to keep the Neally in by which means it will enable me to render in more particular & perfect Accot<sup>s</sup>. for the future.

AUGUST 25<sup>TH</sup>. 1746.

I am

W<sup>o</sup>. SIR & SIRs

Your most Obed<sup>t</sup>. Humble Serv<sup>t</sup>.

JOHN ROBINSON.

Collr.

Renters Names.	Names of their Varges.	N <sup>o</sup> . of Varges.	Supposed to Sow.	Supposed to Reap.	Paid the Company formerly.	Allotted to pay them now.	Increase.	Decrease.
			Dungoys.	Dungoys.	Dungoys.	Dungoys.	Dungoys.	Dungoys.
IN DURMAPATAM DISTRICT VZ.								
Francisco Dias ..	Canacherry .. .. .	1	50	250	50	60	10	..
Poyea Conna ..	Candullu Vaylu .. .. .	1	40	150	50	80	30	..
Telecherry Odena ..	Para Mitom, Metelle Carameny .. .. .	2	200	1400	265	450	185	..
Manathe Dayrem ..	Nattu Vaylu .. .. .	1	200	1700	450	475	25	..
Ponacu Conna ..	Odeacodothe .. .. .	1	180	3100	450	500	50	..
Mamali Congerah ..	Neleathe Balia Candom .. .. .	1	700	4400	1000	1200	200	..
Mundiette Potta ..	Pandardi Canddi .. .. .	1	700	4000	1200	1100	..	100
Eyana Addioddi ..	Tya Vaylu Candom .. .. .	1	700	4150	1400	1400	..	..
Ponacu Canna ..	Chera Thaya, Petena, Palla Collom & Manathe.	4	380	2700	1295	1520	225	..
Carembeli & Mutera Cora.	Para Mitom .. .. .	1	120	1200	150	290	140	..
Conathe Cherianden ..	Caya Vaylu .. .. .	1	50	130	25	60	35	..
Petelecar Mupa ..	Pathy Collom, Palla Thaya Candom.	2	70	300	N. Varge.	90	90	..
IN PALLATA DISTRICT VZ.								
Banara Corah ..	Ponathu Candom .. .. .	1	100	400	100	120	20	..
Murquathe Cherianden.	Badaque Area Portu, Theca Area Porto.	2	200	1065	187	255	68	..
Panacarra Canna ..	Thaya Madom .. .. .	1	70	500	100	140	40	..
Coyparbu Cora ..	Oderam Baylu .. .. .	1	180	1000	230	270	40	..
Mayla Congo ..	Mayla Thaya .. .. .	1	150	700	150	180	30	..
Murquathe Manem ..	Putinha Pandy Cuny .. .. .	2	240	1480	350	460	110	..
Neatly Conna ..	Daren Cuny, Ally Cuny, Mongoden Panddi, Vaylu Corothe, Thaya Berethe, Thaya Coynellon.	6	725	3570	900	1040	140	..
Carembeli Comapa ..	Poco Vaylu Pallara Nolla Candom, Thaya.	3	270	1730	610	470	..	140
Totathe Choye ..	Mayla Thaya Candom .. .. .	1	180	1400	450	400	..	50
Manathe Conguem ..	Pandera Canddi, Coy Candom, Carapudi, Catha Una, Puthu Candom Tathana Vaylu.	6	820	3900	925	1265	340	..
Carembeli Darapa ..	Panddi Vaylu Arie Vaylu, Chera Collom.	3	1475	7175	2055	2150	95	..
	Carried over ..	44	7800	46400	12392	13975	1873	290

— AUGUST 1746 —

— AUGUST 1746 —

Renters Names.	Names of their Varges.	N <sup>o</sup> . of Varges.	Supposed to Sow.	Supposed to Reap.	Paid the Company formerly.	Allotted to pay them now.	Encrease.	Decrease.
		DUNGOYS.	DUNGOYS.	DUNGOYS.	DUNGOYS.	DUNGOYS.	DUNGOYS.	DUNGOYS.
	Brought over ..	44	7800	49400	12392	13975	1873	290
Corogodem Camapa ..	Padecalla Thaya, Punicaddi Mundi- diette Thaya, Thaya Cay Candom.	4	1130	7750	1500	3085	1585	..
Cheniari Tanden ..	Berythy Candom .. ..	1	500	3200	300	900	600	..
Mutera Cora & Chitele Nair.	Cheria Madon, Ballia Madon Nodoly.	3	660	3300	800	1040	240	..
Quenere Candi Congerah.	Peria Collom Nalla Collom .. ..	2	170	640	125	120	..	5
IN ANDALURE DISTRICT V <sup>z</sup> .								
Emboram .. ..	Corata Cuny, Punoella, Pudi Vaylu Oraohile.	4	610	3670	600	1200	600	..
Ponoli Conguem ..	Balia Betu, Maracar Tongu Mada Tongu Thota.	4	930	3900	800	1140	340	..
Condothe Comoram ..	Ballia Bellara .. ..	1	600	3000	800	900	100	..
Cadecara Conguem ..	Chera Collom, Thaya Coycondom, Cuny Vaylu, Pudia Candom.	3	380	1800	500	615	115	..
Ponathu Candom ..	Chelati Cuny .. ..	1	120	600	100	175	75	..
Tothate Calah ..	Pocanu Vaylu Thaya Cainellon, Cheria Pandi Nellon.	2	600	2600	200	700	500	..
Banara Corah ..	Erea Portu .. ..	1	60	180	25	60	35	..
Agerthe Quelapa ..	Calabacul, Pudiette Thoya, Putera Vaylu.	3	540	2900	750	975	225	..
Murquatha Cheriandi..	Cocaa Vaylu, Coyelle Thaya Candom.	2	210	1700	200	475	275	..
Panacari Conna ..	Oraguy Maddi, Palla Area .. ..	2	220	1200	275	375	100	..
Totathe Chandu ..	Baddaque Padany Palla Area, Quequelle Canddi.	4	360	2520	500	795	295	..
Carembeli Darapa ..	Balia Carady .. ..	1	200	1000	300	350	50	..
Mundiette Changarah..	Cocadum, Mutera, Bayullu .. ..	2	800	3900	1150	1150	..	..
Quenere Candi Congerah.	Baya Betu Caya Candom .. ..	1	25	200	40	50	10	..
Mamali Candom ..	Cheria Carady .. ..	1	120	600	200	180	..	20
Manem Biohurah ..	Morola Thaya, Horychedem, Cary Vaylu.	3	505	2320	775	760	..	15
Curari Choye ..	Quepatu Callabacca, Turithy Thaya Portu, Odile Pudie Calah.	5	655	5010	1050	1675	625	..
Muloli Cunhame ..	Puthyre Candom, Padinhara Collom Boccam.	3	430	2850	900	875	..	25
Murquathe Canddi ..	Bannari Cuni .. ..	1	60	350	40	70	30	..
	Carried over ..	98	17685	101590	24322	31640	7673	355



Renters Names.	Names of their Varges.	N <sup>o</sup> . of	Supposed	Supposed	Paid the	Allotted	Encrease.	Decrease.
		Varges.	to Sow.	to Reap.	Company formerly.	to pay them now.		
		DUNGOYS.	DUNGOYS.	DUNGOYS.	DUNGOYS.	DUNGOYS.	DUNGOYS.	DUNGOYS.
	Brought over ..	98	17685	101590	24322	31640	7673	355
Autem Chaley Corah ..	Potta Cuny Thaya Candom ..	1	40	150	100	45	..	55
Manathe Cheriandi ..	Addi Vaylu, Tequem Amigem ..	1	600	1900	750	650	..	100
Banara Corah ..	Addi Vaylu, Badaquem Amigem ..	1	200	1300	300	450	150	..
Conothe Manem ..	Condothanathe Eddy Palia Pudia Bitela Comorom Collom, Tha'any Cheria Mamali.	5	880	4650	1050	1475	425	..
Manathe Corah ..	Parathy Thana .. .. .	1	170	1100	200	300	100	..
Mamali Thianica ..	Punga Candom .. .. .	1	60	400	150	120	..	30
Colomil Congo ..	Theca Vaylu, Badaca Vaylu ..	2	220	1300	350	400	50	..
Tothathe Calah ..	Peva Vaylu, Nuchy Vaylu .. ..	2	800	3300	1000	1150	150	..
Panoli Conguem ..	Corothy Vaylu .. .. .	1	200	750	150	275	125	..
Pudichery Calah Nomb <sup>r</sup> .	Punicaddi, Paliari Turythy Tonda Odela Padiniar Odelar (Propri <sup>r</sup> ).	6	790	5870	900	1745	845	..
Candothe Odena ..	Balia Manaly Etho Candom Callara Chera Collom Patera, Morado Banatem, Bedu Coya Balpu Patha Manaly Pora Vaylu Tequem Peva Vaylu .. .. . (Prop <sup>r</sup> .)	11	1850	7250	93	2260	1167	..
	Companys & Proprietors Lands ..	130	23495	129560	29365	40510	10685	540
	PAGODA LANDS VIZ <sup>r</sup> .							
Andalure Pagoda ..	Used to pay 1/5 of the produce as formerly Valued .. .. .	5	540	1825	300	690	390	..
Meylure Ditto ..	Ditto .. .. . as Ditto .. .. .	20	4605	20990	1446	6405	4959	..
Mapalingatta Ditto ..	Used to pay 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ Cent on the Pro- duct as D <sup>o</sup> . .. .. .	10	2270	11540	426 $\frac{3}{4}$	4395	3968 $\frac{1}{4}$	..
	Pagoda Lands ..	35	7415	34355	2172 $\frac{3}{4}$	11490	9317 $\frac{1}{4}$	..
	Proprietors Lands ..	17	2640	13120	993	4005	2012	..
	Companys Lands ..	113	20855	116440	28372	36505	8673	540
	Total ..	165	30910	163915	31537 $\frac{3}{4}$	52000	20002 $\frac{1}{4}$	540

— AUGUST 1746 —

Tellicherry Consulations, 1746-47

— AUGUST 1748 —

A Ship  
passes by  
the Port.

A Pretty large Ship passed by to the Southward at a great distance from the Shore so as that we could not discern her Colours.

FRIDAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>.

Letter to  
the Young  
Prince.

WROTE to the Young Prince acquainting him that we had sent his Highness Six Barrels of Gunpowder and six hundred Pound of Lead and desired him to send their Amount being Rupees hundreded Ninety six and a half (Rs. 196. 2.).

Express  
Boat arrives  
from  
Bombay.

AT about 2 P.M. an Express Boat arrived from Bombay and brought a Letter from the Presidency dated the 21<sup>st</sup>. instant, Extract whereof is as follows Viz<sup>t</sup>.

The Letter  
from the  
Presidency.

They acknowledge the receipt of our several Letters to them of the 1<sup>st</sup>. and 10<sup>th</sup>. of June last; They approve of our refusing the Samorine the Musketts he requested us to spare him, but say it will not be impolitick when we receive a further supply which they will send us when they can be spared to let him have some, lest our Refusal should make him have recourse to the French, who on such an occasion would assume a merit in doing it and the Chiefs declining to pay a Visit to the Samorine at Callicut was right as it would have been attended with an unnecessary Expence. That as the Achamars debt is large we shall do well to press them for the Interest as likewise for part of the Principal. The reducing the price of Pepper they say is very pleasing to them, and doubt not of our endeavours to bring it still lower and that the best way to effect it is by degrees. Our adjusting with the Pepper Merchants at the end of December they approve and admit it to be the properest time but as the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Companys Orders of Walpole are to make up their Accounts upon balancing the Books of their respective Factory's Compliance is likewise due to them. That with regard to the Pepper Merchants trading with the Money advanced them for Pepper, it is what our Predecessours could never effectually prevent, therefore provided we use the utmost caution against it is all that can be expected from us. The Tranquility of the Country after the Death of Prince Cunhi Homo gives them hopes that the Settlement of the Government of Cannanore will ensue, if so, the Soldiers they sent hither on that occasion we may return unless any other service shall require them but we must pay that part of the Walpoles detachment now with us half their pay during their continuance here, and the other half will be paid to their Familys there. By the first proper Conveyance they will comply with our Indents for Stores and Medicines as near as they can spare, and approve of our Indenting to Bengal for Gunny Bags. As the expence was small they approve of our Converting the old Treasury into a Rice Warehouse and fitting up another place for a Treasury; they have received of the Owners of the Elizabeth Rupees twenty three and a half for our maintaining here Mr. Samburgh her Second Mate. They permit us to allow Mr. Severac our Surgeons Mate twenty four Rupees per Month. They doubt not our endeavours to recover of Cacart Tupy and Ballipy Cutiassem their Debts. They will send us a Chest of Fifths and Quarters of Rupees when they can be coined. They know of no just Pretensions the Kings of Cotiote have to the Island of Durmapatam. It was not determined when the Pelham should leave that Port but say our Pepper must be kept in readiness to ship on board whatever Conveyance they may order to take it in. Inclose a Packet to be immediately forwarded to Anjengo either by the Express Boat or a Toney and to return the Boat to them when advices of Consequence offer. direct that Mr. Hunt return thither on the first proper Conveyance.

— AUGUST 1746 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

MESS<sup>RS</sup>. STONESTREET & ROBINSON *wilfully Absent.*

READ the Advices received this day from the Presidency by the Pattamar Boat as above Extracted; and ORDERED that the Packet Inclosed to us for the Chief and Factors at Anjengo be sent thither tomorrow in a Toney, and that we return the Boat to Bombay in five or six days with a Duplicate of our last Address by the Ship Augusta dated the 20<sup>th</sup>. Instant, and an Account of such other Occurrences as have since happened. Directed likewise that the Secry send an Order to the Warehousekeeper to get all the Pepper he can in readiness for Shipping off with the utmost Expedition on board the Pelham or any other Ship or Vessel that may be sent hither from the Presidency to take in the same. And that he also direct Mr. Robert Hunt to prepare himself to return to Bombay on the first proper Conveyance that may offer agreeable to the Commands of our Superiors.

FRIDAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>.Letter from  
the Presi-  
dency Read.Packet for  
Anjengo to  
be sent  
thither by a  
Toney.Pepper  
Ordered to  
be ready for  
Shipping off.And Mr.  
Hunt to  
prepare  
himself for  
going to  
Bombay.

TOY CUNIALLEY who was advanced Money in the Month of October last for Cardamoms on depositing a Parcel of Gold Joys as a security for the performance of his Contract; now requesting an Advance of Nine hundred Rupees on Account of Cardamoms this Year, which he promises to deliver in, on or before the 31<sup>st</sup>. of December next; and he tendering the like security of Gold Joys to that Value, It is AGREED to advance him the said Sum of Nine hundred Rupees, and to pay the same from the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Companys Treasury.

Money  
advanced  
for Carda-  
moms.*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.

W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

DISPATCHED a Toney to Anjengo with the Packet rec<sup>d</sup> yesterday for the Chief and Factors there, from the Hon<sup>ble</sup> the President and Council of Bombay; and advised them that we proposed to return the Express Boat in five or six days. That the Augusta Captain Roberts having lost her Passage to Bombay arrived here the 18<sup>th</sup>. Instant and after having staid here only five days sailed again for her consigned Port. That two days after the Augusta sailed three large French Ships arrived at Mahie one of them a Man of War carrying Seventy Guns and five hundred Europeans and the other two Companys Ships fitted out and Manned for War having each about two hundred Europeans. That we judged they came lately from France, but are no part of the Squadron which Monsieur La Bourdanay brought with him from Mauritius. That they intend to sail as tomorrow for Pondicherry, and that there were four others came with these from Mauritius of whom we have had as yet no advice, only it is reported that they will be soon at Mahie. That we had duly advised the Gentlemen at Madrass of the arrival of these Ships.

SATURDAY  
30<sup>TH</sup>.The Packet  
from Bbay  
for Anjengo  
sent thither.Letter to  
Anjengo.

SAILED from Mahie the Three French Ships which arrived the 25<sup>th</sup>. Instant We hear they are designed to take in some Coir and Timber at Callicut, and then proceed for Pondicherry.

French  
Ships sail  
from Mahie.

— AUGUST 1746 —

SUNDAY  
31<sup>st</sup>.Letter from  
the Ys.  
Prince.He writes  
the Old  
Linguist to  
pay for the  
Gunpowder  
and Lead.And men-  
tions the  
News to the  
Northward.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Young Prince acknowledging the Receipt of Six Barrells of Gunpowder and six hundred Pounds of Lead the Amount of which Rupees One hundred Ninety six and a half, he has wrote to the Old Linguist to discharge which he says he will comply with and that then this Account is done. Notice from the Northward he adds is come that the Country People whose Territories the Canarees are now invading are in disputes among themselves, and that whatever happens in those parts he promises to inform the Chief and desires we will do the same by him in respect to what may happen here.

Letter from  
the Call.  
Linguist.

A Letter was also received from the Callicut Linguist dated the 25<sup>th</sup>. Instant advising that he had sent in four Toney's Two thousand Bamboos Amounting with Charges to Rupees One hundred Nineteen three Quarters and fifty four Reas (Rs. 119. 3. 54.).

MONDAY  
1<sup>st</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM WEST. ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed*.NICHOLAS STONESTREET & JOHN ROBINSON *Wilfully Absent*.Pepper  
reced into  
Warehouse.Ordered to  
be paid for.Money  
advanced for  
30 Candies  
of Pepper.

CUTTIATE CADDAO having brought into our Warehouse Seventy Candies of Pepper without previously contracting for it; and he desiring to be paid for the same at the rate of Eighty four Rupees  $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy, Directed that the Amount thereof, at that Price be given him from the Hoible Companys Treasury.

AND Balorte Calandra informing us that he has Thirty Candies of Pepper ready at Billiapatam and desiring to be advanced for it at the rate of Eighty two Rupees  $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy, Directed that the Amo<sup>t</sup>. thereof be paid him from the Treasury.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.

W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

Letter from  
Ramtilly.Canarees  
attack  
Ockoos  
Brother.

RECEIVED a Letter from the three Officers and the Writer of our Calequilone Seepoys who are now in Ramtilly Fort. They say the People of Alleddatunaddu in conjunction with the Canarees surrounded the House of Cuppadem Cannem and have been three days against it. They have had several Skirmishes in that time by which some People were wounded and killed on both sides. The Canarees have wrote to the Princes Officers in Ramtilly Fort and told them, that if the Prince of Cherrica does not give Prince Omar or Ockoo, any assistance they will take the said house. On receipt of this Ola the Princes Officers with two hundred Men went to a Place called Anur, and after their Arrival being about four in the Afternoon came the People belonging to Prince Omar & the Second King of Neleasaran, whom the Prince of Cherricas Officer would not let pass, upon which a Skirmish ensued, when Prince Omar had One Man killed and two wounded They add that the Officer of that Fort told them that he wanted to go and gather some Rents, & that it was necessary a Mupa or Officer & ten of our Men should go with him, and desire Orders how to act in that particular. One of their Sick Officers they send to Tellicherry.

## — SEPTEMBER 1746 —

To the foregoing Letter the Chief wrote an Answer and told our Caliquilone Officers, that they were to adhere to the Orders already given them of keeping in and defending Ramtilly Fort; and that they were not to go out of it on any Account untill they had directions from hence.

TUESDAY  
2<sup>ND</sup>.

Answer to  
the Letter  
from Ram-  
tilly.

MUCARRA NAIR who lives under the Hoñble Comp<sup>ys</sup>. Protection near Andola Mella Hill, having complained to the Chief against Coylatu Pudia Bitel Mambier [*sic*] that he had about Nine days ago laid an Attachment on the Oart of one of his Nairs Named Curumgodden Congu [*sic*] who lives in our district near the said Mucarra Nair; and that Yesterday the said Coylatu Pudia Bitel Nambiar sent some People and destroyed the Fruit of the said Oart, The Chief wrote the Nombiar an Ola about it, and told him that as he must be well acquainted of Mucarra Nairs district being under the Hoñble Companys Protection, he could not well believe he would behave towards us in so unhandsome a manner, but that if the same was true, the Chief desired to know his reasons for such unfriendly treatment.

Complaint  
from Mucara  
Nair of a  
Nambair.

Letter to the  
said  
Nambiar.

THE abovementioned Ola being directed to him as a Nombiar, without some higher title which he assumes; he sent it to his Heir, who answered it in an Ola to our Linguist desiring him to acquaint the Chief with its Contents, which says; that Currum-goddem Cunga's Oart has always paid him a Tribute or Tax, and as the said Tribute has been refused him, he laid on the Attachment; which being taken off without his Consent, he had sent and brought away the Fruit from the Trees.

Answer  
from the  
Nombiar's  
Heir.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM WEST.

ALEX<sup>R</sup>. DOUGLAS.

WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed*.

NICHOLAS STONESTREET & JOHN ROBINSON *Wilfully Absent*.

READ, Approved, & Signed Advices to the Presidency designed by the Pattamar Boat, and ORDERED the Packet to be made up and closed.

THURS-  
DAY 4<sup>TH</sup>.

Read  
Advices to  
Bombay.

WE are told by the President and Council of Bombay in their Commands of the 21<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo received by the abovementioned Pattamar Boat, that we must pay that part of the Walpoles detachment now with us half their Wages for the time they may continue here, and that the other half will be made good to their Families at Bombay; whence we conclude that they imagined some or all of those people were Married Men. And as upon enquiry we find none of them have either Wife or Child at the Presidency It is AGREED to continue paying them their full Wages till we receive Orders to the contrary. Agreed likewise that we pay them the two Months Wages due at Bombay for October and November last as they are very importunate for it and were promised the same on receiving an Answer to what we wrote concerning it to the Presidency under the 10<sup>th</sup>. of June.

Walpoles  
Detachment  
of Soldiers  
left here  
Ordered  
their pay.

And two  
Months  
arrears due  
at B'bay.

READ a Letter from the Accomptant as entered hereafter in which he reports how far the business of his Office is brought up, conformable to the Order of Council the 28<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo: And as Mr. Hunt appears to be very far backward, the Sec<sup>ry</sup>. is directed to send him an Order to get the share of business allotted to him brought up, before a Conveyance Offers for carrying him to Bombay.

Letter  
from the  
Accomptant  
concerning  
the Business  
of his Office  
and Orders  
thereupon.

THE Storekeepers Books brought up to the 31<sup>st</sup>. of July, being called for, are laid before the Board for Inspection and ORDERED to be returned to him to be Balanced and closed for the Year after his Receipts and Issues are Entered, and the several Heads adjusted in a proper manner.

Storekeepers  
Books laid  
before the  
Board.

— SEPTEMBER 1746 —

Accounts  
Passed.

THE Paymasters Account of Disbursements for the Month of July with its Vouchers, (as presented the 28<sup>th</sup>. of August) Amo<sup>tg</sup>. to Rupees Ten thousand eight hundred and sixty four with sixty four Reas (Rs. 10,864. -. 64) being Examined is now passed and Abstract thereof ORDERED to follow this Consultation. Also, Treasury Account for the Month of August, is Examined and Passed as Entered Underneath.

Adjourned.

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.

TO GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>r</sup>.  
CHIEF & C<sup>TA</sup>. FACTORS AT TELLICHERRY.

## ACCOUNT OF THE BUSINESS IN THE ACCOMPTANTS OFFICE.

General Books up to the 31<sup>st</sup>. of July 1746.

Mr. Jeynsons Copy of Ditto up to the same time.

Mr. Hunts Copys up as follows Viz<sup>t</sup>.Journal to the 30<sup>th</sup>. of June 1746.

Leidger no part of it Copied.

Invoice Book Inwards to November 1744.

Invoice Book Outwards to the 18<sup>th</sup>. of December 1745.

SIR &amp; SIRS

Conformable to your Orders I now acquaint you how far the Business of the Accomptants Office is brought up, and that the General Books are now ready for closing and will be balanced so soon as the Storekeeper delivers me his Books balanced, & his Account of Receipts and Issues for the Year.

TELLICHERRY  
SEPT<sup>R</sup>. THE 3<sup>RD</sup>. 1746.

I am  
SIR & SIRS

Your most Obedient Humble Servant  
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

## ABSTRACT OF THE PAYMASTERS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 1746.

1746	To Garrison Charges	..	..	..	..	..	7218	1	80 $\frac{3}{4}$
JULY 31 <sup>ST</sup> .	Stable Charges	..	..	..	..	..	28	2	67
	Fortifications & House Repairs	..	..	..	..	..	583	2	40
	Hospital charges	..	..	..	..	..	201	2	99
	Servants Wages	..	..	..	..	..	234	—	—
	Board Wages	..	..	..	..	..	440	—	—
	Charges Extraordinary	..	..	..	..	..	88	1	82 $\frac{1}{2}$
	Charges on Merchandize	..	..	..	..	..	100	3	44
	Petty Charges	..	..	..	..	..	146	2	81 $\frac{1}{4}$
	Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicaut	..	..	..	..	..	428	2	28 $\frac{3}{4}$
	Carried over	..	..	..	..	..	9471	—	23 $\frac{1}{4}$

## — SEPTEMBER 1746 —

	Brought over	..	9471	—	23½
Charges garrisoning Madacarra & Mattamy	..	..	263	1	76
Charges occasioned by Alley Rajao	..	..	536	—	71
Plantations on Durmapatam	..	..	189	1	79½
Firewood	..	..	195	—	72
Garrison Stores	..	..	41	—	80
Rice	..	..	29	2	58
Pepper	..	..	29	3	86
Ghee	..	..	107	2	83
	Rupees	..	10864	—	64½ [sic]

TELLICHERRY JULY THE 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1746.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

W. WEST

PayM<sup>r</sup>.

## REMARKS ON THE FOREGOING ACCOUNT.

THE CHARGES are increased this Month Rupees 936.—.60 By Garrison Charges, for the making of new Gun Carriages Fortifications and House Repairs for Olaus covering of sundry Houses, Seepoys Choukys and the Out Forts, Cookrooms and other Places. Charges on Merchandize, removing and Counting the remains in Warehouse, The Charges occasioned by Alley Rajah are Increased Rupees 11. 0. 77½.

RUPEES		DR.		PER CONTRA		CR.	
1746	To Balance of last Month .. ..	115582	2 98	1746			
AUGUST 1 <sup>ST</sup> .				AUGUST 15 <sup>TH</sup> .	By Cheriandi Cunhamed paid him		
					<small>Cas. Mds.</small>		
					for 111. 7 of Pepper deli-		
					vered into Warehouse at 84		
					Rupees ☿ Candy .. ..	9353	1 60
4	John Robinson Collector of the			16	„ Account Presents given to		
	Rents and Revenues of				Nairs Tivees &c <sup>ta</sup> . at the		
	Durmapatam, received what				Feast of Ona as customary		
	remained in his hands on Ac-				Fanams 2522 being R <sup>s</sup> .	504	1 60
	count of the Revenues from						
	the 1 <sup>st</sup> . of August 1745 to the					985	3 20
	31 <sup>st</sup> . July 1746 .. ..	382	1 95	31 <sup>ST</sup> .	„ Balance .. ..	106107	1 73
		Rupees	115965			Rupees	115965
			— 93				— 93

— SEPTEMBER 1746 —

TELLICHERRY AUGUST THE 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1746.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
 ☿ GEO : DUDLEY.  
 W<sup>m</sup>. WEST.  
 ALEX<sup>r</sup>. DOUGLAS.



## — SEPTEMBER 1746 —

LAST Night at about 11 P.M. the Express Boat sailed for Bombay.

FRIDAY  
5<sup>TH</sup>.

THE Young Prince wrote the Chief that he was going to the Northward & would inform him of what may happen there and in case he should want anything, he hopes the Company will assist him. He adds, that Ambu Ambey must be sent to him, as he had given him the Royal Grant to be Writer to the Pagoda of Tiriangattu. To this the Chief sent only a Verbal Answer by Ambo Ambey that it was very well.

Young Prince writes that he is going to the Northward and that he had made Ambu Ambey Writer to a Pagoda.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Young Prince wherein he says that Yesterday the people of the Country had a Skirmish with Prince Omars Men, of whom two were killed since which he has advice that Prince Omar is fortifying a Place called Putur. He is going to the Northward the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant. The Chief at first sent him Forty men, and he now desires sixty more, as the French Ships are sailed, and of course they cannot be wanted at Tellicherry. He promises in case anything should happen that he will immediately on Notice of it return all our People, and therefore hopes the Chief will not refuse him the sixty Men that he now requests. He adds that the Chief must not take amiss his troubling him so often, at a time when he knows the necessity we are in ourselves but his occasions are so pressing that he is obliged to do it, and he hopes the Chief will not think he has any other design in writing to him than what he has already mentioned. And in conclusion desires the Men may accompany the Bearer of his Letter.

SATURDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.

Letter from the Young Prince desiring Sixty Men more.

IN Answer to the foregoing Letter the Chief wrote the Young Prince the same day, that he had been informed his Highness took part with the Canarees who attacked Prince Omar; otherwise this Prince had not molested his Highness. That the three French Ships which lately sailed hence were too inconsiderable a Number to do us any hurt Those against whom we are guarding ourselves, are coming from the other Coast with a Great Number of Men on board them, and are a large Force; It therefore behoves us to keep all our People in the several Forts belonging to the Honble Company till the French Ships are gone, or dispersed.

Answer to the Prince.

No more Men lent him.

A Three Masted Grab passed by to the Southward at a considerable distance from the Shore.

SUNDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.

THE Toney which carried our Letters to Cochin and Anjengo the 12<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. returned this Afternoon and brought a Letter from the Chief & Council of Anjengo dated the 18<sup>th</sup>. of last Month wherein they acknowledge the receipt of our Letter to them dated the said 12<sup>th</sup>. day of August and advise that they had been acquainted from Madrass, of the Engagem<sup>t</sup>. between his Majestys Squadron and that under the Command of Monsieur La Bourdanay. Several of their Fleet were only Country Ships fitted out purely to relieve Pondicherry they believe those Ships must be returned to their proper Owners which in such case will greatly weaken that Squadron. They imagine that the French intend a Settlement at Coletchy if their Fleet can come round Ceylone, as the King of Travancore, is, they are afraid, but too ready to receive them, they are sorry to hear of the loss of the Lorraine, and more so as the Captain gave her up so Tamely. They are pleased to hear of our being at Peace with the Mallabar Princes and hope we shall soon accommodate matters with the Moors. Their Crop of Pepper to the Southward is likely to turn out but indifferently.

A Grab passes by.

Letter from Anjengo.

THE Commodore of Cochin told our Mucquas Verbally, that they had wrote by Land to Cannanore, concerning the Release of the two Agar Muckas and that their Letter to us would be sent hither from Cannanore by the Captain of their Fort which was he said, Answer sufficient to our Letter to Him and his Council.

Verbal Answer from Cochin.

— SEPTEMBER 1746 —

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM WEST.

ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed*.MESS<sup>RS</sup>. STONESTREET & ROBINSON *wilfully Absent*.MONDAY  
8TH.Ballipy  
Cutiassem  
his Debt  
demanded.BALLIPY CUTIASSEM who owes the Hoñble Company Four Candys, Seventee  
Ca<sup>s</sup>. M<sup>s</sup>. Ib<sup>s</sup>

Maunds six Pound and a Quarter of Pepper (4. 17. 6¼) of Pepper which a Eighty two Rupees (R<sup>s</sup>. 82) ¾ Candy is Rupees Three hundred Ninety Eight, tw Quarters twenty two Reas (R<sup>s</sup>. 398. 2. 22) due the 1<sup>st</sup>. of Janry. 1742/3 and fo which no Ola has ever been taken, as is mentioned in the List of Pepper Merchant debts (entered after Coñs the 29<sup>th</sup>. of May last) being now in Tellicherry, an attending at the Door by Order of the Chief, he is called in and asked for paymen of the Debt. He very readily agrees to discharge the Principal Sum, either in Money or Pepper, but excuses himself from paying any interest, or Mulct; as being ignorant till now that he owed the Hoñble Company any thing, having never been called upon for it. The Chief asked him whether his own Books would not remind him and make the Debt appear, He replied that his Books were burnt by an Accident in his House, but that he had no Objection to our Account. Being likewise asked whether any Ola had ever been demanded of him for the debt, he says he does not remember his being ever required to give an Ola for it.

Consents to  
pay the  
Principal  
but no  
Interest or  
Mulct.Does not  
remember  
that he was  
ever asked  
for an Ola.Principal  
Sum accept-  
ed.Observa-  
tions and  
remarks on  
the Debt.Tivees Peti-  
tion for  
liberty to  
sell their  
Country  
Arrack.Reasons  
why they  
ask it.License  
granted  
them.

DEBATING on this Affair it is observed, that in regard to the Interest, or Mulct due to our Hoñble Masters; the Case of this Man is Parellel with that of Tycandy Cuniallys, and as we have wrote to the Presidency for Orders concerning him, it is now AGREED that we accept of the Principal Sum in Money, and wait for their Answer about the Interest or Mulct, since whatever is determined in respect to Tycandy Cunialley, may likewise serve in the case of Ballipy Cutiassem. Mr. Nicholas Stonestreet his observations on this Persons debt are set forth in his dissent to Consultation the 29<sup>th</sup>. of May, which is entered after Coñs the 17<sup>th</sup>. of July, And the Chiefs Remarks on that Dissent, Entered after Consultation the 31<sup>st</sup>. July are confirmed by what the Man himself has now declared.

READ a Petition from the Tivees of this place (as entered hereafter) setting forth that they have served the Hoñble Comp<sup>y</sup>. for a long time on several occasions at fixed low Wages; to wit, Ground Work six Tars and Stone Work Nine Tars ¾ Day, when the Bricklayers have more than One Fanam ¾ Day. That in all the Wars of this Country they carried Arms equal with the Soldiers and Nairs, receiving Wounds and risking their lives for nothing more than their bare pay, and that only while they were upon Service, whereas the Soldiers and Nairs have constant Monthly Wages whether in time of Peace or War. That while they are abroad their Coconut Trees go to ruin, and as the Companys pay is insufficient to support their Familys they were always permitted to sell Toddy and the distilled Arrack of this Place and the Country adjacent. That this Custom is observed throughout all the Colastree Dominions That last Year after the late Chief Mr. Geekie had let out the Arrack to Farm, and made a Publication to hinder them from selling any; they Verbally made application to him and his Answer [was], that they ought to have applied before a Lease was granted, That [so] they must wait a Year, at the expiration of which time their case would be considered. And as the said Year is now elapsed, they apply to us, and hope we will consider their Services and their Necessities and grant them liberty to sell this Country distilled Arrack as usual.

TAKING the said Petition into Consideration It is AGREED for the Reasons therein assigned that the Tivees be indulged with Liberty to sell the Arrack that is distilled in this Place and the Adjacent Country so as nevertheless not to hinder the Arrack Renters from selling likewise the same sort of Arrack.

## — SEPTEMBER 1746 —

CONSIDERING also of the Letter delivered to us by the Present Farmers, as entered after Consultation the 14<sup>th</sup>. of August wherein he requests to hold the said Farm One Year longer on the same terms and Conditions he had it last Year, It is observed that by the third Article of the Agreement, he is not only allowed to sell Liquor to the Garrison Soldiers but also to stop their Wages Monthly for payment of the Money, which being directly contrary to Our Hoñble Masters Orders in respect to the Soldiers and Seamen at Bombay It is RESOLVED that no Stoppages shall be made hereafter for the succeeding Arrack Renters.

Present  
Arrack  
Renters L<sup>r</sup>e  
consid'rd.

Their  
Request not  
Granted.

AND as the present Farmers Lease did expire the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant, the Secretary is directed to give Publick Notice, that the Arrack Rent and Sale of Spirituous Liquors by retail for the Year ensuing will be put up to Outcry in the Fort on Monday the 15<sup>th</sup>. Instant. He is likewise Ordered to affix at the Fort and Limit Gates the Terms & Conditions of the said Sale for Notice to the Bidders. Copy of which follows this Consultation.

Arrack Farm  
to be put up  
to Public  
Sale.

READ the Letter received from Anjengo as extracted Yesterday in this Diary.

L<sup>r</sup>e from  
Anjengo  
read.

Gov<sup>r</sup>. MORSE having wrote to the Chief to pay for the Timber providing at Callicut for Madrass he now tenders to the Board the Sum which has been advanced on that Account being Rupees Five thousand (R<sup>s</sup>. 5000) AGREED that the same be received into the Hoñble Companys Treasury.

Money  
advanced  
for Timber  
on Accot.  
of Madrass  
Presidcy.  
Repaid.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.

WM. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

WE the Tivees of this Place who have for a long time served the Hoñble Company on several Services on fixed Wages, to wit, Ground Work six Tars a day and on Stone Work Nine Tars  $\text{p}$  Day, Notwithstanding the Bricklayers have more than One fanam  $\text{p}$  day. In all the Warrs that have been in these Parts we carried Arms equal with the Soldiers & Nairs receiving Wounds and risking our Lives, for which we received no Annual Pay, but only as there was occasion for us in War time when our Trees go to Ruin, and as the pay we had was not sufficient to support our Families we were always permitted to sell Toddy and distilled Arrack of this Place, which Custom is observed all through the Colastria Country. The last Year after Mr. Geekie had let out the Arrack and made a Publication to hinder us from selling any. We verbally made our Application to him, whose Answer was that we ought to have applied before a Lease was Granted, and that we must now wait a Year, which when expired we were told to make application again, and he would consider our Case, and as a Year is since Elapsed we now make application to You George Dudley Esq<sup>r</sup>. Chief and hope you will consider our services and Poverty and grant us liberty to sell Country distilled Arrack as usual.

Tivees  
Petition.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>r</sup>.  
CHIEF & C<sup>IA</sup>. COUNCIL AT TELlicherry AND JOHN FRAZER RENTER OF THE  
ARRACK FARM AT SAID PLACE.

THAT the said Renter shall have the sole Priviledge of selling Spirituous Liquors, 1<sup>st</sup>. Punch, Europe Liquors or any other Liquors by retail for the Space of One Year with exception only to the Persons hereafter mentioned in the 5<sup>th</sup>. Article.

THAT the undermentioned shall be the Price of the Liquors he shall so Retail 2<sup>NDLY</sup>. and no more. Viz<sup>t</sup>.

## — SEPTEMBER 1746 —

	Rups.	Fans.	Tar.
A Bowl of Punch containing three Pints ..	..	2	8
A Sneaker of Ditto .. .. .	..	1	4
A Bottle of Batavia Arrack .. .. .	..	2	—
A Ditto of Goa Arrack double distilled ..	..	1	—
A Ditto of Callicut Ditto. .. .. .	..	1	—
A Ditto of Country Ditto. .. .. .	..	—	8
A Ditto of Port Wine .. .. .	1	2	8
A Ditto of Red Cape .. .. .	1	—	—
A Ditto of White d°. .. .. .	—	4	—
A Ditto of Brandy .. .. .	1	—	—
A Ditto of Strong Beer .. .. .	—	3	—
A Ditto of Small Ditto .. .. .	—	2	—

3<sup>DLY.</sup>

THAT the said Renter shall have liberty to trust the Military as follows but no Stoppages are to be made for what he so trusts them.

A Serjeant $\frac{2}{3}$ Month .. .. .	2	—	—
A Corporal or Rounder .. .. .	1	2	8
A European Centinel .. .. .	1	—	—
A Topass .. .. .	—	2	—

4<sup>THLY.</sup>

THAT the said Renter shall not be permitted to receive in Pawn, their Cloaths or other things nor to keep any Person belonging to the Garrison in his House after the hour of Nine at Night.

5<sup>THLY.</sup>

THAT the Tivees who bear Arms for the Company and all other Tivees are to be allowed to sell the Arrack of this Country hereabout, but not the Callicut Arrack, or any other Spirituous Liquors.

6<sup>THLY.</sup>

ANY Person selling Liquor without License from the Renter shall on Conviction before the Chief be fined by him in a reasonable manner according to the Rules of Justice and in proportion to the nature of the Offence.

7<sup>THLY.</sup>

No Person is to be permitted to Game at Cards, Dice, or any other Diversion in said Renters House, under the Penalty of the forfeiture of this License and such other Penalty, as the Chief may think reasonable and proper to Inflict.

8<sup>THLY.</sup>

THE Rent to be paid Quarterly into the Honible Companys Treasury.

SIGNED BY ORDER of the Worshipfull George Dudley Esq<sup>r</sup>. Chief &c<sup>ta</sup>. Factors at Tellicherry.

CHARLES WATERS  
Sec<sup>ry</sup>.

WEDNES-  
DAY 10<sup>TH</sup>.Letter from  
Ramtilly.The Fort  
but ill  
Manned.

RECEIVED a Letter from our Caliquilone Officers at Ramtilly, They say, that the House of Cupaddem Canna will be taken by the Canarees, as they fire upon it with great Guns; and that Prince Omar or Ockoos Brother has erected a Fortification at Putur on which he nas mounted Great Guns. Ramtilly Fort, they say, was well guarded till the 28<sup>th</sup>. of August since when his Highness has sent for two or three Rajadores with their People to Cherrica, and now it is but ill manned. His Highness has likewise sent for the head Officer to Maddy.

THURS-  
DAY 11<sup>TH</sup>.Letter from  
the Calt.  
Linguist.  
He sends  
Cartridge  
Paper.Is in want  
of Nails.  
Sends Billet  
Wood.Quinter &  
Garlick.Also his  
Cash Accots.  
for August.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Callicut Linguist dated the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant wherein he advises that he had sent two Bundles containing Twenty Reams of Country Cartridge Paper, which cost three Rupees  $\frac{2}{3}$  Ream that he is able to procure only ten Reams more, for which they ask Four Rupees  $\frac{2}{3}$  Ream, and desires to know whether he shall buy it. He is in want of One Maund of Nails for the Cardamom Chests, & requests they may be sent to him by the first Opportunity, Portey Porqui he says has as yet sent but a small Quantity of Wood, notwithstanding he has often spoke to him; he therefore now sends by this Munchua Thirty thousand Billets. Three Bags containing Six Maunds of Quinter, & one Bag containing three Maunds of Garlick which with the Cartridge Paper Amount in the whole, Charges included to Rupees One hundred fifty four. He likewise sends the Monthly Disbursments and Cash Account for August.

## — SEPTEMBER 1746 —

ANSWERED the above Letter from the Callicut Linguist and told him that we had received his Disbursements and Cash Account for the Month of August, together with the Paper, Quenter, Garlick, & Billet Wood which he had loaded on the Munchua. He is Ordered to buy no more Paper as we have now enough especially as the price is rose to Four Rupees the Ream. We tell him the Bamboos he sent us lately were some of them Three, Four & five Foot shorter than what he usually sent us in former Years and therefore unfit for our use. And as he was not Ordered to buy any of that sort on the Companys Account, he must take them to himself and dispose of the same how he can. He is told that the Munchua was detained five days at Pudiapa by which means the charge of Provisions for the People is greater than necessary, & that he ought not to have sent the Munchua there till the Wood was ready for Embarking. That we formerly directed him to reduce his Charges and Expences as much as possible, and by all reasonable ways and means; and we now again repeat our Orders, & do expect he will comply punctually with them, and not give us occasion in every Letter to complain of his Management. We write him to send us up a Callicut Soop for measuring the Charcoal &c<sup>ta</sup>. since he says it differs from this at Tellicherry The three hundred long Bamboos he has ready we direct him to send up with all expedition as we are in want of them for the Rock Battery, We likewise tell him to send Seventy thousand Billets of Wood more. We enclose him an Account of Stores remaining at Callicut the 31<sup>st</sup>. of July last; as also an Acco<sup>t</sup>. of the real & true Balance of Cash in his hands (his own Cash Account being Erronious) the Amount of the former and Balance of the latter he is to place to the Hoñble Companys Credit the 1<sup>st</sup>. of August. We note to him a difference between his Account of Remains and our Books of twelve Pieces of Plank, or Joices provided in the Year 1743 and desire to know how it arises. He is told that the Sum of Five thousand Rupees advanced to provide Plank for Madrass has been made good here by the Chief who will likewise pay what Money more may be necessary on that Account, he is therefore not to charge the Company for it. That when we Order any Wood, he is to send a Person to see it well stowed in the Munchua, by which means she will carry a much larger Quantity than she has usually brought. We require from him a particular Account of the Presents given at the Feasts of Ona & Biou & that he mention therein each mans name and the exact Sum allowed them respectively, He is also advised that we reced. no more than Twenty seven thousand Nine hundred & Sixty Billets of Wood out of which Number Two thousand One hundred and sixty Billets are smaller than usual and that he is therefore to receive the deficiency from the Owner of the Boat. The Quinter and Garlick came out right.

ire to the  
Callicut  
Lingnist.

THE Toney dispatched by us the 30<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo with a Letter from the Presidency to the Chief and Factors of Anjengo returned this Afternoon and brought one from them dated the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant advising that by Letters they had received from the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay they were Ordered to apply to us, for what Money they might want to carry on the Investment of Cloth, therefore desire we will send them Twenty or Thirty thousand Rupees by the first safe Conveyance that offers. They add that the People of our Toney had been supplied with two Bales of Rice the Amount of which being Rupees Four, One Quarter thirty three Reas (R<sup>s</sup>. 4. 1. 33) they should debt this Settlement for.

SATURDAY  
13<sup>TH</sup>.

Letter from  
Anjengo.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Young Prince wherein he says that Abdulla Cadre Porter, (who is one of the Hoñble Companys Calequilone Officers) being accused of misbehaviour since his Arrival at Ramtilly, has occasioned him to be relieved; but on enquiry he the Prince, does not find he has done any thing amiss. The Prince adds, that he arrived at Auconnia or Ramtilly the 12<sup>th</sup>. and promises to advise the Chief of whatever may happen.

TUESDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.

An Ola from  
the Young  
Prince.

THE CHIEF hearing that the Achamars of Rhandoterra had permitted the Moors (who plundered and killed the Agar Muckas) to build Shops in Agar; particularly Naddocarem Paqui Mupa, Alliacadotu Erreya and Arracotu Pacurro Mupa, wrote them a Letter concerning it; and told them; that he was sorry to find they harboured such ill men in their Country, which shewed the little regard they had to its Tranquillity. That if they are desirous of keeping their Places in Peace and Quiet, and have an inclination to continue in the Hoñble Companys Esteem, they ought not to permit such Men to build Shops, but oblige them to quit the Country.

Letter to  
the Acha-  
mars,  
requesting  
them not to  
permit the  
Moors our  
Enemies;  
to build  
Shops in  
Agar.

— SEPTEMBER 1746 —

Ensign  
Poquin  
Dyed.

ENSIGN DANIEL POQUIN dyed at about Eleven O'Clock this Morning of a Disorder in his Stomach. He has left a Will and therein constitutes Ensign Roderick Forbes of this Place and Mr. Richard Nowland of Bombay his Executors.

WEDNES-  
DAY 17<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM WEST.

ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed.*

NICHOLAS STONESTREET

JOHN ROBINSON.

} *Wilfully Absent.*

READ & APPROVED our Diary and Consultations from the 20<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo to the 13<sup>th</sup>. Instant Inclusive.

Collectors  
Report of  
Durma-  
patam  
Considered.

THE Collectors Report of the new Valuation made on the Verge Lands of Durmapatam as noted in Consultation the 28<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo and entered thereafter; being now considered, and it appearing on enquiry that no just and reasonable exception can well be made to the method taken of New valuing the said Varge Lands by Veradores; nor against our obliging the Renters to pay according to such Valuation on those Verges that belong to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company, provided the same shall not hereafter be found very unreasonable nor contrary to the Antient Custom of the Country. And considering likewise, that the Neally may be sold out as it becomes due to our Hon<sup>ble</sup> Masters from the Grounds after it is reaped, at a little less price than it used to yeild in the retailing way (which requires the hiring or building of a Warehouse to lodge it in) and that disposing of the same immediately will enable the Collector to furnish us with a full, true and fair Account of the Issue and Sale of the said Nelly, both as to Quantity and Price; as also the exact Quantity he may be necessitated to lend at Interest, which he now cannot he says, procure with certainty It is AGREED & ORDERED

Orders  
thereon.

THAT the Collector for the time being do in future Collect the Rents of the Varge Lands belonging to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company on the Island of Durmapatam conformable to the Account given into the Board by Mr. John Robinson the 28<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo being the Valuation lately made of the same by the Vereadores. That the Varges belonging to the Pagodas of Meylure & Andalure do also pay One fifth Part of their Produce, & those appertaining to the Pagoda of Maplingatt Ten  $\frac{1}{2}$  Cent on their Produce according to the prementioned Valuation, which is conformable to an Agreement in October 1737 and confirmed the 31<sup>st</sup>. July 1741 as  $\frac{1}{2}$  Coñs of the latter date. Ordered likewise that the Collector be directed to sell the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Companys Neally immediately as it becomes due to them in the best manner he can, to be delivered from the grounds directly to the person or persons who buy it without ever taking the same into his care or Custody and as by this means there will be no occasion for a Warehouse, It is AGREED not to build one.

Agreed to  
Contract for  
50 Corge of  
Mangulore  
Rice.

ON Examining into our Stock of Mangulore Rice we find there is now remaining in Warehouse Seven thousand five hundred seventy two Bales, which we Judge a sufficient Quantity for our Garrison use till the new Crop comes in, provided we meet with no impediment from the French Fleet expected on this Coast, but that our Boats are permitted to go and come Unmolested as usual. However since we cannot certainly depend upon them and as we may possibly be necessitated to increase our Garrison when the French Ships arrive at Mahie by enlisting a body of Nairs, who in such case must be supplied with Rice, & as no very considerable loss will arise by selling any Overplus Rice, at the latter end of the Season, in case we should have more on hand than may be wanted IT IS AGREED, that we contract with Domingo Rodrigues for Two thousand One hundred Bales or Fifty Corge to be

## — SEPTEMBER 1746 —

delivered by the 31<sup>st</sup>. of next Month he having offered the same to the Chief at Eighty Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Corge of Forty two Bales and that he be advanced for their Amount being Rupees Four thousand.

AGREED also to Contract with him the said Domingo Rodrigues for Fifteen thousand Bales of new Mangalore Rice for the use of our Garrison the ensuing Season on the same Terms and Conditions as we have done the three Years last past, Namely six  $\frac{3}{4}$  Cent on the Mangalore Price with the usual Charges of Package and Freight, The Risk to be on his Acco<sup>t</sup>.

Also for 1500 [*sic*] Bales of New Rice for the ensuing Season.

THE Chief and Factors of Anjengo having in their Letter of the 5<sup>th</sup>. which we received the 13<sup>th</sup>. Instant requested we would send them Twenty or Thirty thousand Rupees by the first safe Conveyance; but as we have only about Sixty thousand Rupees in Cash; and being apprehensive that we shall find a difficulty in borrowing any upon an Emergency IT IS AGREED to defer sending them the Sum they requested till we get a supply from Bombay.

Supply of Treasure for Anjengo deferred.

THE Storekeeper having bought of his own accord a parcel of Country Paper for Musket Cartridges; and the Chief being at the same time laying in the like sort of Stores by which means the price of it was enhanced without the knowledge of each other To prevent the like in future it is ORDERED that the Storekeeper for the time being, be permitted to buy only Petty Stores of a small Value not exceeding the Amount of Thirty or Forty Rupees, And that before any large Purchases are made, the Chief be acquainted therewith in order to fix the price and limit the quantity of Stores necessary to be bought and provided which heretofore was left to the discretion of the Storekeeper only.

Storekeeper to purchase only Petty Stores of a small Value.

READ a Letter from the Secretary as entered underneath giving an Account how far the Business of his Office is brought up & to whose care the several branches of it are committed. And as we find the Consultations far backward he is directed to see them speedily bro<sup>t</sup>. up to the time, and in case of neglect to represent the same to the board pointing out the dilatory Persons.

Letter from the Secry. concerning the Office Business.

THE Farm of Spirituous Liquors on the Terms & Conditions specified after Consultation the 8<sup>th</sup>. Instant being put up to Sale by Auction of Four hundred Rupees for the Year, and no one bidding upon it AGREED to defer the Sale till Monday the 22<sup>nd</sup>. Instant.

Farm of Spirituous Liquors put up to sale and no Bidders.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.

W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

TO THE W<sup>o</sup>. GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>r</sup>.  
CHIEF & C<sup>TA</sup>. FACTORS.

W<sup>o</sup>. SIR & SIRs

Agreeable to your Orders I shall now give you an Account how far the Business in the Secrys Office is brought up and under whose Care the same is at present.

The Consultations from the sailing of the Prince of Orange are brought up to the 23<sup>rd</sup>. of July, which M<sup>r</sup>. Robinson is carrying on. Those for Bombay under M<sup>r</sup>. De La Gardes Charge to the 27<sup>th</sup>. August and the Office Copy under my Care to the 31<sup>st</sup>. July inclusive.

The Letter Book Outwards to the 31<sup>st</sup>. May and the Letter Book Inwards to the 31<sup>st</sup>. July, the former I am now bringing up and the latter M<sup>r</sup>. De la Garde.

— SEPTEMBER 1746 —

And though the Business is still a little behindhand yet I doubt not of having the whole brought up to the Time in a Fortnight at most.

I am with Respect

SEPT<sup>R</sup>. 17<sup>TH</sup>. 1746.

W<sup>O</sup>. SIR & SIRs

Your most Obedient Humble Servant

CHA<sup>S</sup>. WATERS

*Sec<sup>ry</sup>.*

THURS-  
DAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.

Letter from  
the Caliqui-  
lone Officers  
at Rama-  
tilly.

RECEIVED likewise a Letter from the Calliquilone Officers at Ramtilly, who say, that since their Arrival there they hope they have given satisfaction and done their duty. That after his Highness the Prince came to that Place, Cupaddem Conna and his People quitted their House, setting fire to that and about thirty Nairs Houses who went over to the Canarees and acted against them. The said Cuppadem Conna and his People are gone to Prince Omar, or Ockoos Brother, their Sovereign at Future; which place he has fortified and strengthened with four Pieces of Cannon and about Three hundred Men.

SUNDAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>.

Ola from the  
Young  
Prince.

RECEIVED from the Young Prince an Ola from Ananda Naranna & Ambu Writer wherein he says those Persons will inform the Chief what has happened since his arrival at Auconnia, or Ramatilly; and what has passed between him and the Canarees, and after considering the same, he desires the Chief will give him his Opinion and Advice thereupon.

MONDAY  
22<sup>ND</sup>.

Answer to  
the Young  
Princes Ola.

THE CHIEF Answered the Princes foregoing Ola and told his Highness that he had talked over all Affairs with Ananda Naranna, and Ambu Writer and to them he referred for an Account of every thing. He added that the Linguist had not paid for the Gunpowder and Lead, and therefore desired his Highness would send the Money.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM WEST.

ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed.*

NICHOLAS STONESTREET & JOHN ROBINSON *Wilfully Absent.*

[MONDAY  
22<sup>ND</sup>.]

Fair Con-  
sultations  
Read and  
Signed and  
Observa-  
tions there-  
on.

READ & SIGNED Two Setts of fair Consultations from the 21<sup>st</sup>. of June to the 23<sup>rd</sup>. of July Inclusive when it was observed, that Mr. John Robinson since the 14<sup>th</sup>. of July, had Copied over the sett allotted to him, only from the said 21<sup>st</sup>. of June to the 23<sup>rd</sup>. of July which not being above six days good Work; the Sec<sup>ry</sup> is ORDERED to require from him an Account of what he has been doing all those thirty two days; and the reason of his being so far backward in his business.

One of the  
Cardamom  
Merchants  
Ola Debt,  
Omitted to  
be inserted  
in the late  
List.

OUR Accomptant, on a more narrow Scrutiny into the several Heads of the Factory Books, reports, That Paraporem Cuni Pocra Agiar of the Cotiote Country, is indebted to our Hon<sup>ble</sup> Masters on Balance of Accounts Rupees Three hundred seven and sixty Reas (307. —. 60) arising by Money advanced him the 1<sup>st</sup>. of August 1741 for Cardamoms, of which Goods he delivered short of the Quantity he con-  
M<sup>d</sup>s. 15

tracted for twelve Maunds eight Pounds (12.8) and the price settled being five hundred Rupees 7<sup>5</sup> Candy makes the sum abovementioned. No Ola has ever been taken for this debt, and its not being particularized in the Books; or noticed in any of the Annual Accounts transmitted to the Presidency, occasioned its Omission in the



## — SEPTEMBER 1746 —

List of Pepper and Cardamom Merchants Debts entered after Consultation the 29<sup>th</sup>. of May last. The Accomptant is therefore now directed to transfer it to the Head of Pepper and Cardamom Merchants as Agreed in the precited Consultation, that all those Old Outstanding Debts may appear sepearate from the new Contracts, and in One view by themselves. Our Linguist being asked conserning the Abilities and principles of this Man; says, his circumstances are bad, and that he looks upon the debt as very doubtful; that Messengers had been sent after him for the Money, but nothing could be recovered.

THE Farm of Spiritous Liquors was again put up to Auction at Five hundred Rupees for the Year; and no one bidding upon it, Mr. John Frazer Agreed to take it at that Price; which the board accepted.

Farm of Spiritous Liquors let to Mr. John Frazer.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo by the Munchua which carried down their Detachment. Her Charges being Seven Rupees they tell us our Factory will be debted for.

TUESDAY  
23<sup>RD</sup>.

Letter from Anjengo.

A Little before Sun Sett a considerable Number of Guns was fired from the French Forts at Mahie, but on what Account we could not learn.

NOTICE was brought to the Chief that a Pattarah was arrived at Mahie in twelve days from Pondicherry with advice that the French had attacked Fort St. George by Sea and Land and taken the City in three days. That the Place surrendered the 8<sup>th</sup>. Instant, but he could not learn any other particular Circumstances.

WEDNESDAY  
24<sup>TH</sup>.

Advice that Madrass was attacked by the French.

THE French fired a great many Guns from all their Forts at Mahie and make much rejoicing for the success of their Arms.

Rejoicings at Mahie.

A Letter from Francisco Dias at Callicut to the Chief dated Yesterday and received this Afternoon, advises that a Pattamar arrived the 22<sup>nd</sup>. in the Evening at Callicut from Pondicherry, and that he went immediately in a Toney to Mahie. That the said Pattamar had told Suamy Putterah the French had taken Madrass by Land after three days Seige, and sent the English on board their Ships, which consist of fourteen Sail, Namely, Nine which came with Mons<sup>r</sup>. La Bourdanay from Mauritius, Five from Bengal. That the French had about Three hundred Men killed, and the English but a very few. The Nabobs People that were in Madrass for its defence, yeilded it is said upon sight of an Order which the French brought from the Nabob of Bengal or some other Nabob. That Fort St. Davids was surrounded and that there had been extraordinary rejoicings at Pondicherry. The Three French Europe Ships which had been lately at Callicutt were not arrived on the Coromondel Coast when the Pattamar came away On receipt of the abovementioned ill News, the Chief wrote advice of it to Governour Wake at Bombay, and dispatched a Toney instantly to Mangalore recommending his Packet to be forwarded by Antonio Paes in all haste by another Toney to Don Lewis at Goa who was desired to send from thence a Boat Express with the said Packet to Bombay.

Reports at Callicut of the French proceedings at Madrass.

Advices sent up to Bombay by way of Goa.

As we had only very imperfect Accounts concerning the French proceedings at Madrass; and believing the Dutch of Negapatam might have wrote about it to Cochin with more truth and certainty we dispatched a Toney thither with a Letter from the Chief to their Commandore Mr. Seirsma desiring such News as might have come to his knowledge.

THURSDAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>.

Wrote to Cochin for News.

— SEPTEMBER 1746 —

AT A CONSULTATION

THURS-  
DAY 25<sup>TH</sup>.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM WEST. ALEXANDER DOUGLASS.

WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed.*NICHOLAS STONESTREET & JOHN ROBINSON *Wilfully absent.*Cacart Tupy  
appears and  
promises to  
give an Ola  
for payment  
of his Debt.

CACART TUPY who owes the Hoñble Company Seventy seven Candies, twelve Maunds eight Pounds and a half (77. 12. 08½) of Pepper, (which at sundry Prices as particularized in the Account Entered after Consultation the 29<sup>th</sup>. of May last, amounts to Rupees Seven thousand two hundred Ninety four, and six Reas (Rs. 7,294. —. 06) being come from the Cotiote Country, on promise of Indemnification for his Person, is asked for payment of his said Debt. He pleads Poverty, and endeavours to excuse his NonCompliance with his Contracts, by saying, that the Kings of Cotiote, have within these Five Years last past taken from him to the amount of Twenty One thousand Rupees (Rs. 21,000) but in the End he Agrees to pay in all the Month of February next Twenty Candies of Pepper; and to discharge the remainder of his debt by delivering every Year afterwards six Candies, untill his Account is cleared. On these Terms and in this Form he promises to give an Ola, and as we could not prevail upon him to offer better, it was AGREED to accept of such an Ola. We did not however Neglect to press him for an Ola which specifies the sum of Money as well as the Quantity of Pepper to be paid, and to get him, to make good either One or the other, as should be required according to our occasions and the Hoñble Companys Interest but this he absolutely refused.

Success of  
the French  
at Madrass  
debated  
upon &  
considered.

THE CHIEF presents to the Board Translate of a Letter to him from Francisco Dias at Callicut relating to the proceedings of the French against Madrass as extracted under the 24<sup>th</sup>. Instant and communicates such other News as he has been able to get; which being debated upon and considered, the military Officers and Gunner were sent for, and their opinions asked concerning the continuance of the Rock Battery, and the necessity of drawing our People together in a body at this Place, leaving only a moderate Guard at Moddecarry and Mottamy which with some Nairs that we were in hopes to get from the Young Prince might we judged sufficiently secure those two Places from any Country Enemy. And the said Officers and Gunner seeming to hesitate upon it they were desired to consider of the Affaire in Order to give their Opinions when they should be again called upon. In the meanwhile the Chief is desired to see what can be done with the Young Prince, and to recall our Caliquiloners and Seepoys from Ramtilly.

Resolution  
thereon.Answer  
from Mr.  
Robinson to  
the Sec<sup>rys</sup>.  
Letter con-  
cerning the  
backward-  
ness of his  
business.

READ a Letter from Mr. John Robinson as entered hereafter, being an Answer to what the Sec<sup>ry</sup> wrote him concerning the business allotted him to bring up in the Office. He says that his Post of Collector takes up a great deal of his time though he doubts not of bringing his business up to the day in about a fortnight, and can affirm to us that none of it ever committed to his charge retarded any Ships dispatch in the late or present Chiefs time, or shall while his Health continues. In the same letter he also says, "that we have directed him in future to sell the Hoñble Companys Neally collected at Durmapatam as soon as it is reaped to creditable People & not retail it out as formerly practised. This method he says he is informed will have a very bad effect," but instead of shewing what these bad Effects are and how they can arise, he goes on and tells us, "that if the Renters are not indulged as formerly with the Loan of the Neally due in October and January payable with Interest in May, which helps them to carry on the cultivation of their Salt Panns they will leave the Island, by which our Hoñble Masters must be sufferers." These words, inserted as we conceive, with an intent to slander the Board, and to insinuate, as if Orders had been given not to indulge the Renters as formerly with the loan of Neally, induced us to send for Mr. Robinson; and upon enquiry whether he had any Orders from the Secretary or us not to lend the Hoñble Companys Neally as usual, he answered in the Negative, being then asked why he put into his Letter reflections so unjust and foreign to the matter of his Order; he replied that he understood it to be

Remarks  
upon the  
said Answer.

— SEPTEMBER 1746 —

our meaning. The Chief then informed him that the design of the Board was only to prevent tedious and confused Accounts which selling of Batty or Neally, by retail had hitherto occasioned; and to avoid the great charge of building Warehouses to deposit it in as he himself had recommended. And in the conclusion told him, to take back his letter, and answer the Secrys Order in a proper and pertinent manner; but this he positively refused to do, so he was directed to withdraw.

BEING in want of Stationary Ware for the Offices and Mr. William West tendering to the Board a parcel at 30  $\frac{3}{4}$  Cent on the English Invoice It is AGREED to purchase a Quantity of such sorts as we stand most in need of to serve our present Occasions..

Agreed to  
buy some  
Stationary  
Ware.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.

WM. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>.  
CHIEF & C<sup>TA</sup>. FACTORS.

W<sup>O</sup>. SIR & SIRS

Having received Orders from the Secretary to acquaint you with my reasons for being so backward in my Business in that Office, the following I present to You as just Ones.

Since the Valuation of the Varge Lands on Durmapatam I have been frequently employed in hearing whether the Renters had any just reason to give, why the additional Rent made by the Vereadores should not be laid on, And in getting in the Rent of Coconut Trees for last Year which last service I shall have much trouble given me to accomplish, they complaining from the seizure of their Effects made by the King of Cotiote on their leaving the Island in the time of our late troubles has very much impoverished them and the greatest part desire untill the end of next Month to compleat their Payments.

In your Order to me of the 19<sup>th</sup>. Instant for collecting the Neally due to the Honble Company, you are pleased to direct me in future "To sell the whole Quantity I may receive as soon as it is reaped (or before if I have an Opportunity) and "not retail it out as formerly practised taking care at the same time to dispose of it to creditable People." This method I am informed will have a very bad Effect for if the Renters are not indulged as formerly with the Loan of the Neally due in October and January payable with Interest in May, which helps them to carry on the cultivation of their Salt Panns they will leave the Island by which our Honble Masters must be sufferers. I therefore Offer this Affair again to your consideration and shall duly observe your present or future Orders thereon.

The Office of Collector is attended with many trifling Complaints from the Renters of one Persons encroaching on anothers Ground, loosing their Fruits & c<sup>ta</sup>. which to see, hear and adjust takes up a great deal of time. Tho' I doubt not of bringing my business up in a Fortnight and can affirm to You none ever committed to my charge retarded any Ships dispatch through my backwardness in the late Chiefs time, or Yours, or shall while my Health continues.

I am with due Respect

W<sup>O</sup>. SIR & SIRS

Your most Obedient Humble Serv<sup>t</sup>.

JOHN ROBINSON.

TELLICHERRY

SEPT<sup>R</sup>. 24<sup>TH</sup>. 1746.

1746-47-9

— SEPTEMBER 1746 —

Dolphin  
Grab Im-  
ports.

THE DOLPHIN Grab. John Watson Master arrived from Beypore, where she had lain all the Rains having lost her passage to Bengal.

A Ship in  
Sight.

A LARGE Ship was seen from Durmapatam coming from the Northward.

Letter from  
the Callicut  
Linguist.

RECEIVED a letter dated the 19<sup>th</sup>. from the Linguist at Callicut wherein he says ours to him of the 11<sup>th</sup>. was come to hand. That the Bamboos he sent us were short in length because no others were come to market, and if we are resolved to return them upon his hands he desires they may be delivered to Robert Adams who has directions to sell them on his Accounts. In regard to the delay and the deficiency of Wood, he will endeavour to get reparation from the Merchant. To stow it in the Munchuas, he always sent a Moorman but he happened to be sick on this occasion. He incloses a List of the Peoples Names to whom presents are made at the Feasts of Ona and Biou agreeable to our Orders and sends up a Soop measure for measuring of Charcoal. The Account of Remains at the 31<sup>st</sup>. of July last, he has received and will carry it to his August Acco<sup>t</sup>. He writes that the remains of Plank and Beams should be only thirty seven and not forty nine, as he sent ten in the Expedition Munchua the 6<sup>th</sup>. of October 1744 and there was a mistake of two in the Number shipped on board the Edgbaston, he having sent off One Hundred forty eight and a receipt was given for only One hundred and forty six.

Answer  
from the  
Achamars  
concerning  
the Moors  
settling at  
Agar.

IN Answer to the Letter which the Chief wrote to the Achamars, Ponartee Camallu writes the Linguist, that in regard to the Moors mentioned, he had sent for them, and they all three declare they had no hand in the Massacre of the Agar Mucquas, & that they are willing to prove their Innocence. The Moors and Chittys, he says, were sent from Telechery along with his Highness, who summoned them also, but no one went except himself. That his Highness and he permitted them to live at Agar, and when he told the Prince the guilty should be punished, his answer was, that when he returned that way again, he would examine into the Affaire.

Calliquilon-  
ers recalled  
from Rama-  
tilly.

THE CHIEF wrote a Letter to the Young Prince desiring he would send back our Forty Calliquiloners and their Officers who were in Ramatilly Fort, as he had notice that the French Fleet would be soon upon this Coast.

Orders to  
their  
Officers.

WROTE also to the said Officers of the Calliquiloners and told them, that the Prince was desired to send them and their People back to Tellicherry; and that so soon as they had his leave they were to come hither with all expedition.

FRIDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>.Letter to  
the Call.  
Linguist.

WROTE to Francisco Dias at Callicut. He is Ordered to hire at Monthly Wages and send up Six Callicut large Toneyes and One hundred Tiveys; of these Fifty are to be Stone Cutters and the other Fifty proper for Ground Work. We tell him to provide and send hither the necessaries already Ordered with the utmost expedition, particularly the Baskets Wood Ghee &c<sup>ta</sup>. That so soon as he receives this Letter he dispatch the Toney to Anjengo immediately as she belongs to that Place. That Domingos Rodriguez writes for Fifty Hogsheads of Callicut Arrack and he is to take care no Dutra or other intoxicating thing is put into it, That he send us Four Thousand Covits of the best Dungaree proper for Tents, and Five Maunds of fine Twine for sewing them. Also Six Coils of Four Inch, Six Coils of three Inch, Six Coils of two and a half Inch and Six Coils of two Inch Coir Cordage from the Parcel provided for the service of Bombay.

Ship Pelham  
Imports.

IMPORTED in the Afternoon our Hoñble Masters Ship Pelham George Lindsay Commander from Bombay.

V2, L: 8.2153.17

G2.17A

62131

— SEPTEMBER 1746 —

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM WEST.

ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed*.NICHOLAS STONESTREET & JOHN ROBINSON *Wilfully Absent*.

CAPTAIN LINDSAY having delivered to us a Packet from the Presidency the same is Opened and Read and Extract of it Ordered to follow this Consultation.

Packet from  
Bbay  
Opened &  
Read.

DIRECTED likewise that the Paragraphs of our Hoñble Masters Letter to the Presidency ¶ Ship Severn Captain Collier now received from Bombay relating to the purchase of Pepper be also duly regarded and entered hereunder, and that the Sec<sup>ry</sup>. give Orders for landing the Treasure and Stores immediately.

Orders  
thereupon.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.

W. WEST.

THE Packet delivered to us by Captain Lindsay contained two Letters from the Hoñble the President and Council of Bombay dated the 14<sup>th</sup>. & 15<sup>th</sup>. Instant. In  
Tons Dec

the former they Advise us that they had laden on the Pelham 137. 018 in part of  
Tons D

her Charter Party Tonnage. the remainder being 360. 902 we are to Compleat with Pepper and the Carmania Wool, returned by Captain Wescott, & after giving the Commander as much Surplus Pepper, as he will engage to carry at half Freight to dispatch him to Great Britain. They enclose us Sundry Paragraphs of the Hoñble Companys Commands ¶ Severn, which Ship did not arrive at Mocha till the 27<sup>th</sup>. July. She was to leave that place about the 27<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. & had She arrived with them in time was to have been sent to Bengall, but as they now think of dispatching her to us, recommend Our holding as much Pepper in readiness, as We conveniently can. That the Essex Arriv'd with them the 31<sup>st</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. from Mocha, and now Sails a full Ship for England. They Order us to send them Copy of the Invoice of Salt Petre ¶ Essex from Bengall not having received any Account thereof from that Presidency. That they had sent us by this ship only five Chests of Treasure, which with the Stores for this Place, & Anjengo Amount to Rupees 61675. 1. 62. Mr. Hugh Symmons now proceeds to the Assistance of this Factory (in the room of Mr. Robert Hunt who had their permission to return to the Presidency) as also Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Fowke and Hatton to that of Anjengo, whom we are to furnish with a proper Conveyance to carry them and their Necessaries, with the Stores for that Settlement. As the Hoñble Company had Allowed for this Season, only One Penny Advance on a Rupee, We are permitted to make such Allowance in Our Remittances from hence, and to Grant to the Commanders or his Officers Certificates for what Money they want to pay in here. We were ordered to Provide the Sparrs agreeable to the Indent they enclose us. In their Commands of the 15<sup>th</sup>. we are ordered to Assist Captain Lindsay with those Europeans who have served out their Contracted time, as he had no more than 88 Men on board, being 11 Men short of his Compliment; & to give him such further Assistance as his Charter Party requires, which he is to produce on our Demanding it.

COPY of Sundry Paragraphs of the Hoñble Companys Commands dated the 20<sup>th</sup>. of January 1745 ¶ Ship Severn relating to this Settlement.

1746-47—9-A

— SEPTEMBER 1746 —

Par. 4th.

For the carrying on of Our Trade this Season we have built the Ship Dragon of three hundred Tonns Captain Henry Kent for Benjar, and we have taken up the undermentioned Ships Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Severn ..	..	498	Joseph Collier	..	Mocha.
Sommerset ..	..	498	Tho <sup>s</sup> . Tolson	..	St. Hellena & Bencoolen.
Tavistock ..	..	498	Th <sup>s</sup> . Coates ..	..	Madrass & China.
Shaftsbury ..	..	498	Mathew Bookey	..	} China.
Lynn ..	..	498	Cha <sup>s</sup> . Gilbert	..	
Sandwich ..	..	498	Geo : Petre..	..	} Coast & Bay.
Houghton ..	..	498	Isaack Worth	..	
Salisbury ..	..	498	Chris <sup>t</sup> . Burrows	..	
Montfort ..	..	498	Rob <sup>t</sup> . Hanslapp	..	
Marlborough ..	..	498	Th . Smith ..	..	
Brittannia ..	..	498	John Sommer	..	
Exeter ..	..	498	W <sup>m</sup> . Weston Comm <sup>r</sup> .	..	B <sup>ay</sup> & China.
Ilchester ..	..	498	Tho <sup>s</sup> . Tedd ..	..	} Bombay.
Warwicke ..	..	498	Rob <sup>t</sup> . Misenor	..	

5. The Warrs with France, & Spain continue to be Vigorously carried on.

11. We are very well Satisfied with the large Provision of Pepper at Tellicherry last Season, as thereby our Ships were returned, but as the Price here is at present very low, & We being determind for that reason to keep some of it by us, expecting also by Your Accounts a large Quantity by our next Years Ships, besides what may be sent us from Benjar & Bencoolen. We therefore think it necessary to give You this early Notice, that we wou'd not have You Purchase for us more than two thousand Candies of Pepper unless to be had at 70 Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy at which Price go on Purchasing what You can.

THO<sup>s</sup>. HODGES Sec<sup>y</sup>.

SUNDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>.

L<sup>re</sup> from  
the Callicut.  
Ling<sup>st</sup>.

FRANCISCO DIAS Writes from Callicut under the 24<sup>th</sup>. Instant that the 6 Poon-yards and the two Masts he was Ordered to provide the 30<sup>th</sup>. of July for Bombay has been offered to him by A Merchant Named Manacaddem Cojajee. the Masts at 550 Rupees each to be delivered by the 25<sup>th</sup>. of January. & the Yards at 57 $\frac{1}{2}$  Rupees each to be delivered in December. their Amount is to be immediately Advanced. The Merchant he says is trustWorthy. and desires to know if We like the terms. He ad<sup>s</sup> that he has not been able to procure any Muscat Jarrs, Nor can he send up the remainder of the Arrack & Vinegar for want of Casks. The Soop Measure which shou'd have been sent by the last Conveyance he now forwards and desires to know if we want any more Charcoal.

L<sup>re</sup> to the  
Callicut  
Linguist.

WROTE Francisco Dias at Callicut that we had received his Letters of the 19<sup>th</sup>. & 24<sup>th</sup>. Instant, & Ordered him to send up the Quantity of Charcoal mentioned in Our List To Advance the Money for the Masts & Yards, as they were wanted at Bombay, & that the Merchant was esteemed a trusty Man. To buy a hundred baggs of Wheat out of a Moor Ship now at Callicut. To get any other sort of Jarrs, since Muscat ones are not procurable. That we were greatly in want of all the Stores & Necessaries he was Ordered to buy and send up, particularly Baskets, Ghee and Wood. He was therefore directed to forward them with the utmost dispatch. And lastly, to procure and hold in readiness the Masts & Yards, mentioned in a List which goes Enclosed being the Copy of One just received from Bombay.

— SEPTEMBER 1746 —

AT A CONSULTATION

SUNDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>.*Present*THE WORSP<sup>LL</sup>. GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

HUGH SYMMONS.

ALEX<sup>DR</sup>. DOUGLAS.NICH<sup>S</sup>. STONESTREET & JOHN ROBINSON *Wilfully absent*.

MR. HUGH SYMMONS takes his Seat at the board, agreeable to the Orders received from the Presidency by the Ship Pelham the 26<sup>th</sup>. Inst.

Mr. Symmon  
takes his  
Seat at the  
board.

DIRECTED that the Bombay Indent for Masts & Yards be Transmitted to Callicut & that Francisco Dias be ORDERED to procure them.

Masts &  
Yards  
Ordered to  
be provided.

A Tellicherry Putterah returned this Day from Madrass. & brought us Duplicate of their Letter dated the 3<sup>d</sup>. July. Original of which we received the 24<sup>th</sup>. of that Month, and as the said Putterah was in Madrass, while the French lay before it, & came away during the Seige, and as he seems to relate several Circumstances concerning the behaviour on both Sides. AGREED that he be Examined, & that his Deposition be taken in Writing & Entered in this Diary.

Putterah  
returned  
from  
Madrass.

Ordered to  
be Exa-  
mined.

THE CHIEF at the same time received a private Letter from Governour Morse dated the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant, in which he says that the French had landed at St. Thome with about 2000 Men, who lay just out of the reach of their Guns to Support a Battery of fifteen Mortars, which were to Play upon them, the following day. & that there were ten Ships in the Road. This, and what the Putterah related to the Chief, being Communicated to the Board, & Debated upon.

Private  
Letter from  
Govr. Morse  
of Fort St.  
George.

French  
landed at  
St. Thome.

IT was Unanimously AGREED, to make such Additions, & give such repairs to this, & Moylan Forts, as may be judged necessary; particularly by Strengthening the Curtain of Moylan Fort, which faces Putinha Hill, & building another Wall, for better Securing the Magazine, which on a Survey was found not Bomb Proof. By digging a Trench round the S.E. part of Tellicherry Fort from the Limit Wall opposite to Moylan, down to the Smiths Shop by the Pepper Warehouses, that Side of the Fort being much lower, than any other part of it. & of Course the easier to Scalade By making Air holes in the Mine under the Cavalier Bastion, to Cover Our People from the Enemies Shells & Securing the Doors and entrance into the Mine under the Flagg Staff Bastion, in order to make that Our principal Magazine for holding the Gunpowder, which tho'. a little damp must serve in time of Action, the other not being proof against Bomb Shells. By laying in Provisions of all sorts and Liquors and lastly by Enlisting a Considerable Number of Seepoys, Caliquiloners, & Topasses if procurable, sufficient to withstand the Enemies Attacks, & keep them from blocking us up in Our Forts; and as Our Linguist at Callicut has not been very Alert, in sending up such Stores & Necessaries, as we have already wrote for, It is AGREED to send M<sup>r</sup>. Delagarde thither, with a List of everything wanted, & Directions to forward them hither in all haste And that We send Antonio Paes, Our Scrivan, to enlist Seepoys, at Mangalore Carwar, and other Places.

Addition &  
Repairs  
Ordered to  
Tellichry. &  
Moylan  
Forts.

Provisions  
to be Laid  
in, & to  
Enlist more  
Military  
Men.

Mr. Dela-  
garde  
Ordered to  
Callicut.

As we have received a Supply of 50,000 Rupees from Bombay by the Ship Pelham & that they are in want of Money at Anjengo. The Chief proposes sending thither in a Toney 2000 R<sup>s</sup>. under a Guard of a Corporal & four Topass Soldiers, as usual, which is AGREED to.

Treasure  
Agreed to be  
sent in a  
Toney to  
Anjengo.

— SEPTEMBER 1746 —

Durmapatam  
Verge Lands  
New Valua-  
tion not to  
take place  
this year.

THE Renters of the Verge Lands on Durmapatam having Complained to the Chief of the late Valuation of their Grounds, and desiring that the New intended Regulation, may be deferred till next Year, for further Examination, it is AGREED to, as the troubles expected in the Country by means of the French, render the present, a very improper time to dispute, with Our Inhabitants, about an encrease of the Hoñble Companys Revenues.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
HUGH SYMMONS.

EXAMINATION of a Pattamar, who went from hence the 3<sup>d</sup>. of August. Arrived at Madrass the 22<sup>nd</sup>. left it the 8<sup>th</sup>. of September, & returned to Tellicherry, the 28<sup>th</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>. 1746.

Examination  
of a Patta-  
mar who  
came from  
Madrass.

HE says he arrived at Madrass the 22<sup>nd</sup>. of August, when there was no French Ships there but that he heard from the Inhabitants, that on the 19<sup>th</sup>. there had been eight French Ships, & were Commanded by a Cousin of Mons<sup>r</sup>. L'Bourdinays whose Name to the best of his remembrance was L'Undaree. There was either an English Man of Warr, or One of the Companys Ships in Madrass Road, when the French Squadron Arrived, which was at seven in the Morning. The English Ship immediately fired upon them but the Commander finding that Nobody fired from the Shore, he at last fired two Shott into the Town, which went into the Governours Apartments, & at twelve at Noon they began to fire from Madrass Town upon the Enemies Squadron & continued till One O' Clock about which time the Fleet left the Place, One of their Ships having their Colours Set on fire, her Mast damaged and the Enemies Commander in Chief killed, whose Name he thinks was L' Undaree. The French Fleet in their retreat to Pondicherry, met two English Ships coming from Bencoolen laden with Pepper and other Goods to a very considerable Amount which they took. Fifteen days after this which was the 3<sup>d</sup>. of September Mons<sup>r</sup>. L' Bourdinai Wrote a Letter to Governour Morse & told him that on the Morrow about twelve O' Clock he wou'd be at Madrass, to which Letter Governour Morse made no reply. The next day at Noon, being the 4<sup>th</sup>. Mons<sup>r</sup>. L'Bourdinai came with Eleven Ships & about forty, or fifty Boats to a Pagoda called Tiruvellicanna (which is distant of Madrass & to the S<sup>o</sup>.ward about a Mile) where he Landed his Men, which were about five hundred Europeans fifteen hundred Coffrees, three thousand Cooleys, and three hundred Seepoys, at this Place he stayed all that Night, no Guns being fired on the Enemy from Madrass. The Enemy afterwards Marched to a Buzzar called Chinterrapata, which is to the Northward of Madrass, & distant half a Mile, in this Place the English have their Colours, & a very large house which they took Possession of, after having had a Skirmish. The English had in this place five hundred Seepoys, three hundred of which ran away, & the remainder (two hundred) got into Madrass Town, with their Officer. The French had twelve Men Wounded, and a hand of One of their Officers shott off. The English had only two Men killed. The Natives that were in this Buzzar, fled up Country. and so soon as the English had quitted it, the French Planted Guns in it, and secured it after which they Marched to Aumpure, a large Town, where the English had a Fort with four Bastions, and Garrisoned by about thirty Men, who immediately on sight of the French fled to Madrass. The French did not take Possession of it, but only Plunder'd the Inhabitants. The Day following, being the 6<sup>th</sup>. Mons<sup>r</sup>. L' Bourdinay, accompanied by a hundred Men, Marched with Drums beating and Colours flying, to the Companys Garden, where the Govern<sup>r</sup>. has a house, which Place he left after taking a View of its Situation, but returned again at three in the Afternoon, and after having secured it, he immediately Marched with all his Forces against Madrass & when the French came pretty near the Walls, the English fired upon them, and Obliged them to retire, with the loss of



## — SEPTEMBER 1746 —

about One hundred Men, but Notwithstanding this, the French Attacked it again the 7<sup>th</sup>. & 8<sup>th</sup>. during those two days, the Enemy had about two hundred Men killed. The French played upon Madrass from Tiruvellacanna, Chintetarrapata, the Companys Garden, & their Ships in the Road. What happened after the 8<sup>th</sup>. he knows not as he left Madrass that Night, at twelve O' Clock. He further adds that Mr. Stratton was appointed Govern<sup>r</sup>. of Madrass the 5<sup>th</sup>. as Mr. Morse was out of Order & unable to give directions, & that the Council thought Mr. Stratton the fittest Person to take Charge. He says there was no Guns fired upon the Enemy, till the Gentlemen of Madrass had appointed a New Governour, & that the Nabobs people at first refused to let the French land, but on Mons<sup>r</sup>. L'Bourdinays coming ashore, and producing & Order from Nizzam, wherein it was mentioned that neither the Nabob of Arcott, or any one under him, shou'd Molest the French, but permit them to proceed against the English, upon which Mahomed Ally Caun, permitted the Enemy to Land.

THE CHIEF wrote Instructions to Antonio Paes, who we Agreed Yesterday to send up to Mangulore, for Enlisting Seepoys. He is therein directed to get us about three hundred good Seepoys, well Armed. Twelve Bricklayers Twenty five Stonecutters, and fifty Biggarees. And to send them down in such Numbers, as from time, to time he can procure them. And as our Neighbours the French have likewise sent People to Mangulore, on the same Errand, he is told not to Disagree with the Seepoys about a small matter in their Wages. He is also Ordered to buy & send down 2000 baskets, And to enable him to Defray the Charges necessary for the above Purposes, he carrys a letter of Credit from Domingos Rodridgues, on a Person there employed by him. He is further directed to Advise what People the French Enlist, the time when & how they embark them for Mahie; and any other Circumstances in regard to their Transactions at Mangulore that he thinks material. A Letter from the Chief to Padre Alexandre at Goa he is also told to forward by a Toney Express, there being Advices therein for Bombay, which the said Padre is desir'd to forward away in all haste to Governour Wake.

MONDAY.  
Extract of  
Antonio  
Paes direc-  
tions for  
Enlisting  
Seepoys at  
Mangulore.

Advices sent  
to Bhay by  
way of Goa.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSPLL. GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM WEST.

HUGH SYMMONS.

ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

MESS<sup>RS</sup>. STONESTREET AND ROBINSON *Wilfully Absent.*

RECEIVED & READ a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo, Dated the 22<sup>nd</sup>. Instant Extract whereof follows this Consultation; and as they Write us they shall want 80000 Rupees, for the Currency of the Year. AGREED that we Advise the Presidency of it & that we send them down two Candies of Iron agreeable to their request.

Lre from  
Anjengo  
Read.

Orders  
thereon.

THE MILITARY OFFICERS, & Gunner with whom we Consulted the 25<sup>th</sup>. Instant being again called in, And Captain George Lindsay of the Pelham attending likewise by direction of the Chief; They, as well as the Members do Unanimously AGREE in Opinion that the Rock Battery shou'd be Demolished, as it disperses Our People, & wou'd be incapable of withstanding such large Ships as the French have in India and the loss of it might be attended with great Disgrace, & irreparable Mischief to us, if the Enemy should get Possession of it, at a time when their Forces are making Attacks upon us by Land.

Rock  
Battery to  
be Demo-  
lished.

TAKING into Consideration the present Situation of Our Honble Masters Affairs occasioned by the Attack upon Madrass, the necessity of keeping in India for some time longer the Ship Pelham, now in this Road; is DEBATED upon, & the Commander of her Captain George Lindsay being asked what Assistance he cou'd afford us, says, that if we can think of any Place to secure his Ship, he is willing to spare

Declaiming  
the Ship  
Pelham in  
India  
debated on.

— SEPTEMBER 1746 —

us twenty Men over & above the Number directed in his Charter Party. The Chief then, after hearing ev'ry Gentlemans Opinion, proposed to continue loading the Ship with all possible Dispatch, & Defer coming to a Determination on this Affair, till her Cargoe is near all on board; by which time we may possibly get more favourable advices, & the Members have leisure to Consider seriously & fully, of the good or ill Consequences of the Ships being detained in India. The Commander also reminds of the long time he has already been out of England, & thinks he shou'd not on any account be kept from his Dispatches after the 20<sup>th</sup>. of January next. A proper and safe Port for the Ship is likewise to be thought of. And as all these matters require to be Deliberately considered; the Motion for deferring the Conclusion of the Debate to another Day, is AGREED to.

The further consideration thereof, deferr'd till another day.

Prince Promises to send People for the Defence of this Place.

THE CHIEF acquaints the board that the Messenger he sent to the Prince of Cotacuna, & the Young Prince is returned, & tells us that they both Promise to Assist the Hoñble Company all in their Power, & that they will send very Speedily, a body of four hundred Nairs for the Defence of Maddacarry Mattamy, & Durmapatam.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SYMONS.

Extract of a Letter from Anjengo.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief & Factors of Anjengo dated the 22<sup>nd</sup>. Instant Advising us, that Exclusive of what they had already Wrote us for in their Letter of the 5<sup>th</sup>. they shou'd still want 50,000 Rupees for the Currency of the Year, & in case we shou'd not be able to Supply them they desire we wou'd write to the President & Council of Bombay, that they may not be disappointed. They request us to send them two Candies of Iron to Compleat their Gun Carriages. The three French Ships, which Arrived at Mahie the 25<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. they have heard nothing of, since our Letter of the 30<sup>th</sup>. of August.

Lre to Anjengo.

WROTE a Letter dated the 25<sup>th</sup>. & 29<sup>th</sup>. Instant to the Chief & Factors at Anjengo; acquainting them, that on the 23<sup>d</sup>. a Pattamar Arrived at Mahie, with Advice that Mons<sup>r</sup>. L' Bourdinais had taken Madrass in three days, & that he had Surrounded Fort St. David, on which Account the French have fired a great Number of Guns; and that we have not been able to learn the particulars of this Disaster, yet we are afraid of its being true, as it is generally believed in the Country. We acknowledged receipt of their Letters dated the 5<sup>th</sup>. & 11<sup>th</sup>. Instant, & tell them that so soon as we receive a Supply from Bombay they may depend on the Sum requested, but that at present we are unable to Spare them any. That the Pelham Captain George Lindsay, Arrived here the 26<sup>th</sup>. from Bombay, & brought us a Packet with some Stores for their Settlement. The former we now forwarded, & the latter shou'd be sent them with some Necessaries, belonging to Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Fowke & Hatton in a few days, we likewise Acknowledged receipt of their Letter of the 22<sup>nd</sup>. & tell them that we now return the Boat, with the two Candies of Iron That we proposed sending them very shortly part of the 80000 Rupees, & shou'd write to the Presidency, for such a Supply, as might enable us to furnish them with the remainder before the Rains. That we were Advised by a short Letter from Governour Morse, to the Chief dated the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant of the French having Landed at St. Thome, about two thousand Men just out of the reach of their Guns to Support a Battery of fifteen Mortars, and of there being ten Ships in Madrass Road, all which we told them was Confirmed by the Putterah who left the Place the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Lre to the Vice Roy of Goa.

THE CHIEF wrote a Letter to the ViceRoy of Goa telling him that Domingos Rodriguez wou'd Address his Excellency concerning some particulars (meaning small arms) which he promis'd in the Name of the Hoñble Company to be Answerable for.

## — SEPTEMBER 1746 —

THE CHIEF also wrote a short Letter to Governour Wake at Bombay, advising of the attack upon Fort St. George, & enclosed the same to Padre Alexander, with a request that he wou'd forward it, by a small boat Express from Goa.

Advice sent to Bombay by way of Goa.

WROTE the Young Prince that we hoped his highness wou'd Comply with everything we desir'd of him by Unichi Nair, & that he wou'd Speedily send One hundred Nairs for Maddacarry & Mattamy, & three hundred for Durmapatam agreeable to his Promise.

Letter to the Young Prince.

THE 2<sup>nd</sup>. King of Cotiote who Governs that Country, was also wrote to by the Chief, & told that as his Majesty had Advis'd the Linguist of his intent to be at Natture about the end of this Month, He the Chief waited his coming, having something to say to his Majesty.

L<sup>r</sup>e to the King of Cotiote.

WROTE a Letter to the Chief and Factors of Anjengo, and sent them in a Toney 20000 Rupees, promising them a further Supply when we receive more Money from the Presidency. we also desire that they will return the Toney as soon as possible with such News, as they may have to Communicate in regard to Our Enemy the French.

TUESDAY 30<sup>TH</sup>.

L<sup>r</sup>e to Anjengo.

Mr. De La Garde having been ordered to Callicut as Noted in Consultation the 28<sup>th</sup>. Instant, the following Instructions, & List of Necessaries were delivered him, & he proceeded thither accordingly in a Toney.

Mr. Dela-garde proceeds to Callicut.

TO MR. WILLIAM DE LA GARDE.

SIR

As Francisco Dias our Linguist at Callicut has been very dilatory in sending up hither such Necessaries as from time to time we have Order'd him to provide. You are now sent down to hasten them up. List of what things we are in want of is now deliver'd You. You are therefore on Your Arrival at Callicut immediately to begin to buy up the things Order'd in the said List, & in procuring them we expect You will use the utmost dispatch, that everything, may be here at this Place, before the Arrival of the French Fleet on the Mallabar Coast.

Instructions to Mr. Dela-garde.

ON Your Arrival at Callicut enquire of the Linguist what necessaries he has already bought, & if you find he has Purchased any of the things, send them to us immediately.

THE Linguist was ordered the 28<sup>th</sup>. Instant to buy out of a Ship Commanded by Richard Southcott, now at Callicut, One hundred baggs of Wheat. You are therefore on Your Arrival at Callicut to Enquire, whether he has Complied with our Orders, & if you find he has not you are then to purchase the said One hundred baggs of Wheat. & send them up hither with the other things.

DOMINGOS RODRIGUES wrote the 26<sup>th</sup>. Instant to Pedro Lewis at Callicut to send up hither 50 Casks of Callicut Arrack. You are therefore to buy casks enough to hold the said Arrack, & send them up as soon as possible. if we dont send you Casks from hence in time, buy them at Callicut, although they shou'd be dear, & rather than wait for Ours. And take especial care that they put no Dutra, or any other intoxicating thing into the Arrack.

LET the necessaries be sent up in small boats, or Toney, and in such Quantities as from time to time you can procure them, without waiting to send a large quantity at once.

OUR Linguist had in Cash the last of August Rupees 2300. 3. 26 and we now send him Rupees four thousand more, in order to pay for evrything you buy.

WE direct you to use the utmost dispatch in sending the Necessaries &c<sup>a</sup>. to us, as the Delaying them may be attended with bad Consequences to this Settlement.

## — SEPTEMBER 1746 —

THERE is one Mr. Robert Platt an Englishman at Callicut in the Samorines Service, who is we believe, willing to come hither, enclosed you have a Letter for him, which you are to deliver, and Assist him all you can in getting him away, taking care not to involve the Companys Affairs with the said Samorine on his Account. You may Supply him with a little Money, provided he accepts of our Service, and can get away from Callicut with his People.

So soon as you have purchased the Necessaries, or such part of them as are to be procured at Callicut, and sent them up hither, you are then to return back to Tellicherry without waiting for further Orders.

TELLICHERRY  
SEPT<sup>R</sup>. 30<sup>TH</sup>. 1746.

We are  
SIR  
Your Loving Friends  
GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
HU: SYMONS.  
A. DOUGLAS.

LIST OF SUNDRY NECESSARIES, WORKMEN & C<sup>A</sup>. TO BE SENT FROM CALLICUT  
IMMEDIATELY TO THIS PLACE.

	Md.
Ghee .. .. .	300
Stone Cutters .. .. .	50
Cooleys .. .. .	50
Baskets .. .. .	5000
Firewood as much as can be procured	
Cordage out of what already provided for Bombay	
Vizt 6 Coils of 2 Inch <sup>s</sup> . 6 of 2½ Inches 6 of 3 Inch <sup>s</sup> . &	
6 of 4 Inches .. .. .	
	Soops.
Charcoal .. .. .	10000
Water jarrs of any sort .. .. .	12
Wax .. .. .	10 Mds.
Copper and Iron Lamps .. .. .	40
Wax Candles .. .. .	40
Biscuit .. .. .	80
Salt Fish to the Value of 60 Rupees.	
Bamboes long .. .. .	1000
Pillongs .. .. .	6
Bamboe Oars .. .. .	100
Vinegar .. .. .	4 Casks.
Tamarin .. .. .	30 Mds.
Turmerick .. .. .	10 D <sup>o</sup> .
Quenter .. .. .	5 D <sup>o</sup> .
Garlick .. .. .	6 D <sup>o</sup> .
Earthen Pots to boil Rice & c <sup>a</sup> . .. .. .	200
Bamboe Tallies .. .. .	30
Coppaut Coir for Wadds & other uses .. .. .	20 Candies.

— SEPTEMBER 1746 —

Spirits of Wine	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 Cask.
Dungaree	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4000 Covits.
Twine	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10 Mds.
Gamels	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100
Store Chests for Powder	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20
Old Lances, which are now sent, get new Staffed & return with all Expedition—								
Country Smiths	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8
Iron Wood to make Mallets & Setters for Fuzzes, 12 Covits in length, & 5 Borrells Diameter .. .. .								

G. DUDLEY.  
 W. JEYNSON.  
 W. WEST.  
 H. SYMMONS.  
 A. DOUGLAS.

At the same time wrote a Letter to Francisco Dias our Linguist at Callicut complaining of his Dillitariness, in not sending up more speedily the Stores and Necessaries wanted at this place, which we told him had obliged us to dispatch down Mr. Delagarde to procure and forward them, & that he wou'd do well to exert himself on this particular Occasion, & Shew his Zeal for the Hoñble Companys Service by Assist<sup>g</sup>. Mr. Delagarde all in his Power. We sent him in the Toney 4000 Rupees, in order to pay for the Stores & Necessaries, with the Charges of Freight &c<sup>a</sup>. & directed him to Credit the Hoñble Companys Account for the same. We added that Mr. Delagarde carries with him a List of such things as we stood in need of at present. Two Round boats were Ordered out evry Night, and a Detachment of Soldiers put on board the Pelham, to prevent her being Surprized, & to Watch the Motions of the French at Mahie, who have Stopped up the Communication between that Place and this by Land, & refused to let our People pass at Qurichy in the usual manner, being we judge in some little fear of our Attacking Cuni Nairs Fort, & to secure themselves from danger that way, they are fortifying a hill which is to the S.E. of Qurichy near a Mile, and Overlooks it. The French have often Sollicited Cuni Nair for leave to build a Fort upon the said hill, but he never wou'd Grant it till now, and it is said they have been obliged to buy the Grant at last.

Lre to Francisco Dias.

French stop our people from passing Qurichy. & Fortife a hill belong- ing to Cuni Nair.

THE Young Prince Wrote the Chief that Unichi Nair had told him everything he was desired, & repeats his promises of Serving the Hoñble Comp<sup>y</sup>. in terms seemingly Sincere & Hearty. For he says he shall Esteem them his Enemies who come against the Hoñble Companys Places in his Country, & that he will not only send his Forces but will go himself in Person to Assist in driving them away. He adds that he has told Unichi Nair to go to Maddacarry, & that he wou'd send his People thither as the Chief requested.

— OCTOBER 1746 —

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPELL. GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM WEST. HUGH SYMMONS.

ALEX<sup>R</sup>. DOUGLAS.WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposd.*MESS<sup>RS</sup>. STONESTREET & ROBINSON *Wilfully Absent.*OCTOBER  
WEDNES-  
DAY.  
1<sup>st</sup>.L<sup>re</sup> to the  
Honble  
Com<sup>rs</sup>. read.

READ and approved the rough Draught of part of our Letter to the Honble Court of Directors, designed by their Ship Pelham, which is Ordered to be fair Transcribed, that the ship may not be detained a Moment after her Pepper is all on board.

Bills of  
Exchange  
Signed.

SIGNED a Sett of Bills in favour of Thomas Stonestreet for twenty Pounds Sterling payable at Ninety days Sight by the Honble Court of Directors being for One hundred & Sixty Rupees received here of Nich<sup>s</sup>. Stonestreet on his own Account.

THE Young Prince having sent some Nairs for Maddacarry, & Mattamy as we desired, it is AGREED to Withdraw as many of Our own Topasses, and People as we conveniently can from those Places, and that we put Mattamy Seramby in Charge of the Princes Nairs only, but not to recall our Men entirely from Maddecarry, till we see an Absolute Necessity for it, as we Conceive there may be some difficulty in getting it back from the Prince after his People are Once in Possession of the Fort.

*Adjourned.*GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SYMMONS.THURS-  
DAY 2<sup>nd</sup>.L<sup>re</sup> from the  
Young  
Prince.

Two Olaes were this day received from the Prince, wherein he Writes that he had sent to Maddacarry One hundred Nairs, with Conna Curripy, and that the three hundred we designed for Durmapatam, shou'd soon be Ordered to that Island. That he dispatched Conna Curripee & Camara to the Chief who wou'd inform him of evrything that has happened to the Northward since his having seen the Cannarees, And as the Honble Companys Affairs required his Assistance, he wou'd return to Cherrica without Delay, not doubting but that by their help he shou'd Reinstat Comer, and put him in Possession of his Rights when the troubles are over at Telli-cherry, as he now desisted at the Chiefs request. He adds that he will come himself to Tellicherry whenever we think his Presence necessary.

Mattamy  
Seramby  
delivered to  
the Princes  
People.

THE CHIEF received a Letter from the Ensign at Maddacary Advising that he had taken away the Guns and Stores from Mattamy Seramby, and put the Princes Nairs in Possession of it.

L<sup>re</sup> from the  
Callicut  
Linguist.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Callicut Linguist dated the 30<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. He owns the Receipt of ours under the 26<sup>th</sup>. & 28<sup>th</sup>. of last Month and says that the Samorine has given new Orders concerning the Customs, by fixing sett times for Landing and Shipping Goods, and directing most things to be weighed, or Measured, when they are Landed or Shipped off, and before this is done they will not be Cleared at the Custom House as formerly, when a Valuation was put upon them, The Merchants he says makes loud Complaints, but they have no redress The Samorine not Chusing to Revoke his Orders. Nothing is permitted to Pass without having been Examined first A small Chest of Apparell brought on Shore by the Commander of the Surat Ship, was not Suffered to Pass till he had opened it on the Publick Strand. And sev'ral other trifles were stopped, which formerly used to Pass Unexamined. The French a few days ago wanted to Send some Cordage to Mahie in the usual manner, but the Custom house Officers obliged them to weigh it first at their own Charge, which makes the Weighing Charges double of what they were formerly.

Samorine  
gives new  
Orders in  
regard to the  
Customs.

— OCTOBER 1746 —

Nor will the Samorine suffer any Goods to be Shipped off in the Night, Notwithstanding the Customs on them shou'd have been Paid. That he wanted to send hither the twenty four Coils of Cordage, and some Necessaries which we had ordered, but the Custom Officers refused to let them go Unweighed without Orders from the Samorine. The Linguist says further, that as we had never Paid any Customs, either upon Timber, or Cordage sent to Tellicherry, or Bombay, or on what was carried away by private Ships, he shall wait our Orders before he Submits to the New Regulation. The 6 Callicut Toneyes, 100 Tivees, 4000 Covits of Dungaree with the Masts & Yards he promises to Provide, & send up agreeable to Our Orders. By this Toney he sends 400 Soops of Charcoal amounting with charges to Rupees

19. <sup>qs.</sup> 3 & 20 Teak Trees he says will go, by 10 other Toneyes, their Amount being Rupees 825. 0. 10.

Necessaries sent hither.

ANSWERED the foregoing Letter from the Linguist, & told him that Our Necessities at this present Juncture were so Urgent and Pressing, for an immediate Supply of Stores from Callicut, that we must have them at any Rate. He is therefore to Assist Mr. Delagarde in sending them up with all Expedition; and as to the Samorines Impositions, we wou'd Adjust and Settle that Affair with him, at a more Convenient and Leisure time.

Lre to the Lingst. at Callicut.

THE 2<sup>d</sup>. King of Cotiote acknowledges the Receipt of the Chiefs Letter, and says he shall be at Nature after the 10<sup>th</sup>. of October, and upon his Arrival there, he will give the Chief Notice of it.

FRIDAY 3<sup>d</sup>.Ola from the 2<sup>d</sup>. King of Cotiote.

RECEIVED a Letter dated the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant from the Callicut Linguist, wherein he advises that the Samorine had at last given liberty for this time only that the Cordage shou'd Pass, but says that no Cordage, Coir, or anything else shall in future go off the Place, without being Weighed & Entered in the Custom house Books. The twenty Teak Trees he sent Yesterday were he says taken an Account of by the Custom house Officers. He now forwards in Toneyes, and his small Muncha the remainder of the Necessaries he had provided agreeable to the Accounts which we shou'd receive from Mr. Delagarde, who arrived at Callicut the 1<sup>st</sup>. Inst. at two O' Clock in the Afternoon. He promises to Assist Mr. Delagarde all in his Power, & says it gives him concern to find us tell him that on this Occasion he shou'd Shew his Zeal for the Hoñble Companys Service, as it seems to imply that he had heretofore been backward. Mr. Delagarde knows he says what an Earnest desire he has to Exert himself in the Hoñble Companys Service, & that the Delays complain'd of were owing to the Season of the Year, which was too early to get the things Ordered, and not to his backwardness, for he can Affirm, that nothing has been wanting on his part to Execute our Orders with the utmost Dilligence. He adds that he has received from Mr. Delagarde a Chest of Treasure containing four thousand Rupees.

Lre from the Callicut Linguist.

Necessaries forwarded.

Excuses his Dilatoriness.

Receives the Money Sent him.

THE Toney we dispatched the 12<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. to Cochin for News is returned without any fresh Advices the Commodore Writes the Chief that he has no other Intelligence concerning the loss of Madrass than what had been sent to him from Callicut. We were in hopes the Dutch might have received quick Advices from Negapatam.

Toney returns from Cochin without News.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Delagarde at Callicut dated the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant, wherein he Writes that he had on his Arrival enquired what necessaries the Linguist had in readiness to send up hither, List of which together with the Necessaries themselves he now forwarded, and promises to send up the remainder of what we ordered, as fast as they are procurable. In regard to the Wheat he finds on enquiry from Captain Southcott that there is no more than 80 baggs on board his Ship, & that the Owners ask so Exorbitant a Price for it as 13 Rupees the bagg of five Surat Maund he therefore deferr'd buying it till Our further Directions. Pedro Lewis has provided the Quantity of Country Arrack Ordered, & it will he says be sent up as fast as Casks come from Tellicherry to put it in, None being procurable there.

Lre from Mr. Delagarde at Callicut.

— OCTOBER 1746 —

The Arrack is good, and he promises to use his best Endeavours to prevent its being Adulterated. Casks for the Vinegar will be likewise wanted. He thinks most of the things mentioned in Our List may be got with dispatch except the Ghee & Biscuit, the former is to be had only at certain times, and in small Quantities, as it comes from y<sup>e</sup>. Inland Country, and the latter depends upon the Markets being Supplied with Wheat. He intends to Sett Carpenters, & Smiths to Work, making Powder Chests and Iron Lamps, as none are to be had ready made. Cooleys & Stonecutters to the Number of 102, he has Agreed with, & they were to Sett out for Tellicherry the next Day, when he wou'd let us know the Terms of their Agreement for Wages. He returns the Toney loaded that carried him down and hopes we will not disapprove of his detaining the Corporal & Soldiers, who are so much fatigued, & their Ammunition damaged so much by the bad Weather that they are yet unable to proceed back, Mr. Platt he has not yet seen, & therefore cannot reply to our directions about him. The Corporal of the Toney going to Anjengo applying to him for some Ghee & Necessaries, which through hurry he had not taken here, he had Supplied him.

Report of  
French  
Ships being  
seen off  
Penany.

ANOTHER Letter dated the 2<sup>nd</sup>. Instant was also recd. from Mr. Delagarde, wherein he says that there is a Report at Callicut that four French Ships were off Penany, but as they were not seen by the Mucquaes of Our Toney from Cochin who Passed Penany the Night before the News Arrived at Callicut the truth of it is much Questioned, That however he had dispatched a small Toney to see if there were any such Ships & shou'd Advise us accordingly. He Detained our Toney which came from Cochin to Load her, and had forwarded the Letter She brought by this Toney Express.

Madrass sd.  
to be  
Besieg'd but  
not taken.

A PUTTERAH who arrived at Mahie two days ago has been heard to say that Madrass was not actually taken, but only Beseiged, and that the French had been beat off in several Attacks with considerable loss of Men.

Necessaries  
recd from  
Callicut.

RECEIVED from Callicut by One Munchua & four Toneys, 40 Maunds of Ghee 420 Baskets 1½ M<sup>ds</sup>. of Twine, 7 bundles containing 420 Fish. 4000 Covits of Dungaree. 100 Corge of Bamboe Matts, 5 Mds. of Wax, 20 Maunds of Wax Candles. 2¼ Maunds of Biscuit 24 Perimpaes, 4 Muscatt Water Jarrs, 50 Lances, 5 Casks of Callicut Arrack containing 1386 bottles, and 8 Gamels, Amounting to Rupees (1178. 2. 75) received also 24 Coils of Cordage out of the Quantity Provided C. M. Pal.

for Bombay Pz. 2. 8. 10.

Do.

RECEIVED by ten Toneys Charcoal 35.350 Baskets. Chunam 325 Bales. Ghee 30 Maunds, Baskets 150. Soops 25. Hatchets 29. & Quenter 150 Measures, Amounting with Charges to Rupees 367. 2. 50.

SATURDAY  
4<sup>TH</sup>.  
L<sup>rs</sup> from the  
Callt.  
Linguist.

RECEIVED a Letter from Francisco Dias at Callicut dated Yesterday, wherein he Acknowledges the receipt of Ours of the 2<sup>nd</sup>. Instant, and says he is procuring & sending the Necessaries with all Expedition, and giving Mr. Delagarde all possible assistance. That he shall take the best Method Practicable concerning the New Orders given by the Samorine in regard to the Customs since we say this is no time to have disputes with that Rajah In regard to the Toney Load of Charcoal, which measured only 285 Soops. instead of 400. he believes it was Owing to the Knavery of the Moor whom he sent to see it Measured, as there is two sorts of Soop Measures, the large One is what the Merchant receives when he buys the Charcoal from the Inland People, and the Muster he sent us was of this sort. The small one is a quarter part less, and is what the Merchants deliver by when they sell their Charcoal. His bargain he says was to have it Measur'd By the large Soop, but he judges the Moor who went to see it Measured, took the small One, And as he Supposes we shall find the like Difference in the Charcoal sent the 2<sup>nd</sup>. Instant, he desires that we will Advise him that he may Complain to the Samorine & get such People Punished according to their Deserts in Order to prevent the like in future.



— OCTOBER 1746 —

RECEIVED from Mr. Delagarde at Callicut two Letters dated the 2<sup>nd</sup>. & one D<sup>o</sup>. of the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant wherein he says Our Letter of the 1<sup>st</sup>. he received by Protocarem Pacqui whom he shou'd hasten to send up the Firewood we wanted, as also the Chunam, and as he had Contracted with another Merchant for the former, doubts not of Complying with Our demands for that Article. He desires we wou'd let him know from time to time the Quantity of Firewood which Arrives, agreeable to which it will be paid for. The 8 Casks we sent him he says he received, & now returned those that were good with Arrack, & that the remainder were Repairing. That he sent by 5 Toney 50 Stonecutters & Cooleys, with One Head Tivee. their Monthly Wages is 3 Rupees, Rice  $\frac{3}{4}$  of a Bale, 2 fanams for fish, & 60 Billets of Wood, and to Commence from the time of their Arrival. As they had no Tools he had provided them with 29 Machadoes. That the Head Tivee is to be Allowed Monthly 6 Rupees with One Bale of Rice, 2 fanams for Fish, & 100 Billets of Firewood. That he had seen Mr. Platt who wou'd willingly Accept of Our Service, but as the Samorine is greatly in want of his Assistance at present, & judging that shou'd he attempt to get him away it wou'd involve the Hoñble Companys Affairs, he shou'd our further directions before he gave Mr. Platt an Answer.

Lres from  
Mr. Dela  
Garde at  
Callicut.

WROTE Mr. Delagarde acknowledging the Receipt of his several Letters of the 1<sup>st</sup>. & 2<sup>nd</sup>. Instant, with the List of Goods provided by the Linguist. We ordered him not to Purchase the Wheat, unless to be had at or under 6 Rupees the bagg, and to give us an Account of the Provisions supplied the Corporal of the Anjengo Toney. We permitted him to keep the Detachment sent down with him. and Enclosed him an Account of Short delivery, which he was to recover but in order to avoid all mistakes in future, we advis'd him to give each Toney he sent Goods by a seperate Chit, and besides which to Transmit a General Invoice of the whole. That he is not to give Mr. Platt Encouragement unless to be done without Disgusting the Samorine. That his Contract for Firewood as likewise the Terms he made with the Stonecutters we approved of. By th[ese] Toney from Callicut received two Water Jarrs 4 pieces of Iron Wood, 3 Maunds of Garlick, 211 Baskets, 59 Soops, 1 Drum Head, 72 Pallo[en]s of Twine, 20 Gamels, 6 Iron Lamps, 300 Soops of Charcoal, & 4 Casks of Callicut Arrack, amounting (Exclusive of the Lamps) to Rupees 156. — 37.

Lre to Mr.  
Delagarde at  
Callicut.

Necessaries  
recd from  
Callicut.

THE YOUNG PRINCE wrote the Chief that he arriv'd the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant at Cherrica, with the People he carried with him to the Northward, and as they were fatigued, it had occasioned so long a Delay. That in Company with Ambu Writer he sent 100 Men, and the rest wou'd be with us very speedily He says that Ambu Writer will tell the Chief what has happened that way, and desires to know evr'ything that Passes here.

SUNDAY  
5th.

Young  
Prince sends  
100 Men.

THE CHIEF answered the above Ola, and told his Highness, that as he was very busy in dispatching One of the Hoñble Companys Ships to England he shou'd deferr giving a particular reply to his Ola till another Opportunity. As to News he Wrote his Highness that on the 23<sup>d</sup>. of September the French at Mahie spread a report, that their Forces on the other Coast, had Attacked and taken Madrass the 10<sup>th</sup>. of that Month, that there Arrived at Mahie the 2<sup>nd</sup>. Instant two Putterahs, who told some of their Acquaintance in Confidence, that the French had been beat back from under Madrass Walls. That this was all Mahie News & that the Chief had received no English Letters about this Affair. He added that some Nairs were Arrived, & desired his Highness to make up the Number 300 for Durmapatam.

Answer to  
the Princes  
Ola.

Sent him  
the News  
from Mahie.

Desire more  
Men.

RECEIVED from Callicut by a Munchua, 585 Soops of Charcoal, amounting to Rupees 32. 1. 15, and by a Toney Wax 5 Maunds, Wax Candles 3 Maunds, Baskets 150, Garlick 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  Maunds, Ghee 6 Maunds Spirits of Wine 47 bottles, Amounting to Rupees 189. 2. 0, received also four Lamps.

Necessaries  
recd from  
Callicut.

IMPORTED the Fuckiro Maracub Thomas Purnell Commander from Batavia, which Place he left the 10<sup>th</sup>. of August bound to Bombay, and about three days afterwards met in the Straits of Sunda, our Hoñble Masters Ships Dragon Captain Kent bound to Benjar, & Sommerset Captain Tolson designed for Bencoolen, both standing towards Batavia Captain Purnell also advis'd us that the Augusta sailed for Canton

Fuckiro  
Maracul  
Imports  
from  
Batavia.

— OCTOBER 1746 —

from Batavia the 27<sup>th</sup>. of May, Mr. Phipps being the only Supra Cargoe on board Captain Townshend & the 3<sup>d</sup>. Supra Cargoe, were both Dead. That the Dragon left the Downs the 23<sup>d</sup>. of February, when the Ships designed for China he thinks were Sailed, & those bound to the Coast and Bay with five Men of Warr under Commodore Griffin, were fitting out, & wou'd Sail, as they expected very soon after them.

Advices  
brought by  
her.

MONDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPELL. GEORGE DUDLEY ESQR. CHIEF.

WILLIAM WEST.

ALEX<sup>R</sup>. DOUGLAS.MESS<sup>RS</sup>. JEYNSON & SYMMONS *Indisposed*.MESS<sup>RS</sup>. STONESTREET AND ROBINSON *Wilfully Absent*.

News of the  
French  
Proceeding  
at Fort St.  
George.

THE CHIEF communicates to the board such Intelligence as he has been able to get concerning the French Proceedings at Fort St. George. A Putterah lately come from Pondicherry to Mahie reports that the English March'd out of Madrass the 14<sup>th</sup>. of last Month, gave Battle to the French & drove them from the Hoñble Companys Garden, where they had been Encamped. That his Majestys ships were come to the Relief of the Place, & that Affairs began to take a turn in favour of the English. And as the French at Mahie appear much dejected we are inclined to believe there may be some Truth in the Report, and that they have met with an Unexpected Disappointment in taking of Madrass. This agreeable News, together with the Prospect we have of getting as many Nairs from the Prince and others, as we shall require, And a Sufficient body of Seepoys from Mattalye, Mangulore &c<sup>a</sup>. places to the Northward, as also the danger of a single Ships proceeding up alone to the Port of Goa (which is the only Secure place near us) bringing her People with their Arms in Boats and Sending them up again leaving her in that Road weakly Manned, & at an Uncertainty in respect to the time of her Departure for England, being all duly Weighed & Reconsidered, It was Unanimously RESOLVED to Dispatch the Ship Pelham Captain George Lindsay, directly for Great Brittain, agreeable to our Orders from the Presidency, and not detain her in India as was proposed, & Debated on the 29<sup>th</sup>. of last Month.

Resolved to  
Dispatch the  
Pelham,  
directly to  
England.

Seepoys  
require more  
Wages.

OUR Seepoys and their Officers who have Served the Hoñble Company a considerable time finding that we were Necessitated to hire more Seepoys at higher Wages than they were Entered for, insist upon their Pay being increased, which unreasonable demand we shall take Notice of & Resent, at a proper Juncture, and in the mean time it is AGREED to quiet them in the best manner we are able.

Captain  
Lindsay  
refuses to  
Pay his  
Acct. Short  
delivery.

CAPTAIN GEORGE LINDSAY having been called upon to Pay for 142 Yards of Dungere, and two Iron Weights short delivered of his Stores from Bombay, Amounting to Rupees 14. 3. 39 has refused Payment and sent us his reasons for it, which are Read and Ordered to be Entered after this Consultation, His plea is, that he never saw the things Packed at Bombay, or Unpacked at Tellicherry and therefore ought not to be Accountable for any short delivery, and as all Commanders may excuse themselves in like manner, Directed in future that our Storekeeper, Warehousekeeper and other Officers concerned do not Unpack, or open any Goods without the Commander or Purser of the Ship which brings them is present to see the same Counted, Measured, or Weighed, as occasion requires, and that the Secretary do give them Notice accordingly.

Orders  
thereupon.

Military  
People  
Ordered  
to be  
Encamped.

As it behoves us if possible to keep the French when their Forces Arrive. from blocking us up in Our Forts, and as Our People are now pretty well Drawn together. It is AGREED that we Encamp them between this Place and Moylan, on a Convenient Spot of Ground, in Order that they may be ready for Action at a Minutes warning.

— OCTOBER 1746 —

TREASURY Account for the Month of September being laid before the board, is Signed Passed, and ORDERED to be Entered hereafter. Treasury Acct. Passed.

SIGNED the following Bills and Certificates. Viz<sup>t</sup>.

S D

At 2/6  $\text{₹}$  Rupee.

	RS.	A.	P.	
One Sett being three Bills of the same Tenour and date (payable at 90 days Sight) in favour of Francis Dickinson for One thousand six hundred Pounds Sterling, being for Twelve thousand eight hundred Rupees received here of George Dudley on his own Account .. .. .	12800	—	—	OCT <sup>R</sup> . 2 <sup>ND</sup> .
One Sett being three Bills of the same Tenour and date in favour of John Geekie (payable at 90 days sight,) for Forty seven Pounds, six Shillings and Nine Pence, being for Rupees three hundred Seventy eight, two quarters and eighty Reas, received here of Nick <sup>s</sup> . Stonestreet on Account of the said John Geekie ..	378	2	80	Do.
One Sett of Certificates for two hundred & twenty Rupees received here of George Dudley Esq <sup>r</sup> . on Account of the Estate of Charles Rigby Esq <sup>r</sup> . Deceased .. .. .	220	—	—	Do.

Adjourned.

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SYMONS.

TO THE WORSPLL. GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>.  
CHIEF & C<sup>T</sup>A. FACTORS.

GENTLEMEN,

I just now received Your letter desiring to give my reasons in Writing for refusing to Pay Short Delivery of the Pelhams Cargoe from Bombay to this Place.

Capt. Lindsays reason for refusing to Pay Short delivery.

In Your Account You Charge me 142 Yards of Dungaree. That Bale was Shipt on board without any Contents known to me, or any Person belong to my Ship, as no One was calld for that Purpose at Bombay, it has been here, and Opened sevrul days since, and Nobody desired to see it opened by your Storehousekeeper; and the same reasons I gave for the two Iron Weights.

The two Paving Stones I saw myself upon the Beach broke, whether they were broke on board the Ship Pelham or on Shore I know not.

I am

GENTLEMEN

Your most humble Serv<sup>t</sup>.

GEORGE LINDSAY.

TELLICH<sup>R</sup>.

OCTOBER 6<sup>TH</sup>. 1746.

1746		DR.		
CASH.		Rs.	Qr.	Rs.
SEPT- BER 1 <sup>ST</sup> .	To Balance of last Month .. ..	106107	1	73
9 <sup>TH</sup> .	To Pepper and Cardamoms Merch <sup>ts</sup> . recd from Ballipy Cutiassem being for C. M. <sup>1/2</sup> 4 17 6½ due by him being the Balance of an Account, Transferr'd the 3 <sup>d</sup> . of March 1741/2 from Ballipy Cunimy Deceased .. .. .	398	2	22
..	Stores at Callicut recd from the Chief the Amount of what has been Advanced by the Callicut Linguist on Acc <sup>t</sup> . of Plank for Madrass .. .. .	5000	—	—
10 <sup>TH</sup> .	Rents and Revenues recd from John Frazier what due by him for the Sole Priviledge of retailing Spirituous Liquors from the 1 <sup>st</sup> . of September 1745 to the 1 <sup>st</sup> . Sept <sup>r</sup> . 1746 .. ..	755	—	—
20 <sup>TH</sup> .	Account Current Bombay for 5 Chests of Treasure recd ꝑ Ship Pelham ..	50,000	—	—
	Carried over ..	102200	3	95

1746		PR. CONTRA.			CR.		
SEPT- BER 1 <sup>ST</sup> .		Rs.	Qr.	Rs.	Rs.	Qr.	Rs.
	By William West Paymaster Viz <sup>t</sup> . 1 <sup>st</sup> . Advanced him on Acc <sup>t</sup> . his Disb <sup>ts</sup> . .. .. .	8000	—	—			
30 <sup>TH</sup>	Do. Do. ..	10000	—	—	18000	—	—
..	Cuttiate Caddao Pd. him for 70 of Pepper as ꝑ Consultation of this day at 84 Rupees ꝑ Candy.				5808	—	—
..	Ballorte Callandra advanc'd him for 30 Candies of Pepper at 82 Rupees ꝑ Candy as ꝑ Consulta- tion of this day .. .. .				2,460	—	—
..	Toy Cunially Advanced him on Acc <sup>t</sup> . of Cardamoms, as ꝑ Con- sultation of this day, and for which he has given his Pawn ..				900	—	—
1 <sup>ST</sup> .	By Rents and Revenues given to the Tivees on Durmapatam at the Feast of Ona as Customary.				24	1	60
18 <sup>TH</sup> .	.. Domingos Rodrigues Advanced him on Acc <sup>t</sup> . Rice Viz <sup>t</sup> . For 50 Cerge of Old Rice @ 80 Rs. ꝑ Cerge .. .. .	4000	—	—			
	Advanced on Account of New Rice .. .. .	30000	—	—	34000	—	—
30 <sup>TH</sup> .	.. Francisco Dias Linguist at Callicut sent him ꝑ Toney.	4000	—	—			
	Carried over ..	65102	1	60			

— OCTOBER 1746 —

1746  
 SEPTEMBER  
 26TH.

CASH.	D <sup>r</sup> .		
	R <sup>s</sup> .	Q <sup>r</sup> .	R <sup>s</sup> .
Brought over ..	162260	3	95
	<hr/>		
Rupees ..	162260	3	95

1746  
 SEPTEMBER 1ST.

PR. CONTRA.	C <sup>r</sup> .		
	R <sup>s</sup> .	Q <sup>r</sup> .	R <sup>s</sup> .
Brought over ..	65192	1	60
By Anjengo Factory for two Chests of Silver Rupees Consigned the Chief & Factors ⌘ Toney ..	20000	—	—
	<hr/>		
Balance ..	85264	1	60
	76996	2	35
	<hr/>		
Rupees ..	162260	3	95

[sic]

1746-47-11-A

TELLICH<sup>y</sup>.  
 SEPTEMBER 30<sup>TH</sup>. 1746.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
 ⌘ GEORGE DUDLEY.  
 W<sup>m</sup>. WEST.  
 ALEX<sup>r</sup>. DOUGLAS.

— OCTOBER 1746 —

Tellicherry Consultations, 1746-47

— OCTOBER 1746 —

TUESDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.L<sup>re</sup> to  
Antonio  
Paes at  
Mangulore.

THE CHIEF wrote to Antonio Paes at Mangulore to be very Circumspect in the Management of the business he was sent on, and take care the Seepoys he Enlisted were good Men, and not Vagabonds. that they had all Arms, & if possible Firelocks. That One hundred wou'd be a Sufficient Number, as we had a promise of some from Mattalye, and in respect to their Wages he may offer the same as we give, our other Seepoys, more if they wont come on those Terms.

WEDNES-  
DAY 8<sup>TH</sup>.L<sup>re</sup> from  
Mr. Dela-  
garde at  
Callicut

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Delagarde at Callicut dated Yesterday, Acknowledging Receipt of Ours of the 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant. The difference of the Dungere he tells us the Linguist imputes to the Tellicherry Covits being longer than that there, therefore he now sent a Covit by which he desires it may be re-measured. with regard to the Deficiencies in the Charcoal and Ghee, the former is judged to Arise from its having been Wet, but the Persons who Weighed the latter Assured him that the Quantity mentioned in the Account forwarded, was sent. That Swamy Putterah came to request us to let the Samorine have 20 Maunds of Iron: The Amount of Provisions Supplied the Soldiers of the Anjengo Toney he tells us was Rupees 1. 1. 50 & advises us of his having sent up by this Toney sundry Necessaries.

L<sup>re</sup> to  
Mr. Dela-  
garde at  
Callicut.

WROTE to Mr. Delagarde at Callicut, in Answer to his Letters of the 3<sup>d</sup>. & 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant, and told him that we shou'd Adjust the Account of Goods he sent us, as soon as we were a little more at Leisure, That we had sent for the Samorine One Candy of Iron, and bid him receive the Amount of it Rupees Sixty, from Swamy Putterah, but that rather than Disgust the Samorine at this Juncture, he may trust him sometime for the Money.

L<sup>re</sup> from  
Mr. John  
Hinde at  
Fort St.  
Davids.

A PATTAMAR which we had sent to Madrass the 26<sup>th</sup>. August, returned with Private Letters from Mr. John Hinde at Fort St. Davids dated the 19<sup>th</sup>. of last Month, to Governour Wake at Bombay, Mr. Bouchier at Anjengo and to the Chief here. The former came under a Flying Seal, and Enclosed Signals for a Ship to make on going into that Road, And advises that Madrass was Beseig'd by the French the 5<sup>th</sup>. of September and Surrendered the 10<sup>th</sup>. That they have eight Ships there, on which, they are loading, the Money, Coral, Broad Cloth, Callicoe Bales, and all the Arms and Ammunition except the Great Guns. That his last letter from that Unfortunate Place, came from Mr. Morse, was dated the 4<sup>th</sup>. of September, and says the French had Landed two thousand Men, and were to begin the attack the next day. There are says he so many Reports concerning the Motives and manner of Surrendering the Place, and some of them of such an Extraordinary Nature, reported by the French & Dutch, that he can form no Judgement of it. Nor does he Chuse to say anything, till he has it from the English, of whom they have only a private Centinel yet come in, and he left the Place on the Parleys beating with twenty two more all in their way to Fort St. Davids the 10<sup>th</sup>. in the Morning before the Enemy Marched in. That the Enemy talk of Commencing a Siege against them, so soon as their Ships Arrive at Pondicherry where they are daily Expected. The reason of his Deferring to Write so long, and that he does not now send a General Letter, is because he has no Confirmed News from any of Our Gentlemen what Terms they are on, or if any are made. He thinks if they do come to Terms they must be very bad Ones, and worse kept. The French wanted he hears Our Gentlemen to send an Order to him for delivering up Fort St. Davids, which was as Ridiculous in them to Ask, as it wou'd have been in the other to give, for he is not at all Apprehensive but he can defend the Place, it being small and Compact. and greatly improved since the Warr Com- menced, particularly by a Bomb Proof just finished 128 Feet long and 20 broad, the Top of the Arch 9 feet, and all other parts 8 thick, a most Convenient Place for their Garrison, as the Enemy depend Chiefly on their Shells, against which they are entirely Secure. He was Providentially led to build this from a hint Mons<sup>r</sup>. Paradis, (who now Commands their Land Forces) gave, when he was there on a Visit, on his (Mr. Hinde's) first coming, for he then said he cou'd take the Fort in half an hour, with Bombs only, as there was so much building in it and no Cover for the People. They have upwards of Two hundred Europeans more coming in from Madrass Gar- rison and as many Topasses, and they have Provision for above a twelve Month. That he has Wrote to Bengall, as he now does to Bombay to request Succours. An

— OCTOBER 1746 —

Ingenieur or more, they want much. Mr. Smith Died at Madrass the day before the Attack with the Fatigue of preparations as also Military Officers, having only two in Garrison. He adds that if Mr. Wake will send two or three hundred Europeans with Officers, Arms and Ammunition and Provisions of all sorts (Europe Pork and Beef if possible) they shall not be afraid of all the French force, and he does not under God doubt holding out till it can come. The Monsoon he thinks ought to be no Obstacle, as there is Seldom more than a day or two in it of such Weather as can hurt a Ship, and that Risk he says ought to be run, on such an Occasion. Six, or eight Guns with Shott to them from 24 to 36 Pounders wou'd be very usefull there, and he desires a Credit on some House at Arcott for ten thousand Pagodas so soon as possible. Any Letters Directed by the Dutch to Galenus Mersen Esq<sup>r</sup>. Governour of Negapatam or Stephen Vermot Chief of Porto Novo (all the Directions in a Dutch hand) will go safe to him. The last time he heard from Captain Peyton, was the 27<sup>th</sup>. July when he Wrote from Trincomalla, that he was coming with the Kings Ships on their Coast, that he did so and appear'd of Negapatam the 6<sup>th</sup>. August, was in sight of the French Fleet the 7<sup>th</sup>. 8<sup>th</sup>. & 9<sup>th</sup>. & then disappear'd till the 23<sup>d</sup>. when he was seen off Pullicat, and sent his Lieutenant on board a Vessel in that Road who was told that the French had Attacked the Princess Mary in Madrass Road on which he went away, and has not since been heard of, not having Wrote a line to any of them, or given them an Opportunity of Writing to him, tho<sup>t</sup>. no Cost, or Pains has been spared for that Purpose. One wou'd think (Continues Mr. Hinde) that the French knew where he was, for their Ships are now lying in Madrass Road, some of them with only twenty Men on board. You'll please says he to let Our Masters in Europe know as soon as You can, how we are Circumstanced. He will write to them by the Danes Ship, which goes from that Coast to Achin, in about Twenty days, and from thence to Europe in December. The other two Letters from Mr. Hinde to Mr. Bouchier and Mr. Dudley, are only a Confirmation of what he has wrote to Governour Wake and an Acknowledgement of the Receipt of two Letters dated the 21<sup>st</sup>. and 25<sup>th</sup>. of August to Governour Morse from Mr. Dudley.

WROTE a letter to the Young Prince advising him that a Pattamar was Arrived from Fort St. Davids & that we had no certain News of Madrass being taken, that we wou'd Advise him when we had Occasion for his Highness this way & hoped he wou'd be ready to come at a Short Warning. At present we requested of him to send the three hundred Men promised us few of them being yet Arrived.

Lrē to the  
Young  
Prince.

RECEIVED Yesterday from Callicut by seven Toneys 8 Powder Chests, 100 Salt  
Md P

Necessaries  
recd from  
Callicut.

Fish, 2 Pieces of Iron Wood. 1. 30 of Quenter. 4 Casks of Arrack Qtz. 1060 Bottles, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$  Candies of Coir, and 185 Bales of Chunam, Amounting with Charges to Rupees 290. 3. 61 Also a Munchua of Firewood to be Paid for at Callicut according to the Number of Billets delivered here. Eight Smiths came likewise from Callicut.

RECEIVED this day from Callicut by a Toney 11 Powder Chests, and 154 Pots, Amounting to Rupees 39. 2. 70 as also by the same Toney 7 Iron Lamps.

Do.

RECEIVED by another Toney 35 long and 11 short Bamboes, and 31 Oars, Amounting to Rupees 18. 2. 0 and by another Toney 6 $\frac{3}{4}$  Candies of Coir, Amounting to Rupees (with Charges) 78. 2. 0.

Do.

A LETTER dated the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant was this day received from our Scrivan Antonio Paes at Mangulore. He says he arrived there the 1<sup>st</sup>. and that he has sent People so far as Barcelore, Onore and Carwar to procure Seepoys. That he is informed there is at Mattalye in the Service of the Cannarees, one Ishmael Caun a Gallant and Resolute Man, whose Name is Famous over all Asia, He is in much esteem among his own Nation, as well as the Portugueze and in so great a Degree, that the Vice Roy sent for him to Assist in the War against Kempesam Promising him whatever Wages he shou'd Ask. The Factore at Mangulore is using all his Endeavours to get him. He has with him eighty as good Men as himself and can raise as many more as he wants. Upon Notice of this says Antonio Paes I sent to get him to Tellicherry. Promising him and his People good Wages, & that he shou'd be made Head of the

Lrē from  
Antonio  
Paes at  
Mangulore.

— OCTOBER 1746 —

Seepoys, which he hopes will meet with Approbation; but he is told that they will Ask high Wages. He adds that he has Enlisted twenty five Seepoys, who will be sent by the first Opportunity and has Advanced them One hundred Rupees. Their Monthly Wages is  $4\frac{1}{2}$  Rupees; Rice  $\frac{3}{4}$  of a Bale, Ghee 4 Seers, and Wood 150 Billets. A Soldier belonging to Domingos Gonsalvez Detachment, is he says run away, And he has entertained in his room one Belchier Gonsalvez, at 5 Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Month, his Wages to Commence the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSPELL. GEORGE DUDLEY ESQR. CHIEF.

WILLIAM WEST.

HUGH SYMMONS

ALEX : DOUGLAS.

WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed.*MESS<sup>RS</sup>. STONESTREET & ROBINSON *willfully Absent.*

L<sup>res</sup> from  
Fort St.  
Davids  
Considered.

The Chief lays before the board three Private Letters received this Morning from Fort St. Davids as before Extracted. They are Wrote by Mr. John Hinde, to Governour Wake, Mr. Bourchier, and Mr. Dudley, and were brought by a Putterah who was Dispatched hence to Fort St. George, the 26<sup>th</sup>. of August where he Arrived in eighteen Days, but finding the Place Beseiged he carried the Chiefs Letter for Governour Morse (advising that three French Ships were Arrived at Mahie) to Fort St. Davids, and there delivered it to Mr. Hinde who returned him with the prementioned Letters. The Purport of w<sup>ch</sup>. being Considered it is observed that they had much the same sort of News at Fort St. Davids as was brought first to us Namely that Madrass was taken the 10<sup>th</sup>. of September, but as Mr. Hinde had not received any Advices from the English Gentlemen later than the 4<sup>th</sup>. of that Month & that all other Intelligence came from the Country People and some Deserters It is hoped our last News from Mahie, which says that the French were drove from the Companys Garden will prove true.

Signed  
Advices to  
the Presi-  
dency &  
Dolphin  
Grab.

The Dolphin Grab John Watson Master being bound to Bombay, we wrote a Letter by her to the Presidency, which being Read & Signed the Secretary was directed to make up the Packet and Enter the List of it after this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.

W. WEST.

H. SYMMONS.

List of the  
Packet to  
Bombay.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY & DOLPHIN GRAB CAPTAIN JOHN WATSON,  
OCTOBER THE 8<sup>TH</sup>. 1746.

## ORIGINALS.

- N<sup>o</sup>. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Examination of a Pattamar who came from Madrass, concerning the Attack made upon that Place by the French.
3. Translate of a Letter from our Linguist at Callicut concerning the same.
4. Copy of a Letter from Mr. Hinde of Fort St. Davids to the Honble William Wake Esqr.
5. Cash Accounts from the 20<sup>th</sup>. of August to this Date.
6. Account Short delivery of Ship Pelhams Cargoe from Bombay.



## — OCTOBER 1746 —

7. Captain Lindsays reasons for refusing to make good the Amount.
8. Signals for a Ship going into Fort St. Davids.
9. Mr. Hinde to Mr. Dudley concerning the loss of Madrass.
10. Do. to Mr. Bouchier Do.
11. Paymasters Account for June and July.

## DUPLICATES.

12. General Letter to Bombay by Express Boat dated the 4<sup>th</sup>. of September.

MR. DELAGARDE writes us from Callicut under the 8<sup>th</sup>. which we received this Morning that the Linguist desires we will Excuse his not yet having sent his Account for September which has been owing to the late hurry, & that he requests a Supply of Two thousand Rupees.

THURSDAY 9<sup>TH</sup>.

L<sup>rs</sup> from Mr. Delagarde at Callicut.

THIS MORNING the Dolphin Grab Captain John Watson Sailed for Bombay.

Dolphin Grab Sails.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSPELL. GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM WEST.

HUGH SYMMONS.

ALEX<sup>DR</sup>. DOUGLAS.

WILL<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON *Indisposed*.

MESS<sup>RS</sup>. STONESTREET & ROBINSON *Willfully Absent*.

Ca. M<sup>ds</sup>.

HAVING Shipped off eleven Bales of Carmania Wool, and 1066. 8 of Pepper on board the Ship Pelham, to Compleat her Charter Party Tonnage, as also 372. 16. 15 of Pepper which the Commander requested at half Freight (As by his Letter Entered hereafter) Our General Advices to the Hoñble Court of Directors, were Read over, Approved & Signed with the several Papers that are to Accompany them & the Secretary Directed to make up the Packet, and deliver to the Commander his Sailing Orders.

Advices to the Hoñ Court of Directors Signed.

SIGNED also a short Letter to the Hoñble Court of Directors, with a Duplicate of the same, Advising them that the French had Beseiged Madrass, these small Packets Captain Lindsay is Ordered to forward by different Conveyances from the Cape of Good Hope or St. Hellena, or as Opportunities may offer during his Passage between this Place and England.

THREE BAGGS of Pepper having been lost, by the Oversetting of a Toney in a great Sea while along Side the Ship, the Purser has excepted to them in his Bill of Lading, they Weighed (on a Medium of all the baggs Shipped off that day) 439 Pounds; our Hoñble Masters are Advised of this Accident, and it is left to them to Determine whether they themselves or the Owners of the Pelham are to bear the loss.

Pepper lost by the Oversetting of a Toney excepted against in the Pelhams Bill of Lading.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.

W. WEST.

H. SYMMONS.

## — OCTOBER 1746 —

LIST OF THE PACKET TO GREAT BRITAIN ☞ SHIP PELHAM OCTOBER THE 9<sup>TH</sup>. 1746.

List of the  
Packet to  
Great  
Brittain  
☞ Ship  
Pelham.

- No. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Invoice & Bill of Lading of Ship Pelham.
3. Calculate of her Tonnage from hence.
4. Do. Do. from Bombay.
5. Captain Lindsays request for Pepper.
6. Price Current of Goods and Rates of Coins at this Place and Callicut.
7. List of Arrival and Departure of Shipping from the 21<sup>st</sup>. Febr̃y 1745/6 to the 5<sup>th</sup>. of October 1746.
8. List of Europeans in Garrison.
9. Do. Do. Deceased.
10. Abstract of Seepoys, Soldiers &ca. in this and the Out Forts in present Pay.
11. Account of Quick Stock at Tellicherry.
12. Abstract of the Essexes Invoice from Tellich̃y. & Callicut to Mocha.
13. Examination of a Putterah who came from Madrass concerning the Attack made upon that Place.
14. Translate of a Letter from our Linguist at Callicut concerning the same.
15. Copy of a Letter from Mr. Hinde of Fort St. Davids to the Hoñble William Wake Esqr. concerning the Affairs of Madrass.
16. Do. . . . to Mr. Dudley.
17. Do. . . . to Mr. Bouchier.
18. Signalls for a Ship or Vessel to go into Fort St. Davids.
19. Captain Lindsays Sailing Orders.

## DUPLICATES.

20. General Letter ☞ Prince of Orange dated the 21<sup>st</sup>. Febr̃y. 1745/6.
21. Abstract of that Ships Invoice.
22. Second Bill of Lading of said Ship.
23. Abstract of the Charges General.

## IN A BOX.

24. General Books for the Year ending July 31<sup>st</sup>. 1745.
25. Diary and Consultations from the 21<sup>st</sup>. of Febr̃y. to the 31<sup>st</sup>. July 1746.
26. Do. Do. from the 1<sup>st</sup>. of August 1746 to the 28<sup>th</sup>. of that Month.

LIST OF PAPERS IN THE SMALL PACKET TO GREAT BRITAIN ☞ SHIP PELHAM.  
OCT<sup>R</sup>. 9<sup>TH</sup>. 1746.

- No. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Examination of Putterah who came from Madrass about the Attack made upon that Place.
3. Translate of a Letter from the Callicut Linguist about the French Attempts.
4. Copy of a Letter from Mr. Hinde of Fort St. Davids to the Hoñble William Wake Esqr. concerning Madrass.
5. Do to . . . Mr. Dudley.
6. Do. to . . . Mr. Bouchier.
7. Signalls for a Ship or Vessel to go into Fort St. Davids.
8. Transcript of 14<sup>th</sup>. Paragraph of the Chief and Factors their letter in the large Packet.

— OCTOBER 1746 —

TO GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>.  
CHIEF & CA. FACTORS

GENTLEMEN

I humbly request You will be pleased to Order One hundred Tonns (or what Quantity it will take up to fill the Ship Pelham) of Surplus Pepper to be loaden on the said Ship at haff [*sic*] freight agreeable to Charter Party, and You will very much Oblige.

Captain  
Lindsays  
request for  
Surplus  
Pepper.

TELLICHERRY  
OCT<sup>R</sup>. 6<sup>TH</sup>. 1746.

GENTLEMEN  
Your most humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

G. LINDSAY.

SAILED this Morning the Pelham Captain George Lindsay for England.

Pelham Sails  
for England.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Young Prince in Answer to the Chiefs Letter, He expresses great Satisfaction to hear that there is no Certainty of Madrass being taken by the French, and says he has sent Ananda & Christna Cutty with the People we desired. He adds that whenever we Write for him he will come to Tellicherry, and hopes to hear from the Chief such News as he may be able to get of all Affairs material.

Ola from the  
Young  
Prince.

RECEIVED Yesterday and today the following Stores and Necessaries from Callicut.

By a Munchua 600 Soops of Charcoal Amounting with Charges to Rupees 33.

By a Toney 8 bundles containing 1795 Salt Fish 52 Bamboe Oars & 200 Baskets Amounting with Charges to Rupees 23. 2. 0. by another Toney 13 Powder Chests cost with Charges Rupees 33. 3. 50. and 6 Iron Lamps Unvalued.

Necessaries  
received  
from  
Callicut.

By a Munchua and Toney. Wood 40000 Billets & Callicut Arrack 4 Casks containing 1190 bottles Amounting to Rupees 191. 1. 73 also a Munchua of Firewood to be Paid for at Callicut according to the Number of Billets delivered here.

By a Toney 12 Powder Chests Amounting with Charges to Rupees 30. 3. 0. & 6 Iron Lamps unvalued.

By another Toney Baskets 150 and Callicut Arrack 3 Casks containing 955 bottles Amounting with Charges to Rupees 94. 2. 25.

A Ship appeared from the Northward and Anchored off Cannanore.

SATURDAY  
11<sup>TH</sup>.

RECEIVED from Callicut by a Toney 13 Powder Chests Amounting to Rupces (with Charges) and seven Iron Lamps unvalued.

Necessaries  
received  
from  
Callicut.

MR. DELAGARDE writes us from Callicut under the 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant, that he had received our Letter of the 8<sup>th</sup>. with one Candy of Iron for the Samorine which Sucamy [*sic*] Putterah has paid for, and that he had sent up Sundry things agreeable to an Account which he Enclosed to us.

Lre from  
Mr. Dela-  
garde at  
Callicut.

WROTE Mr. Delagarde at Callicut that we had sent by a Toney 2000 Rupees which he is to deliver to the Linguist and Order him to Credit this Factory for the same We acknowledged the Receipt of his Letters dated the 8<sup>th</sup>. and 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Money sent  
to Callicut.

WROTE to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo informing them that we had dispatched Our Honble Masters Ship Pelham the 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant for Great Brittain that their Letter to the Presidency, we forwarded by the Dolphin Grab Captain Watson who Sailed the 9<sup>th</sup>. for Bombay. That the Fuckiro Maracub Captain Purnell

Letter to  
Anjengo.

— OCTOBER 1746 —

Imported the 5<sup>th</sup>. from Batavia, which Place he left the 10<sup>th</sup>. of August and three days afterwards met in the Straits of Sunda, our Hon<sup>ble</sup> Masters Ship Dragon & Sommerset Standing for Batavia, that those Ships left the Downs the 23<sup>d</sup>. of February, when five Men of War under the Command of Commodore Griffin were fitting out to relieve Commodore Barnetts Fleet, and the Coast and Bay Ships it was said wou'd come under their Convoy. That the enclosed Letter from Mr. John Hinde for Mr. Bouchier came open to the Chief for his Perusal, and tho' it was dated so late as the 19<sup>th</sup>. of September yet he had received no News from the English Gentlemen later than the 4<sup>th</sup>. of that Month, and as all the Intelligence he had got since that time was only from Deserters and the Country People, we were in hopes that that part of his Letter which says that Madrass was in the Enemys Possession is not True. That we sent by this Munchua the Stores received from Bombay ~~by~~ Ship Pelham for their Factory except the Anchors which we shou'd keep till a proper Conveyance offered. That Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Fowke and Hatton take their Passage in a Munchua.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>ll</sup>. GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
 HUGH SYMMONS. ALEX<sup>r</sup>. DOUGLAS.  
 MESS<sup>rs</sup>. STONESTREET & ROBINSON *willfully Absent.*

Money  
 Advanc'd  
 for Rice.

As from the great Number of Nairs and Seepoys which on this Urgent Occasion, we Shall be Obliged to Entertain for frustrating any Attempts that the French may make on this Settlement a large Quantity of Rice must be Expended, It is AGREED to buy more and to Advance Domingos Rodrigues Eight thousand Rupees for the Purchase of it.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
 W. WEST.  
 H. SYMMONS.

L<sup>re</sup> from  
 Anjengo.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors of [sic] dated the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant, wherein they write, by an Ola they had received that Morning from the King of Travancores Prime Minister, they were informed that the French had taken Fort St. George, which they shou'd be glad if we cou'd Contradict. As they shall be in want of Money very soon, they desire to know if we can Supply them with the Sum they Wrote for, or advis'd the Presidency to the contrary. They request us to send them six or eight Guns, 12.9 or 6 P<sup>dr</sup>s. with their Carriages &c<sup>a</sup>. and desire us to Advise the Presidency, they having Wrote thither for them.

L<sup>re</sup> to  
 Anjengo.

WROTE to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo inclos<sup>g</sup>. them Invoice of a Gun received from Bombay for their Settlement Amounting to Rupees 294. 1. 15 which we now forwarded by a Toney. we referr'd them to Our Letter of Yesterdays date for an Answer in regard to Madrass. As to the Guns they Wrote for we told them we wou'd send if to be spared. We enclosed them our Paymasters Account of what Supplied their Toney, the Amount being Rupees (4. -. 94) we desired they wou'd bring to the Credit of this Factory.

L<sup>re</sup> from  
 Mangulore.

THE CHIEF received a Letter from Antonio Paes our Portugueze Writer at Mangulore dated the 9<sup>th</sup>. wherein he says that no Answer has been yet sent him from Mattalye, that he has now got thirty four Seepoys the best procurable who have been Paid two Months Wages at the Rate mentioned in his former Letter,

## — OCTOBER 1746 —

that he sends them upon this Paddier which he has Freightd for ten Pagodas. He was Obliged he says to buy two Corges of Rice for Ballasting her, which with all Charges included Amounts  $35\frac{1}{8}$  Pagodas. That notwithstanding his utmost Dilligence he cou'd not get Seepoys who had Fire Arms. He has hired twelve Bricklayers 20 Stone Cutters, & 5 Biggarees. their Pay is to be  $\frac{3}{4}$  of a Bale of Rice, & 2 fanams  $\text{p}$  Month The Paddier he says will be dispatched soon with the Seepoys, & Labourers and by this Munchua he sends 55 Baskets.

Seepoys  
Enlisted.

IMPORTED the Julpha Merchant Sen<sup>r</sup>. Marout Commander from Bussorah She was bound to Madrass but being too late in the Season to get round Ceylone, She went first to Cannanore as Noted the 11<sup>th</sup>. Instant. & then came hither, It is said She belongs to some Armenians at Madrass & is loaded chiefly with Dates, Copper and Fruits &c<sup>a</sup>. One Mr. Taylor an Englishman is Pilot of her.

Julpha  
Mercht.  
Imports  
from  
Bussorah.

THE Young Prince has Wrote the Chief that since his coming to Cherrica, and Sending People to Maddacarry Prince Omar, (or Ockoos Brother) with the 2<sup>nd</sup>. King of Neleasaroon comes into his Country and Disturbs the Inhabitants, that they Propose building some Fortifications and have Actually carried away two of his People. On notice of these Disorders he went to Maddye himself & sent a body of Men to the Northward, and as soon as things are a little Quiet he intends to return again. In the meanwhile he desires we will advise him what informations we may get of our Enemy the French, and in case he shou'd be wanted he will come back immediately on Our sending for him.

Ola from the  
Young  
Prince.

THE CHIEF Answered the above Ola, and told his Highness that any little Disturbances to the Northward might be soon Quell'd after the Country this way was Secured against the French, that he had yet no News of them, but as they might be soon Expected, he desired his Highness not to keep at too great a distance from Cherrica.

Answer to  
the Princes  
Ola.

WROTE to the 1<sup>st</sup>. King of Cotiote and told him that two Nairs belonging to Natture came hither some days ago complaining that they had been Robbed of several things by a Tivee Rogue who fled to this Place, and as upon Enquiry we find the said Tivee belongs to his Majestys Country, we sent him back in Order that his Majesty might do the said Nairs Justice, and Punish the Tivee accord<sup>g</sup>. to his Demerit.

A Tivee  
Rogue  
delivered up  
to the King  
of Cotiote.

RECEIVED by a Toney from Callicut 4 Casks of Arrack containing 1067 $\frac{1}{2}$  bottles. 3 Powder Chests 84 Palleons of Biscuit, Amounting with Charges to Rupees 116. 2. 41 & 6 Iron Lamps Unvalued.

Necessaries  
recd from  
Callicut.

By another Toney 300 Soops of Charcoal Am<sup>t</sup>g. with Charges to Rupees 17. 3. 0.

By another Toney Ghee 10 Maunds. Vinegar 2 Casks. 1 Jarr of Spirits of Wine, and 120 Baskets Amounting with Charges to Rupees 137. 2. 80.

By a Munchua received from Callicut 600 Soops of Charcoal Amounting with Charges to Rup<sup>s</sup>. 33. 2. 0.

By a Toney 26 Bamboe Tallies, 31 long Bambo[es] 10 Bamboe Oars Amounting with Charges to Rupees 15. 2. 0.

THE CHIEF dispatched a Pattamar to Fort St<sup>t</sup>. Davids with a Private letter to Mr. John Hinde requesting an Account of the Situation and Circumstances of Our Hoñble Masters Affairs at that Place, and at Fort St<sup>t</sup>. George.

TUESDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.L<sup>r</sup>e to Fort  
St. Davids.

THE CHIEF also wrote to Antonio Paes at Mangulore, that unless he cou'd procure Seepoys who had Fire Arms he was not to Enlist any more but return hither as soon as possible with those he had already Hired.

L<sup>r</sup>e to  
Mangulore.

RECEIVED from Collicut in Toney 290 Bales of Chunam cost Rupees 423. 2. 0. & 150 D<sup>o</sup>. which cost Rupees 23. 2. 0.

Necessaries  
recd from  
Callicut.

— OCTOBER 1746 —

WEDNES-  
DAY 15<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE WORSPELL, GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

HUGH SYMMONS. ALEX<sup>R</sup>. DOUGLAS.MESS<sup>RS</sup>. STONESTREET & ROBINSON *Wilfully Absent.*Lre to the  
Presidy.  
Read &  
Signed  
Fuckiro  
Maracub.

READ, APPROVED and SIGNED a Letter to the Presidency designed by the Ship Fuckiro Maracub Captain Thomas Purnell and ORDERED the Secretary to make up the Packet. List of which follows this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SYMMONS.

List of the  
Packet ¶  
Fuckiro  
Maracub.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY ¶ FUCKIRO MARACUB VIZT.

- N<sup>o</sup>. 1. General Letter under this date.  
2. Indent for Stores.

DUPLICATES.

3. Copy of a Letter from Mr. Hinde of Fort St. Davids to the Honble William Wake Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
4. General Letter ¶ Dolphin Grab Captain Watson dated October 8<sup>th</sup>. 1746.  
5. Examination of a Putterah concerning Madrass.  
6. Translate of a Letter from the Callicut Linguist concerning Madrass.  
7. Copy of Signals for a Ship going into Fort St. Davids.  
8. Copy of a Letter from Mr. Hinde to Mr. Dudley.  
9. Do. Do. to Mr. Bouchier.  
10. General Letter ¶ Ship Pelham to Great Brittain.  
11. Invoice of that Ship.  
12. Storekeepers Indent.

Fuckiro  
Mara ub  
Sails for  
Bombay &  
Julpha  
Merchant  
for Cannanore.

THIS afternoon the Fuckiro Maracub Sailed for Bombay.

SAILED also the Julpha Merchant for Cannanore Sen<sup>r</sup>. Merout Commander.

RECEIVED from Callicut by a Munchua 40000 Billets of Firewood Cost with Charges Rupees 78.

Mds. Pall.

Stores recd  
from  
Callicut.

RECEIVED by a Toney Ghee 20 Maunds, Vinegar 1 Cask, Biscuit 3. 71. Twine 81 Palloens. Baskets 90. Soops 28. Perimpaes 20. Amounting with Charges to Rupees 173. -. 76.

THURS-  
DAY 16<sup>TH</sup>.

RECEIVED from Callicut by a Toney 300 Soops of Charcoal. Amounting with Charges to Rupees 17. 3. 0.

Stores  
received  
from  
Callicut.RECEIVED by another Toney from Callicut Arrack 3 Casks Q<sup>ts</sup>. 1010 bottles. Baskets 96. Salt Fish 150. Perimpaes 20. Amounting with charges to Rupees 132. -. 92.

— OCTOBER 1746 —

By another Toney 259 Earthen Pots, Cost with Cha<sup>s</sup>. Rupees 15. 1. 0 And by another Toney 104 Bales of Chunam, Cost with Charges Rupees 21. 3. 40 Also by two Munchuaes a Parcel of Firewood to be Paid for at Callicut according to the Number of Billets delivered here.

THE CHIEF wrote to the Principal of the Nombiers Cutteri, Quellotu and his Heirs, and told them that as they must have been informed of the Warr between Our Nation and the French, and as there had always been a Friendship between them and the Hoñble Company. He (the Chief) desired that they wou'd come to Tellicherry having some Affairs to Consult with them.

↳ to the Nombiers.

RECEIVED a Letter from Antonio Paes dated the 15<sup>th</sup>. wherein he owns Receipt of the Chiefs Letter dated the 7<sup>th</sup>. which directs him to get only 100 Seepoys. In Answer thereto he says, that he has already Advanced Money for fifty, and sent People to Carwar to get more he must take care that the Money so Advanced be not lost, and he will endeavour to get back what he can of it, and not Enlist a greater Number of People than what we have Ordered. That he had received an Answer from Ishmael Caun who informs him that People had been sent for him to Tellicherry to Engage him to Enter into the Hoñble Companys Service, and that there was no Occasion for his Writing to him about it. He adds that Ishmael Caun had sent two Men to Mangalore to raise Seepoys, and in case any Money shou'd be wanted to bear their Charges to Tellicherry he desires to know whether he may Advance it.

FRIDAY 17<sup>TH</sup>.

↳ from Mangalore concerning the Seepoys enlisted there.

RECEIVED from Callicut a Munchua load of Firewood to be Paid for according to the Number of Billets delivered here. also 37 Old Lances which had been sent down thither to be mended.

Stores rec<sup>d</sup> from Callicut.

WITHDREW the Guns and People from the Rock Battery pursuant to Our Resolution in Council the 29<sup>th</sup>. of September, two of the 18 Pdr. Guns being wanted upon the New Curtain at Moylan, were sent there; two of the same Dimensions Mounted on the Battery or Bastion to the N.W. of Tellicherry Fort, and the rest Disposed of in such Places where there are like to do us the most Service.

Rock Battery Demolished.

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATURDAY 18<sup>TH</sup>.THE WORSP<sup>LL</sup>. GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

HUGH SYMMONS.

ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

MESS<sup>RS</sup>. STONESTERET & ROBINSON *Willfully Absent.*

REPERUSED the letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 6<sup>th</sup>. and rec<sup>d</sup> the 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant wherein they Write for six or eight Guns of sorts, and as we find upon Examination, none can be Spared from our Fortifications, It is AGREED that we advise them of it, and that we mention the same to the Presidency by the first Opportunity in Order that they may be Supplied from thence.

Guns wanted at Anjengo.

READ also a letter from the same Place dated the 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant and received this Morning (as Extracted hereunder) by which we observe they had received the two Chests of Treasure sent them by a Toney and the Iron loaded on their own Boat.

Treasure sent to Anjengo Arriv'd there safe.

As the time we may reasonably expect the French ships this way draws near and that the Presence of the Young Prince in Tellichy. will be of great Service to our Hoñble Masters Affairs by Shewing the Country Powers his real and firm Attachment to their Interest, and thereby awing some of them so as to prevent their Engaging against us, and that others may be prevailed upon by this Inter-position and our Acts of Friendship to assist the Hoñble Company. The Chief is desired to send to the Prince and invite him to come hither and for the time he stays with us. It is AGREED to Defray his Charges as customary, which will be about twenty Rupees  $\frac{7}{8}$  Day for the Expence of his own Kitchen, besides a Quantity of Rice for his Attendants and Guards.

Agreed to request the Yong Prince wou'd come to Tellicherry.

— OCTOBER 1746 —

Kings of  
Cotiate their  
Friendship  
to be  
Gained.

AND as the Kings of Cotiate are the most Powerfull Princes hereabouts and that they are capable also from their Situation and near Neighbourhood to do us more Mischief (By a too close Conjunction with the French) than any other Power, It is AGREED that we endeavour to Secure them in our Hoñble Masters Interest if to be effected on reasonable Terms & at a moderate Expence.

Canaree  
Seepoys  
offered  
from  
Mattalye.

BASSUPJEE NAIQUE the Canaree General at Mattalye having offered his Service to the Hoñble Company promises if the Chief desires it, to Write to the King his Master at Bednure for One thousand foot Soldiers and two hundred Horse, which being Considered, It is AGREED to thank him for his Civilities and to Accept of two or three hundred Seepoys to be sent us immediately and that we advance them One Months Pay as usual on such Occasions.

Achamars  
promise  
to Pay  
two Years  
Interest  
on their  
Debt.

THE Achamars of Rhandoterra being called upon for Payment of their Debt to our Hoñble Masters came in a body themselves to Tellicherry, and after a great deal of Discourse the Chief was unable to get more from them than a Promise of Discharging the two Years Interest due on the Amount of their said Debt which comes to 16000 fanams and this to be taken out of Rents Collected for this Year, they having no other way to satisfie our demand.

Ola given  
by Cacart  
Tupy for  
his Debt.

CACART TUPY having given an Ola for his Debt as mentioned in Consultation the 25<sup>th</sup>. of September, Translate thereof is Read, and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Salt Petre  
from  
Bengall  
Invoice of it  
Mialaid.

THE Invoice of Salt Petre  $\text{᳚}$  Essex Captain Thorpe from Bengall being missing, the Secretary is directed to Write to the late Accomptant M<sup>r</sup>. Nicholas Stonestreet to know what is become of it, in order that his Answer may be Transmitted to the President and Council of Bombay, who have wrote to us for the said Invoice.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.

W. WEST.

H. SYMMONS.

Extract of  
the Letter  
from  
Anjengo.

RECEIVED a letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant in Answer to our severals of the 29<sup>th</sup>. & 30<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. Their boat with the Iron they say Arrived them the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant, but the Toney with the Treasure Not till the 11<sup>th</sup>. which they desire us to enquire into, for they are inform'd that had they Landed to the Northward of the Dutch Factory they wou'd have lost the Treasure & their lives likewise. They enclose us their Pay Masters Account of what Supplied this Toney, and desire us to Communicate what Advices we may get from time to time concerning the French.

TELLICH<sup>y</sup>. 13<sup>TH</sup>. OCTOB<sup>r</sup>. 1746.

C. M. Ib

Translate  
of Cacart  
Tupys Ola.

I CACART TUPY acknowledge myself Indebted to the Hoñble Company 77. 12. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  of Pepper which at several Prices Amounts to Rups. 7294. — 6. This Pepper I oblige myself to Pay in the following manner Vizt. In February 1746/7 20 Candies.

C. M. Ib

and the remaining 57. 12. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  in the Annual Quantity of 6 Candies, to be delivered evry Year in the Month of February untill the whole Quantity of Pepper is Discharged

29	4	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	at 104 Rupees $\text{᳚}$ Candy	..	..	3038	1	79	
6	19	12	at 87 $\frac{1}{2}$	..	..	609	3	50	
41	8	17	at 88	..	..	3645	2	77	
<hr/>							7294	—	6
77	12	8 $\frac{1}{2}$							



— OCTOBER 1746 —

THE CHIEF wrote the Young Prince that Bassupjee the Cannanore Officer at Mattalye having offered the Honble Company some of his People he had Accepted of them; and as they wou'd come from thence by Land, he desired his Highness wou'd send Orders that they might meet with no Molestation or hinderance in their March hither through his Country. The Chief likewise told him that having many things to discourse upon, and Communicate to his Highness, he desired to see him at Tellicherry, and requested that he wou'd in his way call at Rhandoterra for a day or two & there Summons the Achamars, giving them Charge to get all their People together, ready at a short warning to come to the Honble Companys Assistance in case of need.

Young Prince desired to let our Seepoys Pass throh. his Country.

And to come himself to Tellicherry.

WROTE also to the 2<sup>nd</sup>. King of Cotiote that being informed of his Arrival at Pyachy, the Chief wou'd be glad to know when he intends to come to Netture, that he is desirous of having a meeting there with his Highness to Consult and settle several things of Importance.

Letter to the King of Cotiote desiring a Conference.

ANTONIO PAES writes us from Mangulore that he sends in a Paddier which he had freighted for 10 Pagodas forty Seepoys, that all of them have received there, two Months Wages, by the hands of their Officer Rayman Caun to whom he delivered 360 Rupees and who he says is Obliged to Answer for those People. Their Monthly Wages is 4½ Rupees besides ¾ of a Bale of Rice, four Seers of Ghee and 150 Billets of Wood, which is the same as what the French Subedar there has given for those Enlisted for the Mahie Service. He has also given them a Bale of Rice and a Fanam for their Charges down hither agreeable to Custom. And sent us Enclosed a List of their Names. The Workmen he promises to send so soon as he can get them altogether, their Number is 12 Bricklayers, 20 Stone Cutters and 14 Biggarees who have all been Paid a Months Wages. Their Provision Allowance is ¾ of a Bale of Rice, and 2 Fanams ̄ Month each Man without Distinction. He adds that he was obliged to buy two Corge of Rice for Ballasting the Paddier which cost all Charges included 35½ Pagodas and that he sends us 70 Baskets bought at the Rate of 125 ̄ One Pagoda.

Lrẽ from Mangulore

Laboure[r]s hired.

CUTTERI QUELLOTU NOMBIAR wrote an Answer to the Chiefs Ola, and tells him that he doubtless must have been informed of the Divisions Subsisting amongst his Heirs. that however he may be Assured there shall be no breach on his part of the Friendship between him, and the Honble Company. that he shall Summons his Heirs to meet in four days, when he will Consult with them and Advise the Chief of the Result.

SUNDAY 19<sup>TH</sup>.

Answer from the Nombiars to the Chiefs Letter.

ANSWERED Antonio Paes Letter received Yesterday and told him that only 36 Seepoys were Arrived here he is therefore to find out what is become of the other four. that if Ishmael Caun shou'd want any boats to bring his People he is to Assist him, and to let him have some Money to bear their Charges. That Men without Fire Arms, or at least Swords and Targets will be of no use to us. The Major part of the Seepoys he sent down had only Old Rusty Swords. The Chief Adds that the 84 Bales of Rice & 69 Baskets were received and enjoined him to bring hither on his return as many more baskets as he can get.

Letter to Mangulore.

RECEIVED from Callicut by 2 Toney's Charcoal 300 Soops, and Bamboes 238 Amounting with Charges to Rupees 51. 3. D°. by 2 Munchuas a parcel of Firewood to be Paid for at Callicut according to the Number of Billets delivered here.

Stores recd from Callicut.

ARRIVED from Bombay the Ramban Express Boat with a Letter from the President and Council of the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant, Acknowledging the receipt of our Letter of the 4<sup>th</sup>. of September with Duplicate of that of the 20<sup>th</sup>. of August. They say they are concerned to find the Cannarees are likely to occasion fresh Trouble to the Prince, but as no Hostilities have been yet Commenced by the French we may give him such Assistances as our Circumstances will permit but in such manner as to be able to recall our Forces when we apprehend we may have occasion for them. Such assistance they judge will be a means of keeping him in our Interest & shew his Enemies we do not intend to be Neuter in case he is Attacked, but to Avoid by all means

MONDAY 20<sup>TH</sup>.

Ramban Express Boat Arrives from Bombay.

Extract of the Lrẽ from thence by her.

— OCTOBER 1746 —

making ourselves a Principal in his Quarrells as in the former Cannaree Warr. That shou'd the French quarrell with Boyanore, we may Supply him with Ammunition and what necessaries we can spare he paying or giving us Noti[ce] for their Amount, this they think we shou'd hint to him in a timely and proper manner as likewise to the Nombiars whom we must endeavour to secure to us before the Arrival of the French Fleet, which may be in November. And as some of our Men of Warr may probably come on this Coast, we are to send Advices of the Forces of such French Ships as may be upon it to Anjengo for the information of the Commander in Chief of the English Ships of Warr. As that part of the Walpoles Detachment which remain with us have no Families at Bombay, we did right in allowing them their full Pay. That they were concerned to find such long disputes shou'd Arise on so small a Subject as 23 Candies of Pepper Siezed by the King of Cotiote, which if irrecoverable they think ought to be the Merchants loss undoubtedly, of whom in such case, we are to endeavour to get the best Satisfaction made to the Honible Company as they are able for such Deficiency in their Contracts. But to prevent all disputes in future, they Order that Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Stonestreet and Robinson do not sit in Council, but to continue in their several Offices. the former in those of Storekeep<sup>r</sup>. & Steward, and the latter in that of Secretary, and to continue Collector of Durmatam. They order us not to dispose of the Cotton unless we can get 90 Rupees or more the Surat Candy for it, till we receive their further Directions about it. They tell us that the Indent for Plank and Timber for Gombroon Factory sent us <sup>of</sup> Prince of Orange, was an exact Copy of that received from Gombroon, but as the Agent will be with them in a few days, they expect he will be able to give them the true Dimentions which will be Transmitted to us by the next Conveyance. They enclose us an Ensigns Commission for Mr. John Egerton our Serjeant Major. The Charges of the War with Ally Rajah we must keep as a Head on our Books, and not Write it off.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE WORSPELL. GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

MESS<sup>rs</sup>. STONESTREET & ROBINSON *Willfully Absent.*

Letter  
from the  
Presidency  
read and  
Orders  
thereupon.

READ the letter received from the Presidency by the Express Boat as above Extracted, and ORDERED thereupon that Mr. John Robinson be Directed to attend next Council day, and take upon him again the Charge of the Secretarys Office with all Papers belonging to it; And that the Ensigns Commission sent for Mr. John Egerton our Serjeant be delivered to him by the Chief.

Letter from  
the late  
Accomptant  
concerning  
the Invoice  
of Salt  
Petre <sup>of</sup>  
Essex from  
Bengall.

READ also the Answer from Mr. Nicholas Stonestreet to the Secretarys Letter of the 18<sup>th</sup>. concerning the Invoice of Salt Petre laden on the Essex (Country Ship) from Bengall (As entered underneath) wherein he says that the said Salt Petre was Consigned from Bengall to Bombay and on that Account the Invoice never under his Charge, nor does he remember that he received it, or believe it was ever Delivered to him, but on having recourse to the Letter from the President and Council of Bengall to this Settlement, we find the same Specifies that the said Invoice was to have been Enclosed in the Letter, but whether it did Actually come Enclosed or not, no One here knows certainly. The Board however Presumes that the Invoice must have been received otherwise an Omission of that kind wou'd undoubtedly have been Noticed by a Minute in the Diary when the Letter was first received and Read, and as no such Minute appears in our Registers it is judged that the said Invoice may have been lost, either in the Accomptant or Secretarys Office.

— OCTOBER 1746 —

Two Bills being Presented by Pedro Rodriguez they are Examined and the Paymaster is directed to Discharge them Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Two Bills presented by Pedro Rodrigues Ordered to be discharged.

1	for Presents to the Prince and Country Powers at Sundry times Advanced by him .. .. .	83	—	43
1	for 44½ Hhds of Arrack bought by our Order ..	910	—	—

Rupees .. 993 — 44 [sic]

Adjourned.

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SYMMONS.

To

MR. CHARLES WATERS

SECRY.

SIR.

In return to the direction sent me to acquaint You in Writing (that the Chief &c<sup>a</sup>. may be certainly informed) what is become of the Invoice of Salt Petre Ⓟ Essex from Bengall. please to accept the following Answer which I before gave by word of Mouth when lately asked for the same by the present Accomptant.

Letter from Mr. Stonestreet concerning the Invoice of Salt Petre Ⓟ Essex from Bengall.

The Salt Petre Ⓟ Essex was Consignd from Bengall to Bombay and on that Account the Invoice was never under my care. nor do I remember receiveing it, or believe it was ever delivered to me. as I find it not inserted in a Memorandum Book I always kept of Accounts given into my then Office.

TELLICHERRY.

I am

18<sup>TH</sup>. OCTOBER.

SIR

Your most humble Servant  
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

THE Young Prince Writes the Chief in Answer to his Letter that he shall be at Rhandoterra by the 22<sup>nd</sup>. Instant when he will fix and Settle evrything necessary with the Achamars and then proceed to Tellicherry. That he has sent an Officer to the Cannarees to let them know that the Seepoys Enlisted for the English may Pass through his Country Unmolested, he also desires to be advis'd from time to Time of the News we receive from the Cormandel Coast.

Young Prince promises to come to Tellichy.

AN answer from the 2<sup>nd</sup>. King of Cotiote is likewise come to the Chiefs Letter wherein he says that he shall send Parraporem Cuniseudee to him, and on his return back will come to a Resolution on the Subject of a meeting together as was requested.

Answer from the King of Cotiote.

RECEIVED from Callicut two Munchuaes of Firewood to be Paid for there according to the Number of Billets delivered here. By a Munchua and Toney 10 Maunds of Wax Candles 2 Casks of Arrack containing 680 bottles. 1 Jarr of Spirits of Wine Q<sup>tg</sup>. 27 bottles. 300 baskets and 1080 Soops of Charcoal, Amounting with Charges to Rupees 304. 1. 77. And by two Toney 102 Maunds of Ghee Cost with Charges Rupees 685. 1. 0.

Stores recd from Callicut.

— OCTOBER 1746 —

TUESDAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>.Letter from  
Mangulore.

RECEIVED a Letter from Antonio Paes at Mangulore dated the 19<sup>th</sup>. he says he shou'd immediately on reading the Chiefs Letter of the 4<sup>th</sup>. have come away but that some of the Money which he had Advanc'd to bring Seepoys from Carwar was outstanding. That he wou'd stay there no longer than to Settle those Accounts he has Notice that three of the Seepoys put on board the Paddier got Ashore from her in the Night and as they have been Paid two Months Wages he has secured two of them, and is looking out for the other; when they are got together he will send them in Manoel Rodriguez Munchua & desires to know howmany were found wanting on the Paddiers Arrival here and what their Names are. He encloses a List of the Workmen sent hither in three Paddiers one Munchua and two Toneyes and says there still wants three Biggarees and one Stone-Cutter who have received one Months Pay of him, and those he will bring with him. he also sends 23 baskets, and Adds that one of the prementioned Seepoys goes with Ignatio d'Arayco and the other he will bring with him.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
22<sup>ND</sup>.Letter from  
Fort St.  
Davids.

A Pattamar belonging to this Place who was Dispatched to Madrass, returned without any Answer from the Gentlemen there but brought a Letter from Mr. John Hinde at Fort St. Davids dated the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant to Mr. Richard Bouchier of Anjengo and said he was directed to deliver it to the Chief. the Purport of the said Letter in regard to Publick Transactions says only, that Mons<sup>r</sup>. L'Bourdinay has appointed Mons<sup>r</sup>. Vilbogue (his Brother) Governour of Madrass. and that he was to Sail from thence the very day his Letter bore date with the English Gentlemen on board. That he hears the Enemy were determin'd to make a Push at Fort St. Davids before they left that Coast though so late in the Season. others he says report that they are bound to the Mallabar Coast and that they were Re-shipping the Ladders &c<sup>a</sup>. The British Men of Warr had not been seen, or heard of a long while.

Stores  
recd from  
Callicut.

RECEIVED from Callicut by a Munchua 40000 Billets of Firewood, Amounting with Charges to Rupees 80. Also another Muchua with Firewood to be paid for at Callicut according to the Number of Billets delivered here.

3<sup>d</sup>. King of  
Neleasaroon  
Visits the  
Chief.

THE 3<sup>d</sup>. King of Neleasaroon made the Chief a Visit and said he came to offer his Service to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company hearing they were in troubles with the French. He seems heartily Attatched to the Young Prince and promises to send us two hundred of his Nairs in eight or ten days Armed with Match locks, Swords and Lances. As the Young Prince is soon expected at Tellicherry he proposes to stay till his Arrival.

Lre to the  
Chief and  
Factors at  
Anjengo.

WROTE to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo Acknowledging receipt of their Letter of the 12<sup>th</sup>. that we had examined our Toney People who carried down their Treasure, who say their Boatmen went into Caliquilone, and wanted ours to do the same, but they not thinking that the Money wou'd be safe from the People of that Country they went into Porea where the Dutch detained them, otherwise they had Arrived much sooner that we find on enquiry we have no Guns to Spare them of the sorts they want, but promise we will write to the Presidency for them by the first Opportunity, though when they come we shall be at a loss for Conveyances to Transmit them, as the Masts of our Munchuaes are not strong enough to heave them in, & Toneyes cant carry them without hazard. We now Transmit them a letter from Mr. Hinde to Mr. Bouchier & have no later or better News, than what said Letter contains, and Advised them no French Ships appeared this way as yet.

THURSDAY  
23<sup>D</sup>.Conference  
with a  
Messenger  
from the  
King of  
Cotiote.

THE 2<sup>d</sup>. King of Cotiote sent a Messenger to the Chief who in discourse gave him to understand in pretty plain Terms that his Master being under Obligations to the French, and receiving from them continual and repeated Marks of their Friendship he cou'd not Hesitate, or avoid lending them five hundred of his Nairs when they requested it on the present Occasion that in short he was fearfull of refusing them lest they shou'd come with a great force into his Country and demand the large Debt that was owing to them. that however as he was likewise willing to be on good terms with the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company he wou'd lend us also some Nairs if we requested it. the Chief in Answer told the said Messenger that his Masters People cou'd be of very little use to us while he himself was in the Interest of our Enemies

## — OCTOBER 1746 —

and shewed such a Partiality to them preferable to the Hoñble Company that if he wou'd come to Natture and give the Chief a meeting something might be possibly settled between us which would be for the Benefit of both Parties. After this Discourse the Messenger took his leave promising to Write his Master what had Passed and to come again in five or six days by which time he expected further Instructions.

THIS Morning the Chief received Letters from Don Lewis & Padre Alexander at Goa dated the 15/26<sup>th</sup>. of this Month, advising of their having that day forwarded by a boat, his Letters to Governour Wake at Bombay. these are what were sent from hence the 24<sup>th</sup>. & 29<sup>th</sup>. of September giving an Account of the unfortunate Situation of our Hoñble Masters Affairs at Madrass.

Letters  
from Goa

Two Toney's arrived from Callicut and brought us 600 Soops of Charcoal and 300 Baskets Amounting to Rupees 38.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE WORSP<sup>LL</sup>. GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
HUGH SYMMONS. ALEX<sup>R</sup>. DOUGLAS.

FRIDAY  
24<sup>TH</sup>.

OUR Linguist and other Inhabitants who have Families in the Place being desirous of removing their Women and Children to Callicut and Mangulore and as they will only be very troublesome to us in case of an Attack from the French which we expect. It is AGREED Unanimously to let them go. but that we do not suffer any Man depending on the Hoñble Companys Service or other Substantial People to depart out of our District without leave.

Women and  
Children  
have leave  
to depart  
the Place.

Adjourned.

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SYMMONS.

THE CHIEF wrote a letter to the Boyanore (who though a Young Man begins to take from his Mother the Management of Affairs & Government of the Country) telling him that as it was not Unlikely that the French Ships might come to Mahie and perhaps give him and the Hoñble Company some trouble in a very short time. He (the Chief) desired to know how he had determined to Act on their Arrival. as to our parts we were ready to support his Interest with all our Force, and requested he wou'd send hither Alam Mami, and Chandu Nair, in order to discourse and talk over all matters relating to the present Posture of Affairs.

SATURDAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>.Lrẽ to the  
Boyanore.

ENSIGN BILDERBECK at Maddacarry writes the Chief that the French have Enlisted from those parts to the Northward upwards of 1500 Men, and that they have given orders to keep at Cannanore with Ally Rajah all the People which may hereafter be got for their Service till they send for them to Mahie.

People  
Enlisted by  
the French.

THE MODELAR of Billiapatam has sent 68 Men with their Arms to the Hoñble Companys Assistance which he Enlisted for their Service at our request.

Modeliar  
Enlists  
and sends  
People  
hither.

WE are advised that the Young Prince is Arrived at Agar and that he has sent for the Achamars and Ordered them to get ready a body of People to assist the Hoñble Company in case of Necessity.

Young  
Prince  
arrives at  
Agar.

By a Toney and Munchua received from Callicut 196 Bamboes. 14 Tallies. 10 Bamboe Oars, 100 baskets & 10 Maunds of Wax Candles Amounting with Charges to Rupees 185. —. 50 as likewise some Wood, the Owner of which is to be Paid for it at Callicut according to the Number of Billets delivered here. Received also 1100 Soops of Charcoal and 150 baskets, Amounting with Charges to Rupees 55. 1. 0

Necessaries  
reod from  
Callicut.

— OCTOBER 1746 —

By a Munchua 28000 billets of Firewood Amounting to Rupees 63. And by two other Munchuaes loads of Billet Wood to be paid for at Callicut, according to the Number of Billets deliver'd here.

SUNDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>.

Do.

Message  
from the  
Young  
Prince.

RECEIVED by a Munchua a load of Firewood to be paid for at Callicut according to the quantity delivered here. Also by two Toney 600 Soops of Charcoal cost with Charges Rupees 35.

THE Young Prince Notified his Arrival at Agar desired some Money to bear his Charges, Rice for his People, and to know how many Men we shou'd want. Upon which he was ordered two hundred fanhams [sic] and 25 Bales of Rice, and desired to bring with him four or five hundred Nairs.

French  
Agents  
attempt to  
Bribe the  
Prince.

THE Ensign at Maddacarry writes the Chief that he hears the Moors of Cannanore have been Tampering with the Young Princes Rajadores and that they have offered him a handsome Present in behalf of the French.

Mr. Dela-  
garde  
returns  
from  
Callicut.

MR. WILLIAM DE LA GARDE having sent up the greatest part of the Stores and Necessaries ordered from Callicut returned from thence agreeable to our Directions.

MONDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>.

Stores  
recd from  
thence.

RECEIVED from Callicut by a Munchua 425 Bales of Chunam and 17000 of Firewood Amounting to Rupees 121. 1. 50. Also a Munchua of Firewood to be Paid for, according to the Number of Billets delivered here.

~  
Lre from  
the Lingst.

RECEIVED a Letter from Francisco Dias at Callicut desiring that the Sum of 4000 Rupees be sent him down to buy Stores and Defray the Factory Expences.

TUESDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>.

Answer.

WROTE a Letter to Francisco Dias at Callicut and sent him by a Toney 4000 Rupees agreeable to his request received Yesterday. and directed him to Credit this Factory for the same.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>.

Letter from  
the Chief  
& Factors  
at Anjengo.

A Letter from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo was this Day received dated the 21<sup>st</sup>. Instant Advising that our Letters of the 11<sup>th</sup>. and 12<sup>th</sup>. did not come to their hands untill the 19<sup>th</sup>. That Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Fowke and Hatton wer[sic] Arrived, and the Stores we sent came out right. they likewise desire we will forward the Anchor as soon as possible. and express a Pleasure on hearing of the Arrival of Ships Dragon and Sommerset in the Straits of Sunda. and hope Commodore Griffin with the Coast and Bay Ships under his Convoy will soon put a Stop to the Insolence of the French on the Cormandel Coast when they appear. The[y] acknowledge receipt of all the Papers from Mr. Hinde concerning the Surrender of Madrass. and hope the French News on that Head is not true. and heartily wish they cou'd be of assistance to the Gentlemen on that Side of India. They hope we are able to Supply them with the Guns they wrote us for, as shou'd the French Attack them they wou'd be of infinite Service. they will Credit our Factory Rupees 4. —. 94. being what advanced their Boat. and desire we will Credit them 8 Rupees for what Supplied our Munchuaes.

Nombiars  
offer to the  
Company.

Not  
Accepted.

COISOTU CUNAMEL & Camporratu Nombiars wrote the Chief that they had Consulted together and come to a Determination to send the Hoñble Company some Men and desire to know if we will Accept of them. They further say that they are always ready to Serve us, and hope we will upon all occasions Support them. To this they were Answered that as the Prince of Cherrica was Arrived in Tellicherry and did propose to Summon all the Nombiars to Assemble at Triamgattu, it wou'd be then time enough to Consider of their Offer, and in the meanwhile they might be assured of the Hoñble Companys Friendship.

Young  
Prince  
Arrives.

THE Young Prince came from Agar and Passed thro<sup>h</sup>. the District in his way to the Pagoda.

Stores  
recd from  
Callicut.

RECEIVED a Munchua of Firewood to be Paid for at Callicut according to the Number of Billets She delivers here.

## — OCTOBER 1746 —

THE Ensign at Maddacarry advises the Chief that the Young Prince has sent Olaes (or written Orders to Press People in those parts for the Companys Service at Tellicherry and such as refuse to go he puts an Impediment on their Houses and Plantations. the Cannarees and Modeliar (he says) are likewise getting People to send hither. and that One hundred Cannarees were then Passing towards the Prince in their way to this Place.

THURSDAY  
30<sup>TH</sup>.

Conduct of the Prince &ca. towards the Company.

THIS Morning the Chief had a Visit from the Young Prince, who repeated his Professions of Friendship for the Hoñble Company in as strong terms as possible. He promised to Summon the Nombiars, and to write to the 2<sup>nd</sup>. King of Cotiote and endeavour to have an Interview with him. The Achamars and Heads of the People who have Aldeas in his Country, he has ordered to keep ready a body of Men, to Serve the Hoñble Company whenever they may be called upon for that Purpose.

Conference with the Young Prince.

THIS being the Anniversary day of his Majestys Birth was Celebrated in the usual manner.

Kings Birthday Celebrated.

RECEIVED from Callicut three Munchuaes of Firewood to be Paid for according to the Number of Billets delivered here. And by another Munchua 1100 Soops of Charcoal & 200 Baskets Amounting with Charges to Rupees 55. 3. 0 Also by a Toney six Chests of Wax Candles containing 30 Maunds Amounting to Rupees 435.

RECEIVED two Munchuaes of Firewood from Callicut to be Paid for according to the Number of Billets deliver'd at this Place.

FRIDAY  
31<sup>ST</sup>.

Stores from Callicut.

THE Chief wrote an Ola to the 1<sup>st</sup>. King and another to the 2<sup>nd</sup>. King of Cotiote telling them that as the Prince of Cherrica was now at Tellicherry and seemed desirous of seeing their Majesties; he hoped they, the Prince and the Chief shou'd all meet together to Consider and Settle some Affairs, and if thier Majesties were inclinable to have an Interview the Chief requested they wou'd let him know.

Ola to the Kings of Cotiote.

THE Boyanore sent an Answer to the Chiefs letter of the 25<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. wherein he expresses a concern at the different Reports relating to Fort St<sup>t</sup>. George. and says his Friendship with the English Company is of a long standing and not of Yesterday. and that on his part no room shall be given for a breach of it, That if there is any difference between the French and English Companys in these parts, he shall do evry thing in his Power to Serve the English. and in Order to consider of Affairs as the Chief requested Urally Chandu Nair and Alam Mamy to Tellicherry. he adds that he is informed there is at Anchor in Cannanore Road, an English Ship which has brought Horses to dispose of. And desires the Chief to buy and send him a White Coloured One, promising to pay for its Cost. In Answer to this the Chief told him he wou'd enquire about the horse he desired. and endeavour to buy One for him.

NOVEMBER.

SATURDAY  
1<sup>ST</sup>.

Answer from Boyanore.

Desires a Horse to be bought for him which is Promised.

A Rajadore and Cunisieu the Old Cardamom Merchant came to the Chief from the Kings of Cotiote agreeable to our request. In discourse with them they told him that the two first Kings being differently Disposed. One to favour the French and the other to Serve the English they called a Council together of their Head People and therein Resolved that it was for the Interest of them and their Country to keep in Friendship and Peace with both Companies, and that therefore they wou'd lend the English some Men. as they had already done the French. But to shew their Superior regard for our Company, they had Agreed to let us have the greater Number by a fifth part. To stand Neuter and not lend their People to either of us As they were desired, they said their Masters wou'd never Consent to, because both Companies had been their Friends at different times and obliged them on several Occasions, particularly the French who had lent them large Sums of Money, which remained yet unpaid and in the Conclusion of the Conference they very frankly insinuated that the two Kings woud so far consider their Interest as to get what they cou'd from us both they being poor and having very few other ways of getting Money. This they said was their Merchandize, and they must have a Profit in it, as well as the Company had by their Trade. The Chief then finding they only

SUNDAY  
2<sup>ND</sup>.

Conference with the Kings of Cotiote their Rajadores.

— NOVEMBER 1746 —

considered their present Interest and that they were Resolved to make all they cou'd out of both French and English, and judging that while they continued in this Disposition, neither of our Companies cou'd benefit by the Loan of their Men, commended the Rajadore for his Sincerity in so freely declaring the intentions of his Masters, and told them that he hoped they wou'd be equally Sincere in the Performance of any Agreement that they might hereafter make with us, and then referr'd them to the Old Linguist for what the Chief had further to propose to them. who was directed to see if those Kings were to be brought over to our Hoñble Masters Interest solely by means of a handsome Present and what Sum they expected. they say plainly that till something certain is Agreed upon, between their Masters and the Chief as a Preliminary Article they will avoid any meeting or Interview with him and the Prince of Cherrica because of the Umbrage which the same may give to the French at Mahie who at present are their very good Friends.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>LL</sup>. GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
 HUGH SYMMONS. ALEX<sup>R</sup>. DOUGLAS.

King of  
Cotiotes  
Rajadore to  
be Sounded.

THE Chief acquaints the board with evrything that Passed this Morning between him and the Kings of Cotiotes Rajadores as above related and since those Powers are determined to Sell their favours to the highest bidder and that at this juncture it appears absolutely necessary to prevent if possible their Acting against us, It is AGREED that we endeavour to know from the said Rajadore, what it is his Masters expect for their favour and what Service they intend to perform for the Money. as to their lending the Hoñble Company their People, the same can be of no real benefit to us, unless they will withdraw those who are now with the French and Promise to send them no more.

Ens :  
Bilderbeck  
sent to  
hasten the  
Seepoys  
from  
Mattalye.

As the Cannaree Subedar at Mattaly Fort and Ishmael Caun who engaged to Enlist Seepoys for the Hoñble Company are very Dilatory and backward in sending them down and not knowing but that we may have occasion for their Service very Speedily. RESOLVED that Ensign Bilderbeck be dispatched immediately to Mattalye, with Orders to hasten the People down and to Advise the reason of so great delay.

Tivees of  
Durma-  
patam  
desire to be  
excused  
Duty at the  
Camp.

THE Tivees who Inhabit the Island of Durmapatam, having for some time been obliged to do Duty at the Camp, complain of it as a hardship by hindering them from Cultivating their Salt Panns which at this time require their Attendance and care. This being duly Weighed and considered as well as the evil Consequences that wou'd attend our excusing them. All the Tellicherry Nairs and Tivees having much the same Plea, they being taken away from Attending to the Cultivation of their Grounds and Trees. It was AGREED that the Durmapatam Tivees, shou'd still continue (as the other Tivees did) to Duty in the Camp and that they shou'd be considered for it in an equitable manner out of the Rent of their said Salt Panns according to the Damage they may Sustain at the end of the Season.

A Horse to  
be bought  
for the  
Boyanore  
but not to  
charge him  
with it at  
this  
Juncture.

THE Boyanore having Wrote to the Chief to buy him a Horse out of the Armenian Ship now at Cannanore as Noted Yesterday and although he Promises to Pay for it yet we are given to understand that it will be very difficult to get the Money from him. On the other hand shou'd we refuse to Oblige him at this Juncture it may have an ill influence on our Affairs. And as he is the Power of whom the French are most Jealous and Afraid, and one that the Hoñble Company shou'd keep Attached to their Interest as much as possible; It is AGREED that we endeavour to buy a Horse and send it to him with an Account of the Cost thereof, but



— NOVEMBER 1746 —

that we forbear to demand the Money till a proper Opportunity, and in case the Situation of Affairs should hereafter render it necessary for us to make him a Present of it. that then we give it to him in the Name of the Hoñble Company.

SUNDRY Bills being Presented for Payment were Perused and Examined and their Amount ORDERED to be Paid out of the Treasury as follows Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Manoel Rodrigues for Ghee, Wood and Rice	..	..	..	5,130	Sundry Bills Presented. & Ordered to be Paid.
Pedro Rodrigues for Rice	..	..	..	1,781	
Caixi Zett for Rice	..	..	..	1,040	
Cunially for D <sup>o</sup> .	..	..	..	1,300	
				Rupees 9,251	

THE Collector of the Rents and Revenues of Durmapatam, Tenders to the board Rupees (619. 1. 65) which he is Ordered to pay into the Hoñble Companys Treasury the same having been received on the following Accounts viz<sup>t</sup>.

In part of last Years Balance outstand <sup>s</sup> .	..	..	165	—	40	Revenues Collected.
D <sup>o</sup> . . . . . of the 3 last Months Reven <sup>s</sup> .	..	..	454	1	25	
				Rups 619	1 65	

EXAMINED and Passed the following Accounts Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Accts. Passed.

ANTONIO PAES Account of Seepoys, Bricklayers and Cooleys Enlisted at Mangulore as Entered hereafter. Warehousekeepers Receipts and Issues for the Months of August and September.

Adjourned.

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SYMMONS.

1746  
OCTOBER  
31<sup>ST</sup>.

Antonio  
Paes Acct.

Dr.	THE HONBLE COMPANY.		
To Cash delivered on the following Accounts Viz <sup>t</sup> .			
Advanced 40 Seepoys			
2. M <sup>o</sup> . Pay at 9 Rupees ꝯ Month ..	360	--	--
Given to Carnique Gov <sup>r</sup> . of Mangul <sup>r</sup> . ..	20	--	--
D <sup>o</sup> . to Sundry Officers belonging to the Armana .. ..	5	--	--
Cha <sup>s</sup> . of a Seepoy sent to Carwar .. ..	2	--	--
Given to a Corporal belonging to the Portugueze Factory for looking after the Seepoys .. ..	3	--	--
House Rent .. ..	2	--	--
	392	--	--
Rice for 2 Cerge sent down in a Padd <sup>r</sup> . ..	35	--	--
Baskets 394 at. 125 ꝯ Pagoda .. ..	3	--	--
Freight of a Paddier which carried the Seepoys .. ..	10	--	--
Advanced 12 Bricklayers 21. Hatchet Men & 19 Biggarees as ꝯ List .. ..	75	6	--
Toney hire with letters to Goa .. ..	6	7	--
D <sup>o</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> . to Telli-cherry .. ..	3	--	--
D <sup>o</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> . with one to Mangulore .. ..	--	1	--
Carried over ..	133	5	--
	392	--	--

Pr. CONTRA.	Cr.
1746 OCTOBER 31 <sup>ST</sup> .	
By Rupees Paid me by Antonio Peris by Order of Domingos Roiz ..	950 -- --

1746-47-14

1746  
OCTOBER  
31<sup>ST</sup>.

Dr.					
Brought over ..	133	5	—	392	— —
Toney hire with a letter to Ventura d'Souz at Muliky ..	—	1	¼	—	
Pay of a Pattamar with a Letter to Mattaly to Ism <sup>l</sup> . Caun .. ..	0	6	—		
Paper bo <sup>t</sup> . to Write letters on .. ..	—	11	—		
Embarking and landing Seepoys & Workmen 3 several times .. ..	1	2	—		
Diet of the Seepoys for 1 day .. ..	—	6	¾	—	
D <sup>o</sup> . of a Seepoy who went to Carwar for 30 Days at ½ fanam ½ Diem .. ..	—	15	—		
D <sup>o</sup> . a Seepoys 16 Days .. ..	—	8	—		
D <sup>o</sup> . for myself at 3 Fan <sup>s</sup> ½ Diem ..	5	10	—		
	<u>142</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>—</u>		
Lost in the Exchange of 4 Pagodas ..	—	1	—		
	<u>142</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>—</u>		
At 379 Rupees ½ 100 Pagodas is Rupees. Due from 2 Seepoys Viz <sup>t</sup> .				541	— 9
Xama Naique ..	4	1	20		
Xequ Abdulla ..	4	—	—		
				<u>8</u>	<u>1</u> <u>20</u>
				941	1 29
To Balance delivered to Dom. Roiz ..				8	2 71
	<u>Rupees</u>			<u>950</u>	<u>— —</u>

Cr.  
Brought over .. 950 — —

Tellicherry Consultations, 1746-47

— NOVEMBER 1746 —

105

TELLICHERRY OCTOBER 31<sup>ST</sup>, 1746.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
ANT. PAES D'ALMEY.

## — NOVEMBER 1746 —

A cct.  
Peppr.ACCOUNT OF PEPPER RECEIVED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE  
IN THE MONTHS AUGUST AND SEPTEMBER.

			Ca <sup>s</sup> . M <sup>ds</sup> . lb.	Ca <sup>s</sup> . M <sup>ds</sup> . lb.
From Combem Allipy .. ..	..	..	81 7 —	
Cheriandi Cunamed .. ..	..	..	18 2 —	
Mucatum Pacqui .. ..	..	..	91 2 —	
Nelearate Tupy .. ..	..	..	19 7 —	
Baunibelti Cunipy .. ..	..	..	24 4 —	
Ticandy Cunially .. ..	..	..	1 17 —	
Ballorte Callandra .. ..	..	..	18 12 —	
Cuttiate Caddao .. ..	..	..	60 — —	
				314 11 —

## PEPPER ACCOUNT FOR SEPTEMBER.

				Ca <sup>s</sup> . Md. lb.
Received from Combem Allipy .. ..	..	..	..	13 19 —
Ticandy Cunially .. ..	..	..	..	8 6 —
Mucat m Pacqui .. ..	..	..	..	7 16 —
Baunibelti Cunipy .. ..	..	..	..	6 10 —
				36 11 —

Stores from  
Callicut.

RECEIVED from Callicut by a Munchua four hundred Bales of Chunam. 15000 Billets of Wood. and two hundred baskets, Amounting with Charges to Rupees 123. 1. 0.

MONDAY  
3d.Conference  
with  
Boyanores  
Rajadore.

THE Chief had a Conference with the Boyanores People, who Assure him that their Master is entirely in the Honble Companys Interest, and that whenever they shall send a Force to drive the French out of his Country, he will be ready to join and Assist them in it. but seems to think he cannot with safety to himself Engage against them, untill the Honble Company are prepared to Support him in a proper and effectual manner.

Ishmael  
Caun  
Deserts and  
Disappoints  
us.

NOTICE was brought us that Ishmael Caun had Embarked at Mattalye with his People designed for this Place, but instead of coming hither as he had engaged to do, he went to Mangulore, and there entered into the Portugueze Service, from thence he departed with his Family for Goa, or some Place to the Northward.

Instructions  
sent to Ensign  
Bilderbeck

WROTE Instructions to Ensign Bilderbeck agreeable to the Consultation of Yesterday, and sent them to him at Maddacarry, with Orders to proceed immediately to Mattalye and hasten away the Seepoys Enlisted for this Place.

Portugueze  
Snow  
Imports.

IMPORTED the St. Antonio a Portugueze Snow from Mozambique. She belongs to Demaun, and was bound to Goa, but being drove to the Southward of that Port, they bore away for this Place. one Joseph Olivero commands her.

Wood recd  
from  
Callicut.

RECEIVED from Callicut one Munchua of Firewood containing 40000 billets at 2¼ Rupees per Mill and another Munchua of Wood to be Paid for according to the Number of Billets delivered here.

Answer from  
the Kings of  
Cotiote.

THE Chief received Answers from the 1<sup>st</sup>. and 2<sup>nd</sup>. Kings of Cotiote to the Letters Wrote them the 31<sup>st</sup>. of last Month. They say when their Rajadore & Cuniseu, who are now at Tellicherry returns to them with an Account of their Negotiations, they will then come to a Resolution concerning the meeting which the Chief desired.

Letter to  
Francisco  
Dias at  
Callicut.

WROTE Francisco Dias at Callicut to send up 25000 Mats for Embalging Pepper and to provide no more Wood as we had already a sufficient Quantity.

Stores from  
thence.

RECEIVED from Callicut in 8 Toneyes 16 large Timbers, Amounting with Charges to Rupees 791. —. 65. And 3 Munchuaes of Firewood to be paid for according to the Number of Billets delivered here.

## — NOVEMBER 1746 —

RECEIVED from Callicut in 2 Munchuaes Firewood to be Paid for according to the Quantity delivered here. Also by a Toney 54 Maunds of Ghee & 273 Salt Fish. Amounting with Charges to Rs, 353 And by another Toney 500 baskets. m<sup>d</sup>. Po<sup>l</sup>. WEDNES-  
DAY 5<sup>TH</sup>.  
  
Do.

2 Maunds of Twine. 100 bottles of Spirits of Wine. and 1. 90. of Biscuit, Amounting to Rupees 92. 80.

ARRIVED the Futte Mombarrack Express Boat from Bombay with a Letter from the President and Council there to this Settlement dated the 28<sup>th</sup>. of last Month of which the following is Extract. THURS-  
DAY 6<sup>TH</sup>,  
  
Express  
Boat from  
Bombay.

They advise us that they wrote us last by an Express boat the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant, and now enclose us its Duplicate. That Boat they sent purposely for us to Communicate such important News as Occurred, and as they think it necessary we shou'd have another for the like Purpose they sent this, to be returned when we think requisite. By advices from various parts they imagine that the News of the French's having taken Madrass (as the Chief wrote the President) is true. and it is reported their next Designs are against the Companys Pepper Settlements, and their Place. which whether true, or not, it Behoves both them and us to be on the Guard, As to sending us more Men and Ammunition, they have supplied us as welly [sic] as their Circumstances will Permit them. That with regard to the Article of small Arms mentioned in our Indent Signed by our Storekeeper, Captain Commandant and Gunner (which they say ought to have been Signed by us all) they find on comparing their Indents to England with those Supplys they have received were very far short of their demands, in so much that they are low themselves Owing perhaps to the Non-Arrival of the Europe Ships. In order to Strengthen ourselves they allow of our Enlisting such a Number of Topasses as we think proper & repeat their recommendations to us, to be on good terms with all the Country Powers, but especially to get the Prince on our side to join with us against the French shou'd they attempt any thing against this Settlement, and the part they before judged proper for us to Act with the Boyanore, and the Nombiars &c<sup>a</sup>. they again recommend, and doubt not our making a good Defence shou'd we be Attacked. As they do not think it prudent to send their Grabs this way, they Order us to put as much Pepper in such Europe Ships as may call here in their way thither as they can take in, and in case there shou'd be no News of a French Force to the N<sup>o</sup>.ward of us they gave directions to us, to Freight the same Article on board such Country Ships as are bound thither, or to Surat on reasonable terms. And as from Our Advices the 20<sup>th</sup>. of August they find we expect an uncommon Plentifull Crop of Pepper this Year, which they Suppose may probably be Purchased at a cheaper Rate than heretofore, they wou'd only have such a Quantity of this Article Reserved as with what we may Send thither will make up 3000 Candies by the 20<sup>th</sup>. of April, & Direct that we Sell the remainder on the best terms we can. With regard to our Money, they refer us to a Letter the President now writes the Chief. Mr. Whitwell informed them, that they did not stand in Need of the Plank and Joices at Gombroon, as was mentioned in their Indent of Prince of Orange therefore we need not provide them, but if already Purchased to let them remain at Callicut as they may be of use to them there. Direct the Packet for Anjengo be forwarded to Ezekiel Raby for whom is a Letter likewise from the President. Extract of  
the Letter.

— NOVEMBER 1746 —

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>LL</sup>. GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON.                      WILLIAM WEST.  
 HUGH SYMMONS.                         ALEX<sup>R</sup>. DOUGLAS.

Letter from  
the Presi-  
dency Read.

READ the General Letter from the Presidency received this Morning by the Express Boat, as above Extracted. And ORDERED thereupon that the Packet they Enclosed us for the Chief & Factors of Anjengo be forwarded thither, together with the Presidents Letter for Ezekiel Raby at Cochin, And that we Write to Callicut to hinder the Provision of Plank formerly Ordered for the Service of Gombroon Factory, since they are now in no want of it there.

Orders  
thereon.

Abstract of  
the Military  
& Militia  
laid before  
the board.

THE Chief lays before the board for their Perusal an Abstract of all the Military & Militia now upon Duty at this Place, and the Out Posts including the Princes and our own Nairs. the Number appears to be upwards of two thousand Men. All of whom we are obliged to Serve with Rice.

Domingos  
Roiz his  
Acct. Rice  
Presented &  
Balance  
Ordered to  
be pd.

DOMINGOS ROIZ Account of Rice lately Supplied us, being Presented is Examined, and the Balance thereof ORDERED to be Paid to him from the Treasury Rups. 2480 & the said Account to be entered after this Consultation.

Treasury  
Acct. Passed.

TREASURY ACCOUNT for last Month being likewise Presented, is Examined and Passed the Balance of which was found to Agree with the Money remaining in the Treasury Room as Reported by M<sup>r</sup>. William Jeynson.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SYMMONS.



CASH		DR.	
1746.	To Balance of last		
OCTOBER	Month .. ..	76996	2 35
1 <sup>ST</sup> .	„ Acct. Current Bom-		
7 <sup>TH</sup> .	bay for One Sett of		
	certificates and 3 Setts		
	of Bills Drawn, on the		
	Honble Court of		
	Directos. at 2/6 ⌘		
	Rupee at 90 days		
	Sight Viz <sup>t</sup> .		
	1 Sett in favour of		
	Francis Dickinson for		
	LS 1600 received of		
	George Dudley on his		
	own Account ..	12800	— —
	1 Sett in favour of		
	Thomas Stonestreet		
	on his own Acct. ..	160	— —
	1 Sett in favour of John		
	Geekie for LS		
	47. 6. 9. recd of		
	Nich <sup>s</sup> . Stonestreet on		
	Acct. sd. J <sup>n</sup> . Geekie ..	378	2 80
	1 Sett of Certificates		
	recd of George Dudley		
	on Acct. the Estate of		
	Chas. Rigby Esqr.		
	Deceased .. ..	220	— —
		<hr/>	
		13558	2 80
10 <sup>TH</sup> .	Nich <sup>s</sup> . Stonestreet		
	Storek <sup>r</sup> . recd the		
	Amount of his Sales		
	for May, June and		
	July .. ..		
		144	3 13
		<hr/>	
	Rupees.	91400	— 28 [sic]

TELLICHERRY,  
31<sup>ST</sup>. OCTOBER 1746.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
P<sup>R</sup> G. DUDLEY.  
W. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
H. SYMMONS.  
A. DOUGLAS.

P <sup>R</sup> . CONTRA		CR.	
		R <sup>s</sup> .	Q <sup>r</sup> . R <sup>s</sup> .
1746.	By Francisco Dias		
OCTOBER	Linguist at Callicut		
1 <sup>ST</sup> .	viz <sup>t</sup> . .. ..		
11 <sup>TH</sup> .	Sent him ⌘ Toney ..	2000	— —
28 <sup>TH</sup> .	Do. .. ..	4000	— —
		<hr/>	
		6000	— —
18 <sup>TH</sup> .	Domingos Roiz		
	Advanc'd him on Acct.		
	Rice .. ..		
	Chas. recruiting Seepoys		
	sent this day with		
	Salvadore Lobos to		
	Mattalye in order to		
	procure 200 seep <sup>s</sup> . ..		
		1500	— —
28 <sup>TH</sup> .	Rice Paid Cunjally for		
	700 Bales of Muliky		
	at 35 Ba <sup>s</sup> . ⌘ Corge		
	Amt <sup>g</sup> . at 65 R <sup>s</sup> . ⌘		
	Corge to .. ..		
		1300	— —
		<hr/>	
		16800	— —
31 <sup>ST</sup> .	„ Balance .. ..	74600	— —
		<hr/>	
		Rupees.	91400 — —

— NOVEMBER 1746 —



## — NOVEMBER 1746 —

A three Mast Ship Passed to the Northward under Dutch Colours and Anchored in Cannanore Road.

A Ship  
passed to  
Cannanore.

RECEIVED a letter from Ensign Bilderbeck at Mattalye, wherein he says that Bassapa Naiq[ue] the Subedah is exceedingly enraged with Ishmael Caun for his Roguery, in taking our Service and then going away to the Portugueze & seems to lay great blame on the Portugueze Factore at Mangulore for entertaining him after he knew he was engaged to the Hoñble Company, that the said Bassupa Subedah appears very much inclined to Serve us, and has sent his Writer to hasten from Mangulore One hundred & fifty Men, who are ready there to come away, that two hundred Pagodas are gone to Pay them, & they are expected in two days. The Ensign therefore desires that Munchuaes may be sent to bring them down by Sea, as most expeditious & if we want more Men, he says the said Subedah will give Orders for procuring them and Promises on all Occasions to Serve the Hoñble Company to the utmost of his Power. He adds that the Subedar expects a Present, and as he cou'd not Approach him empty handed he had given him a Fuzzee of his own, and believes that it wou'd be proper something else be sent to him from hence more Money he says is wanting as Salvadore Lobos has only seven hundred Rupees left, & the People expected from Mangulore are all to be Paid their Advance Money.

FRIDAY  
7<sup>th</sup>.

Lre from  
Ensign  
Bilderbeck  
at Mattalye.

ANSWERED the above Letter from the Ensign and sent him by a Toney 1500 Rupees more for Enlisting good Men, which he is directed to deliver into the hands of Salvadore Lobos. we likewise sent a Present of One pair of Pistolls, one piece of China Silk, and 2½ Yards of Scarlet broad Cloth, to be by him delivered to Bassapa Subedar in the Name of the Hoñble Company, and promise that the Ensign shall be Paid for his Fuzzee. Two Munchuaes go also to bring down the People and he is told that 150 Men are enough for the present.

Answer to  
the foregoing  
Letter.

WROTE Francisco Dias at Callicut that such part of the Plank and Joices ordered for the use of Gombroon Factory which were yet unprovided he was to let alone and not procure them, as they had now no need of such things but that what was already brought shou'd be kept till further orders.

Lre to  
Francisco  
Dias at  
Callicut.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief & Factors at Anjengo dated the 27<sup>th</sup>. of last Month advising receipt of ours the 22<sup>nd</sup>. with the Treasure and hope for the future the People will be more cautious, and not put on Shore to run the Risque of the Money and their Lives, are sorry to hear we cannot Spare them the Guns they want, but as we have wrote to the Presidency [sic] for them, when they Arrive they will send a Vessel to bring them down, if we can Spare them some Shells of eight Inches they desire we wou'd, having none to fit their Mortar, they Advise Mr. Bouchier has Communicated to them the Contents of Mr. Hind's Letter.

Lre from  
Anjengo.

WROTE to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo that we shou'd send down the Anchor as soon as a proper Conveyance offered, and shall Credit their Factory eight Rupees Advanced to the People of our Munchua, that we now sent them a Packet received Yesterday from Bombay, and have dispatched the Barge to bring up Mr. Lane and his Family. In a Postscript we acknowledged Receipt of their Letter of the 27<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo and agreeable to their Request have sent them thirty eight Inch Shells their Amount being Rupees, Forty four two Quarters & twenty Reas (R. 44. 2. 20) and desired them to send us what useless Shells they have, we having Mortars here of several Dimensions without a sufficient Number of Shells for them and acquainted them we had received no further news concerning Madrass.

Lre to  
Anjengo.

ADVICES are arrived from the other Coast which say that about the beginning of last Month there hapned a Storm at Madrass, and that out of nine French Ships then in the Road only four were to be seen after the Wind abated and the Weather cleared up. The rest were all foundered or drove ashore and most of their People lost. This was rumoured about many days agoe, but no great credit given to the Report.

Advice of a  
Storm at  
Madrass.

— NOVEMBER 1746 —

RECEIVED from Callicut by a Munchua two hundred and fifty Bales of Chunam and ten thousand Matts amounting with Charges to Rupees One hundred and sixty nine.

SATURDAY  
THE  
8<sup>TH</sup>.

THE Young Prince came to the Fort and told the Chief that as the Water of the Place did not agree with him, he would go and stay at Maplingat where he would get together all the People he could and send them hither to serve the Hoñble Company. That if the Chief at any time sent to him he promised to come at a few Hours warning, and when our occasions did not require his continuing there he desired the Chief would let him know that he might go back to Cherrika. He complained of the Achamars for not paying him their usual Acknowledgments and wants our consent to collect their Rents at Rhandoterra. He likewise desired Fire Arms for the People he had sent us and seemed to expect we should furnish them with about two hundred at least, In answer to this Discourse the Chief told his Highness, that he was very well satisfied with his going to Maplingat since the Water of Tellicherry disagreed with him and that when his presence here became necessary we should take the Liberty to advise him. That we had only Fifty Musquets to spare, which his People should have to distribute according to his Order, And as his collecting the Rents of Rhandoterra we hoped his Highness would not think of it untill the Achamars had discharged their large Debt to the Hoñble Company; the Chief however promised to speak to them about the Affair. He then took his leave and was presented with sixty Fanams and his Rajadores with twenty seven Fanams He was also saluted in the usual manner at his Entrance into the Fort and on his Departure.

SUNDAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>.

Letter from  
Ens: Bilder-  
beck  
concerning  
his Negotia-  
tions at  
Mattalye.

ENSIGN CHRISTOPER BILDERBECK being returned from Mattalye to his Fort at Maddacarra writes the Chief that he had received the Bag of Money we sent him and delivered it to Salvadore Lobes. That the One hundred and fifty Men were not yet arrived but they had advice of their being upon their March from Mangalore. That he had delivered the Present to Bassapa Subadar who was very well pleased with it and promises when the People arrive to settle their pay and send them down in the Munchuas, and that if the Hoñble Comp<sup>y</sup>. should want Assistance on any sudden exigency he will send two or three hundred of the best men in his Camp immediately.

Stores Reced  
from  
Callicut.

RECEIVED from Callicut by a Munchua two hundred Bales of Chunam, Nine thousand Matts and ten Maunds of Wax Candles amounting with Charges to Rupees Three hundred, two and a half.

MONDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.

Lre from the  
Boyanore.

Answer  
thereto.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Boyanore who says that he has been wrote to from Mahie for two hundred Men and having considered of the same had judged it adviseable not to give the French any Jealousy at Present, and therefore had sent them, They are posted he says near Mahie. This he hopes will not create in us any ill Opinion of him as we may depend that nothing on his part shall be wanting in the Affair, which has been Agreed upon between him and the Chief when a favourable Opportunity Offers. The Chief in answer assured his Lordship that he had no distrust of Him, and did not doubt but that on a proper Occasion he would shew himself a Friend to the Hoñble Company and behave towards them in the manner he has promised.

Letter to  
Callicut.

WROTE Francisco Dias at Callicut to send up two thousand Bamboos and two thousand Basketts, and told him that we did not want any more Charcoal, Wax Candles or Chunam he was therefore to buy none of those things till further Orders.

RECEIVED from Callicut in a Munchua seven hundred and fifty Soops of Charcoal and six thousand Matts amounting with Charges to Rupees One hundred and five, One Quarter and fifty Reas.

— NOVEMBER 1746 —

AT A CONSULTATION

TUES-  
DAY  
11<sup>TH</sup>,*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
 HUGH SYMMONS. ALEX<sup>R</sup>. DOUGLAS.  
 MESS<sup>RS</sup>. WILLIAM JEYNSON & WILLIAM WEST *Indisposed*.

THE CHIEF communicates to the Board such Advices as he had reced this day by way of Anjengo concerning the Affairs of Fort St. George which with a Packet from Mr. Hinde at Fort St. Davids to the President and Council of Bombay is ORDERED to be transmitted thither by the Ramban Express Boat now here and a Letter being accordingly prepared the same is Read approved and Signed Extract whereof so far as relates to the News from Fort St. George follows this Consultation.

Letter to the  
Presidcy.  
⌘ Express  
Boat Signed.

HAVING Orders from the Presidency to keep ready only three thousand Candies (Ca<sup>s</sup>. 3000) of Pepper and dispose of the remainder on the best terms we can It is AGREED that we write to Francisco Dias the Hoñble Companys Linguist at Callicut to know what Quantity he can sell to the Merchants there or to any one else and at what price to be delivered on board any Ship or Vessel in this Road free of all Charges. The Money to be paid on Receipt of the Pepper in new Bombay or Surat Rupees.

Agreed to  
write to  
Callicut  
about the  
sale of our  
Pepper.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
 W. WEST.  
 H. SYMMONS.

## LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY ⌘ RAMBAN EXPRESS BOAT VIZ.

## ORIGINALS.

- N<sup>o</sup>. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Treasury Account for the Month of October 1746.
3. Ditto from the 1<sup>st</sup>. of November to this day.
4. Account Provisions supplied this Express Boat.

## DUPLICATES.

5. General Letter ⌘ Fuckero Moracu[b] the 15<sup>th</sup>. October 1746.
6. Storekeepers Indent.

## TRIPLICATES.

7. General Letter ⌘ Dolphin Grab the 8<sup>th</sup>. of October 1746.

## COPIES VIZ.

8. Mr. Hinde's Letter to Mr. Wake Sept<sup>r</sup>. 19<sup>th</sup>. 1746.
9. Ditto to Mr. Dudley Ditto.
10. Ditto to Mr. Bouchier Ditto.
11. Examination of a Putterah concerning the loss of Madrass Sept<sup>r</sup>. 29<sup>th</sup>. 1746.
12. Translate of a Letter from the Callicut Linguist relating to the Loss of Madrass Sept<sup>r</sup>. 23<sup>rd</sup>. 1746.
13. Signals for a Ship to go into Fort St. David.
14. Account Short delivery of Ship Pelhams Cargo from Bombay.
15. Captain Lindsays Reasons for refusing to pay the same.
16. Captain Lindsays Request for surplus Pepper.

## — NOVEMBER 1746 —

17. General Letters to the Hoñble Court of Directors ꝯ Ship Pelham.
18. Invoice of said Ship.
19. Calculate of Ship Pelhams Tonnage.
20. Calculate of Quick Stock.
21. Captain Lindsays sailing Orders.
22. Order to Mr. Stonestreet concerning Ship Essex Invoice.
23. His Answer to Ditto.
24. Letter from Mr. Hinde to Mr. Bouchier dated the 7 October reced at Telli-cherry the 22<sup>nd</sup>. following.

Packet from Anjengo received the 12<sup>th</sup>. of October if it comes in time from on Board the Fukero Moracu[b].

Packet from Fort St. Davids.

Advices from  
the other  
Coast  
Relating to  
the French  
and  
Madrass.

THE CHIEF received a Letter from Governour Morse dated Fort St. George the 1<sup>st</sup>. of October advising no more than that there were three French Ships arrived at Pondicherry three days past from Europe but last from Mahie that they are to be under the command of Mons<sup>r</sup>. La Bourdanay and tis thought they with the Rest of his Squadron will proceed to the Mallabar Coast and Bombay in a few days. Mr. Hinde likewise wrote the Chief under the 13<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo that a Gale of Wind hapned [sic] at Madrass the 2<sup>nd</sup>. of October which destroyed there the Duke of Orleans and two more French Ships and that the Achilles with most if not all the rest had cut away their Masts so he imagines their designs on this Coast must vanish, The three Ships who had been at Mahie were ready to sail hither but some of the Enemies Squadron he thinks must go to Bengall as only one Ship (the Insulaire) was gone thither, and She, he hears, was lost in the River with two hundred and Eighty men on board. He concludes with referring the Chief for further news to Governour Morse's Letter but he being silent the following is entered as purport of a Letter from Mr. Hinde to Mr. Bouchier under the 12<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.

“ Mr. Hinde says that Governour Morse writes him they surrendered the Town on promise of its being ransomed, which Mons<sup>r</sup>. La Bourdanay Agreed should be complied with and accordingly Articles for that Purpose was drawn out the 28<sup>th</sup>. of September and were to be signed the 29<sup>th</sup>. by which the French were to evacuate the Town and leave it in the English Possession the 2<sup>nd</sup>. or 3<sup>rd</sup>. of October. That then Mons<sup>r</sup>. La Bourdanois altered those Articles and the treaty broke off he being determind to keep a French Garrison till January, On the whole continues Mr. Hinde it appears to me no Dependance can be had on any thing they say now they are in Possession of the Place. He does not know the Terms of the Ransom only by publick Report from the Dutch and black People, and is therefore silent on that Head. The French had loaded on board seven Ships, lying in Madrass Road almost all the valuable things in that unfortunate Place and were to have sailed the 3<sup>rd</sup>. of October last, but a Gale of Wind happened that Morning which has totally destroyed three of their Ships and their whole Company among which is the Duke of Orleans the next Ship in force to the Achilles which with two or three more have lost all their Masts so that all the Enterprize of that Squadron are overset at once, for some time at least.”

Letter to  
Callicut.

WROTE a Letter to Francisco Dias at Callicut agreeable to our Resolution of Council this Morning.

Letter from  
the Young  
Prince at  
Maplingat  
about the  
Achamars.

AN OLA was this Evening received from the Young Prince at Maplingat, He says he has sent for the Achamars of Rhandoterra and talked to them concerning the method of gathering the Revenues of Rhandoterra and hopes the Chief will write for them, when four of his People will accompany the said Achamars. If the Chief dont approve of this then the Prince desires he will tell them of his Intention to put four of his People along with theirs to collect the said Revenues. This he says will lessen the Expences and nothing can be done but what is Right and Just. The Hoñble Company will also get the Interest of their Money.

## — NOVEMBER 1746 —

AT about 'six o' Clock this Morning sailed the Ramban Advice Boat for 'Bombay:

WEDNES-  
DAY  
12TH.

Express  
Boat Sailed.

ANSWERED the Young Princes foregoing Ola and told him that the Achamars were wrote for to come hither and on their Arrival a method would be found out for collecting the Revenues of Rhandoterra so as that his Highness may get what the Achamars promised him and the Honble Company not loose the Interest of the Money due to them.

Answer to  
the Princes  
Letter.

WROTE at the same time to the Achamars to come hither with four of the Princes People in Order to consider of a method for gathering the Rents of Rhandoterra.

Letter to the  
Achamars.

As the Captain of the Armenian Ship would not sell his white Horse under Eight hundred Rupees we were unwilling to purchase it at so high a Price, and the Boyanore being contented to take one of the Honble Companys Horses the Chief sent it to Him with a Bridle and Saddle and let him know that he cost five hundred Rupees.

A Horse sent  
to the  
Boyanore.

THE Honble Companys Linguist at Callicut writes that two Grabs and five Gallevats were in sight of that Place standing to the Northward which were judged to belong to Toolajee Angria.

Angrias  
Grabs seen  
off Callicut.

THIS Morning two Grabs and five Gallivats were in sight of this Place standing to the Northward at about three Leagues distance from the Shore.

Ditto from  
Tellicherry.

ENSIGN BILDERBECK was called from Maddacarra to do duty at the Camp and Serjeant Peters sent to relieve him.

Ensign  
called to the  
Camp.

ANGRIAS two Grabs and five Gallivats were in sight last Night at sun Set but do not appear this Morning.

Angrias  
Grabs gone  
to the  
No. ward.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant advising that our Honble Masters Ship Ilchester arrived there the 6<sup>th</sup>. in the Evening from Great Britain. That she left England the 16 of May last when the Exeter and Lynn both bound to Bombay and China were not dispatched. That the Warwick Captain Misenor with the Men of War under Commodore Griffin sailed some time before the Ilchester, That Captain Tedd touched at the Cape and on the 8<sup>th</sup>. of October spoke with Captain George Jackson of the Essex in the

Letter from  
Anjengo  
advising of  
the Ilches-  
ters Arrival  
there.

oo. m.  
Latitude of 3. 06 South.

THE PRINCE wrote the Chief that on account of a Feast he is obliged to take away some of his Nairs from Durmapatam and that he has Ordered only two hundred and fifty to remain there which he desires our Officer may be acquainted with that he may muster them and give them provisions accordingly.

Prince takes  
away some  
of his  
Nairs from  
Durma-  
patam.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Callicut Linguist dated the 12<sup>th</sup>. Inst<sup>t</sup>. wherein he says that he wrote us Yesterday by an Express Toney that 2 Grabs and five Gallevats of Angrias had been off that Port, and the same Evening he was informed by the Fishermen that they saw four Grabs and seventeen Gallivats. He does not know whether they are gone to the Northward or Southward but for the better security of the Companys Barge which went to Anjengo as likewise for the Europe Ship he advised the Chief of Anjengo thereof by an Express Toney. He acknowledges the Receipt of our Letters to him of the 7<sup>th</sup>. 10<sup>th</sup>. & 11<sup>th</sup>. Instant and promises to buy no more Charcoal, Chunam or Wax Candles till our further Orders, and says he shall take care to send the Basketts and Bamboos. As to what we wrote him concerning Pepper, he has enquired the Quantity that the Market will take off, but finds the Season not yet open, no Vessels being come to buy any except One belonging to Surat the People of which have purchased about fifty Candies of Old Pepper for ready Money at Ninety Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy Callicut (which is more

Letter from  
Callicut.

— NOVEMBER 1746 —

than the Tellicherry Candy) the Charges shipping it to be on the Buyers Account, and the Noquedah tells him he does not want any more; nor is there he says, any Merchant who wants to buy Pepper only one Person and he offers to take One hundred Candies at Eighty Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy to be delivered in Callicut according to their weights free of Charges landing it. There is no Duty on the Imports of Pepper. The Merchant told him that as there was a Plentifull Crop of Pepper this Year and but few Vessels to carry it away he expected it would fall in January next to seventy Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy. In Answer to which the Linguist told him he could not sell it for Eighty. The Linguist adds that if he can get a greater Price he will advise us, but the People belonging to the Moors Vessels and Bombaras are more willing he says to buy Pepper at Callicut than Tellicherry on Account of their Brokers who are always desirous to augment the Customs of the Place that they may thereby get the good Will and favour of the King Samorine.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE WORSP<sup>LL</sup>. GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM WEST.

HUGH SIMMONS.

ALEX<sup>R</sup>. DOUGLAS.WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed.*

Letter from  
Anjengo  
Read.

THE Letter received this Morning from Anjengo as above extracted being Read, It is AGREED that the Chief write to Captain Tedd of the Ilchester and advise him of Angrias Motions according to the Intelligence he may be able to procure.

Agreed not  
to sell  
Pepper at  
80 Rupees  
the Callicut  
Candy.

READ also the foregoing Letter from our Hoñble Masters Linguist at Callicut, and as we find the Merchants there offer only Eighty Rupees the Candy Callicut weight for Pepper, to be delivered at that Port free of all Charges, It is AGREED not to dispose of any at that Price, which, considering the loss in Garbling, Inte<sup>t</sup>. on the Money advanced, Risk of the Merchants Insolvency who buy it for the Hoñble Company and other incident Charges will not yield the Prime Cost; and as we compute there will not be above six hundred Candies to dispose of, we are in hopes to get a much better Price for it by selling at this Port, where the Merch<sup>t</sup>. buyers will be eased of the great Duties, which those of Callicut must pay on the Re-exportation of Pepper from that Place.

But to Offer  
it for 100  
 $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy.

A Person who came out of Europe in the Portugueze Service and lately arrived here from Goa having applied to the Chief for Pepper It is AGREED to make him an Offer of what Quantity he desires under six hundred Candies provided he will give One hundred Rupees the Tellicherry Candy of six hundred Pounds to be delivered to him or his Order, on board any Ship or Vessel in this Road, Clear of all Charges whatever, he paying the Money on receipt of the Pepper.

Extra  
Expences at  
Callicut  
allowed  
Mr. De'La  
Garde.

MR. WILLIAM D'LA GARDE being very alert and diligent in sending up our Stores and Necessaries from Callicut, when we were daily in expectation of the French Fleets arrival at Mahie; And he declaring that he had been at an Extraordinary Expence of about thirty Rupees on that occasion It is AGREED to allow him the said Sum, and the Paymaster is directed to pay it accordingly.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.

W. WEST.

H. SIMMONS.

## — NOVEMBER 1746 —

ANGRIAS Gallevats took one of our fishing Toney in Eight fathom Water with a Man and two Boys in her; They released the Toney and two Boys but kept the Man as we suppose for a Pilot, for they asked which was Mount Dhilly.

Angria takes a Fishing Toney.

WE have Advice that Angrias Gallevats have taken a Munchua off Cannanore and four or five more off Mottalye one of which belongs to the Merchants of this Place and another was a cruising Munchua of the Cota Marcars the rest belonging to the Inhabitants of Burgorah and other places hereabouts.

SATURDAY  
15<sup>TH</sup>.

Angria takes five or six Munchuas.

WROTE a Letter to Captain John Tedd agreeable to Yesterdays Consultation and sent it to Callicut to be delivered there on the Ship Ilchesters Arrival.

Lre to Capt. John Tedd

THE Person who spoke to the Chief for some Pepper has Agreed to give One hundred Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy as we required but cannot contract for any certain Quantity till the Portugueze Frigatas come down this way when he shall be able to know how much they can take in and what Sum of Money he may have to pay for it, He believes he shall want about two hundred Candies.

Pepper Agreed for at 100 Rupees the Candy.

IT is talked at Mahie that the French belonging to the Garrisons of Pondicherry and Madrass have had a Battle with the Nabobs Forces and that they have killed and wounded a considerable Number of the Moors Horse & Foot but say nothing of their own loss.

Battle between the French & Moors at Pondicherry.

RECEIVED by a Munchua from Callicut five hundred & fifty Bales of Chunam and three hundred Basketts cost with Charges Rupees One hundred twelve and a Quarter.

Necessaries Reced from Callicut.

RETURNED the Anjengo Toney with an Answer to a Letter from the Chief and Factors dated the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant. We told them that we impatiently expected the Ilchesters Arrival at this Port and hoped She might be able to do her business so as to arrive here before the French Ships of whom we have had no News from any Part of this Coast, We likewise informed them of Angrias having been seen off here and of his taking five or six Boats belonging to the Merchants at this and other places hereabouts, this with what was wrote us from Callicut of the Fishermen there seeing four Grabs & seventeen Gallivats more belonging to Angria, Captain Tedd had been advised of, but as they were now gone the Europe Ship, we acquainted them might in our Opinion come up hither in Safety. We enclosed them our Pay Masters Account for what supplied this Toney amounting to Rupees 4. 1. 81. which we desired they would bring to the Credit of this Factory.

MONDAY  
THE  
17<sup>TH</sup>.

Letter to Anjengo.

Two Munchuas arrived from Mottalye with fifty three Seepoys.

Seepoys arrive from Mottalye.

ONE Munchua arrived from Callicut with five thousand Sticks of Firewood bought at two Rupees and a Quarter  $\text{₹}$  thousand.

Firewood from Callicut.

ARRIVED a Munchua from Mangulore with Eighty six Carwar Seepoys.

TUESDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.

HENDRICK FURNEW Gunners Mate and Gabriel Sebastian Quarter Gunner deserted last night, They are both Foreigners and Roman Catholics.

WEDNESDAY  
19<sup>TH</sup>.

Two of the Gunroom Crew desert.

THE Honble Company's Linguist at Callicut writes the Chief that two Grabs and eight Gallevats had been seen the 18<sup>th</sup>. off Penany.

THURSDAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.

Angria's Fleet of Penany.

RECEIVED an Ola from the four heads of the Achamars in Answer to what the Chief wrote them the 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant, they say that themselves and five hundred Nairs do all place their Dependance on the Honble Company. That they came to Tellicherry and Agreed to let the Chief send two Persons to collect their Revenues.

Letter from the Achamars.

— NOVEMBER 1746 —

And now they are surprized that the Chief should write them to come again accompanied with four of the Princes People about the same Business, which however they promise to consider of.

Answer to  
the  
Achamars  
Letter.

In Answer to the above they were told that as the Prince had acquainted the Chief he must be at a very great Expence on the Anniversary day of his Brothers Death and seemed to expect that they should contribute towards it, he the Chief had wrote for them, in Order to reconsider and settle the Affair for theirs and the Companys mutual Benefit, that the Prince might not intermeddle so far as to put his People upon gathering the Rents of Rhandoterra.

FRIDAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>.

Lrs from  
the Young  
Prince  
about the  
Achamars.

THE Young Prince writes the Chief that he had sent his Letter to the Achamars and at the same time wrote them himself and they all afterwards waited upon him when it was Agreed that they should go to Tellicherry on the Monday following, accordingly he says his People staid at Maplingat to accompany them but the Achamars never went there, whereupon he sent for them again and finds they still incline to put off their Journey from day to day on trifling pretences and that they are considering of things which must be prejudicial both to the Company and Him. That his Enemies hearing of the Companys being in trouble are greatly elated and they commit disorders in the Country, but while they both continue United he thinks they cannot do either of them much harm. He adds that he sends Ananda Narran Pattara, Suben Pattara, and Ambu Writer to consult about his Affairs, and after considering well of every thing he desires the Chief will give him his opinion thereon.

Ship Ilches-  
ter at  
Cochin.

BY a Boat arrived from the Southward we hear the Ilchester Captain Tedd was at Cochin the 16<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Stores from  
Callicut.

RECEIVED from Callicut by a Pinget five hundred Basketts.

SATURDAY  
22<sup>ND</sup>.

Stores from  
Callicut.

RECEIVED from Callicut in four Toney's two thousand Bamboos and two hundred and Ninety Baskets cost with Charges Rupees One hundred twenty seven, One Quarter and sixty three Reas (Rs. 127. 1. 63).

Answer to  
the Princes  
Letter  
Reced  
Yesterday.

WROTE to the Young Prince in Answer to his Yesterdays Letter and told him that his Rajahdores had communicated every thing his Highness had given them in charge. That when we ourselves were no longer apprehensive of danger from the Honble Companys Enemies he might be assured of our Assistance to quiet the disorders in his Country to the Northward. That as his Highnesses Affairs called him to Cherrika we wished him a good Journey thither and hoped he would return back when the Honble Companys Service might require his Presence. The Chief added he had discoursed of all other matters very largely with his Rajadores and referred to them for further Particulars.

THIS Afternoon a large Ship appeared from the Southward standing into this port.

Letter from  
Anjengo.

AT about ten oClock at Night we received per Toney a Letter from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo dated the 18<sup>th</sup>. Instant advising their Pattamar had returned from Fort St. Davids with the Letter they now enclose us for the Presidency and say they have had a General Letter from Mr. Hinde and Council informing them Fort St. George surrendered to the French the 10<sup>th</sup>. of September and that Fort St. Davids would have been attacked had not a Storm which hapned [sic] the 2<sup>nd</sup>. & 3<sup>rd</sup>. of October occasioned the loss of two of their Ships and disabled all the Rest. That Madrass was to have been ransomed but they dont hear on what Terms, but the Agreement was not ratified by Governour Duplex who put in that Place a Governour and Council, though it is now besieged by the Nabobs Son who has reduced both the English and French therein to great Streights. Mons<sup>r</sup>. La Bourdanay with the three Ships from this Coast and four with Jury Masts sailed to the Southward from Madrass the 18<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo. As did the Sumatra (lately our Honble Masters Ship) for Europe the 20<sup>th</sup>. In a Postcript they say Mr. Hinde had dispatched the Porto Bello Sloop about the 20<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo with the unhappy News of our Masters Affairs to great Britain.



## — NOVEMBER 1746 —

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo by the Honble Companys Barge dated the 14<sup>th</sup>. Instant acknowledging Receipt of our letter dated the 7<sup>th</sup>. with the Packet from Bombay and as Mr. Lane and Family took passage on the Ilchester they now return us the Barge in whom they have sent four hundred Shells Amounting to Rupees three hundred eighty nine, two Quarters and thirty three Reas and hope they will prove fit for our purpose, the thirty Shells we sent them are received which are exactly fit for their Mortar and Credit shall be given our Factory for their Amount being Rupees Forty four two Quarters and twenty One Reas, Several Moors they say belonging to Parrs and Munchuas on this Coast who were lost on the 2<sup>nd</sup>. & 3<sup>rd</sup>. Ultimo, on the Cormondell Coast confirm the News that Mr. Hinde wrote Mr. Bouchier concerning the loss of part of Mons<sup>r</sup>. La Bourdanays Squadron affirming two Ships foundered at Anchor two was drove ashore and all the Rest cut away their Masts, from which they seem to be under no Apprehensions of their appearing this way for some time though from a Report of three Ships being to the Northward they had dispatched a Boat after the Ilchester to advise Captain Tedd of it, which Boat they say overtook him.

SUNDAY  
23<sup>RD</sup>.  
Letter from  
Anjengo.

IMPORTED Our Honble Masters Ship Ilchester John Tedd Commander from England. She left Plymouth the 16<sup>th</sup>. of May and touched at the Cape of Good Hope and at Anjengo. The Captain tells us he is bound to Bombay and came hither only for Intelligence. That the Warwick and several Ships for the Coast and Bay and China sailed from England above a Month before him under Convoy of three Men of War as taken Notice in the Extract of a Letter from Anjengo reced the 14<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Ship Ilches-  
ter Imports  
from  
England.

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
HUGH SYMMONS. ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

MONDAY  
24<sup>TH</sup>.

OUR Honble Masters Ship Ilchester Captain John Tedd Commander calling at this Port in her way to Bombay for Intelligence and our Stock of Treasure Small Arms, and some other Stores being pretty low and no certainty of their being able at the Presidency to spare proper Vessels for bringing us down a supply of those things while the French Fleet are expected upon this Coast. It is AGREED that by Virtue of standing Orders lodged at this Place we demand from Captain John Tedd ten Chests of the Honble Companys Silver, some small Arms, Tar and other necessary Stores And as we also are in very great want of Englishmen in our Gunroom and Military that we likewise require twelve of the Recruits, but that the Ship may not thereby be weakened in going up the Coast It is RESOLVED to put on board in their Room the like Number of Men from our Garrison who belong to the Bombay Establishment. And that the Ship may not be detained only such a part of the Money and Stores are to be delivered as are at hand.

Agreed to  
demand  
Treasure &  
Stores from  
the Ilchester.

DIRECTED further that we tender to the said Comman<sup>dr</sup>. as much Pepper and as many Poon Masts as he can take on board for Bombay, agreeable to the Orders we have received from thence, And that the Sec<sup>ry</sup>. do accordingly write him an Order for the Treasure and Stores, and a Letter of tender concerning the Pepper and Poon Masts to be entered with the Captains Answer in this Diary.

Also to  
tender  
Pepper  
& Poon  
Masts to the  
Com<sup>r</sup>. for  
Bombay.

CAPTAIN TEDD being moreover called in and asked if he had on board his Ship any Deserters belonging to any of the Honble Companys Settlements, declares he has none at all.

Capt. Tedd.  
declares he  
has no  
deserters.

THE STOREKEEPERS Books are brought in closed to the 31<sup>st</sup>. July and Ballanced and Ordered to lye upon the Table for Inspection.

Storekeepers  
Books  
Ballanced.

Adjourned.

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SYMMONS.

— NOVEMBER 1746 —

To

CAPTAIN JOHN TEDD  
COMMANDER OF SHIP ILCHESTER.

SIR

~  
Lre to Capt.  
Tedd.

You having been shown this day in Council the Hoñble President and Councils Standing Orders to all Commanders of Europe Ships for to deliver up to their Chief and Factors here such Treasure &c<sup>ta</sup>. as they may Request, on their giving you a Receipt for the same you are in Conformance thereto required to send on Shore such of the enclosed List of Articles as you are able to come at without detaining your Ship any longer than is necessary for your getting the Intelligence for which you came into this Port.

You have likewise been acquainted with the Orders for receiving on board such Pepper and Masts as might be tendered you, the Chief and Factors here desire you will therefore inform them what Quantity you can take in of those Articles.

BY ORDER of the Worshipfull George Dudley Esq<sup>r</sup>. Chief &c<sup>ta</sup>. Factors.

TELLICHERRY  
NOV<sup>r</sup>. THE 24<sup>TH</sup>. 1746.

JOHN ROBINSON  
Sec<sup>ry</sup>.

It having been hinted to the Chief that the Young Prince expected to receive the thanks of the Hoñble Company in a formal manner before his return to Cherrika; the Chief wrote him a Letter to Maplingat desiring to see his Highness in Tellicherry for a few Hours previous to his Departure.

TUESDAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
HUGH SYMMONS. ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

Capt. Tedd  
refuses to  
take in  
Pepper and  
Poon Masta.

READ Captain Tedds answer to the Secrys Letter as entered hereafter wherein he declares he cannot take on board his Ship any Pepper or Poon Masts to be delivered at Bombay.

Mr. Hunt  
Ordered  
to take  
Passage  
on the  
Ilchester to  
Bombay.

M<sup>r</sup>. ROBERT HUNT having been Ordered up to the Presidency by the first proper Conveyance is now directed to take his Passage on the Ilchester, the Secry giving to the Commander Orders for receiving him in the usual manner.

Letter to the  
Presidency  
Read and  
Signed.

A LETTER for the Presidency being prepared is Read, Approved and Signed and the Secry ORDERED to make up the Packet delivering the same to Captain John Tedd of the Ship Ilchester; but as all the Stores expected from her are not yet landed no receipt will be given for them or the Treasure till they come ashore.

Adjourned.

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SYMMONS.

— NOVEMBER 1746 —

To

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>r</sup>.  
CHIEF & C<sup>TA</sup>. FACTORS

SIR & SIRs

You having tendered me Pepper and Poon Masts to carry to Bombay agreeable to a standing Order lodged here by the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay and required me likewise to give you an Answer what Quantity I can take in, To which I Reply

Capt. Tedds reasons for refusing to take in Pepper & Poon Masts for Bombay.

That my Ship is quite full so that have no Room to carry any Pepper, I have likewise several Masts and Yards on board for Bombay and really cannot take any more without putting my Ship out of a proper Posture of Defence.

I am

SIR & SIRs

TELLY.

Your most Humble Servant

Nov<sup>R</sup>. 25<sup>TH</sup>. 1747.

JOHN TEDD.

PASSED a Receipt to Captain Tedd for Treasure & Stores & c<sup>ta</sup>. taken out of the Ilchester as follows.

WEDNESDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>.

TELLICHERRY NOVEMBER THE 26<sup>TH</sup>. 1746.

RECEIVED of Captain John Tedd Commander of the Ship Ilchester the under-mentioned particulars on Account of the Hoñble United English East India Company.

	lb[s]. oz.	lbs. oz.	lbs. oz <sup>s</sup> .
Foreign Silver. 2949. 5 viz.			
6 Chests each cont <sup>a</sup> . 4 bags ea~bag weighed nett.		72 8	
which makes .. .. .		lbs. 2616	—
1 Chest viz.			
3 Bags poiz each 1000 are oz <sup>s</sup> .	.. .. . 3000		
1 Bag .. .. .	.. .. . 1001		
	4001 or lbs.	333 5	
Musquets with Bayonets .. .. .	200		2949 5
Slings .. .. .	200		
Spare Ramrods .. .. .	199		

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
WM. JEYNSON.  
WM. WEST.  
HUGH SYMMONS.  
ALEX<sup>R</sup>. DOUGLAS.

At about two oClock in the Afternoon the Ilchester Captain John Tedd, Fukero Moracub Captain Tho<sup>s</sup>. Purnell and a Shybar sailed for Bombay.

Ilchester & Fukero Moracub sail for Bombay.

— NOVEMBER 1746 —

Conference  
with the  
Young  
Prince.

He desires  
Customs [on]  
Goa Arrack  
[im] ported  
for Sale.

THE Young Prince came from Maplingat and the Chief met him in the Evening at the Old Linguists house and after discoursing of the Affairs in the Country, the Chief thanked him in the Hoñble Companys Name for the trouble we had given him by detaining him near a Month at this Place and Maplingat to countenance their Affairs and get them People. To which he answered that he should at all times be very ready to oblige the Hoñble Company and if their occasions required his return back he desired the Chief would write for him. He at the same time gave the Chief to understand that he thought it but reasonable that all Goa Arrack imported for Sale or Merchandize should be liable to pay Customs as other Goods do; but as the same was a new thing (though not in itself unreasonable) the Chief told him he would consider of it and give him an Answer the next time they should meet together. And being also informed that the Prince intended to ask for the two Old Guns which were taken from the Moors at the Battle of Irnye last Year and are of no great Value the Chief judged it best to make him an Offer of them in the Name of our Hoñble Masters and he very Readily accepted of them. Soon after the Chief departed and left him at the Old Linguists House very well pleased with our Presents and Compliments and determined to set out that night for Maplingat in his way to Cherrika. He had the usual Present of Sixty Fanams & way [sic] saluted with Eleven Guns as he passed by the Fort although it was then near eight o Clock at Night.

Ship Wake  
arriv'd at  
Anjengo.

WE are informed that the Wake Captain Robert Norton arrived at Anjengo the 16<sup>th</sup>. Instant. She sailed from Bengall in August and was bound to Madrass laden partly with Provisions for the Men of War but touching at Pullicat the Commander got advice there, that the Town had been surrendered to the French, he therefore returned back so far as Vizagapatam where he continued till the middle of October and then came to this Coast.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE W<sup>o</sup>. GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
HUGH SYMMONS. ALEX<sup>R</sup>. DOUGLAS.

THURSDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>.

Conference  
with the  
Prince  
considered  
& Orders  
thereupon.

THE CHIEF acquaints the Board with the Substance of his Conference yesterday Evening with the Young Prince as above related, which is approved and the two Old Guns ordered to be delivered to his Highness. The Board seem likewise to think that we cannot in Equity refuse paying him Customs on all Goa Arrack imported here for Sale since this Article is not exempted here in the Agreement made between the Prince and the Hoñble Company in the Month of May 1734 when the Rate of Customs was settled on all Goods. On the contrary the said Agreement after particularizing several Sorts or Species of Goods says in General Terms that all other Goods not there specified by Name shall pay two  $\frac{2}{3}$  Cent.

As the Works at Moylan Fort are near finished, and the Ditch at Tellicherry in great forwardness IT IS AGREED to discharge at the end of the Month all superfluous Workmen particularly those brought from Callicut and Mangulore and other places whose Labour turns out much dearer to the Hoñble Company than what they pay to our own Inhabitants. The Callicut Toney's in Monthly pay are likewise to be discharged.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SYMMONS.

## — NOVEMBER 1746 —

WROTE an Ola to the Prince advising that by this Toney he would receive the two Guns which the Honble Company had promised to give him.

FRIDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>.Ola to the  
Prince.

WROTE to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo by a Toney which came from thence, acknowledging the Receipt of their Letters of the 14<sup>th</sup>. & 18<sup>th</sup>. Instant, That we had received the four hundred Shells for which we should credit their Factory Rupees three hundred Eighty Nine two Quarters and thirty three Reas It was with great Satisfaction we heard the Loss of the French Ships confirmed, and as none of those who escaped the Storm do yet appear on this Coast, we imagine they are gone some other way and are rendered incapable to do our Honble Masters any further Mischief. That the Fort St. Davids General Letter we transmitted to Bombay the 26<sup>th</sup>. Instant by the Ilchester, As the Nabobs Son had besieged Madrass we were in hopes soon to know what he designs to do with the Place should he take it. We advised them of our having supplied this Toney with Necessaries Amounting to Four Rupees Ninety two Reas for which we desired they would Credit this Factory.

Lre to  
Anjengo.

DISPATCHED a Pattamar to Fort St. David's for Intelligence and to advise the Gentlemen there that no French Ships were yet come upon this Coast.

A Pattamar  
sent to Fort  
St. David.

NOTICE is brought that on the 27 Instant in the Morning Angria's Fleet consisting of Nine Grabs and about forty Gallevats, Boats and Vessels arrived at Mangalore; that the small Craft at break of day run directly into the Harbour and landed their People without any Opposition except a few Guns fired at them from the Portugueze Fort and from a Northern Boat or two which did little or no damage. They immediately fell to plundering the Town and loading their Vessels with the Spoil, and after continuing in the Place unmolested all that day and the whole Night, they the next Morning reembarked themselves on board their Gallivats and Boats and joined the Grabs which lay all the time at Anchor in the Road. At about three o Clock in the Afternoon they weighed from Mangalore Bar and stood after two Ships which were then in sight to the Northwestward, and which we judge might be the Ilchester and Fukero Moracub that sailed hence the 26<sup>th</sup>. Instant. but whether they were able to do them any Mischief or not we have no Account. It is positively said they were attacked from the Number of Guns which had been heard by the Fishermen. The People at Mangalore on Angrias landing, all fled up into the Country carrying along with them such things as were portable, and among the rest went the Portugueze Factor and the few Men that were with him leaving the Fort open and defenceless. The Enemy immediately took possession of it and found therein (if Reports are to be Credited) a very considerable Booty in Copper and ready Money. In other parts of the Town they found likewise abundance of Goods, such as Pepper, Sandall Wood, Dates, Sugar, Piece Goods &c<sup>ta</sup>. all which they put into their Boats and carried away.

SATURDAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>.Angria lands  
his People at  
Mangulore &  
Plunders  
the Town.His Fleet  
attacks the  
Ilchester  
and Fukero  
Moracu [b].

WROTE the Callicut Linguist to send up twenty five thousand Matts for embalging Pepper and all the Cardamom Chests as soon as possible. He is also Directed to adjust the Account of Necessaries sent hither agreeable to the Notes given at this Place on receipt of them. We likewise tell him that we could get no Iron out of the Europe Ship for the Samorines Use as what She had on board was in the bottom part of her Hould.

Lre to the  
Linguist at  
Callicut.

THE Young Prince acknowledges the Receipt of the two Guns and writes the Chief to pay the Mucquas of the Toney as he had given them nothing.

SUNDAY  
30<sup>TH</sup>.Lre from the  
Young  
Prince.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Callicut Linguist of Yesterdays Date. He says the twenty five thousand Matts to embale Pepper shall be sent by the first Conveyance; that sixteen Cardamom Chests are Ready and the remainder are making with all Expedition that he is adjusting the Factory Accounts for last Month and so soon as they are finished he will send them up, but that his Sickness prevents his sitting close to Business.

DECEM-  
BER.  
MONDAY  
1<sup>ST</sup>.Letter from  
the Callt.  
Linguist.

— DECEMBER 1746 —

THE Julpha Merchant Senhor Merout Commander returned from Cannanore.

TUESDAY  
2<sup>ND</sup>.

Achamars  
Agree to our  
Collecting  
the Revenues  
of Rhandoterra.

HAVING settled the Affair depending between the Prince and the Achamars of Rhandoterra they and his Highnesses Rajadores came and took their leave. The Achamars have Agreed to give the Prince nine thousand Fanams towards defraying the Charges of keeping the Anniversary day of his Brothers Death which Sum with five thousand Fanams before promised him makes fourteen thousand Fanams for the Prince; To this, must be added sixteen thousand Fanams due to the Honble Company for Interest and the Sum total to be collected from the Revenues of Rhandoterra this Year is thirty thousand Fanams which the Achamars desire we will send our People to gather as usual.

Paper  
bought.

BOUGHT of a Goa Merchant forty five Reams of Portugueze Paper for Musquet Cartridges at two Rupees  $\frac{2}{3}$  Ream.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
3<sup>RD</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE W<sup>O</sup>. GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
HUGH SYMMONS. ALEX<sup>R</sup>. DOUGLAS.

Ensign For-  
bes Ordered  
to Bombay.

ENSIGN RODERICK FORBES having refused to do the Duty of his Post, under pretence of loss of Credit in being postponed, AGREED that he be Ordered up to Bombay by the first proper Conveyance that Offers.

Effects of  
the two  
Deserters to  
be sold.

THE Effects of the two Gunners Hendrick Fernew and Gabriel Sebastian who deserted the 19<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo are directed to be sold by the Gunner for the benefit of their Creditors and an Acco<sup>t</sup>. of the said Sale, and Dividend of their Produce to be rendered to the Board.

Treasury  
Account  
Passed.

EXAMINED & PASSED the Treasury Account for last Month the Balance whereof Rupees forty eight thousand two hundred Ninety eight and ninety four Reas (Rs. 48298. —. 94) having been counted over by M<sup>r</sup>. Symmons was found to agree with the said Account.

Adjourned.

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SYMMONS.

1746  
NOVEMBER 1<sup>ST</sup>.

CASH

To Balance of last Month.  
John Robinson Collector  
of the Rents & Revenues  
on Durmapatm.  
Received in part of  
what was outstanding  
the 31<sup>st</sup>. July last ..  
Received in part of  
this Years Revenues.

		Dr.	
		74600	— 28
	165	—	40
	454	1	25
	<u>        </u>	619	1 65
Rupees ..		<u>75219</u>	<u>1 93</u>

1746  
NOVEMBER 1<sup>ST</sup>.

CASH

By William West Pay  
Master advanced him  
on Account of his Dis-  
bursements .. ..  
Rice 3967 Bales viz.  
Paid Manoel Roiz for  
2058 Bales of Mangu-  
lore Rice at 80 Rupees  
₹ Corge of 42 Bales. 3920 — —  
Ditto Ditto for 539  
Bales of Manjaseer  
Rice at 78 Rupees ₹  
Corge of 49 Bales .. 858 — —  
Ditto Ditto for 390  
Bales of Bucanor Rice  
bought of Caixi Xett  
at 80 Rupees ₹ Corge  
of 30 Bales .. .. 1040 — —  
Paid Pedro Rodrigues  
for 980 Bales of Mulky  
Rice viz.  
525 at 65 Rup<sup>s</sup>. ₹  
Co. of 35 Bas. .. 975  
465 at 62 Rup<sup>s</sup>.  
₹ Co. of 35 Bas. 806  
—  
Ghee paid Manoel Roiz  
for 22 M<sup>ds</sup>. at 6  
Rupees ₹ Maund .. 132 — —  
Firewood paid D<sup>o</sup>. for  
100,000 Billets at  
2. — .80 ₹ Mill .. 220 — —

Carried over .. 21951 — —

Cr.

14000 — —

— DECEMBER 1746 —

Tellicherry Consultations, 1746-47

— DECEMBER 1746 —

		CASII.			CR.
			Brought over	21951	— —
1746	7	Chargos Recruiting			
NOVEM- BER.		Seepoys sent this day to Salvadore Lobes at Mat- talye in Order to procure Seepoys.		1500	— —
	28	Domingos Rodrigues Viz.			
		Paid him the Balance of his Rice Accot. ..	2480	— —	
		Do. ye. Balance of what Antonio Pæs D Almeyda Received of Antonio Pires at Mangulore ..	941	1 29	
				3421	1 29
		Petty Charges Pd. Domingos Rodri- guez the Amount of Cha <sup>s</sup> . made by Antonio Pæs at Mangulore in sending two Toneys with Letters from hence to Goa & two Toneys to Ships in the Offing .. ..			48 3 70
				26921	— 99
				48298	— 94
	30	By Balance ..			
			Rupees ..	75208	1 93 [sic]
			Rupees ..	75219	1 93

TELLICHERRY. NOV<sup>R</sup>. 30<sup>TH</sup>. 1746.

E. EXCEPTED.  
 Ⓢ GEORGE DUDLEY.  
 W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
 W<sup>M</sup>. WEST.  
 H. SYMMONS.  
 A. DOUGLAS,



## — DECEMBER 1746 —

- RECEIVED from Callicut by a Munchua fifteen thousand Matts cost with Charges Rupees One hundred Eighty One & a half. Matts received.
- THE CHIEF had a Conference with a Tirumbu whom the Kings of Cotiote had sent to hear what Proposals we had to make them in behalf of the Honble Company. He was first desired to let us know what his Masters expected for their Friendship and Alliance Offensive and Defensive; to which he answered, that we should pay the Debt due from the Kings of Cotiote to the French Company being Sixty thousand Rupees (Rs. 60,000) and assist them on all occasions against their Enemies in the same manner the French Company do; otherwise the said Kings could not engage with our Company lest the French should immediately call upon them for the Money and insist upon present payment. In Reply to this the Chief told him that as to discharging the Debt to the French he must not think of a thing so greatly unreasonable nor ought he to believe that we can promise to assist him in case he should have any Quarrell or differences with the Prince of Cherrika. But if the Kings of Cotiote will undertake to join the Honble Company with all his Force against the French in case we should attack them, And that we should by his help succeed in driving them out of Mahie, they should be paid after the performance of the same and not before the Sum of One hundred thousand Fanams or twenty thousand Rupees. On the other hand if the French should ever come here with so large a Force as to be able to block us up in our Forts and the Kings of Cotiote should by their timely and effectual Assistance contribute so Powerfully as to oblige the Enemy to raise the Seige and March off In such case likewise they should be paid the said Sum of One hundred thousand Fanams after the Business was compleatly finished and at giving us the Ola or written Agreement he should have a Present from the Honble Company of fifteen hundred Rupees. The Tirumbu did not seem to relish this Proposal, he however promised to acquaint his Masters with it and then took his leave telling the Chief he would return again in a few days. He was presented with One hundred Fanams. THURSDAY 4TH.  
Conference with a Tirumbu from the King of Cotiote.  
Proposals made him.
- MANY of the Princes Nairs desiring to be discharged in Order to go and attend to their private Concerns & as no great Benefit can be expected from them while they serve unwillingly they were permitted to return to their own habitations and thereby their Numbers are reduced to four hundred men of which two hundred remained in the Camp, One hundred at Durmapatam and One hundred at Madacarra and Mattamy. He promises to acquaint the King of Cotiote with them.  
Some of the Princes Nairs discharged.
- SENT Narran Cutti Pattara to the Achamars to assist in Collecting the Revenues of Rhandoterra and wrote them that he was come for that Purpose as they Requested. FRIDAY 5TH.  
Letter to the Achamars.
- RECEIVED from Callicut by a Munchua ten thousand Matts and seventeen Cardamom Chests Amounting to Rupees [...] hundred Ninety three and a Quarter. Stores from Callicut.
- THE Young Prince writes [sic] that the Subadar of Mottalye had informed him of some disturbances to the Northward and that Badencalancore and Prince Omar were doing all the mischief they could to the Inhabitants, and as the said Subadar had likewise advised the Prince to go with a force against them he desires the Chief will consider of it and give him his opinion what to do. SATURDAY 6TH.  
Letter from the Young Prince.
- AT about sun sett arrived the Ramban Express Boat from Bombay In her passage she met two Ships between Carwar & Goa at the distance of about fifteen or twenty Leagues from the land standing to the Northward with a Shybar in Company, These we judge to be the Ilchester and Fukero Moracub that sailed hence for Bombay the 26<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, The said Express Boat brought a Letter from the Presidency dated the 28<sup>th</sup>. of last Month Extract thereof as also the Paragraphs enclosed is as follows. Ramban Express Boat arrived from Bombay.
- THEY acknowledge Receipt of our Letters to them under the 11<sup>th</sup>. Nov<sup>r</sup>. and 15<sup>th</sup>. October with such Papers as had likewise been enclosed in our respective Packets. The Severn imported there from Mocha the 27<sup>th</sup>. Inst. as did the Warwick Lre from the Presidency.

— DECEMBER 1746 —

Captain Misenor the 19<sup>th</sup>. from Great Britain which place she left the 9<sup>th</sup>. of April in Company with four more of our Hoñble Masters Ships under Convoy of Commodore Griffin in the Princess Mary two of which were directly bound to China and the others for Madrass with the Princess Mary and Pearl Men of War the last was to join them at the Madeiras. When the latter Shipping were to sail was then unknown or with what more men of War. They enclose sundry Paragraphs of our Hoñble Masters Commands by the Warwick with List of Investment to be provided here to which they Order us to pay proper Obedience. Approve of our sending home the Pelham also the measures taken for the Defence of the Settlement and doubt not our endeavouring to render fruitless the attempts of the French. They will think of some method to send us Money to answer our Current Expences but do not judge it Prudent to risque a Ship down now with Treasure sufficient to carry on our Investment nor do they deem it a proper time to advance the Merchants any considerable Sums. Enclosed the President forwards a Letter to the Chief from Mr. Hallyburton wrote from St. Thomas's Mount the 24<sup>th</sup>. of July by Mr. Morse's Orders. By Armenian Advices they learn the Men of War under Commodore Peyton arrived at Bengal the 18<sup>th</sup>. September last to refit in Order to come early on this Coast.

Copy of Sundry Paragraphs from the Hoñble Court of Directors their Letter dated the 2<sup>nd</sup>. of April 1746 ¶ Ship Warwick relating to this Settlement.

2<sup>nd</sup>. Para. Since then we have taken up the following Ships viz.

Princess of Wales	..	498 Thomas Harry	..	Coast and Bay.
Bombay Castle	..	498 Thomas Brown	..	Madrass.
Princess Amelia	..	498 Samul Martin	..	Bengall.
Portfield	..	400 Francis D'Abbadie	..	Mocha.
		499 Robert Haldane	..	Benjar & China.

5<sup>th</sup>. It growing so late in the season that the Lynn could not possibly save her Passage to China we have been obliged to send her first to your Place.

6<sup>th</sup>. Both the Lynn and Exeter must be sent in the proper Season Anno 1747 with loadings of Pepper and Cotton to Cantor in China consigning the same to such Supra Cargoes as we shall direct to take charge thereof and in case no Ship of your own goes to China Sandal Wood, Putchuck, Olibanum, and other proper Articles for the Canton Market are to be put on board them making the Invoice of each Ship with foreign Silver included amount to One hundred and Sixty thousand Rupees (Rs. 160,000).

8<sup>th</sup>. We have not lent any Money to the Commanders at Respondentia this Season, however in case they should offer to pay into our Treasury any part of the Produce of their Outward bound Adventure do you receive the same and grant Certificates for the Amount, Oath being made in the usual manner.

10<sup>th</sup>. Enclosed is our List of Investment we expect and Rely upon our Servants procuring the Goods therein mentioned on the best Terms possible and a Sufficient Quantity of Pepper must be secured in like manner for our Ships bound to China and those designed directly home on its being procurable on the terms mentioned in our last by the Severn.

14. Mr. James Lauther in the Portugueze Service at Macao having given our Supra Cargoes the most early Intelligence of the motion of some Spanish Ships Cruizing in the China Seas in Order to intercept Ours, We direct that in Case Mr. Lauder comes to any of our Settlements he be not molested on Acco<sup>t</sup>. of his being in that Foreign service.

A true Copy

THO<sup>s</sup>. HODGES

Sec<sup>ry</sup>.

— DECEMBER 1746 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SUNDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
HUGH SYMMONS. ALEX<sup>R</sup>. DOUGLAS.

READ a Letter Received Yesterday from the Presidency by the Express Boat as above extracted. Read also the several Para<sup>s</sup>. of the Hoñble Companys Letter to the Presidency dated the 2<sup>nd</sup>. of April 1746 per Ship Warwick relating to this Factory, as likewise the List of Goods to be provided for the Shipping; & Ordered that due Regard be paid to both; and that the Packet for Anjengo be immediately forwarded thither by Toney Express.

Letter from  
Bombay  
Read & the  
Packet for  
Anjengo  
Ordered to  
be forward-  
ed.

THE CHIEF reports to the Board his Conference with a Tiriumbu belonging to the Kings of Cotiote as set forth under the 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant which is Approved; and in Case of a meeting It is AGREED to present them with a Sum not exceeding Rupees One thousand five hundred.

Conference  
with the  
King of  
Cotiotes  
Tiriumbu  
reported to  
the Board.

TRANSLATE of the Young Princes Ola received Yesterday and extracted above is laid before the Board, and since he desires the Chiefs Opinion It is AGREED to write him that as BadenCalancore and Ockoo (or Prince Omar) have not attacked or disturbed his Highnesses Territories it behoves the Canarees who are injured to chastize them, and that they ought not to expect his Highness to do it. That however if he was determined to reduce Badencalancore and Ockoo to a due Obedience the Hoñble Company would not fail to Assist him in it after the French were left India with their Fleet of Ships and gone to the Islands.

Purport of  
an Answer  
Agreed to  
send the  
Prince to  
his Ola.

Adjourned.

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SYMMONS.

WROTE the Young Prince an Answer to his Ola agreeable to the foregoing Resolution.

WROTE to the Chief and Factors of Anjengo by an Express Toney and enclosed them a Packet received last Night from the Presidency. We advised them of Toolajee Angrias Fleet consisting of Eight Grabs and forty or fifty Gallivats plundering Mangulore and carrying away with them all the valuable things they could lay hands on; as likewise of the Arrival of our Hoñble Masters Ships Severn and Warwick at Bombay.

Letter to  
Anjengo.

THE LINGUIST at Callicut writes that Yesterday at about 8 o'Clock in the Evening a Parcel of Moors set upon the Samorines Gunner (one M<sup>r</sup>. Platt an Englishman) and assassinated him as he was going to his own House from the Samorines Palace. He had six Topasses with him but they all fled. This Man has been some Years in that Service, He formerly belonged to Tellicherry Gunroom and run away. It is said he was preparing by the Samorines Orders to batter down a Mosk belonging to the Moors which irritated them to commit the Murder.

THURS-  
DAY  
11<sup>TH</sup>.

Mr. Platt an  
Englishman  
in the  
Samorine's  
Service  
Murdered at  
Callicut.

— DECEMBER 1746 —

## AT A CONSULTATION.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
 HUGH SYMMONS. ALEX<sup>R</sup>. DOUGLAS.

Letter  
 designed by  
 the Express  
 Boat  
 Read & cta.

ROUGH Draught of a Letter to the Presidency being brought in by the Chief, is Read approved and ORDERED to be fair transcribed to go by One of the Express Boats there being two now at this Place. The most material Advice we have to write the President and Council is that no French Ships are yet arrived on this Coast. List of the Packet follows this Consultation.

Surplus Rice  
 to be sold.

AND as we had laid in a large Stock of Rice for the Garrison Use to prevent our being distressed in Case of an Attack from the French or that they should have stopped our Boats coming from Mangalore; as well as to provide for the Additional Expence occasioned by entertaining the Princes Nairs and enlisting of Seepoys which Rice being Old and liable to spoil if kept too long, It is AGREED that we keep only such a Quantity as will serve to the last of March or April and that the Overplus be sold if possible before it grows so bad as to occasion any Considerable Loss to our Honble Masters.

Ensign  
 Forbes  
 restored.

ENSIGN RODERICK FORBES having expressed a real sorrow for his late Indiscretion and asked Pardon for his Misbehaviour in refusing his Duty; the Board AGREE to overlook it; and to give him the Presidents Commission appointing him a Lieutenant which came from Bombay in the Pattamar Boat lately arrived.

Factory  
 Books  
 Ballanced.

OUR Factory Books ending the 31<sup>st</sup>. of July last are presented to the Board by the Accomptant Ballanced & Closed. And the same are ORDERED to lye upon the Table for further Inspection.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
 W. WEST.  
 H. SYMMONS.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY PER EXPRESS BOAT FUTTEE MOMBARACK  
 TINDALL DADOO POSHIA.

- No. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Cash Accot. from the 8<sup>th</sup>. of November to this time.
3. Calculate of Cash supposed wanting for 12 Months.
4. Abstract of Tellicherry Charges General on close of Books U ending 31<sup>st</sup>. July 1746.
5. Storekeepers Indent.
6. Secrys Indent.
7. Doctors Indent.
8. Account of Money and Necessaries paid & supplied for the use of the Futtee Mombarack Express Boat.
9. General Letter per Ship Ilchester dated 25<sup>th</sup>. Novr. last.
10. Account of Goods taken from Ship Ilchester.
11. Cap<sup>t</sup>. Tedds Letter for refusing to take on board Poon Masts Pepper & cta.

FRIDAY  
 12<sup>TH</sup>.

THIS Morning signed the General Letter to the Presidency designed by the Express Boat.

SATURDAY  
 13<sup>TH</sup>.

SAILED the Express Boat Futtee Mombarack Tindal Dadoo Poshia for Bombay.

Express  
 Boat Sailed.

## — DECEMBER 1746 —

THE first King of Cotiote writes the Chief that a Smith called Antonio who was formerly in his Country took away two Musquets belonging to Pacarra Patterah which he desires the Chief will enquire after and return to him.

SUNDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.Lre from  
the King of  
Cotiote.

NARRAMGAPORATU COMAPA NAIR Heir to Narrangaport Nair whose former ill behaviour occasioned his being turned out of the Distric[t] returned this day of his own Accord without any previous leave obtained from the Chief, and on his Arrival wrote him that as it was twelve Months since his Brother dyed he was come to the House of Narrangaport and since the Company had protected him and his House in times past he hoped they would still protect him in the same manner for that he had no other dependance but on them.

Narram-  
gaporatu  
Comapa  
Nair returns  
to Telly.  
without  
leave.

THE Young Prince writes that as Narrangaport Comapa Nair had misbehaved, his Brother Prince Cunhi Homo and the late Chief put him out of Tellicherry. That he is now informed of his being again returned which he says the Chief should not have permitted without his Consent, as it is a discredit to him. He desires we will Punish him and adds that if we do not he himself shall Order it.

MONDAY  
15.Lre from  
the Young  
Prince.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Linguist at Callicut. He says the King Samorine is greatly concerned and much enraged against the Moors of Tirurangaddy and Callicut on Account of the Death of his Gunner Mr. Platt, whom they had Murdered, and at present talks of punishing the Callicut Moors as he imagines they had some hand in it. This causes great Disturbance in the Country, and should the Callicut Moors he says render due Obedience to the Samorine he believes he will make War against them. He therefore thinks it will be necessary that we send a Guard of Soldiers for the Protection of the Factory and Security of the Hoñble Companys Effects, and the sooner this is done the better as Tuesday the 16<sup>th</sup>. is the day fixed by the Samorine and the Publick to go against them, The Linguist adds that he has been many days out of Order, and is now very weak so as to render him unable to do any Business as Captain Fandell he says can inform us; That he is afraid the Trouble he may have on Account of the present disturbances and of those which may happen hereafter will make him worse he therefore hopes we will permit him and his Family to come to Tellicherry that he may there get some Cure in Quietness. He adds that he shall dispatch his Munchua that Night with some Cardamom Chests on the Hoñble Companys Account.

Letter  
from the  
Callt.  
Linguist.He desires a  
Guard of  
Soldiers for  
Security of  
the Honble  
Companys  
Factory.And liberty  
to come to  
Telly. for  
his Health.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIM WEST.

HUGH SYMMONS.

ALEX<sup>R</sup>. DOUGLAS.

READ a Letter from Francisco Dias the Linguist at Callicut as above Extracted and as the Murder of the Samorine Gunner who was an Englishman is like to occasion some disturbance in the Place It is AGREED to send down thither immediately a Serjeant Corporal and twelve Topass Soldiers to secure and take care of the Factory and the Hoñble Companys Effects; And the Linguist himself desiring leave to come up hither for his Health, the Board consent to it and direct that he be ORDERED to deliver over his Charge for the present to his Assistant Manoel Netto.

A Guard  
Ordered  
for the  
Security  
of Callt.  
Factory &  
the Linguist  
permitted  
to come to  
Tellicherry.

— DECEMBER 1746 —

The Produce  
of a  
Deserters  
Effects to  
be received  
into the  
Treasury.

M<sup>r</sup>. JAMES HOGG our Gunners Mate delivers in an Account Sale of the Effects of Gabriel Sebastian who lately deserted from the Gunroom and tenders their produce to the Board being Rupees Thirty One, three Fanams and Eight Tar (R<sup>s</sup>. 31. 3. 8) which is ORDERED to be received into the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Companys Treasury as no Creditors appear to make any demand. The said Acco<sup>t</sup>. is directed to be entered after this Consultation.

Adjourn'd

GEORGE DUDLEY.

W. WEST.

H. SYMONS.

AN ACCO<sup>t</sup>. OF SUNDRYS FOUND IN THE HOUSE OF GABRIEL SEBASTIAN DESERTER AND SOLD AT PUBLICK OUTCRY THE 10<sup>TH</sup>. OF DECEMBER BY ORDER OF THE W<sup>o</sup>. GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF & C<sup>YA</sup>. FACTORS 1746.

Lot.			Rups.	fas.	Tar.
1.	One Square Table .. ..	John Frazer ..	1	1	—
	One Small Ditto .. ..	Paul Beuther ..	2	4	—
2.	One Oval Table .. ..	Ditto .. ..	3	2	—
3.	Three Chairs Rattaned .. ..	Ditto .. ..	2	4	—
4.	Two Chairs Rattaned .. ..	Jeronomy Seram ..	4	1	8
5th	1 Cott with Stands .. ..				
6.	16 Empty Flasks .. ..				
	3 Quart Bottles .. ..				
	1 Pelong Staff .. ..	John Frazer ..	2	—	—
	8 Earthern Potts .. ..				
7th	1 Tub with Penack .. ..	Archib <sup>d</sup> . Watson.	1	—	8
	1 Small Hoe .. ..				
	1 Hatchet .. ..				
8th	1 Knapsack .. ..				
	1 Gridiron .. ..				
	1 Spit .. ..				
	1 Iron Stow .. ..	Paul Beuther ..	3	—	—
9th	1 Silk Coat .. ..	Enos Armin ..	2	3	—
10th	1 Couch Rattaned a Mat Pillow & Quilt.	Joseph Nunis ..	2	4	—
11th	1 Sun Dial 1 Mallabar Lance two Buckets with Old Iron & 1 Comer Cupboard ..	John Frazer ..	1	1	—
12th	1 Mallabar Knife 1 Rat Trap 1 Tin Ballance 2 Wooden Benches .. ..	John Frazer ..	1	—	8
13th	1 Altar with two Images 1 Roll or Rasp .. ..	And <sup>r</sup> . D' Almeyda.	1	4	—
14th	2 China Plates 2 Forks 4 Pieces of Plank 1 Small Sneaker 2 Wooden Shelves.	John Frazer ..	1	2	—
15th	11 Pictures 1 Leather Cap ..	Adrian Nukood ..	—	1	—
	1 Bandage .. ..	And <sup>r</sup> . D' Almeyda.	—	3	—
			32	1	8
	Charges paid carryings Goods.		—	3	—
		Rupees ..	31	3	8

TELL<sup>r</sup>. DEC<sup>r</sup>. THE 10<sup>TH</sup>. 1746

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
 ⌘ JAMES HOGG.

## — DECEMBER 1746 —

WROTE to Francisco Dias at Callicut agreeable to our Resolution in Council this Morning and further told him to advise us the Price of Mangulore Rice in Callicut and the Quantity vendible there; Also that we wanted ten more Cardamom Chests, over and above the Number already Ordered to be provided, as likewise twenty Pieces of Blue Bunting fit for Colours which he must procure and send up as soon as possible.

Letter to  
Callicut.

RECEIVED from Callicut per Munchua twenty Cardamom Chests.

ANSWERED the Young Princes Ola received Yesterday, The Chief told him that his Highness had no occasion to write to him to punish Comapa Nair as his Junca-  
nier Changarah Putterah had taken out of the Hoñble Comp<sup>ys</sup>. Camp, several of the Nairs which his Highness had sent for their Service without the Chiefs Knowledge and Consent and Ordered them as a Guard upon Comapa Nair, And when the said Changarah Putterah was asked why he did so, he answered that he had your Highness's Directions to do any thing in this District. This the Chief added was treating the Hoñble Company very ill and quite contrary to our Practise when we lend their People to his Highness who have always Orders to obey his Commands only; and if the Nairs are to be called from their Duty at the Camp whenever Changarah Putterah pleases to send for them they can be of little use to the Hoñble Company, that his Highness may remember when the Chief wanted his People from Ramtilly Fort he wrote first to him to send them and that it was by his permission they came away from thence. That Changarah Pattarah by taking the People from our Camp and putting them as a Guard over Comapa Nair in our District without the Chiefs Consent or knowledge had highly affronted the Hoñble Company and that therefore the Chief expected his Highness would give them a reasonable Satisfaction, by shewing a proper Resentment against him.

TUESDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>,

Letter to  
the Prince  
about  
Comapa  
Nair.

IMPORTED in the Evening a Portugueze Frigata Captain Roberto Homen D'Magathanes from Goa. Her Name is the Penha and it is said she is come to carry up the Mozambique Vessel and to take in Tobacco for the Goa Farmers. By her we are informed that the ViceRoy has taken Reddee from the Bonsello or Kempsaunt and all his Fleet of Grabs, Gallivats and Prize Vessels, to the Number of six Grabs, four Merchant Vessels and about twenty Gallivats & Boats.

A Frigata  
Imports  
from Goa.

THE Young Prince writes the Chief that Changarah Putterah had only taken Notice of the Return of a Guilty Person to his Country as it was his Duty, but that if he has done any thing contrary to the Custom of the Place and which may offend the Chief he will Punish him. That however Comapa Nairs coming into the Country without his knowledge ought to be noticed by his Servants as the Chief must allow.

WEDNES-  
DAY 17.

Answer from  
the Prince  
about Coma-  
pa Nair.

THE PRINCE sent to our Camp for an Officer and forty of his Nairs on Account of a Skirmish that happened to the Northward between Prince Omar and the Canarees, which were permitted to go.

FRIDAY  
19<sup>TH</sup>.

Prince sends  
for some of  
his Nairs  
from our  
Camp.

WROTE to the Achamars of Randoterra and told them that Narran Cutti Putterah was returned and had informed us of every thing that had happened. That we hoped on Receipt of this two or more of them would come hither to consider of a Method for Collecting the Rents of Rhandoterra in a manner that should be agreeable to all Parties and the Business be finished without any further Contest or Dispute.

Lre desiring  
the  
Achamars  
to come  
hither.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Linguist at Callicut dated the 18<sup>th</sup>. Instant, He owns the Receipt of ours of the 15<sup>th</sup>. and says the Serjeant Corporal and twelve Soldiers are kept in the Factory. That the Nairs who are head of the Callicut People have been consulting together but are yet come to no Determination and to Morrow which is Friday they are to have another meeting. It is reported he says that the King wants the Publick to go against Tirurangaddy in Order to take the great Mosk there when he may Chastize the Callicut Moors for the Death of his Gunner Platt though it is not certainly known whether they were the Real cause

Letter from  
Callicut.

Affairs of  
the  
Governmt.

— DECEMBER 1746 —

of that Murder, or whether the Moors of Tirurangaddy did it of their own Accord. The Public says it is better to punish the Callicut Moors first, as the others could not do any thing without their Connivance so that nothing is finally concluded upon. To Morrow he shall be better informed. He further writes, That as we have permitted his coming to Tellicherry and Ordered him to deliver over the Charge of the Factory and Effects belonging to the Hoñble Company to Manuel Netto their Writer he is now complying with the said Orders and settling all Accounts which will take up some Days but so soon as they are finished he will come to Tellicherry. He adds that Mangulore Rice is at present worth Eighty four Rupees the Corge and that the Shopkeepers promise to take off One thousand Bales at that Price to be delivered at Callicut. The Money to be paid in One Months time. No greater Quantity he says will sell as Boats daily arrive from Barcelore and Cattipattu and sell their Rice in Barter for Copra. He promises to provide the ten Cardamom Chests twenty thousand Mats for embalging Pepper and twenty Pieces of Blue Bunting for Colours, and to send them as soon as possible.

Linguist  
promises to  
come to  
Tellicherry.

Price of  
Mangulore  
Rice.

Stores to be  
provided.

Letter to the  
Callicut  
Linguist.

He is  
Ordered to  
Agree for  
1000 Bales  
of Rice  
which we  
want to sell.

And to  
advise the  
proper time  
for demand-  
ing the  
Samorines  
Debt.

SATURDAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.

Portugueze  
Frigata &c.  
Sail.

Another  
Ola from the  
Prince about  
Comapa  
Nair.

Answer  
thereto.

SUNDAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>.

Advices  
from Fort  
St. David.

ANSWERED the foregoing Letter from Francisco Dias & told him that as he cannot dispose of more than One thousand Bales of Rice at Eighty four Rupees the Corge, we therefore Directed him to bargain with the Merchants for it and settle with them the Quantity each Bale is to Contain according to the Custom taking care to bind the Contract in such a manner that when the Rice arrives at Callicut they do not make the least Scruple to receive it. We Order him to advise us what the Charges of sending the said thousand Bales of Rice to Callicut may Amount to and tell him if he thinks it is for the Hoñble Companys Interest to take Fanams instead of Rupees that he adjust the Exchange Prior to any other Part of the Bargain. We add that he must inform us when it will be a proper time to demand of the Samorine Payment of his Debt to the Hoñble Company.

THE Portugueze Frigata and the Damaun Brigantine which came from Mozambique sailed very early in the Morning with a Ketch in Company for Goa.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Young Prince wherein he says that he has wrote twice or thrice about Comapa Nair notwithstanding which he hears he is still in Tellicherry and the Chief he says cannot be Ignorant of the Discredit it is to him that a Person who has been once turned out of the Country should return again without his Consent.

IN Answer to the preceeding Letter the Chief wrote the Prince that as His Highness's People had taken that Affair in hand without ever advising him thereof they might now finish it in such manner as his Highness thinks fit to Order. That his Highness's Servant had done things contrary to the Custom of the Country and thereby in a very high degree affronted the Hoñble Company. That his said Servant Changarah Putterah had also been very impertinent to the Chief and altho' Complaint had been made and a suitable Satisfaction desired, yet his Highness had taken no Notice thereof which the Chief told him was not consistent with the good Friendship that subsisted between him and the Hoñble Company.

THE Pattamar dispatched hence to Fort St. David the 14 of October returned this Evening and brought the Chief a Letter from Mr. John Hinde dated the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant as also a Packet for the President and Council of Bombay to be forwarded from this Place by the first Opportunity. Mr. Hinde only says that the French were determined to make a Tryal for Fort St. David before our Men of War could come to their Aid; but One Accident or other has kept them off. Their being well provided for their Reception and the Moors being also so near them may he thinks have determined them from attempting their Fort, and if they should attack it he hopes to be able to hold out till he is Succoured. He has not he says had a single line from Bęgal since the beginning of August and in a Postscript he adds



## — DECEMBER, 1746 —

that News was just then brought to him that Monsieur Paradis was on his way from Madrass to Pondicherry in Order to beseige Fort St. Davids and that the Moors had attacked him and some say he is taken.

RECEIVED a Letter this Morning from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 15 Instant <sup>of</sup> Toney enclosing a Packet for the President and Council of Bombay to be forwarded from this Place & advising that they had received our several Letters to them of the 17<sup>th</sup>. and 28<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo and 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant. They were concerned to find Angrias Fleet had done so much Mischief at Mangalore which they hope will not effect the Rice, Grain being likely to be very dear with them for want of Rain. They were pleased to hear of the Ilchesters being so far to the Northward as Goa and hope by this time she is safe at Bombay. That they should Credit this Factory Four Rupees One Quarter and Eighty one Reas (Rs. 4. 1. 81) for what supplied their Boat and as the People of this Toney have been advanced One Rupee desire we will debt ourselves for it. They advise us of M<sup>r</sup>. Bouchier's having received a Letter from M<sup>r</sup>. Hinde wherein he says that though he is continually alarmed by the French yet doubts not should he be attacked of holding out till Succours arrive from Bengall.

MONDAY  
22<sup>ND</sup>.

Letter from  
Anjengo.

THE Achamars being come hither as they were desired and they complaining that the Prince had laid an Impediment on some of their Grounds which hindered the Collecting of the Revenues, the Chief wrote to the Prince about it and told him that notwithstanding his Rajadores the Achamars and the Chief had sometime ago settled and Agreed how the Revenues of Rhandoterra should be gathered and distributed and that the said Rajadores promised no Impediments should be laid on any of the Grounds, yet the Achamars now complain of Stoppages and hindrances from his Highness. The Chief therefore requested to know the reason of it and desired that all Obstacles might be removed otherwise his Highness would lose the fourteen thousand Fanams which the Achamars had promised him and the Hoñble Company be rendered unable to get the payment of the Money due to them from the said Achamars.

Letter to  
the Prince  
concerning  
the  
Revenues of  
Rhandoterra.

AN Ola from the Boyanore to the Chief was this day received wherein he says that as Narrangaporatu Nair had a disagreement with the Old Linguist he left Tellicherry and came to his Country where he has continued a long time: That now he hears the said Nair is gone back to Tellicherry and that since his being there the Old Linguist has got the Princes People to apprehend him. And as the House of the said Nair is under the Protection of Tellicherry Fort he desires the Chief will defend him from all harm, He adds that as he is Interested in his Welfare he should be glad the Chief would endeavour to procure his Continuance in Tellicherry with Safety.

An Ola from  
the  
Boyanore  
About  
Comapa  
Nair.

IN Answer to the foregoing Letter the Chief wrote the Boyanore that when his Lordship formerly interceded in the behalf of Comapa Nair he was told in Reply that the said Nair had for his evil deeds against the Hoñble Company been by the Prince of Cherrika and the late Chief turned out of this Place and as he is now returned without the knowledge and Consent of either of us, and that the Prince of Cherrika has desired he may be again sent away the Chief cannot permit of his continuing in Tellicherry. And that as his Lordship seemed to have a regard for him he would do well to persuade him to go quietly out of the Hoñble Companys District otherwise we should be obliged to use severe Measures and send him away by Force, which we should be sorry for on Account of the favourable Notice his Lordship had taken of him.

TUESDAY  
23<sup>RD</sup>.

Answer  
thereto.

RECEIVED from Callicut per Munchua Eight Cardamom Chests.

RECEIVED an Answer from the Prince to the Letter wrote him Yesterday. He says the District called Caddamburree belonged to Madday Nambuddy at whose Death the said Place fell to him, yet the Achamars want the Revenues of it, which if the Chief desires he will give up: That he has only put an Impediment on the District belonging to himself and on no other Place the truth of which the Chief may know by Enquiry.

Princes  
Answer  
concerning  
the Rents of  
Randoterra.

— DECEMBER 1746 —

WEDNES-  
DAY  
24<sup>TH</sup>.

Letter from  
the Callicut  
Linguist

Concerning  
the  
Samorines  
Debt.

Rice Sold.

A Ship seen  
off Callicut.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Callicut Linguist dated the 22<sup>nd</sup>. Instant by a Callicut Munchua on which he had sent seven hundred Bundles containing Seventeen thousand five hundred Matts for embaling Pepper and Four hundred and thirty Baskets which cost with Charges Rupees Two hundred and sixteen. As to the King Samorines Debt the time that he promised to discharge part of it, is past as we, he says, very well know, and by what he can see and can learn from his Ministers the King does not intend to pay his Debt this Year, nor does he know whether he will pay it hereafter unless the Honble Company press him hard. At present he is taking Money by Force from several of his Ministers for the Charges of the War as likewise to bear the Expences on Account of the Anniversary of the late King and Queen Mother which will be in the Months of January and February, that therefore it will not be proper to ask for the Debt till these Ceremonies are over. As to the One thousand Bales of Mangalore Rice which the Shopkeepers promised to take at Eighty four Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Corge they afterwards he says Refused to stand to their Bargain that however by one Means or Another it is at last adjusted for the abovesaid Price the Money to be paid thirty days after Delivery in Rupees or Fanams according as the Exchange than Governs; the Charges of landing Customs and Cooley hire will Amount to One Rupee and a Quarter  $\frac{3}{4}$  Corge which reduces the Net Price to Rupees Eighty two and three Quarters per Corge each Bale to turn out fifty five Callicut Measures. He desires we will send in this Munchua such a Quantity as she can take in and the remainder in any other Munchua, but requests the Bales may be well Conditioned, the Rice good and the Measure full to prevent all Complaints and Trouble from the Purchasers. There arrived he says this very day two Munchuas laden with Rice which is not yet sold. He adds that a Ship then appearing in Sight he sent a Toney off to her and finds She is an English Ship from Bengall. A Note which he received from the Captain of her he encloses to us.

THE abovementioned Ship is the Wake Captain Robert Norton who arrived at Anjengo the 16<sup>th</sup>. of November as noticed in this Diary under the 26<sup>th</sup>. of this Month.

THURS-  
DAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>.

An Ola from  
the Prince  
desiring  
some of his  
own People  
& the  
Compys.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince acquainting us that he is going to the Northward and says he hopes the Chief will send along with him two hundred of the Companys People. He also desires to have his own Nairs who are now at Durmapatam, Andolla Malla, and in the Camp at Tellicherry and promises to advise us of whatever may happen to the Northward.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

HUGH SYMMONS.

ALEX<sup>R</sup>. DOUGLAS.

Agreed to let  
the Prince  
have his  
Nairs.

THE CHIEF lays before the Board translate of a letter from the Young Prince, as entered yesterday, wherein he desires we will send his Nairs now in our Service and two hundred of the Honble Companys People, beside as he is going to the Northward against Ockoo, AGREED therefore that we let his own Nairs go, but that the Chief endeavour to put him off from requesting any of the Companys Men till we have good reason to believe that the French Men of War are not coming this way.

And to send  
1000 Bales  
of Rice for  
Sale to  
Callicut.

READ a Letter from Francisco Dias as Extracted the 24<sup>th</sup>. Instant, and as we find there is a Vent for One thousand Bales of our Surplus Rice without much Loss, AGREED to send that Quantity down to Callicut.

— DECEMBER 1746 —

AGREED also to Contract with Domingos Rodriguez for Five thousand Bales more of New Rice on the same Terms as before, which with the fifteen thousand Bales of Rice already Contracted for make twenty thousand Bales for the ensuing Years Expence.

Also to Contract for 5000 Bales more of New Rice.

As it is expected there may be some Disturbances at Callicut on Account of the Murder of the Samorines Gunner and the Honble Companys Linguist Francisco Dias being desirous of coming to Tellicherry for his Health. It is ORDERED that Mr. Alex<sup>r</sup>. Douglas do repair to Callicut and take charge of our Honble Masters Factory and Effects there, and that he deliver over all Books and Papers belonging to the Accomptants Office to the care of Mr. Hugh Symmons who is Directed to receive the same under his Charge.

Mr. Alexander Douglas Ordered to Callicut.

THE COLLECTOR of the Revenues of Durmapatam representing that the Straw in the Honble Company's Plantations there wanted cutting and the Trees to be watered; and that the Coffrees were an insufficient Number for these Purposes AGREED and ORDERED that the said Collector do hire proper People for this Business.

Durmapatam Plantations to be watered & the Straw Cut.

THE Factory Books having been perused and Examined are Passed and Signed. They end the 31<sup>st</sup>. of July last.

Factory Books Signed.

EXAMINED & PASSED the following Accounts.

Accounts Passed.

WAREHOUSEKEEPERS Receipts and Issues for the Months of October and November Passed, and the Account of Pepper ORDERED to be entered hereunder.

STOREKEEPERS Account Sale for the Months of August September & October amounting to Rupees One thousand four hundred and Eighty Six, twenty five Reas (1486. —. 25) Passed, And Abstract thereof ORDERED to follow this Consultation.

STEWARDS Account of Provisions supplied sundry Express Boats in the Months of October November and December Amounting to Rupees One hundred forty eight, One Quarter, seventy four Reas (148. 1. 74) which is ORDERED to be paid to him and the Account Abstracted Underneath.

Adjourned.

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SYMMONS.

ACCO<sup>t</sup>. OF PEPPER RECEIVED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE IN THE MONTH OF OCTOBER VIZ.

From Balorte Calandra	..	..	..	..	..	18	19
„ Tycandy Cunially	..	..	..	..	..	3	12
„ Combem Allipy ..	..	..	..	..	..	14	19
„ Mucatum Paqui ..	..	..	..	..	..	35	4
„ Nelearate Tupy ..	..	..	..	..	..	24	7
„ Baunibelti Cunhipy	..	..	..	..	..	28	11
„ Batila Paqui ..	..	..	..	..	..	18	10
						Candies	<u>144 02</u>

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER RECEIVED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE IN THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER.

From Nelearate Tupy ..	..	..	..	..	..	—	10
„ Combem Allipy ..	..	..	..	..	..	3	4
„ Mucatum Paqui ..	..	..	..	..	..	1	9
„ Tycandy Cunially	..	..	..	..	..	1	8
„ Balorte Calandra	..	..	..	..	..	6	5
„ Batila Paqui ..	..	..	..	..	..	2	1
						Candies	<u>14 17</u>

## — DECEMBER 1746 —

ABSTRACT OF THE STOREKEEPERS SALE OF STORES IN THE MONTHS OF  
AUGUST SEPTEMBER AND OCTOBER 1746.

Iron Europe 1533 lb <sup>s</sup> . at different Prices	.. ..	138	3	27
Lead in Slabs 1417½ lb ditto	.. ..	122	3	71
Gunpowder 1677 lb. viz 79 Europe & 1598 Country at different Prices	.. ..	427	2	—
Perpets 67½ yards	.. ..	53	2	40
Broad Cloth 43½ Yards at diff. Prices	.. ..	162	—	91
Garrison Stores	.. ..	580	3	96
		<u>Rupees</u>	<u>1486</u>	<u>— 25</u>

TELLICHERRY 31<sup>ST</sup>. OF OCTOBER 1746.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
 ☞ NIC: STONESTREET  
*Storek.*

ABSTRACT OF THE STEWARDS ACCOUNT OF PROVISIONS SUPPLIED THE UNDER-  
MENTIONED EXPRESS BOATS IN THE MONTHS OF OCTOBER NOVEMBER &  
DECEMBER VIZ.

Supplied the Ramban Express Boat with Provisions &c <sup>ta</sup> . for One Month the whole Amounting to	.. ..	64	1	88
Supplied the Express Boat Futtee Mombarack with One Months Provi- sions &c <sup>ta</sup> . amounting to	.. ..	83	3	86
		<u>Rupees</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>148 1 74</u>

TELLICHERRY DEC<sup>R</sup>. 12<sup>TH</sup>. 1746.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
 ☞ NIC<sup>s</sup>. STONESTREET,  
*Steward.*

THE CHIEF wrote a Letter to the Young Prince conformable to our Resolution in Council this Morning and promised him Assistance so soon as things were quiet here and in our Neighbourhood.

Letter to  
the Callicut  
Linguist.

WROTE also to the Linguist at Callicut acknowledging the Recet of his Letter dated the 22<sup>nd</sup>. as also the Receipt of seventeen thousand five hundred Mats and four hundred & thirty Baskets per Munchua.

Rice sent to  
him for sale.

WE likewise sent him by return of the said Munchua Eight hundred Bales of Mangalore Rice to be delivered to the Merchants who had Contracted for them and promised to send the remaining two hundred Bales by another Opportunity, He is likewise directed to send up as soon as possible all the Cardamom Chests they being now wanted for packing up the Cardamoms.

An Euro-  
pean drown-  
ed.

ONE George Moss an European Soldier belonging to this Garrison and posted at Grove Island was found drowned at the Waterside occasioned as it is surmized by his attempting to desert.

SATURDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>.

Another Ola  
from the  
Boyanore in  
favour of  
Comapa  
Nair.

RECEIVED another Ola from the Boyanore in favour of Narrangaporatu Comapa Nair much to the same purpose as the former One with the Additional Circumstance only, that we will take some trouble in his behalf and enquire once more what are his Faults and Offences. This the Chief answered in a civil way and referred the Boyanore to his former Letters assuring him at the same time that all due Regard should be paid to his Lordships recommendations consistent with the Publick Good.

SUNDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>.

Deserters.

PATRICK COX (Rounder) and Thomas White (Soldier) deserted from the Camp.

— DECEMBER 1746 —

AT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY  
THE  
30<sup>TH</sup>.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
HUGH SYMMONS. ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

ALL the late Crop of Pepper being now brought in from the Country an Account of the Quantity and Value due from our Merchants on our last Contract as entered hereafter is laid before the Board by which it appears there remains outstanding One hundred and seven Candies, seventeen Maunds twenty eight Pounds and a Quarter (107. 17. 28½) of Pepper, And the Merchants having been Ordered to attend are called in and asked their Reasons for not complying punctually with their Engagements. To which they answer that they have met with several hindrances from the French and Nombiers and that there was not the Quantity in Country which they imagined when they took the advance Money. They were then told, that they must pay back the Balance of their several Accounts with Interest thereon from the day they received the Money but this they objected to as uncustomary. And after a great deal of time spent in arguing and reasoning with them, they were brought to promise payment of their respective Balances according to the said Account (which they acknowledged to be just) in new Pepper with a Mulct of six Rupees on each Candy and to give their several Ols for the same payable in all the Month of February. This the Board AGREED to accept being an encrease of three Rupees ꝯ Candy in the Mulct more than they usually paid on such deficiencies, Tycandy Cunially one of the Merchants is absent, but it's judged he will not scruple agreeing to the above Terms, And as he is also Our Cardamom Merchant and that the time for delivering them draws near it is RESOLVED that we send for him and demand the Cardamoms.

Pepper Merchants Account Adjusted.

& Cardamom Merchant sent for.

SALVADORE LOBOS who was sent to enlist Seepoys at Mottalye and recommended to apply to the Canarees Subadar at that Place delivers in his Account to the Board which is Perused and its Translate ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

Salvadore Lobos his Account Presented.

Adjourned.

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
H. SYMMONS.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DUE FROM THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS THIS DAY ON ACCOUNT OF THEIR SEVERAL CONTRACTS MADE IN 1745/6 AND 1746.

Mucatum Paqui due on his Contract the 22 <sup>nd</sup> . March 1745/6 .. ..	31	07	28½	at 84 ꝯ Candy	2637	1	42
Baunibelti Cunhipy d <sup>o</sup> . d <sup>o</sup> ..	49	10	—	ditto.	4158	—	—
Nelearate Tupy d <sup>o</sup> . d <sup>o</sup> ..	9	12	—	ditto.	806	1	60
Batila Paqui d <sup>o</sup> . d <sup>o</sup> ..	1	07	—	ditto.	113	1	60
Tycandy Cunially d <sup>o</sup> . d <sup>o</sup> ..	5	05	—	ditto.	441	—	—
Combem Allippy due on Acco <sup>t</sup> . his Contract the 1 <sup>st</sup> . Sep <sup>r</sup> . 1746 ..	10	16	—	ditto.	907	—	80
	<hr/>						
	107	17	28½	Amo <sup>ts</sup> . to Rs.	9063	1	42
	<hr/>						

N.B. Combem Allippy under the 9<sup>th</sup>. July 1746 Contracted for 300 Candies of Pepper and as Money was advanced him for only 200 Candies he has been debted for that Quantity and no more.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
ꝯ ALEX<sup>R</sup>. DOUGLAS  
Accomp<sup>t</sup>.



## — DECEMBER 1746 —

THE Modeliar of Billiapatam having sent two Persons named Cuni Pocra and Curiquel to call away their People from our Camp in Order to accompany the Prince, the Chief wrote him that he should be glad if he could permit them to remain some time longer in the Hoñble Companys Service, but if not to advise him.

Modeliar sends for his People.

RECEIVED an Ola from the four heads of the Achamars complaining that although they had Agreed to give the Prince this Year Five thousand Fanams and Nine thousand more on Account of the Anniversary Charges of his deceased Brother making in all Fourteen thousand Fanams in Consideration whereof he promised no Molestation should be given at Rhandoterra or in the Pagodas belonging to it, yet he now says they shall not Collect the Revenues of Five hundred Parcels of Ground in the District of Cademburi and has taken off the Impediment they put there, so that the People belonging to the District begin to gather the Pepper. He further alledges they say some Ill Grounded Reasons for not permitting them to gather the Pepper and Neally belonging to Talavil. That the Prince has also laid an Impediment on some of the Oarts belonging to the district of Palari which has hindered them from gathering the Pepper there. That he has tyed Four or Five Elephants in Rhandoterra and Ordered the Olaes and Fruit to be gathered from Trees belonging to themselves and others which used not to be done formerly. And as the Comp<sup>y</sup>. say they have lent Money on their Grounds they imagined His Highness would not Molest them. To prevent Trouble to the Company and themselves they Agreed to give the abovementioned Sum this Year to the Prince notwithstanding which he oppresses them and their Country; they therefore desire the Chief will consider of their Case and advise them what they must do. They add a Request that six Calliquiloners be sent to assist Cutti Putterah in Collecting the said Revenues and promise to give them their Provisions & Charges.

WEDNESDAY 31<sup>ST</sup>.  
Ola from the Achamars of Rhandoterra complaining that the Prince obstructs the Collecting of the Revenues.

ANSWERED the foregoing Ola and told them that we some time ago wrote the Prince concerning the damage they Complained of and his Answer was sent to them by Cutti Putterah. That however for their better information they would now receive a Copy of the Princes Ola, And we promised them to write once more to the Prince concerning this Affair and to acquaint them with his Answer. We sent them six Calliquiloners and told them that Cutti Patterah knew what should be given them for their Charges.

Answer thereto.

WROTE also a Letter to the Young Prince and sent him a Copy of the Achamars Ola desiring him to remove all Impediments & hindrances that may anyways obstruct the Collection of the Revenues at Rhandoterra as the time for gathering them is now at hand and no delays ought to be made.

Letter to the Prince on the same Subject.

THE Young Prince writes the Chief to send him One Candy of fine Gunpowder and half a Candy of Cannon Gunpowder One Candy of Lead and three hundred Shott agreeable to the Muster he formerly sent and the Amount of them he says Changarah Putterah will pay for. He further requests two hundred Nairs and Calliquiloners, two Mortars ten Soldiers and two Gunners and says in Case there should be any Alarm at Tellicherry he will immediately send back the Companys People together with all his own Men.

Prince writes for Gunpowder Lead, Shot &c<sup>ts</sup>. As also for People.

THREE Ships appear coming to the Southward.

JANUARY 1746/7

RECEIVED an Answer from the Modeliar of Billiapatam wherein he apologizes for recalling his People. He says the Prince sent for him and shewed a dislike that his People were not ready and as he lives under him he cant help complying with his Orders. That he must go with his People and stay at least ten days after which he will return them again to us he adds that his Dependance is now as formerly, placed on the Hoñble Company and his People are at their service at all times.

THURSDAY THE 1<sup>ST</sup>.  
Answer from the Modeliar of Billiapatam.

ON Receipt of the above Letter we dismissed the Modeliars Men and thanked him for their Service to the Hoñble Company.

Sent away his People.

— JANUARY 1746-47 —

Answer to  
the Princes  
Ola reced  
Yesterday.

ANSWERED the Young Princes Letter received Yesterday and told him that His Highness had from us last Year a large Quantity of Gunpowder and Lead, that as we have had no supplies from Bombay since February we could very ill spare any of those Articles, that however his Highness should not want them at this Juncture of time since his Necessities were great. But as to Men and Mortars we could not let them go any Distance from our Forts yet awhile.

Letter from  
Anjengo.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 25<sup>th</sup>. of last Month advising that Mr. Bouchier had received a Letter the Night before dated the 5/16 Instant from Mynheer Golonnesse Governour of Columbo importing, that our Hoñble Masters Ship Brittainia Captain John Semner had arrived at Gaulee having been drove about at Sea for fourteen days in the utmost distress from the Number of Men she had lost and were Sick but that the said Governour promised, she should not want any Assistance. This Notice they thought proper to send us that we might procure a proper Person for navigating a Vessel down to her with Marines which they are unable to do.

NICHOLAS D GOE's Serjeant deserted.

Ships  
Import.

At Noon Imported the Wake Captain Robert Norton from Bengal also the Futte Buckus Noquedah Fazel Beg, and the Futte Salam Noquedah Sciddee Syad from Callicut, both belonging to Mulna Fuckrodeen, They are all three Ships bound to Bombay and Surat.

FRIDAY  
THE 2<sup>ND</sup>.  
Samorine  
writes for a  
Candy of  
Sugar.

THE SAMORINE of Callicut wrote the Chief that Thursday the 22<sup>nd</sup>. of January 1746/7 is the Anniversary day of his Uncles Death On which Occasion he will want a Candy of Sugar and desires it may be sent him so as to arrive in Callicut by the 15<sup>th</sup>. of January.

SATURDAY  
THE 3<sup>RD</sup>.  
Answer to  
the Samo-  
rines Ola.

ANSWERED the Samorines foregoing Ola and told him that in a few days we should send a Gentleman down to stay at Callicut who would be fully instructed concerning all needfull Affairs relating to his Majesty and the Hoñble Company.

Ola from the  
Prince  
concerning  
the Rents of  
Rhandoterra  
and the  
Achamars  
Complaint.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince. He says the Achamars Ola to the Chief he has received and observes that they complain of his hindring them from gathering the Revenues of Rhandoterra. After the death of Cadambu Manatu Nambiddy His House and Effects fell to him as Prince of the Country and in Order that the same might be taken care of he sent his People there but denies that there are so many as four or five hundred Oarts belonging to it. There was he says a Complaint made to him from Talavil and he sent for the People and Ordered them to pay their Rents and assigned the Overplus to their Creditors; He ought he says to have from an Oart in Pallari a Pension, and as the People there had not paid him he had laid an Impediment on the Grounds which the Achamars took off in presence of his People and for which he has not yet taken Satisfaction. I have not addd he laid an Impediment any where except in the Places abovementioned nor has he endeavoured to get any thing else in Rhandoterra. He concludes that neither himself or People will hinder the Collection of the Revenues and should the Achamars write any thing against him he desires the Chief will give them no Credit.

Letter from  
the Callt.  
Linguist.

RECEIVED a Letter from Francisco Dias dated yesterday acknowledging the Receipt of our Letter to him under the 26<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo as also of the Eight hundred Bales of Mangalore Rice, Ninety four whereof he says were broke and they all turned out on Measuring and Repacking Seven hundred eighty three Bales which he has sold at Eighty two Rupees and three Quarters  $\frac{3}{4}$  Corge free of Custom & c<sup>ts</sup>. Charges the whole Amounting to Rupees One thousand five hundred forty two, two Quarters, seventy eight Reas and a half (Rs. 1542. 2. 78 $\frac{1}{2}$ ) That he has had a great deal of trouble with the Shopkeepers new Rice being now fallen to Eighty Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Corge for which reason they now refuse taking the remaining two hundred Bales, wherefore advises us not to send them. He sent us by this Munchua thirty Cardamom Chests which with what sent up before makes Seventy five the



## — JANUARY 1746-47 —

Number we Indented for, he also sends us One hundred Bundles containing two thousand five hundred Mats which with the Cardamom Chests amounts with Charges included to Rupees One hundred forty seven & three Quarters.

RECEIVED late in the Evening by a Toney a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo enclosing a Packet which they had received from Fort St. David for the President and Council of Bombay. At the same time we learn that on the 8<sup>th</sup>. of December the French from Pondicherry with One thousand Regular Troops, two hundred Peons with several others marched within a Mile of the English bound Hedge and afterwards by means of their Cannon forced their way to the Garden house at Fort St. David when the Moors and English advancing upon them they were put to the Rout and had two hundred Men killed and Wounded. All the Enemys Tents, Ammunition, six Camels two Mortars with their Shells, three or four Drums, two Chests of spare Arms their Provisions Pallankeens & every thing they had fell into the Nabobs hands except the Cannon which ti's thought were buried, The English and Moors had only five or six black People killed and fifteen or twenty Wounded. The Enemy lost three or four Officers of Distinction yet they threaten to pay them another Visit. They also write from Fort St. David that on the 5<sup>th</sup>. of December our Hoñble Masters Ship Houghton Captain Worth appeared off that Port who though consigned to the Coromondell Coast and had positive Orders sent to him from the Deputy Governour to bring ashore his Packet and Treasure went away with both and wrote the Gentlemen that he would go to Batavia or Ceylone.

Letter from Anjengo,

French worsted near Fort St. David in a Battle against the English and Moors.

Ship Houghton Capt. Worth arrives at Fort St. David's.

WROTE the Young Prince an Account of the Success of the Hoñble Companys Arms against the French on the Coromandell Coast as above extracted.

SUNDAY 4<sup>TH</sup>.

Letter to the Prince.

THREE Europeans Namely John D'Lassieurs Rounder, Martin Brown and Charles Cundy Private Men deserted from the Camp with their Arms.

Three Europeans Desert.

WROTE to Muycara Nair to Andolla Malla to give Orders to all the People in his District to take up such Hat Men White or Black or any Christian or other Soldier whatever belonging to this Garrison as may be found stragling that way and bring them hither for which a Reward will be given And in Case of Resistance to seize and bind them fast, so as to prevent their doing Mischief or getting away In this Business he is desired to be very Watchfull and use his utmost Dilligence to keep every body from passing through his district without License.

MONDAY 5<sup>TH</sup>.

Letter to Muycarra Nair to Stop Deserters.

IN Answer to the above Muycara Nair writes the Chief that he had placed People within the Limits of Muycara to apprehend Deserters and says he shall not fail should he catch any of returning them as formerly for which Purpose he has set another Watch and desires to know in what manner he ought to behave.

Answer thereto.

SENT the Achamars of Rhandoterra a Copy of the Princes Ola to the Chief reced the 3<sup>rd</sup>. Instant concerning the Rents of Rhandoterra.

Lre to the Achamars.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
HUGH SYMMONS. ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

THE Pepper Merchants having given their Olaes for the Balance due from them respectively, Agreeable to our last days Consultation, Translates of the same are read Approved and ORDERED to be Entered hereafter.

Pepper Merchants Olaes Read.

A Letter to the Presidency designed by the Ramban Express Boat is brought in, Read and Approved and ORDERED to be fair transcribed against to morrow.

Letter to the Presidency Read.

— JANUARY 1746-47 —

Instructions  
to Mr.  
Douglas  
Read.

READ and Signed Instructions to Mr. Alexander Douglas and ORDERED that he proceed immediately to Callicut agreeable to our former Resclution.

List of  
Books &  
Papers  
belonging to  
the  
Accompt<sup>s</sup>.  
Office  
Presented.

A List of Books and Papers belonging to the Accomptants Office as delivered over by Mr. Alexander Douglas Mr. Hugh Symmons is presented to the Board signed by them both, and the same ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

Musters of  
Cardamoms  
shewn to the  
Board and  
Accepted.

MUSTERS of Cardamoms received from Tycandy Cunially and Toy Cunially are brought in and shewn to the Board; and they being found in Goodness much the same as usual It is AGREED to accept them. The Merchants seem to apprehend that they shall not be able to get the Quantity they brought last Years a great Parcel having been carried up Country.

Decamped  
our Soldiers.

As we find our Soldiers begin to desert and that it is almost impossible to prevent them while they continue encamped without AGREED that we withdraw them from the said Camp to the Fort & Limits and that we leave only a Body of Seepoys and Nairs on that spot of Ground.

Salary Bill  
Passed.

SALARY BILL for Six Months ending the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant being Presented is Passed & Ordered to be paid & Entered Underneath.

Treasury  
Accot.  
Passed.

TREASURY ACCOUNT for last Month is also bro<sup>t</sup>. in Examined and Passed and the same Ordered to follow this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.

W. WEST.

H. SYMONS.

DECEMBER THE 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1746.

Form of the  
Ola taken  
from the  
Pepper  
Merchs.

I Muccatum Paqui do acknowledge myself Indebted to the Hoñble Company  
Ca<sup>s</sup>. Mds. Ib.  
on Account of my Contract the 22<sup>nd</sup>. of March 1745/6 31. 7. 28 $\frac{1}{4}$  of Pepper  
Fan. Tar.  
which at Eighty four Rupees  $\frac{7}{8}$  Candy makes Rupees 2637. 1. 12 $\frac{1}{2}$  and as I did  
not deliver the said Pepper in Time I am to pay Six Rupees Mulct on every Candy  
Fa<sup>s</sup>. Tar.  
which amounts to Rupees 188. 1. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$  or Pepper at 84 Rupees  $\frac{7}{8}$  Candy, Can-  
Mds. Ib<sup>s</sup>.  
dies 2. 4. 25 $\frac{1}{2}$  in all Candies 33. 12. 23 $\frac{3}{4}$  This Quantity of Pepper I oblige my-  
self to deliver in all the Month of February next, And Exclusive of this Account  
I acknowledge myself further Indebted to the Hoñble Company as  $\frac{7}{8}$  my Ola dated  
the 31<sup>st</sup>. December 1745.

N.B.

All the Pepper Merchants Olaes are dated the 31<sup>st</sup>. December 1746 except Tycandy Cunially's whose Ola is dated the 3<sup>rd</sup> of January 1746/7.

To M<sup>r</sup>. ALEXANDER DOUGLAS

SIR

You having been appointed to go and reside at Callicut to take care of our Hoñble Masters Factory and Effects there You are hereby directed to proceed thither for that Purpose; And on your Arrival demand the Charge thereof from Francisco Dias to whom we have wrote directing him to deliver over the same to You. Our Letter to him you'll find herewith enclosed and as the said Linguist has had leave granted him to come hither for his health you may permit of his embark-  
ing whenever he chuses it.

## — JANUARY 1746-47 —

The Samorine has lately wrote to the Chief for a Candy of Sugar to be sent him against the 22<sup>nd</sup>. Instant which he says is the Anniversary day of his Uncles Death. And as we have Agreed to give it him we now send the same down with You, to be delivered at such Time as you judge most proper.

By some late Regulations at Callicut our Hoñble Masters Business has been impeded and loaded with additional Charges particularly by obliging us to weigh our Goods twice over and detaining them under that pretence at the Sea Side. All inconveniencies and hindrances of this kind being uncustomary you are to represent to the Samorine and his Ministers as Grievances and endeavour to get them redressed.

You are likewise when the Samorines time of Ceremonious Fasts and Feasts are over which we are told will be in the Month of February or March to demand Payment of the Money due to our Hoñble Masters by Virtue of the late Samorines Olas he having acknowledged the Debt and promised to discharge it agreeable to the tenour of them. His Account as it now stands on our Books you have herewith a Copy of, we likewise direct that you also demand the Debt due from the Puniture Rajah.

On your first Arrival at Callicut or as soon afterwards as you find convenient take an Inventory of all the House Furniture, Goods and Effects belonging to the Hoñble Company with an Account of their Cost and Valuation, and from them you are to form a Regular Set of Books which must be balanced and Closed Annually to the 31<sup>st</sup>. of July sending hither a Copy of them to adjust with the Books of this Factory.

If you find it absolutely necessary you may pay the Samorine a Visit either upon your first Arrival at Callicut, or at any other more proper time; but take especial care that you do not put our Hoñble Masters to any unnecessary Expences for the sake of making an Ostentatious figure.

Whenever you find things quiet at Callicut return the Soldiers that are now there or such a Part of them as can be spared and whatever Number you may judge it absolutely needfull to keep entertain or enlist at Callicut and send up the Tellicherry People as these are most chargeable to the Hoñble Company, by our being obliged to allow them Provisions while they are absent from their Families.

Enquire the Price of Surat Cotton at Callicut and the Quantity vendible for ready money. Inform yourself likewise of the Price of Pepper and advise us how these two Articles are like to sell at that Port, when we shall determine whether to keep or send them down thither.

Being in want of twenty or thirty Lascars for our Hoñble Masters Ship Brittaina now at Ceylone; You are to endeavour to procure that Number or as many of them as you can at Callicutt in [*sic*] send them down in Munchuas or Toneyes to Anjengo advising the Chief and Factors thereof. We are looking out here for an Officer to go down likewise, but any People you may get need not wait for him as we are not sure of procuring One.

If any stragling Topasses who appear to be able Men should come to Callicut endeavour to get them to enlist in our Service as Soldiers and send them up hither together with such Europeans as offer themselves whether they be deserters from the French or others.

We are

SIR

Your Loving Friends

GEORGE DUDLEY & C<sup>TA</sup>.

TELLICHERRY  
JANUARY 3<sup>RD</sup>. 1746/7.

— JANUARY, 1746-47 —

TELLICHERRY  
THE 31<sup>ST</sup>. DECEMBER 1746/7.LIST OF BOOKS AND PAPERS IN THE ACCOMPTANTS OFFICE DELIVERED  
OVER BY ALEXANDER DOUGLAS TO HUGH SYMMONS.

## TELLICHERRY JOURNALS AND LEIDGERS VIZ.

1	Sett of Books Commencing	..	August 1 <sup>st</sup> . 1701 and ending 31 <sup>st</sup> . Octo <sup>r</sup> . 1701			
2	Do.	..	November 1. 1701	Ditto	31 <sup>st</sup> . July 1702	
1	Do.	..	July 23. 1703	Ditto	Ditto	1704
1	Do.	..	August 1. 1704	Ditto	Ditto	1705
4	Journals & 2 Leidgers	..	August 1. 1705	Ditto	Ditto	1706
1	Sett of Books Commencing	..	August 1. 1706	Ditto	Ditto	1707
1	Ditto	..	August 1. 1707	Ditto	Ditto	1708
2	Setts of Books Commencing	..	August 1 <sup>st</sup> . 1708 and ending July 31 <sup>st</sup> . 1709			
2	Ditto	..	Ditto 1709	Ditto		1710
2	Ditto	..	Ditto 1710	Ditto		1711
1	Ditto	..	Ditto 1711	Ditto		1712
2	Ditto	..	Ditto 1712	Ditto		1713
1	Journal & 2 Leidgers Commeg.		Ditto 1713	Ditto		1714
2	Setts of Books	..	Ditto 1714	Ditto		1715
2	Ditto	..	Ditto 1715	Ditto		1716
1	Journal & 2 Leidgers Commencing	..	Ditto 1716	Ditto		1717
2	Setts of Boks	..	Ditto 1717	Ditto		1718
2	Ditto	..	Ditto 1718	Ditto		1719
2	Ditto	..	Ditto 1719	Ditto		1720
2	Ditto	..	Ditto 1720	Ditto		1721
1	Ditto	..	Ditto 1721	Ditto		1722
1	Ditto	..	Ditto 1722	Ditto		1723
1	Ditto	..	Ditto 1723	Ditto		1724
2	Ditto	..	Ditto 1724	Ditto		1725
2	Ditto	..	Ditto 1725	Ditto		1726
2	Ditto	..	Ditto 1726	Ditto		1727

19 Setts of Books, the first Sett Commencing the 1<sup>st</sup>. of August 1727 and the last Sett being Books Letter U ends the 31<sup>st</sup>. July 1746.

## CALLICUT JOURNALS &amp; LEIDGERS VIZ.

1	Journal Commencing	..	April 1 <sup>st</sup> . 1765 and Ending July 30 <sup>th</sup> . 1676			
1	Sets of Books	..	May 1 <sup>st</sup> . 1675	d <sup>o</sup> .	Nov <sup>r</sup> . 24	1677
1	Ditto	..	Febry 4 1682/3	d .	Apr. 30	1684
1	Ditto	..	May 1 <sup>st</sup> . 1686	d <sup>o</sup> .	D <sup>o</sup> .	1687
1	Ditto	..	Ditto 1695	d .	Janry 7 <sup>th</sup> .	1695/6
1	Ditto	..	Ditto 1695/6	d <sup>o</sup> .	Apr <sup>l</sup> . 30	1696
1	Ditto	..	Ditto 1696	d <sup>o</sup> .	Ditto	1697
1	Ditto	..	Ditto 1697	d <sup>o</sup> .	Ditto	1698
2	Leidgers	..	Ditto 1698	d <sup>o</sup> .	July 31 <sup>st</sup> .	1698
2	Setts of Books	..	August 1 <sup>st</sup> . 1698	d <sup>o</sup> .	Ditto	1699
1	Ditto	..	Ditto 1699	d <sup>o</sup> .	Ditto	1700
1	Ditto	..	Ditto 1700	d <sup>o</sup> .	Ditto	1701
1	Ditto	..	Ditto 1701	d <sup>o</sup> .	Ditto	1702
1	Ditto	..	Ditto 1703	d <sup>o</sup> .	Ditto	1704

## — JANUARY 1746-47 —

2	Setts	..	..	..	..	July 23 <sup>rd</sup> . 1703 and Ending July 31 <sup>st</sup> . 1704		
1	D <sup>o</sup>	..	..	..	..	Ditto 1704	d <sup>o</sup> .	Ditto 1705
2	D <sup>o</sup>	..	..	..	..	August 1 <sup>st</sup> 1705	d <sup>o</sup> .	Ditto 1706
1	D <sup>o</sup>	..	..	..	..	Ditto 1706	d <sup>o</sup> .	Ditto 1707
1	D <sup>o</sup>	..	..	..	..	Ditto 1707	d <sup>o</sup> .	Ditto 1708
1	D <sup>o</sup>	..	..	..	..	Ditto 1709	d.	Ditto 1710
1	D <sup>o</sup>	..	..	..	..	Ditto 1710	d.	Ditto 1711
1	Sett of Books commencing	..			..	August 1 <sup>st</sup> . 1711 and Ending July 31 <sup>st</sup> . 1712		
1		D <sup>o</sup>		..		D <sup>o</sup> 1712	d <sup>o</sup> .	1713
1		D <sup>o</sup>		..		D <sup>o</sup> 1713	d <sup>o</sup> .	1714
1		D <sup>o</sup>		..		D <sup>o</sup> 1714	d <sup>o</sup> .	1715
1		D <sup>o</sup>		..		D <sup>o</sup> 1715	d <sup>o</sup> .	1716
1		D <sup>o</sup>		..		D <sup>o</sup> 1716	d <sup>o</sup> .	1717
1		D <sup>o</sup>		..		D <sup>o</sup> 1717	d <sup>o</sup> .	1718
2		D <sup>o</sup>		..		D <sup>o</sup> 1718	d <sup>o</sup> .	1719
2		D <sup>o</sup>		..		D <sup>o</sup> 1719	d <sup>o</sup> .	1720
2		D <sup>o</sup>		..		D <sup>o</sup> 1720	d <sup>o</sup> .	1721
1		D <sup>o</sup>		..		D <sup>o</sup> 1721	d <sup>o</sup> .	1722
1		D <sup>o</sup>		..		D <sup>o</sup> 1722	d <sup>o</sup> .	1723
2		D <sup>o</sup>		..		D <sup>o</sup> 1723	d <sup>o</sup> .	1724
2		D <sup>o</sup>		..		D <sup>o</sup> 1724	d <sup>o</sup> .	1725
	Treasury Books 8 commencing	..			..	April 16 1728	d <sup>o</sup> .	Dec <sup>r</sup> . 31 <sup>st</sup> . 1746
	Invoice Books Outwards comm <sup>s</sup>	..			..	Janry 30 <sup>th</sup> . 1708/9	d <sup>o</sup> .	Octo <sup>r</sup> . 9 <sup>th</sup> . 1746
	Ditto Inwards	..			..	March 13 <sup>th</sup> . 1704/5	d <sup>o</sup> .	July 2 <sup>nd</sup> . 1744
	Treasury Receipt Books three					Ending December 1746.		
	Account Current Books Six					Ending December 1746.		
	Several Callicut & Pay Masters					Accounts, Invoices Inwards & Outwards.		
	Accounts Current, Stewards & Storekeepers					& Warehousekeepers Accounts & Bills of		
	Lading with sundry other Papers.							

HUGH SYMMONS.  
ALEX<sup>r</sup>. DOUGLAS.

CASH		Dr.	
1746	To Balance of last Month .. ..	48298	— 04
1 <sup>ST</sup> . DECEM- BER 15 <sup>TH</sup> .	„ Estate of Gabriel Sebastian Deserter recd from James Hogg the Nett Amount of Sundries sold by him at Public Out- cry belonging to said Sebastian .. ..	31	3 8
	„ Charges recruiting Seepoys received from Salvadore Lobos the Balance of what remained in his hands .. ..	255	1 —
22 <sup>ND</sup> .	„ Pepper recd for 34 Candies viz. 30 Candies sold to the Cap <sup>d</sup> . of the Portugueze Frigata named the Penha 4 Ditto to the Master of the said Ship		
	34 Candies at 100 R <sup>s</sup> . ꝯ Candy ..	3400	— —
31 <sup>ST</sup> .	„ Rice received of Abbu Poera the Amount of 200 Bales sold him at 10 Fanams ꝯ Bale is Fan <sup>s</sup> . 2000 or Rupces .. ..	400	— —
	Rupces	52385	1 02

[PER CONTRA].		[Cr.]	
1746	By William West PayM <sup>r</sup> . advanced him on Account his Disbursements .. ..	14000	— —
DECEM- BER 2 <sup>ND</sup> . 31 <sup>ST</sup> .	„ Ditto Ditto .. ..	14000	— —
	„ Balance .. ..	28000	— —
		24385	1 02
	Rupces	52385	1 02

— JANUARY 1746-47 —

TELLICHERRY 31<sup>ST</sup>. DECEMBER 1746.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
 ꝯ GEORGE DUDLEY.  
 WILL<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
 WILL<sup>M</sup>. WEST.  
 HUGH SYMMONS.  
 ALEX<sup>R</sup>. DOUGLAS.

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HONBLE COMPANYS COVENANTED SERVANTS AT TELlicherry FROM THE 1<sup>ST</sup>. OF JULY 1746 TO THE  
31<sup>ST</sup>. DECEMBER 1746 INCLUSIVE.

Names.	Stations.	Time Commencing.	Time Ending.	Time served. Mos. days.	Salary Annum.			Salary due.			Total Amot.		
					£ <sup>s</sup> .	s.	d.	£ <sup>s</sup> .	s.	d.	Rups.	Q <sup>rs</sup> .	Reas.
George Dudley Esqr. ..	Chief ..	July 1 <sup>st</sup> . 1746 ..	Decr. 31 <sup>st</sup> . 1746.	6 —	70	—	—	35	—	—	280	—	—
William Jeynson ..	Senr. Merch <sup>t</sup> .	Ditto .. ..	Ditto .. ..	6 —	40	—	—	20	—	—	160	—	—
William West ..	Ditto .. ..	Ditto .. ..	Ditto .. ..	6 —	40	—	—	20	—	—	160	—	—
Hugh Symmons ..	Ditto .. ..	Decr. 2 <sup>nd</sup> . 1746.	Ditto .. ..	5 29	40	—	—	19	17	9½	159	—	43
Alexr. Douglas ..	Junr. Merch <sup>t</sup> .	July 1 <sup>st</sup> . 1746 ..	Ditto .. ..	6 —	30	—	—	15	—	—	120	—	—
Nicholas Stonestreet ..	Factor .. ..	Ditto .. ..	Ditto .. ..	6 —	15	—	—	7	10	—	60	—	—
John Robinson ..	Ditto .. ..	Ditto .. ..	Ditto .. ..	6 —	15	—	—	7	10	—	60	—	—
Charles Waters ..	Writer .. ..	Ditto .. ..	Ditto .. ..	6 —	5	—	—	2	10	—	20	—	—
Ditto for Reading divine Service ..	.. ..	Ditto .. ..	Ditto .. ..	6 —	18	—	—	9	—	—	72	—	—
William De La Garde..	Ditto .. ..	Ditto .. ..	Ditto .. ..	6 —	5	—	—	2	10	—	20	—	—
								138	17	9½	1111	—	43

— JANUARY, 1746-47 —

TELlicherry 31<sup>ST</sup>. DECEMBER 1746.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

⌘ HUGH SYMMONS  
Accomptant

Tellicherry Consultations, 1746-47

— JANUARY 1746-47 —

Letter to the  
Callicut  
Linguist.

WROTE a Letter to Francisco Dias acknowledging the Receipt of his dated the 2<sup>nd</sup>. Instant with the two thousand five hundred Mats and thirty Cardamom Chests forwarded by his Munchua. That M<sup>r</sup>. Douglas now proceeded to Callicutt to take charge of the Factory with every thing belonging to the Hoñble Company wherefore he and all others in their Service are directed to pay due Obedience to his Orders.

Letter to the  
Prince about  
Mottamy  
Seramby.

ANGRIA's Fleet of Grabs and Gallivats being off Mount Dhilly with an Intent as it is reported to make a Descent somewhere in the Mallabar Country the Chief wrote the Prince of it and told him that we should send some People for the security of Mottamy Seramby and desired that His Highness would give Orders that the said Place should be redelivered into their hands in behalf of the Hoñble Company.

TUESDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.

SIGNED the General Letter to Bombay Presidency designed by the Ramban Advice Boat.

Letter to  
Bombay  
Signed.

Stores &  
People  
embarked  
for  
Mottamy.

EMBARKEED the Guns Stores and People for Maddacarra and Mottamy, being the same Quantity and Number as had been withdrawn from those Places in October last when the French Fleet were expected this way.

WEDNES-  
DAY 7<sup>TH</sup>.

AT about Nine o'Clock at Night the Ramban Advice Boat sailed for Bombay.

xpress  
Boat Sailed.

John  
D'bonnaire  
entertained  
for the  
Brittania.

ENTERTAINED M<sup>r</sup>. John Debonnaire to go to Anjengo and from thence to Gallee with Lascars and People for Our Hoñble Masters Ship Brittania which is said to be in distress for want of Men her own Crew being very Sickly.

Letter to  
Anjengo.

WROTE to the Chief and Factors of Anjengo in Answer to their Letters of the 25<sup>th</sup>. & 28<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo; that learning by them the distressed Condition of the Brittania we had endeavoured to procure Seamen to send her from hence but to no Effect, however were in hopes of succeeding at Callicut and had given Orders to the Companys Resident there concerning them. To Navigate such Vessel they proposed sending and to help M<sup>r</sup>. Douglas in getting Lascars we had entertained M<sup>r</sup>. John D'ebounnaire whose Service was to be rewarded as his Merit might deserve or they and he might agree. We acquainted them that their Packet with the two from Fort St. Davids was sent to Bombay in an Express Boat which sailed hence last Night, and that Angria's whole Fleet of Grabs and Gallivats have been Cruizing about Mount Dhilly for some days past, that it was suspected they will attempt to land at Cannanore or some other part of the Mallabar Country or else attack the Ships now in our Road which are the Wake Captain Norton, two Moor Ships and an Armenian. With regard to procuring People for the Brittania M<sup>r</sup>. Douglas was Ordered to advise them of his Success therein.

Letter to  
Callicut.

WROTE also M<sup>r</sup>. Alexander Douglas at Callicut, that we had sent in the Anjengo Toney M<sup>r</sup>. John Debonnaire to assist him in getting the People he was Ordered for the Brittania, which, if the whole Number was not procurable such as were to be got was to be sent to Anjengo under his Care as soon as possible. We imagine Advance Money may tempt many to go, but if Sailors are scarce such able bodied Men as he can pick up must be put up with. If he does not want the Toney directed him to dispatch her immediately to Anjengo with the Letter we had given the Mucquas for the Chief and Factors there, telling him likewise to advise them what prospect he had of procuring the Lascars. Ordered him to supply M<sup>r</sup>. Debonnaire with Provisions and Necessaries for his Passage and a little Money also should he request it; and to be carefull to advise the Gentlemen of Anjengo what Charges he is at in getting these People and providing for their Transportation down the Coast.



## — JANUARY, 1746-47 —

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince in Answer to what the Chief wrote him the 4<sup>th</sup>. & 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant. He expresses great Pleasure at the News from Fort St. Davids and says immediately on our Peoples Arrival at Mottamy, his Nairs shall quit it to them.

THURSDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.

Ola from the  
Prince.

IN the Evening Imported the Futtee Mombarrack Express Boat from Bombay. She has been only five days in her Passage, having left it the 3<sup>rd</sup>. at Night. By her we received a Letter from the President and Council dated the 2<sup>nd</sup>. Instant advising that by the Ilchester who arrived there the 9<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo in Company with the Fukero Moracub (both engaging Angrias Fleet for six Hours though receiving no Damage) they had received our Letter of the 25<sup>th</sup>. November and on the 28<sup>th</sup>. following our other of the 12<sup>th</sup>. by the Futte Mombarrack Express Boat arrived them; which Boat they now return with Orders to us to Dispatch her back again to them with what material Circumstances might offer; They Express a Pleasure to find our Young Prince so ready to furnish us with so considerable a body of Nairs and as we had an Opportunity of obliging him with two Old Honey Combed Guns our anticipating with his Request for them was undoubtedly right. That we shall do well as our Circumstances permit us to assist him occasionally against the Depredations his Enemies may attempt in his Country more especially while he is actually aiding us. Our supplying Boyanore with a Horse they approve And should the Second King of Cotiote agree to our Proposal made his Tiriumvire they acquiesce with it likewise, from our having represented this Kings Faith more to be relied on than any other of the Mallabar Powers. The two hundred Candies of Pepper sold for the Portugueze Frigatas they Order to be duly delivered, but Affairs being altered since their giving Directions to make Sale of that Article they do hereby revoke the same, and would have an Addition of two thousand Candies laid in on the best terms procurable (exclusive of what is in Warehouse and outstanding of our former Contracts) to provide it they will supply us with Money as soon as possible, and when they are acquainted with the Price we give for this also what larger Quantities may be Contracted for, Orders will be sent us in regard thereto. Enclose us Copies of such Paragraphs as relate to this Settlement received of Ship Ilchester, and advise us of our being debted for Sundries taken by us out of said Ship being Rupees Eighty thousand five hundred twenty three and Ninety seven Reas (Rs. 80523. —. 97) for which the Presidency must be Credited on our Books. Should the Exeter and Lynn call here and leave this Port for Bombay so as to return back again in their way to China before the end of April they direct us to provide the like Quantity of Sandall Wood as Ordered last Year viz. One hundred Candies of the first Sort and One hundred and fifty of the Second which with One thousand Candies of Pepper must be kept in readiness to be equally divided on them; and the Cotton lying here must be kept unless an advantageous Offer should be made before the Arrival of these Ships as it may be wanted for that Market. If they arrive here immediate Notice must be sent thereof by an Express Boat and liberty is given us to open the Packet for private Letters reserving entire that for the President & Council they promise us a Supply of Stores by the first Opportunity And would have us remember to send them by such Conveyances as may Offer All the Masts & Timber in Readiness but particularly the Sheathing Plank, Cables, & Hausers, with the Cordage, they being immediately wanted for the Augusta. The two Standing Masts must be tendered to the first Europe Ship calling at this Port and in case the Commander refuses to take them (Directions as formerly is given) to Protest against them. Enclose us a Packet for Anjengo with Orders to forward it thither as soon as Possible.

Express  
Boat arrives  
from  
Bombay.

Letter from  
thence.

COPY OF SUNDRY PARAGRAPHS OF THE HONBLE THE COURT OF DIRECTORS THEIR COMMANDS DATED MAY THE 7<sup>TH</sup>. 1746 of SHIP ILCHESTER RELATING TO TELLICHERRY FACTORY.

FRIDAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>.

PARAGRAPH 24<sup>TH</sup>. We are pleased that Our Servants at Tellicherry secured so large a Quantity of the extraordinary Crop of Pepper last Season, and that the Merchants had fully complied with their Contract, little or no Money remaining in their hands upon that Account when our Ships came away, this Situation is always

Companys  
Paragraphs  
of Ilchester.

— JANUARY 1746-47 —

satisfactory to us before fresh advances are made and our Servants there as also at all other Settlements must use their best Endeavours annually to close Accounts with the Merchants in like manner.

PARAGRAPH 25<sup>TH</sup>. With Respect to the Quantity of Pepper to be provided on the Coast you are to Govern yourselves by the directions laid down in our last Letter untill we judge proper to vary the same but on its coming to the Price of Seventy Rupees  $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy secure all that you can for us as we may want it for Ships that cannot be dispatched home without such a help, or that we may have occasion to send to China.

PARAGRAPH 28<sup>TH</sup>. Our Servants at Tellicherry we hope have Compromised matters with the Prince there and not come to an Open Rupture with him which should be avoided this War Time more especially as the French will endeavour to Embarrass our Affairs Cunny Homo giving Our Chief and Council great Cause to fear that he hath thrown off all regard to Obligations for the many Services done him, which must serve as a Warning to all our Servants how they spend our Money upon these Country Powers.

PARAGRAPH 29<sup>TH</sup>. His Majesty having judged proper that a Squadron of his Ships should Cruize against the French and Spaniards in the Indian Seas, you must not enter into any Neutrality.

A true Copy

THOMAS HODGES  
Sec<sup>ry</sup>.

A Pattamar belonging to this Place returned from Fort St. Davids and brought us a General Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council there dated the 22<sup>nd</sup>. of last Month, enclosing Orders for Captain Somner of the Brittainia who not knowing Madrass was taken put in there the 5<sup>th</sup>. of November but was fired out of that Road, but hearing he was at Gallee they had sent Orders to him as they now do to us least he should touch on this Coast before theirs reaches that Place. The Houghton Captain Worth arrived with them the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant and though consigned to that Coast and had positive Orders from Mr. Hinde and Council to send his Packet and Treasure ashore yet sailed away at Eleven at Night they firing Guns Shot and all to bring him back and has carried away all Supplies which has disheartened the Garrison extremely, That, with the Total Neglect the Bengal Gentlemen have shewn them by neither writing or sending any Supplies has reduced them to great Necessity and encouraged their Enemies to come against them the 8<sup>th</sup>. Instant with all their Force from Pondicherry, But Providence they say was here as Indulgent to them as their Friends had been Neglectfull having gained a Compleat Victory taking all their Ammunition and Camp Equipage killed and Wounded near two hundred with very little Loss on their Side, They request we will not omit advising them of all material Occurrences and if we think it necessary, To place Tappy Peons on the Road desire we would do so half way and give our Opinion to them where they shall place them the other half way. From Injeram they hear of the Arrival of the Ships Montford Malborough & Salisbury at Bengall and that Captain Peytons Squadron is expected daily on their Coast.

— JANUARY 1746-47 —

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
 HUGH SYMMONS.

READ the Letter received Yesterday Evening by the Express Boat from the Presidency as above Extracted together with the Paragraphs of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Companys Letter which accompanied it. And ORDERED thereupon that the Packet from the Presidency for the Chief and Factors of Anjengo be immediately sent away by Toney Express and that we write to Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut to get ready the Masts, Plank, and other Stores to Ship off as Conveyances may be sent to take them on Board.

Letter from  
the Presidency.  
Read  
&  
Orders  
thereupon.

READ also a Letter received this Morning from the Deputy Governour and Council at Fort St. David dated the 22<sup>nd</sup>. of last Month as per Extract preceeding this Consultation and as they enclose Orders for Captain John Somner of the Britannia now at Gaulee Directed that the same be forwarded likewise to Anjengo to be sent him from thence.

Letter from  
Fort St.  
Davids  
Read  
&  
Orders  
thereupon.

IN Order to keep down the Price of Pepper as much as possible the Chief has directed our Merchants and Shop-keepers as usual not to give above Sixty Rupees Candy for such Quantities as are daily brought for Sale into the Buzar of this Place.

Pepper  
Brought to  
the Buzar.  
Price fixed  
upon it.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SYMMONS.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut dated the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant advising that on his Arrival there the 6<sup>th</sup>. he sent for the Principal Merchants to enquire the Price of Surat Cotton, when they offered Seventy five Rupees the Callicut Candy to be weighed there the Charges of landing and Customs to be on their Account but the Risque and Freight thither on the Company's, For preventing disputes he told them in Case we Agreed to their Proposal, that then they should send two Men hither to see the Cotton was good & well Packed this they Agreed to and wait our Answer. The Bales must be Surat Package. He says he will use his utmost Endeavours to procure the Lascars though he believes none will go without an Advance of two Months pay The Price of Pepper there is Seventy three Rupees Candy. As Francisco Dias has no Money of the Companys in his hands desires One thousand Rupees may be sent down to him for the present, and as Stores for Bombay and this Place are wrote for, desires we will send him more in Proportion to what we judge they will Cost. Encloses the Linguists Account for September.

Letter from  
Callicut.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
 HUGH SYMMONS.

SATURDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.

CAPT. ROBERT NORTON of the Ship Wake now in our Road having complained to the Chief that the Noquedahs of the Moors Ships had on board their Vessels two of his Lascars who had deserted from him at Cochin or Callicut, the Chief sent for the said Noquedah's and asked him [*sic*] about it, They both declared positively they had none of Captain Nortons Men and offered to give written Orders to have their

Representa-  
tion of  
Captain  
Nortons Mis-  
behaviour.

— JANUARY, 1746-47 —

Ships searched. But Captain Norton refused to make any such Search and continued to insist peremptorily and positively that the Noquedahs had entertained them and said very Arrogantly, that if the Chief would not stop the Moors Ships untill the Lascars were given up he should take the Noquedahs Lascars by force out of their Ships or wherever he could catch them; and this he enforced with Warm & Indecent Language. Only One Witness appeared who said he saw a Lascar of Captain Nortons on board Noquedah Sciddee Sciads Ship, but the Noquedah absolutely denied it and assured the Chief he had no such Person. All this passed Yesterday Morning when the Chief told Noquedah Sciddee Sciad to send for some of his People on Shore and enquire more narrowly whether there were any such Lascars on board his Ship as Captain Norton Claimed and if there was to bring them to him; accordingly the Noquedah sent a Toney off with his Servant and a Passenger in her, and as she was returning back with some of his People from the Ship, Captain Norton with his Pinnace manned and Armed in a hostile and Illegal manner violently seized the Toney, took out some People put One of them on board the Armenian Ship and carried four others into his own Vessel One of which being a Servant he released but the other three he bound hand and Foot, tyed them fast to the Capston and Arbitrarily threatned to drub them in Order to extort a Confession, and oblige them to declare that his Lascars were on board the Moors Ships. And his Syrang did actually beat One of them over the Shoulders with his Cane while the Captain was in the Ship and the Officer standing by all the time. This being represented to the Board and Captain Norton having likewise Confessed before the Chief, Mr. Jeynson and others, that he had taken the Noquedahs Men the Secretary was directed to write him an Order (as entered Underneath) to deliver them up: and carry the same to him delivering it in the presence of the Captain of the Guard, which he accordingly did and received a Verbal Answer from Captain Norton " That when that Letter was sent to him on board the Ship Wake he should " then give an Answer to it and not before having nothing to do with it ashore " But about an Hour afterwards while we were sitting in Council he wrote us a Letter (as Entered Underneath) wherein he says " That he has neither by Force of Arms " &c<sup>ta</sup>. nor in Contempt of the Hoñible Companys Authority ever taken any People " out of any Boat whatever and consequently could know nothing of any such " three Persons we are pleased to write about." However as he had himself owned last Night before the Chief Mr. Jeynson and others as is above Noted, that he did take the People and had them on board his Ship and as the same had also been proved by Witnesses, We Unanimously came to this Resolution that in Case Captain Norton did not deliver up the Noquedahs Lascars by four o'Clock in the Afternoon that then he should be taken into Custody and that in the mean time Orders should be given to prevent his quitting the Shore without Leave which Resolution being signified to him by Mr. William West he thought fit to give an Order to his Officer Mr. Jeremiah Mackmahone to deliver them to any Guard we might send on board to take them as may be seen more particularly by his said Order as entered after this Consultation of which Copy was taken and attested by the Chief, Mr. Jeynson & Mr. Symmons.

Letters to  
Callicut and  
Anjengo  
Read &  
Signed.

A Letter for Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut and another for the Chief and Factors of Anjengo being brought in are Read Approved and Signed and the same are ORDERED to be forwarded by a Toney; together with two Packets for Anjengo, One from the Presidency to the Chief and Factors there. And the other from Fort St. David to Captain John Somner of the Brittania at Gaullee as <sup>is</sup> Extracts of our said Letters entered, after this Consultation. We also sent by the said Toney one thousand Rupees for the Expences of Callicut Factory and for Purchasing Stores and Necessaries.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SYMONS.

— JANUARY 1746-47 —

TO CAPTAIN ROBERT NORTON  
COMMANDER OF THE SHIP WAKE.

SIR,

You having by Violence and Force of Arms & in Contempt of the Hoñble Companys Authority seized and taken three People belonging to a Moors Ship now in this Road as they were coming on Shore by Order of the Chief to be examined in a matter of Justice on a Complaint from Yourself I am Ordered by the Chief and Factors to require and demand in the Name of the Hoñble Company that you send on Shore immediately the said three People so forcibly seized and carried away by you, as you will Answer the Contrary at your Peril.

Secrys Ord  
to Capt,  
Norton to  
deliver the  
People  
belonging to  
the Moors  
Ship.

I am

SIR

TELLICHERRY

JANUARY THE 10<sup>TH</sup>. 1746/7.

Your most Humble Servant

JOHN ROBINSON

Sec<sup>ry</sup>.

SIR & SIRS

After having a little time allowed me to look over the Order you have been pleased to send me, I do now return my Answer which is, that I have neither by Force of Arms &c<sup>a</sup>. nor in Contempt of the Hoñble Companys Authority ever taken any People out of any Boat whatever which you had sent for, and of Consequence can know nothing of any such three Persons you are pleased to write about, therefore remain with Respect.

JANUARY THE 10<sup>TH</sup>. 1746/7.

SIR & SIRS

Your most Humble Servant,

ROBERT NORTON.

SIR

As there will be a Guard come on board to look if we have any People belonging to the Moors Ship I desire you would not offer any Molestation to them but suffer them to search and take away whatever Person they think Proper.

TELLY. JANRY 10<sup>TH</sup>. 1746/ 7.

I am

SIR

Your most Humble Serv<sup>ts</sup>.

ROBERT NORTON.

TO MR. JEREM<sup>H</sup>. MACMAHON.

Attested to be a true Copy from the Original.

GEORGE DUDLEY.

WILL<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON

HUGH SYMMONS.

— JANUARY 1746-47 —

Letter to  
Callicut.

WROTE the Chief and Factors of Anjengo That Mr. Douglas at Callicut would forward them a Letter from us the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant with a Packet received for them from the Presidency the day following with another for Captain Somner reced from Fort St. Davids We advised them of Angrias taken [sic] two Dutch Sloops to the Southward.

Letter to  
Anjengo.

WROTE a Letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas the Resident at Callicut acknowledging the Receipt of his dated the 7<sup>th</sup>. with the Linguists Account for September and directed him to forward the remainder of said Accounts as soon as possible to the time of his taking the Charge of the Honble Companys Affairs there, with Translates of them in English, Pepper and Cotton being at low Prices told him if the latter should rise Considerably to advise us. The former Article Orders were received to sell no more. That by this Toney we sent him One thousand Rupees which is thought sufficient for the present as the Money for the Rice sold by the Linguist will be due shortly which he must get in, and send us in his next Letter the exact Balance of Cash in his hands. Permitted him to advance such Lascars as he gets for the Britania two Months pay if not to be had on easier Terms. To keep in Readiness the Cordage, Cables, Hausers, Timber and Plank and two Standing Masts as an Opportunity is soon expected for Shipping them off. Enclosed we sent him a Packet from Fort St. David for Captain John Somner with One for the Chief and Factors to be forwarded to Anjengo with the other we sent for that Place from the Presidency yesterday should their Toney not be gone but in Case it was the Toney now sent was to proceed thither immediately, Directed him to send us a Price Current of Goods & Rates of Coins, One hundred Bamboo Matts & Fifty Parimpaes by the first Opportunity.

Capt. Nortons  
Officer  
delivers up  
the Moors  
Lascars.

IN the Afternoon a Toney was sent off with a Guard on board the Ship Wake and the Mate of her on seeing Captain Nortons Order delivered up the three Lascars belonging to Sciddee Sciad and they were carried on board the Ship and left there.

SUNDAY  
11<sup>TH</sup>.Seepoys  
arrive from  
Mottalye.

TWENTY FIVE SEEPOYS which has been enlisted by the Canaree General at Mat-talye arrived from thence to serve the Honble Company.

MONDAY  
12<sup>TH</sup>.Angrias  
Fleet pass  
by with 2  
Dutch  
Sloops in  
Tow.

AT day break Seven Grabs and Nine Gallevats belonging to Toolajee Angria with two Sloops in Tow which they had taken from the Dutch off Penany passed by to the Northward within two Leagues of the Shore.

TUESDAY  
13.Letter from  
Callicut.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Resident at Callicut Mr. Alex<sup>r</sup>. Douglas acknowledging Receipt of Ours to him the 7<sup>th</sup>. & 10<sup>th</sup>. that he had sent away the Anjengo Toney the 8<sup>th</sup>. and the 10<sup>th</sup>. dispatched two more with One European and thirteen Lascars, the Account of Money and Provisions supplied them he now transmits. As the Anjengo Toney was gone before our letter of the 10<sup>th</sup>. arrived he sent away the Tellicherry Toney the same Night and advised them of Angrias Fleet being between Callicut and Tellicherry. Acknowledges Receipt of the thousand Rupees but cannot send up the Balance of Cash the Linguist not having brought his Accounts up who thinks the Company will be indebted to him. The Stores shall be kept in readiness for embarking, but the two Standing Masts are not yet come down, but he has Ordered the Linguist to send Inland to hasten them. By Advices from the Triton Snow at Anjengo he hears the Mountford, Salisbury and the Malborough were arrived at Bengal and that his Majestys Squadron under Captain Peyton was there likewise. Angrias Fleet of Seven Grabs and Seven Gallivats had taken two Dutch Sloops from Cochin bound to Cannanore and 'tis reported that they are now off Sacrifice Rocks. Desires we will send him sundry Weights and an Hour Glass and has now transmitted us ten Bundles of Bamboo Matts containing One hundred Matts and twenty Parimpaes the Remainder will be sent us by the next Opportunity.

— JANUARY 1746-47 —

RECEIVED also private Letters from Anjengo advising that the Triton Snow was arrived there from Bengal the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant. The Master of her Hugh Doucet says he left Calcutta the 3<sup>rd</sup>. of December when the Men of War consisting of seven Ships (including the Phazzee Salam which they bought for his Majestys Service) all under the Command of Captain Peyton were near ready to Sail but to what Place they are going to he knows not. That none of the Kings Ships, under Commodore Griffin were arrived in Bengal. The said Master adds that he saw the Brittainia Captain Somner at Gau[lle] who has lost only twenty of his Men, that he had Ninety remaining on board perfectly well, and that the said Commander proposes coming up this Coast with the Bengal Ships. He was in Madras the 5<sup>th</sup>. of November and the French fired him away from thence.

Bengal News  
received by  
way of  
Anjengo.

ENSIGN CHRISTOPHER BILDERBECK writes the Chief from Maddacarra that four of Angrias Gallivats were yesterday Morning sounding upon the Bar of that River and that after he had fired a Nine Pounder at them they went away.

Angrias  
Gallivats  
sounding  
upon Madda-  
carra Bar.

AT Sun Sett Angrias Fleet appeared off this Port at about four Leagues distance.

NONE of Angrias Fleet were in Sight this Morning.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Resident at Callicut dated the 13<sup>th</sup>. enclosing a Price Current of Goods and Rates of Coins at that Place.

Letter from  
Callicut.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
HUGH SYMMONS.

THURS-  
DAY  
15<sup>TH</sup>.

As we have no Pattamar at Fort St. David, and it being highly necessary that a Constant Correspondence should be kept up between that Place and this; AGREED that we dispatch a Pair of Pattamars thither this Afternoon And a Letter in Answer to theirs of the 22<sup>nd</sup>. Ultimo from the Deputy Governour and Council being prepared the same is Read, Approved and ORDERED to be fair Transcribed, Extract of it is also ORDERED to follow this Consultation.

Letter to  
Fort St.  
Davids Read  
& Ordered  
to be fair  
Transcribed.

READ a Paper from Captain Robert Norton and Signed by himself and the Officers of Ship Wake (as entered hereafter) wherein he protests against the Chief and such of the Council who have not Agreed with him for not doing him Justice as he calls it and for taking the Moors Ship Lascars out of his Vessel and demanding back the Hoñble Companys Seepoys and Stores that had been lent him on his first Arrival at this Port. On which we shall make the following short Remarks.

A Protest  
from Cap-  
tain Norton  
Read.

THE first Part of his Paper being a tedious Recital of his Complaint to the Chief against the Noquedahs of the Moors Ships has been fully and faithfully set forth in our Consultation of the 10 Instant where Captain Nortons Piratical like Behaviour appears in much the same Colours as he himself has now delineated it with his own Pen; for he owns, that he took three of the Moor Ships People (notwithstanding he before denied it in his Letter to the Board wrote the said 10<sup>th</sup>. Instant) out of a Toney and carried them on board his own Ship, And although he says nothing of the Bodily fear he put them into when they were taken at the Peril of their Lives; his Binding them Hand & Foot to the Capston and directing One of them to be Drubed in Order to extort a Confession of things whereof they were quite Ignorant, his refusing to deliver them back when demanded by the Chief who had Ordered them on Shore to be examined on Captain Nortons own Complaint nor of his insulting Conduct towards the Government of the Place in forcibly and Illegally seizing, beating and Imprisoning the said People under the Hoñble Companys Flag and in

— JANUARY 1746-47 —

Contempt and Defiance of their Authority, We say, that although he takes no Notice of these Irregularities yet the Facts are Manifestly Notorious and show his disregard to all wholesome Law, Equity and Justice. His Assertion that he desired the liberty of searching the Moors Ships with thirty Men and that the same was denied him is untrue for he had an Unlimited Permission from the Noquedahs to search as he pleased without unloading their Ships; though in reality he was not entitled to search at all, as the People he wanted had deserted from him at Cochin or Callicut and not at this Place. He has likewise insinuated that we took back the Moors Ships Lascars by Force whereas the Contrary is Evident from his own Order to his Officer Mr. Macmahon which he himself sent us by Mr. William West and wherein he tells his said Officer to permit of the Moors Ships People being taken away as appears by attested Copy of said Order entered after Consultation the 10<sup>th</sup>. Instant. And as to the Guns & Peons or Seepoys which the Chief had lent him on his first coming to the Port they were demanded back because the Guns were wanted in the Room of some sent to Mottamy and to be ready for fitting out a Munchua which we then expected to have occasion for; as also on Account of his having made a very ill Use of both Guns and Seepoys by firing like a Man disordered in his Senses at all Boats that passed near his Ship; as well by day as by Night, to the great Surprize and Wonder of the Merchants and hindrance to them in their Trade and Business. He likewise threatened to stop the Moors Ships from Sailing and prepared to assault them. The Hoñble Companys Seepoys he suffered to be ill treated by his Officers and would not give them their full Allowance of Provisions which obliged them to Complain to the Chief, All which matter being duly Considered the impartial are left to judge whether the said Captain Robert Norton is intitled to the Assistance he insultingly Claims from the Hoñble Company, or whether or not he merited their utmost Indignation and Resentment, by arrogating to himself an Unjustifiable Power to seize, beat imprison and take away People by Violence under their Flag and in Contempt and Defiance of their Authority while He and his Owners were enjoying the Benefit of their Protection and Assistance.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SYMONS.

Captain  
Norton &  
his Officers  
their Pro-  
test.

WHEREAS on the 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant J. Robert Norton Commander of the Ship Wake came before George Dudley Esq<sup>r</sup>. with a Complaint that some of my Lascars had been enticed away from me and put on Board a Moor Ship called the Futte Salam (of which I brought Proof by a Christian Fellow who had belonged to the said Ship) and desired the said George Dudley Esq<sup>r</sup>. to assist me in getting my People as my Ship was distressed through want of them and having Kings Provisions on board I did expect to be immediately assisted therein but so far from it the said George Dudley Esq<sup>r</sup>. only sent for the Noquedah of the Moor Ship and asked him if he had got my People, which the Noquedah having denied, he the said George Dudley Esq<sup>r</sup>. told me he could do nothing in the Affair, for he could not pretend to use absolute Power to regain my People and as the Moor Ship designed to sail that night, he would not detain the said Moor Ship for twenty thousand Rupees. I desired that I might have the Liberty of searching her with thirty Men and that I would take up part of her Cargoe and whatever Trouble and Cost I put them to in so doing I would pay for if I did not find my People, this was denied me, but if I was willing to search her with three or four People, I might, whereas the said Moors Ship was of Eight hundred Tons and piled up with light Goods in such a manner that it was impossible for me to search her with so few and in so short a time as was allowed, the said Ship being to sail that Night as have already said. Thus seeing the aforesaid George Dudley Esq<sup>r</sup>. no ways inclinable to assist me, I then did say, Sir, I am very sorry to find you so little inclined to do me Justice, but as my Ship has now Kings Provisions on board here I will not permit of any Moors Ship to



— JANUARY 1746-47 —

distress me and therefore as they have got two of my People I will take some of theirs in Return, which I soon after performed, for meeting with three of the Moors People in a Toney I carried them on board my Ship where in the Presence of all the Ships Company that owned that one of them I had taken was the Man who had enticed away my People and had endeavoured to entice away some more of them, who proved the same to his face and this very Person who was Caulker on board the Moors Ship did own that one of my People was carried on board their Ship the 8<sup>th</sup>. Instant by a Toney. After I had got these People I went on Shore and being sent for by the aforesaid George Dudley Esq<sup>r</sup>. I did go unto him, who immediately Ordered me to send on Shore the Companys Guns & Peons which he had lent me for the Security of my Ship from any Attack of the Enemy as the Battery had been taken away which used to Cover the Ships in the Road and the Fort was at too great a Distance to protect the Shipping in the Road, I was very much surprized to his insisting on disarming my Ship it being then past eight oClock at Night And he the said George Dudley Esq<sup>r</sup>. had that very day reced Advice that Angria had taken two Dutch Sloops fifteen Leagues to the Southward of this Port, having a very strong Fleet Cruizing off Callicut which Port is only twelve Leagues to the Southward of this Road, yet the said George Dudley Esq<sup>r</sup>. peremptorily Ordered me to deliver the Guns &c<sup>ta</sup>. which I did to the Boats he sent, and at the same time gave into his hands a Protest in behalf of myself for all Damages that might happen to the Ship by his so disarming me but the said George Dudley Esq<sup>r</sup>. would not regard it as such and Yesterday he sent on board a Guard of Soldiers and took the three Men which I had got from the Moors although he had before told me he could not use Arbitrary Power to get me my People out of the Moors Ship. And last Night Angrias Fleet came within five Leagues of this Road, And tho' the said George Dudley Esq<sup>r</sup>. will not Assist me against any Attack of the Enemy, yet he hath assisted the Moor Ship with Men and Ammunition and now at this time, Angria's Vessels appear in Sight. I therefore as well as my Officers judging it our Duty as such Do Protest against the aforesaid George Dudley as likewise any of his Council who may have Agreed with him to disarm this Ship Wake at a time when in hourly danger of being attacked and whatever Damage may accrue to His Majestys Ships for want of the Provisions now on board my Ship in Case she should be taken out of this Road or otherwise destroyed by the Enemy and all other Damages to the Owners Freighters &c<sup>ta</sup>. of the said Ship, We do hereby protest against the aforesaid George Dudley Esq<sup>r</sup>. &c<sup>ta</sup>. Council for. In Witness whereof we have hereunto put our hands and Seals. Dated on Board the Ship Wake in Tellicherry Road this Eleventh day of January 1746/7.

ROBERT NORTON Master.  
 JEREMIAH MACMAHON 1<sup>st</sup>. Mate.  
 W<sup>m</sup>. BONADY 2<sup>nd</sup>. Mate.  
 NEIVELS BARNES Gunner.

WROTE a Letter to John Hinde Esq<sup>r</sup>. Deputy Governour & Council at Fort St. David acknowledging Receipt of their Letter the 22<sup>nd</sup>. Ultimo with the Order for Captain Somner which was sent the next day to Anjengo to be forwarded to him at Gaullee. Heartily Congratulated them on the Victory obtained over the French which we Questioned not would discourage them from another attempt and as the Men of War were daily expected we hoped they would be relieved and supplied with all necessaries. That no French Ships have appeared this way since August last when any News come assured them we would not fail giving them the needful Advices. As to placing Tappy Peons between this Place and theirs we believe their is no occasion, as a Pair of Pattamars can go very well in fifteen days. The Arrival of the Mountford Salisbury and Malborough at Bengal has been Confirmed by Captain Doucet in the Triton from thence but his Majestys Ships under Commodore Griffin had not been heard off That we expected the Warwick, Severn & Ilchester to load at this Place and Anjengo for England with Pepper and Cardamoms

Letter to  
 Fort St.  
 David's.

— JANUARY 1746-47 —

of which Articles we had sufficient to fill them. Wished them an End to their Troubles & Success against their Enemies that our Honble Masters Affairs on their Side may flourish as formerly.

Letter to  
Mr. Alexr.  
Douglas at  
Callicut.

WROTE a Letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas Resident at Callicut advising Receipt of his to us dated the 12<sup>th</sup>. & 13<sup>th</sup>. Instant with the Papers said to be enclosed therein, that we now send him the Hour Glass and such of the Weights he wrote for as we could spare amounting as  $\frac{3}{4}$  Invoice to One Rupee, three Quarters and twenty three Reas for which we debt Callicut Factory the Bamboos and Parimpaes he sent were duly received.

FRIDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.

Angrias  
Fleet come  
within two  
Mile of the  
Road.

AT about ten in the Morning Seven of Toolajee Angrias Grabs and five Gallivats came from the Northward and stood so Close along shore that we imagined they had an Intent to attack the Ships in this Road. When they were about two Miles from them we sent off twenty Seepoys and two Officers with Small Arms to each Ship and had about One hundred and twenty Topasses more at the Waterside with their Officers ready to embark and whether this Assistance given the Ships prevented the Grabs People from attacking them or whether, they ever in reality designed it we cannot certainly say but before our People were well got on board they tacked about and stood directly away back again to the Northward without firing a Single Gun. They get supplies of Wood, Water and Provisions from the Cota Marcar and from Mount Dilly which enables them to continue their Cruize so long to the Southward.

SUNDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.

Letter from  
Callicut.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Douglas at Callicut wherein he says the three Weights and the hour Glass mentioned in ours of the 15<sup>th</sup>. have been delivered to him, and that he shall Credit this Factory for their Amount and debt it One Callicut Panam & a half advanced the Mucquas of the Toney on Account of their Provisions. He adds that he had sent a Mat bundle containing ten Pieces of Blue Bunting.

Angrias  
Fleet off  
Mount  
Dilly.

It is reported that Angrias Fleet keep cruising off Mount Dilly and that he has taken two Dingeys laden with Wet Dates & some Copper &c<sup>ta</sup>. They came from Muscat and were bound to Callicut.

MONDAY  
19<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
HUGH SIMMONS.

A Request  
from Captain  
Norton to  
receive  
some Pease  
belonging  
to the Men  
of War.

READ a Request from Captain Robert Norton (as entered hereafter) desiring that we will receive on shore Five hundred Bags of Pease which were freighted on board his Ship to be delivered at Madrass for the use of his Majestys Ships. And as the Loss of that Place had prevented his delivering them there and he being now bound to Bombay or Surat where he does not expect the said Ships thinks it running an unnecessary Risk to continue them on board his Ship Wake? This being debated upon & considered It is the Unanimous Opinion of the Board that as the said Pease have been tendered to us we cannot well refuse to receive them more especially as His Majestys Ships are expected sometime this Season on the Mallabar Coast AGREED therefore to take the same under our Care and lodge them in the Honble Companys Warehouse; but in Order to Guard against Accidents & disappointments the Secretary is Directed to recommend to Capt. Norton that he call here in his return from Surat or Bombay to take them back again in Case his Majestys Ships should not in the meantime come hither and demand the said Pease. The Warehousekeeper is likewise ORDERED to see them weighed off & that they are delivered in good Condition.

Agreed to.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SIMMONS.

— JANUARY 1746-47 —

SIR &amp; SIRs

Mr. George Williamson of Calcutta having been empowered by the Agent Victualler of his Majestys Squadron here in India to receive and send to Our Men of War whatever Provisions had been provided on their Account at Bengal did receive and Freight on board the Ship Wake five hundred Bags of Pease which I was to deliver at Fort St. George to the Agent Victualler or to the Governour and Council there. But after having arrived within a few Leagues of that Port, I heard it was fallen into the hands of the French therefore bore away for Vizagapatam in hopes of meeting some of our Squadron, but not finding them there and it being judged that they were come on to this Coast I thought it most proper to keep the Pease still on board in hopes of meeting them, but being disappointed in such Expectation nor having any probability of meeting them at Surat or Bombay to which Places I am now bound as likewise judging it will be running an unnecessary Risque of His Majestys Provisions in carrying them with me, do now therefore Pray, Your Worship &c<sup>ta</sup>. Council to receive on Shore the aforesaid Pease belonging to his Majesty and whatever Cost shall ensue thereon will be repaid by Mr. Rosewell the Agent Victualler or else by Mr. George Williamson of Calcutta.

I am

SHIP WAKE

JANUARY 17<sup>TH</sup>. 1746/7.

SIR &amp; SIRs

Your most Obedient Humble Serv<sup>t</sup>.

ROBERT NORTON.

TO CAPTAIN ROBERT NORTON  
COMMANDER OF THE SHIP WAKE.

SIR

The Chief and Council have directed me to acquaint you that they acquiesce with your Request for lodging here the Pease designed for His Majestys Ships but they recommend that you call here again for receiving them on your return from Surat or Bombay should they not arrive here to take them in during the Interval of your Voyage, And you must send on Shore a proper Person to see them weighed off and delivered in good Order.

I am

TELLICHERRY

JANUARY THE 19<sup>TH</sup>. 1746/7.

SIR

Your most Humble Servant

JOHN ROBINSON

*Secry.*

P. S.

Let me know the time you can send them ashore when Boats shall be sent off to you for that Purpose.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Douglas at Callicut dated the 17<sup>th</sup>. and another of the 19<sup>th</sup>. Instant in the former he advises having sent the 16<sup>th</sup>. in a Toney ten Pieces of Blue Bunting, and by this Munchua two Candies of China Dammer, and thirty Parimpaes. That a Person there offers to take two Corge of Mangulore Rice at Eighty One Rupees <sup>3</sup> Corge the Money to be paid on Delivery and the Company to be at the Charge of Shipping it here and Risque to Callicut. If we except [*sic*] these Terms he desires we will see the Bales sent are whole and no Objection will be made to the Measure of each Bale. His Letter of the 19<sup>th</sup>. only encloses Translate

TUESDAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter from  
Callicut.

## — JANUARY 1746-47 —

of the Linguists Monthly Accounts from the 1<sup>st</sup>. of October last to the 2<sup>nd</sup>. of January and says he is Copying over the Originals which will be sent with the Cash Account as soon as they are done.

Letter to  
Callicut.

WROTE to Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut advising him that we had received his Letters of the 16<sup>th</sup>. 17<sup>th</sup>. & 19<sup>th</sup>. Instant with the Bunting, Dammer and Parimpaes that he had sent us; as also Francisco Dias's Monthly Accounts. That we should Credit Callicut Factory One Fanam & a half Callicut for that Sum advanced the Muquas of the Toney on Account their Provisions and that he need not trouble himself any more about the Sale of our old Mangulore Rice, as we had disposed of here, as much as we chused to sell.

THURS-  
DAY  
22<sup>ND</sup>.  
Lre from  
Callicut.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut dated the 21<sup>st</sup>. Instant advising that he had sent the Linguists Monthly Accounts from the 1<sup>st</sup>. of October to the 2<sup>nd</sup>. Instant and his Cash Account from the 1<sup>st</sup>. of September to the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant wherein he makes the Hoñble Company indebted to him Rupees Two thousand Eight hundred sixty, three Quarters and sixty One Reas (2860. 3. 61) and desires it may be discharged therefore if we think proper to comply with his Request at present, Money must be sent him for that Purpose he not having a Sufficiency. By the said Cash Account we will perceive there has been advanced One thousand Eight hundred and fifty Rupees to purchase Masts & Yards which are not as yet delivered but on his Arrival he sent People in Country to hasten them down. By this Toney he sends Samuel Smith and Robert Palmer Europeans who had been supplied with Provisions during their Stay at Callicut.

SIGNED a Letter to the Presidency dated the 9<sup>th</sup>. and 22<sup>nd</sup>. Instant designed by the Futtee Buckus a Moor Ship bound to Bombay, Fazel Beg Noquedah and Mr. Richard Southcott Pilot.

Antonio  
Pae's sent to  
Mattalye to  
settle  
Bassapa's  
Account.

SENT Antonio Paes d'Almeyda the Hoñble Company's Portugueze Scrivan and Salvadore Lobos to settle and adjust the Account with Bassapa the Canaree General of Money sent to Mattalye for enlisting Seepoys and gave them a Letter from the Chief to the said Bassapa to the following Purport.

Letter to  
Bassapa  
Naique.

THAT he now sends Antonio Paes d'Almeyda to adjust the Account between him and Salvadore Lobos who also goes in Company and the Balance remaining in his hands he is desired to pay to Antonio D'Paes and to dispatch him hither as soon as possible. As the Pay he settled with the People he sent hither is Exorbitant and much higher than we usually allow those who enlist here as he may please to observe by a List Antonio Paes would shew him, he is desired to Order the People to accept of less pay in future than what he stipulated with them. As he was advised a great while agoe that we were in want of no more Men cannot therefore imagine what induced him so lately to send hither a Subadar with People and not only so but to tell me he has more to send, you need not put yourself to that Trouble when that we have occasion for more that he will take the Liberty of applying to him and shall always be ready to gratify you in what lies in my Power.

FRIDAY  
23<sup>RD</sup>.

Two Moors  
Ship sails for  
Bombay.

SAILED last Night the Futtee Buckus Noquedah Fazel Beg and Futtee Salam Noquedah Sciddee Sciad, Two Moors Ships belonging to Mulna Fuckrooden at Bombay.

Pepper  
Seized out  
of the  
Armenian  
Ships Boat.

SEIZED yesterday in the Afternoon out of the Armenian Ships Long Boat as she was coming from Cannanore and standing towards the Ship, one Bag and One Bundle of Pepper weight Nett One hundred & Nine Pounds and a half which was immediately deposited in the Hoñble Company's Banksaul Warehouse and Notice sent to Mr. Taylor to Order his Ships Boats in future when they come from Cannanore, to land first at the said Banksaul where she should be searched for Illicit Goods and then permitted to go on board the Ship in this Road.

## — JANUARY 1746-47 —

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince wherein he says that on the 20<sup>th</sup>. Instant he had a meeting with the Canarees and believes that he shall be able to reduce his Enemies for which Purpose desires we will send him some People, two Mortars & four Gunners with Shells and Gunpowder, the Cost of which he says Changarah Putterah will make good, and hopes we will not fail on this occasion of complying with his Request but in Case we should not be able to spare the People, not to disappoint him in the two Mortars, Shells Gunpowder and the four Gunners. He adds that in Order to take under Consideration the Companys Affairs and his, we ought to take measures for his coming to our Assistance at Tellicherry, which the good Understanding between him and the Company requires as we are well apprized of.

Ola from the Prince.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut dated the 21<sup>st</sup>. Instant enclosing One from the Chief & Factors at Anjengo dated the 16<sup>th</sup>. Instant wherein they acknowledge the Receipt of our several Letters to them of the 27<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo and 7<sup>th</sup>. and 10<sup>th</sup>. Instant. That Mr. Debonnaire with the thirteen Lascars for the use of the Ship Brittainia arrived there the 13<sup>th</sup>. Instant whom they would have sent away directly but Captain Doucet informing them that Captain Somner had (when he left Gaulee) Ninety working Men upon Deck they thought it needless to put our Honble Masters to any further Expence. That they had received their Packet from the Presidency with Mr. Hindes Letter for Captain Somner the latter they say was forwarded directly to Columbo. They advise us of their having in Warehouse One thousand Candies of Pepper and Six thousand two hundred Pieces of Cloth for which they request us to leave Room in the Ship we may send thither to fill up.

Letter from Mr. Douglas at Callicut.

Letr from Anjengo.

WROTE to Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut advising him that we had received his two Letters of the 21<sup>st</sup>. Instant with the Linguists Monthly Accounts from the 1<sup>st</sup>. of October to the 2<sup>nd</sup>. Instant and his Cash Accounts from the 1<sup>st</sup>. of September to the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant and as there appears a Considerable Balance due to him that we now sent him a Bag of Foreign Silver weighing Nine hundred sixty six and three Quarters (Dollars 966 $\frac{3}{4}$ ) which we Ordered him to sell and pay their Produce to the Linguist provided he could get Rupees Two hundred & fourteen or upwards for One hundred Dollars, otherwise to keep them till our further Orders. That when he receives the Amount of the Rice to pay what may then remain due to him. We recommended to him to be very careful that the Merchants to whom Money has been Advanced for the Masts and Yards, deliver them at the time they Agreed upon by Contract, that we may not be disappointed when an Opportunity offers for carrying them away. We advised him of the Arrival of the two Europeans and Ordered him in future to acquaint us where such People come from.

Letter to Mr. Douglas at Callicut.

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
HUGH SYMMONS.

SATURDAY  
24<sup>TH</sup>.

TRANSLATE of the Princes Ola as above Extracted being laid before the Board and duly Considered, It is AGREED to lend him two Small Mortars, and to spare him a few Shells some Gunpowder and two or three of our Gunroom People to throw the said Shells; but that we excuse ourselves from sending him any of our Military Men as we do not imagine the French have yet given over all thoughts of attempting some Enterprize this way, nor can we be well assured of it, till the Season for bringing their Ships hither is pretty well advanced towards the approach of the Rains. It therefore behoves us in the first Place to secure as well as we are able the Honble Companys Settlement; after which the Princes Affairs may be Considered and a reasonable Assistance given him in the Months of March or April. And this the Chief is desired to signify to him.

Gun Powder  
Mortars  
& c<sup>ts</sup>. paid  
the Prince.

— JANUARY, 1746-47 —

Accounts  
Passed.

WAREHOUSEKEEPERS Receipts and Issues for the Month of December are Presented and Passed and the Account of Pepper Received is Directed to be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SYMONS.

ACCO<sup>t</sup>. PEPPER RECEIVED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE  
IN THE MONTH OF DECEMBER VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

				Ca.	Md.		
From Balorte Calandra	..	..	..	1	9		
Tycandy Cunially	..	..	..	1	1		
Baunibelti Cunhipy	..	..	..	3	7		
Batila Paqui	..	..	..	1	—	Candies. Mds.	6 17

Ship Wake  
her Lascars  
desert to  
Mahie.

THE Syrang, Tindall, Nocasul and most of the Lascars to the Number of about twenty five Men run away last Night from the Ship Wake Captain Robert Norton in the Pinnace which they carried to Mahie and landed themselves all there. The French Chief returned the Boat to us and would have sent the Lascars likewise but they refused to come back alledging that the Officer on board had beat and used them ill and that they had other Grievances unredressed.

SUNDAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>.  
Lre from  
Anjengo.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo dated the 18<sup>th</sup>. Instant advising that as they have now permission from the Government to make their Pepper Contracts, and having but very few Rupees left they request us to send down if possible twenty thousand Rupees but if we cant spare them so much to let them have a Single Chest till we can supply them further. As they are making Carriages for some Guns which they expect from Bombay, they desire we will send them twelve Candies of Iron by the first Opportunity, letting part of it be in Flat and part in Square Bars.

RECEIVED also from the same place and by the same conveyance a Packet for the President and Council of Bombay.

Ola from  
the Prince.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Young Prince wherein he says that the Achamars of Rhandoterra want to collect the Revenues lying in the District of Camburdu which belongs to himself and which he cant permit of. Of this Affair they informed the Chief who advised him of it and he returned for Answer that in Case the Chief desired it he would yeild up the said Revenues to which he received no Reply That Narranna Cutti Putterah with some Calliquiloners had been there and committed several disorders by imprisoning some of the People and carrying them away this he desires the Chief will put a Stop to. He adds that in Case the Achamars behave in this manner he does not know how he shall behave towards them believing the Chief is unwilling to intermeddle herein.

Letter to the  
Young  
Prince.

WROTE to the Young Prince in Answer to his Ola received the 23<sup>rd</sup>. Instant as also to that which came to hand this Morning as above Extracted; and advised him that agreeable to his Request we now sent him One European Gunner with two Topasses to assist him also two Mortars, forty five Shells and Gunpowder answerable; We desired his Highness would give Orders for the European to be taken proper Care of; in regard to the other People he is desired to dispense with as the situation of our Affairs would not permit of our sending them so great a distance; that Changarzh Putterah promises to pay for the Gunpowder and Shells, and the two Mortars we desired him to return as soon as the Business he had in hand was compleated in which we wished him success. That the Gunner with the Mortars &c<sup>ts</sup>. went by this Toney in Company with the two People he sent hither who have Orders to land at Ramtilly there to wait his Highness Commands.

## — JANUARY 1746-47 —

In Regard to what he wrote concerning Narranna Cutty Putterah and the Calliquiloners we believe he was misinformed for when he went hence to assist in Collecting the Revenues of Rhandoterra he had Orders to perform that Service in the manner Agreed on between him the Achamars and the Chief and was enjoined at the same time not to intermeddle with what belonged to his Highness which Orders we should now repeat to him.

WROTE also to Cutti Putterah acquainting him that the Prince had complained that he with the Caliquiloners went to collect the Revenues of a District called Cadambur immediately belonging to his Highness, committed several Outrages and imprisoned the People belonging thereto which was expressly contrary to the Orders given him when he was sent to assist the Achamars in collecting the Revenues of Rhandoterra. That in Case the Achamars proceeded in such a manner he was on no Account whatever to assist or Countenance them therein but act inviolably to the Orders he had received.

Letter to  
Cutti  
Putterah.

RECEIVED an Answer from Cutti Putterah to the foregoing Letter wherein he says, that he observed from the Chiefs Ola the Prince complained of his having committed several Outrages in the District of Cadumbur and imprisoned some People belonging thereto, but he assures the Chief he only enquired of One of the Princes People Named Raraipen residing in said District how far it reached when he told him it was the Princes Orders not to suffer any One to collect the Revenues in any part of the District of Cadumbur, That neither he or his People behaved in the manner represented by the Prince wherefore should be glad a Person might be produced for proving what the Prince alledges against him who has likewise wrote him upon that Subject.

MONDAY  
26TH.

Answer from  
Cutti  
Putterah.

OUR Scrivan Antonio Paes D'Almeida and Salvadore Lobes returned from Mottalye without being able to bring Bassapa the Canaree General to adjust and settle our Account for Money sent him to enlist Seepoys. He put them off from day to day with such trifling Excuses and Idle Pretences that they plainly discovered he had no Intent to give them any more Satisfactory Account than what they had already got from him and therefore they came away Pursuant to their Instructions.

Antonio  
Paes returns  
from  
Mattalye.

NOTICE is brought that Putterahs are arrived at Mahie who came in about twelve days from Pondicherry with Advice that Seven French Ships were arrived there Commanded by a Relation of La Bourdenois, but whence they came is not mentioned; that these with three disabled Ships which were there before the Storm make in all ten Ships; and that they were preparing to beseige Fort St. Davids. On the other hand Ezekiel Raby of Cochin writes from thence to the Old Linguist here that the English have retaken Madrass but in what manner he dont say. We therefore judge that the Men of War may possibly be arrived from Bengall or that his News is not to be depended upon for the Truth of it. It comes by way of Tutacarene.

Reports  
Concerning  
Affairs at  
Pondicherry  
& Madrass.

IMPORTED the Ramban Advice Boat Tindall Osman from Bombay She arrived at about ten in the Morning and was chased by five of Angrias Gallivats a little to the Northward of Mangulore for about six hours but by heaving overboard their Water and Lumber and taking to their Oars they escaped the Enemy.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
28TH.

Express  
Boat arrived  
from  
Bombay.

— JANUARY 1746-47 —

WEDNES-  
DAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
HUGH SYMMONS.

Letter from  
the Presi-  
dency Read.

READ the General Letter received from the Presidency this Morning by the Ramban Advice Boat dated the 22<sup>nd</sup>. Instant Extract whereof follows this Consultation. And Ordered thereupon that their Packet for Anjengo be forwarded to that Settlement by their own Toney which is now here and that she be dispatched immediately with the said Packet and three Candies of Europe Iron being all we can at present spare DIRECTED likewise that the Warehousekeeper get embaled all the Pepper he is able that it may be ready for embarking with the utmost Expedition.

Orders  
thereupon.

Registers  
to be  
searched for  
Orders  
concerning  
Private  
Ships  
buying  
Pepper  
hereabout.

A BAG and a Bundle of Pepper having been seized by the Chief out of the Armenians Ships Long Boat as noticed in this Diary the 23<sup>rd</sup>. Instant, The Secretary is Directed to search the Hoñble Companys Registers, and see what Orders have been given by our Hoñble Masters or from the Presidency concerning such Illicit Trade and report the same to the Board next Council day; that we may come to some determination against the Commander Senhor Merout who it is suspected may have taken on board his Ship Julpha Merchant considerable Quantities of Pepper in a Clandestine and Secret manner.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.

W. WEST.

H. SYMMONS.

Letter  
from the  
Presidency.

By the Ramban Advice Boat we received a Letter from the Hoñble the President and Council of Bombay dated the 22<sup>nd</sup>. Instant wherein they acknowledge the Receipt of ours of the 6<sup>th</sup>. They are surprized the Commander of the Brittainia wrote no Letter, for the want of which they are at a Loss to know what supplies he stands in need of, wherefore Order us to acquaint them what Assistance we have afforded him and that when we receive Information of the Necessaries he really requires to advise them immediately in Order that the same may be conveyed to him as it is necessary for that Ships being on the other Coast as soon as possible. They approve of Mr. Douglas's being sent to Callicut and direct us to keep our Pepper in readiness that no time may be lost in dispatching the Ships from this Port.

Letter to  
Anjengo.

WROTE to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo in Answer to their Letters of the 16<sup>th</sup>. and 18<sup>th</sup>. Instant and tell them that we are glad to learn our Hoñble Masters Ship Brittainia was in no need of the People who were sent down from Callicut, That the Pepper and Cloth they had in Warehouse we should consider of and act agreeable to the Orders we may receive from Bombay. That we could not at present send them any Money being so very low, that we should only have remaining for the Current Expences, after the Garrison Soldiers are paid this Month Rupees Eight thousand but assure them we will as soon as we receive money from the Presidency send them a Supply of Cash. That this Boat carries them three Candies of Europe Iron in Square Barrs which is all we could spare at present but that when the Ships brought more we should send the remainder; The Amount of it being Rupees 92. 3. 11 as likewise that of the two Bills we now enclosed them being Rupees 7. 3. 68 we desired they would bring to the Credit of this Factory. We forwarded the Packet received from Bombay for their Settlement by the Express Boat and advised them of a Report of some Ships being arrived at Pondicherry



— JANUARY 1746-47 —

but whether French or English was uncertain. They at Mahie say they are the former but Ezekiel Raby writes from Cochin that they are the English Fleet gone to the relief of Fort St. Davids.

THE Third King of Nelesaran having been at Callicut to get the Prince an Elephant called here in his way back and brought the Chief a Verbal Message from the Samorine desiring Gunners Mortars Shells and Gunpowder; but the Chief excused himself from sparing him any alledging that the Hoñble Companys own Affairs were in so uncertain a State at present as not to admit of it conveniently. And as this Third King is a Friend to the Hoñble Company and lately assisted them with the Loan of some Nairs, And as he is also in Alliance with the Prince of Tellicherry he was dismissed in a handsome manner with a Present of Fifty Fanams.

THURS-  
DAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>.  
Visit from  
the 3<sup>d</sup>.  
King of  
Nelesaroon.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince advising the receipt of our Letter with the Gunners Mortars &c<sup>ta</sup>. whom he carried immediately to the Place where his People were Posted. That he intends after he has mastered a stronghold called Pallia and an House wherein is placed three hundred Men with the head Minister of the 2<sup>nd</sup>. King of Nelesaroon to go against Podaur which he imagines will be easily reduced after he is in Possession of the abovesaid Places and hopes with the Companys Assistance he may be able to Crush his Enemies thereabout as he did formerly and in case of need doubts not of their help.

Ola from the  
Prince.

ANSWERED the foregoing Ola and wrote his Highness that we heartily wished him Success with his Army now Posted against his Enemies and hoped he would be able to reduce them; as also to take Pallai. That he should always find us ready to give him such reasonable Assistance as was in our Power We added that Advice was come from Cochin that Madrass was retaken but it is not yet confirmed and that on the other hand the French give out that their Ships are arrived at Pondicherry. That in a few days we shall be able to gain more certain Information concerning these matters.

FRIDAY  
30<sup>TH</sup>.  
Answer to  
the Princes  
Ola.

THE Young Prince in Conjunction with the Canarees having had a small Skirmish with the Second King of Nelesaroon and Ockoo in which the Prince was worsted came himself early this Morning in a Toney to the Fort from Cannanore; and solicited very pressingly for a large Body of Soldiers and Seepoys; for that his Enemies were too strong to be easily reduced, they having killed and wounded thirteen of his Men. The Chief laid before him in strong Colours the impossibility of our being able at present to comply with his desire; and the unreasonableness of his Request was demonstrated to him in such a manner as that he had very little to say in defence of it, more than if we could not assist him he must apply elsewhere. He was at the same time advised to desist awhile from his Enterprize to the Northward and give his Attention to Affairs this way which were of much greater Importance to him as well as the Hoñble Company than the chastizing of one of his Rebellious Subjects. We also told him that the French were expected in a few days and that so soon as they were gone he should be supplied with People sufficient to reduce and Crush his Enemies effectually. But Notwithstanding all the reasons that were Urged and the promises that were made he departed in no very good humour. He was presented as usual with sixty Fanams, and Saluted at his coming and going out of the Fort.

SUNDAY  
1<sup>ST</sup>.  
Young  
Prince  
wrested by  
Ockoo.  
He comes to  
Tellicherry  
pr. ssing for  
People.  
Excused  
ourselves for  
the present  
Time.  
But  
promised  
him People  
as soon as  
they could  
be spared.  
He is out of  
Humour.

THE Armenian Ship having on the 29<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo at Night weighed her Anchor and departed for Cannanore in a Secret manner, to prevent as we imagine our searching for Illicit Goods; and the Commander Senior Merout coming this day to Tellicherry, He and his Pilot Mr. James Taylor, were immediately Ordered out of the Hoñble Companys District as undeserving their Protection and Favour in carrying on a Trade with their Enemy Ally Rajah and bringing Pepper from Cannanore in a Clandestine way contrary to the Orders of our Superiours and in prejudice to our Hoñble Masters, by extracting it from this Country and consequently raising the Price upon their Purchases.

MONDAY  
2<sup>ND</sup>.  
Captain  
Merout  
Ordered  
out of  
Tellicherry.

— FEBRUARY 1746-47 —

TUESDAY  
3<sup>RD</sup>.Bengall  
News  
of Ship  
William.

WE ARE advised from Callicut that the William Captain John Blatchford arrived there the 31<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo from Bengall and brings an Account that Commodore Griffin in the Princess Mary of Sixty Guns with the Pearl a forty Gun Ship arrived at the Bay the 1<sup>st</sup>. of December, and that those two, together with the Winchester Preston and Harwich were all lying at Ingellee ready for sailing; but that the Medway and Medways Prize were fitting out at Calcutta; and its thought they would not be able to drop down the River before the 20<sup>th</sup>. of January. The Lively sailed on a Cruize the 28<sup>th</sup>. of December.

Julpha  
Mercht.  
sailed from  
Cannanore.

THE Armenian Ship Julpha Merchant sailed in the Night from Cannanore Road, bound, as is said to Callicut, Captain Merout Commander.

THURS-  
DAY  
5<sup>TH</sup>.Letter to  
the 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
King of  
Cotiote  
concerning  
the Pepper  
seized at  
Pyachy  
&c.

WROTE a Letter to the 2<sup>nd</sup>. King of Cotiote acquainting him that he had been formerly wrote to concerning some Pepper bought by our Merchants of the Merchants at Pyachy, who refused to deliver it. That the Chief now sent the People who purchased it and desired the favour of His Highness to countenance and assist them in recovering the same. He was likewise given to understand that his Highnesses Debt to the Hoñble Company was of a long Standing and therefore the Chief desired he would be pleased to send Money for discharging it.

FRIDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
HUGH SIMMONS.

Conference  
with the  
Prince  
Reported.

THE CHIEF reports to the Board his Conference with the Young Prince as noted under the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant and as the News we heard the 26<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo concerning the Arrival of Seven French Ships at Pondicherry has gained great Credit at this Place and Callicut, the Chiefs excusing himself from sparing the Prince the Hoñble Companys Soldiers at this time and promising him Assistance hereafter is Approved.

Letter to the  
Presidency  
Signed.

READ, APPROVED & SIGNED a Letter to the Presidency designed by the Futtee Mombarack Express Boat which, It is RESOLVED to dispatch away this Evening there being two Boats from Bombay now here.

Capt.  
Merouts  
Illicit  
Trade  
Noticed.

CAPTAIN MEROUT of the Julpha Merchant having Ordered his Ship away privately to Cannanore as mentioned the 2<sup>nd</sup>. Instant prevented our coming to a determination concerning his Illicit Trade agreeable to the Resolution of last Council day, It has likewise hindered our getting an Account of the exact Quantity of Pepper he has clandestinely got on board his Ship from Cannanore.

Storekeeper  
to answer  
for Bad  
Debts  
contracted  
in his Office.

THE STOREKEEPER presents to the Board an Account Current as entered hereafter, wherein he credits himself for a Debt, owing by One Hendrick Fernue (formerly a Gunners Mate at this Settlement but lately deserted) for Broad Cloth sold him out of the Hoñble Companys Stores amounting to Rupees Twenty and three Quarters. This being Debated upon and considered it was observed by the Chief, that such Accounts Current were entirely new and uncommon, both here and at the Presidency, and that no Instance can be given where the Storekeeper was ever allowed to Discount his bad Debts from the produce of his Sales of our Hoñble Masters Stores. The Members however being equally divided in their Opinion whether the Hoñble Company or Mr. Stonestreet are to bear the Loss the Question was determined by drawing Lots conformable to the Practise of the Presidency by which manner of Decision it fell upon the Storekeeper Mr. Nicholas Stonestreet to make it good and the Secretary was accordingly directed verbally to signify the same to him.

— FEBRUARY, 1746-47 —

TREASURY ACCOUNT for last month is presented to the Board, Passed and Signed; the Balance in Cash being Rupees Twelve thousand Seven hundred twenty four and Fifty nine Reas (Rs. 12724. —. 59) was found by Examination to remain in the Treasury Room and the said Account ORDERED to be entered hereunder. Treasury  
Accot.  
Passed.

THE Pay Masters Account of Disbursements for the Month of August last is also laid before the Board and the same having been examined is Passed and Abstract thereof ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation. Paymasters  
Account  
Passed.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.

W. WEST.

H. SYMMONS.

1746/7  
 JANUARY 31<sup>ST</sup>.  
 NICHOLAS STONESTREET .. .. Dr.  
 Rupees. q<sup>rs</sup>. Reas  
 To Sale of Stores in the Months, August  
 September and October last .. .. 1480 — 25

1746/7  
 JANUARY 31<sup>ST</sup>.  
 NICHOLAS STONESTREET .. .. Cr.  
 By General Books for the  
 following part of the Sale  
 of Stores in August Sep<sup>r</sup>.  
 & Octo<sup>r</sup>. not yet paid  
 for V<sup>z</sup>.  
 Sold the Prince of Cherrika  
 the 29<sup>th</sup>. of August last  
 Viz.  
 6 Barrels of Gunpowder at  
 24 R. 7<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Ba<sup>l</sup>. .. .. 144 — —  
 600 lb of Lead at 35 Reas  
 7<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> lb .. .. .. 52 2 —  
 -----  
 190 2 —  
  
 Sold Hendrick Fernou a  
 Mate in the Gunroom  
 who deserted to the  
 French at Mahie V<sup>z</sup>.  
 R<sup>s</sup>. q<sup>rs</sup>.  
 3 Yards Blue Cloth at 4. 3.  
 7<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Yard 14. 1. .. ..  
 2 D<sup>o</sup>. Scarlet at 3. 1.  
 7<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> D<sup>o</sup>. 6. 2. .. ..  
 -----  
 20 3 —  
 -----  
 217 1 —  
 By Ballance .. .. 1208 3 25  
 -----  
 Rupees .. 1480 — 25

— FEBRUARY 1746-47 —

TRELLICHERRY FEBRUARY 5<sup>TH</sup>. 1746/7.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
 7<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> NICH<sup>s</sup>. STONESTREET  
 Storekr.

1746-47-22-A

CASH		Dr.	
1746/7	To Balance of last Month .. ..	24385	1 02
JANUARY 1 <sup>ST</sup> .	Rents and Revenues received of John Frazer for a Quarter of a Years Rent on Account the Arrack Farm .. ..	125	— —
24 <sup>TH</sup> .			
31 <sup>ST</sup> .	Rice Mangalore reced of Manoel Rodriguez in part for Rice sold Fanams 5000 are Rupees .. ..	1000	— —
		<u>25510</u>	<u>1 02</u>

CASH		Cr.	
1746/7	By Alexander Douglas Resident at Callicut		
JANUARY 10 <sup>TH</sup> .	Remitted him .. ..	1000	— —
22 <sup>ND</sup> .	Toy Cunially advanced him to provide Cardamoms for which he has given his Pawn .. ..	400	— —
29 <sup>TH</sup> .	Account Salary paid the Honble Companys Covenanted Servants for the last six Months .. ..	1111	43
—	Charges Extraordinary paid the Chief his Allowance for Festival Days Table Linnen & China Ware .. ..	275	— —
31	William West Pay Master advanced him to pay the Garrison this Month & carry on the Disbursm <sup>ts</sup> . for next ..	10000	— —
		<u>12786</u>	<u>43</u>
—	Balance .. ..	12724	59
		<u>25510</u>	<u>1 02</u>
		Rupees ..	25510 1 02

— FEBRUARY 1746-47 —

TELLICHERRY, JANRY 31. 1746/7.

E. EXCEPTED  
 Ⓢ GEORGE DUDLEY  
 W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
 W<sup>M</sup>. WEST.  
 H. SYMMONS.

Tellicherry Consultations, 1746-47

## — FEBRUARY 1746-47 —

## ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR AUGUST.

1746	To Garrison Charges	..	..	..	..	6454	1	02
AUGUST	„ Fortifications & House Repairs	..	..	..	..	585	—	74
31 <sup>ST</sup> .	„ Hospital Charges	..	..	..	..	207	2	29
	„ Servants wages	..	..	..	..	230	—	—
	„ Board wages	..	..	..	..	440	—	—
	„ Charges extraordinary	..	..	..	..	83	1	05
	„ Stable charges	..	..	..	..	30	1	—
	„ Charges on Merchandize	..	..	..	..	44	—	80
	„ Petty charges	..	..	..	..	125	—	67
	„ Charges garrisoning Durmapatam	..	..	..	..	324	3	57
	„ Ditto Maddacarry & Mottamy point	..	..	..	..	234	1	94
						8569	—	48
	„ Charges occasioned by Ally Rajah	..	..	..	..	944	1	25
	„ Plantations on Durmapatam..	..	..	..	..	114	2	32
	„ Firewood	..	..	..	..	—	—	90
	„ Rice	..	..	..	..	90	3	17
	„ Timber	..	..	..	..	15	—	16
	„ Garrison stores	..	..	..	..	182	—	72
						Rupees	9835	1 — [sic]

TELLICHERRY AUGUST 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1746.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

BY WILLIAM WEST

Pay M<sup>r</sup>.REMARKS ON THE ABOVE ACCOUNT VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

THE CHARGES are decreased this Month Rupees 1162. 2. 27 By Garrison Charges making Gun Carriages having been brought in last Month, Fortifications and House Repairs, Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam and Eddicot and Maddacarra less Repairs being required this Month than the latter. Ally Rajah Charges occasioned by him are Encreased Rupees 261. 3. 94. Domingos Rodriguez having only now delivered in his Bill of Charges on this Score.

FRIDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.Prince  
gives leave  
for Cultivating the  
Grounds at  
Mottamy.Permitted to  
be done by  
the Princes  
own People.

THE Officer at Maddacarra Ensign Christopher Bilderbeck sent the Chief an Ola which he had received from the Young Prince, wherein his Highness writes that he had given Orders and sent People to Cultivate the Grounds and Plantations at Mottamy belonging to the Moors of Cannanore and he the said Officer desires Derrections concerning it. In Answer whereto he was Ordered to permit any People belonging to the Prince to cultivate the Moors Ground and Plantations but that as Ally Rajah was at War with the Hoñble Company and manifested an Inveterate Hatred against them; his Subjects at Cannanore must not be allowed to till their Grounds at Mottamy lest some Accident should happen to our Garrison People through their Treachery and Villainy.

Express  
Boat sails  
for Bombay.

THE Futtee Mombarrack Express Boat sailed at Eleven o'Clock at Night with the Land Wind for Bombay.

SATURDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.Julpha  
Merchant  
taken by  
Two Portu-  
gueze Fri-  
gattas.

WE are advised that two Portugueze Frigattas had taken off Callicut the 5<sup>th</sup>. in the Morning the Julpha Merchant Senhor Merout Commander she having hoisted Moors Colours without being provided with a Portugueze Pass. She passed here for an Armenian Ship belonging to Coja Petruze and others at Madrass. One James Taylor an Englishman was Pilot of her.

— FEBRUARY, 1746-47 —

THE Second King of Cotiotes Answer to the Chiefs Letter of the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant was this day received in which he only says, that he observes what was wrote to him concerning the Pepper detained at Pyachy. That he will inform the head King of it and what he says relating thereto, the Chief shall be advised. As to the rest he says he has Ordered that the Chief be acquainted with it. By this trifling an[d] Evasive Answer it is to be feared he has no Intent to redress the Grievances of our Merchants in Respect to the Pepper seized at Pyachy nor to pay at present his Debt to the Hoñble Company.

SUNDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.

Second King of Cotiote his Answer about the Pyachy Pepper and his Debt.

MR. ALEXANDER DOUGLAS the Hoñble Companys Resident at Callicut writes the Chief that the French have sent down a Commander and People for their Grab now lying in Beypore River and that they are fitting her out for the Sea with all Expedition.

French Grab at Beypore fitting out.

THE CHIEF observed for some days past that abundance of People were passing from the Boyanore and Nombiars Country through our District towards Cherrika, for Assisting the Young Prince; and judging that his Acceptance of these Men who are chiefly Nairs might prejudice the Hoñble Company; and that his engaging at this Juncture in a War so far Distant from this Place to the Northward as Ayconny would render him incapable and perhaps dis-inclined of affording the Hoñble Company his Countenance and Support in case of need; wrote him the following Letter.

TUESDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.

Boyanores &amp; Nombiars People go to the Princes Assistance.

SINCE Your Highnesses Departure from hence we have Notice by several hands that ten or Eleven Ships are arrived at Pondicherry but now sailed for this Place. In case therefore if your Highness should proceed to Ayconny at this Juncture it will prevent your affording us that Assistance which we are persuaded your Highness would otherwise do, and as the Expedition you are engaged in, is only on Account of One of your Rebellious Subjects whom you may Crush at any time we think it would be better that your Highness do only for the present appoint a sufficient Force for securing your Frontiers to the Northward till we are certain the French Ships dont intend this way when your Highness may depend on a sufficient Force for reducing your Enemies. As we are uncertain whether your Highness be at Cherrika or proceeded to the Northward we now send Copy of this Letter to the Prince of Cota Cuna for his Perusal that he may Consult your Highness thereon. We assure Your Highness that it is not want of Inclination but the Obstacles already mentioned which prevented our assisting You.

Letter to the Young Prince.

RECEIVED from Callicut by a Munchua Fourteen thousand Matts for Embalging Pepper.

Matts reced from Callicut.

WE are informed by a Gentleman who came from China in the Macao Ships and is now at Callicut that six of our Hoñble Masters Ships were arrived at Canton: their Names he does not recollect but says they were Commanded by Captains Bookey, Coats, Petre, Lowe, Sedgwicke, and Parker; and that three of them were to sail about the middle of December for England. The Supra Cargoes were Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Lyell, Searl, Pigou, Shoars & Phips. That there was also in China Two Sweeds Ships, three Dutch Ships and a Portugueze Frigata from Lisbon.

Ships arrived in China.

IMPORTED last Night the William Captain John Blatchford from Bengal but last from Callicut.

FRIDAY  
13<sup>TH</sup>.

William Imports from Bengal.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Young Prince in answer to what the Chief wrote him the 10<sup>th</sup>. Instant. He says, that whenever any Troubles befall the Company, he is obliged to give them Assistance. That the Posture his Affairs were in and the Troubles he had lately to encounter obliged him to repair in Person to Tellicherry in Order to acquaint us with his Necessities: and as he has began (sic) Hostilities

Ola from the Prince.

— FEBRUARY 1746-47 —

against his Enemies he cannot withdraw without effecting something, which when he has done & put his Affairs in a proper Posture he shall not delay returning to Cherrica.

Letter to the Presidency Signed.

SIGNED a Letter to the Presidency and delivered it to Captain John Blatchford of the Ship William.

SATURDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
HUGH SIMMONS.

Consultations Read.

READ & APPROVED our Diary and Consultations from the 3<sup>rd</sup>. of last Month to this day.

Accounts Passed.

STOREKEEPERS Account Sale for the Months of November December and Jañry as entered hereafter being laid before the Board is Examined & Passed.

THE STEWARD'S Account of Provisions &c<sup>ta</sup>. supplied the Express Boats being also Presented is examined and the Account thereof Rupees two hundred sixty seven three Quarters and forty six Reas is directed to be paid him as  $\frac{3}{4}$  Abstract Underneath.

Adjourned.

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SIMMONS.

ABSTRACT OF THE STEWARDS ACCOUNT FROM THE 31<sup>ST</sup>. OF DECEMBER TO THE 16<sup>TH</sup>. OF FEBRUARY VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

1746 DECEMBER 31 <sup>ST</sup> .	To The Amount of a Bill delivered the Council .. .. .	148	1	7½
JANUARY 5 <sup>TH</sup> .	„ One Months Provisions &c <sup>ta</sup> . supplied the Ramban from the 1 <sup>st</sup> . Instant .. .. .	59	1	46
FEBRUARY 6 <sup>TH</sup> .	„ Ditto the Futtee Mombarack from the 31 <sup>st</sup> . Ultimo .. .. .	60	—	26
	Rupees ..	267	3	46

TELLICH<sup>T</sup> FEBRY. 10<sup>TH</sup>. 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
NIC: STONESTREET  
Stew<sup>d</sup>.

ABSTRACT OF THE STOREKEEPERS SALES FOR NOVEMBER DECEMBER AND JANUARY.

	lbs.	oz.						
Lead in Slabs	614	7	at different Prices	..	..	..	..	53 2 36
Iron Europe	644	12	at Ditto	..	..	..	..	64 — 43½
Broad Cloth	58¾	Yards	Ditto	..	..	..	..	161 1 32½
Perpets	92	D <sup>o</sup> .	Ditto	..	..	..	..	65 1 60
Gunpowder of Sorts	1473	ll <sup>s</sup> .	Ditto	..	..	..	..	395 2 72
Garrison Stores	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	390 1 26
								Rupees .. 1130 1 70

TELLICHERRY JANUARY 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1746/7.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
NIC: STONESTREET  
Storek<sup>r</sup>.



## — FEBRUARY 1746-47 —

SAILED last Night the Wake Captain Robert Norton and the William Captain John Blachford for Bombay.

Ships Wake  
& William  
Sail.

By a Letter received from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut we are advised that he had sent us 11,000 Mats for embalging Pepper as also the Detachment of Soldiers and that he should entertain six Callicut Soldiers in their Room at 4 Rupees per Month; that he had kept six Musquets with their Bayonets, Cartouch Boxes and 1600 Musquet Cartridges for the use of the said Callicut Soldiers. He adds that the Tellicherry Detachment had been supplied with Provisions to the 13<sup>th</sup>. Instant Inclusive.

Letter from  
Callicut.

THE CHIEF received an Ola from the Young Prince at Ramtilly wherein he says that having posted his Army opposite to the District of Pallai, Nutichattu [sic] Cherricaddem came and submitted to him and that his People are now in Possession of the House and Hill which he commanded. That as soon as the Forces we intend sending him arrive whom he expects daily he proposes to go against Podaur and that he will not fail acquainting the Chief with what may occur further.

SUNDAY  
15<sup>TH</sup>.

Ola from  
the Prince.

IN ANSWER to the above the Chief wrote him that he observed his Highness had subdued Nuchicatta Cherricaddem and taken Possession of his House and Strong Hold which gave him great Satisfaction; and he hoped his Highness would still meet with further Success. He added that from several hands he had learned of five French Ships being sailed from Pondicherry the 26<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo for Mahie, that on their Arrival he should acquaint his Highness with the Circumstances of Affairs and admitting his Presence may be necessary here he hoped his Highness would not fail him therein.

Answer  
thereto.

A LETTER from the Chief & Factors of Anjengo dated the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant was received this Morning wherein they advise that as the Brittanica had no Occasion for the Lascars sent for that Ships Use, they had discharged them giving them each five Rupees to bear their Expences up and to Mr. Debonnaire Sixty Rupees. That in Case they dont soon receive a Supply of Cash either from hence or Bombay they shall be obliged to put a Stop to both their Cloth and Pepper Investment. They acknowledge the Receipt of the three Candies of Iron as also the Packet from the Presidency. They enclose us Translate of an Ola from the King of Travancore as also Copy of One sent him by the Chief of Mahie and that as the French Fleet are daily expected on this Coast they think it adviseable in Case the Grabs are here to send them down with the Europe Ships so low as Cape Comorine to make them in some manner a Match for the French Ships should they meet them in the Passage. They request us to procure for the use of that Factory two thousand Bales of Rice as it is too late to expect any Supplies from the Bengall Shipping.

Letter from  
Anjengo.

THE OLAS mentioned in the foregoing Letter came to us in the Portugueze Translation and being rendered into English are as follows.

TRANSLATE OF AN OLA FROM THE KING OF TRAVANCORE TO THE CHIEF AT ANJENGO VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

There are arrived Two Braminees with an Ola Copy of which I send for your Information, I cannot Account for their writing to me at this Juncture: In Case You have any Advices from any Parts I expect you will Communicate them. From Coletchee and other Parts I have Ordered my Ministers to be on their Guard.

TRANSLATE OF AN OLA FROM THE CHIEF OF MAHIE TO THE KING OF TRAVANCORE.

I now inform You that the General of Pondicherry has Ordered some Ships to be here very soon which want some Refreshments therefore I hope Your Majesty will Order some to be in readiness for them on their Arrival I have appointed China Pataree Braminy & Bartholomew Cretto to acquaint your Majesty what Necessaries the Ships may be in want of in which I entreat your Assistance which if you favour me in, It will Cement the good Understanding at present subsisting between us.

MAHIE THE 28<sup>TH</sup>. JANUARY 1747.

— FEBRUARY 1746-47 —

WEDNES-  
DAY 18TH.  
Letter from  
Anjengo.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 10<sup>th</sup>. Instant enclosing us a Letter from Fort St. Davids as also One for the Presidency. They add that by Advices from Mr. Hinde to Mr. Bouchier they learn that four French Ships namely the Centaur, Mars, Brilliant and St. Louis arrived at Pondicherry the 1<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo, that Commodore Griffin with eight sail of Men of War lay ready to sail at Ingellee with four of our Honble Masters Ships. In a Postscript they advise us that at closing their Letter two Sail appeared to the Southward Hull too and by the Intelligence they have got from the Pattamars and their Servant at Brinjohn they learn that there are seven Sail more astern.

Letter from  
Fort St.  
Davida.

RECEIVED also a Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David by way of Anjengo as mentioned in the above Extract of the Letter from thence. It is dated the 20<sup>th</sup>. of January and advises the Arrival of our Honble Masters Ships Malborough, Montfort and Salisbury at Bengal as also that they daily expect Captain Peytons Squadron on that Coast. That Captain Worth in the Houghton arrived there the 5<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo who though Consigned to that Coast and had positive Orders from them to send his Packet and Treasure ashore yet went away at Eleven o'Clock at Night they firing Guns Shot and all to bring him back but all to no Purpose and that he has carried away all their Supplies. This and the totall Neglect the Bengal Gentlemen have shewn them by neither writing or sending them any Supplies have reduced them to great Necessity and encouraged their Enemy to come against them with all their Force from Pondicherry, but they gained a Compleat Victory and took all their Ammunition and Camp Equipage from them having killed and wounded near two hundred Men with little Loss on their Side. They desire we will frequently advise them of all material Occurrences particularly of the Enemys Shipping and that should we esteem it necessary to place Tappy Peons on the Road to advise them.

Ships  
Imported  
from  
Bombay.

IN the Afternoon Imported the Ships Severn Captain Joseph Collier, Ilchester Captain Tedd and Warwick Captain Robert Misenor from Bombay.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
HUGH SYMMONS.

Packet from  
Bombay  
Read.

Orders  
thereon.

CAPTAIN JOSEPH COLLIER of the Ship Severn having delivered to us a Packet from the President & Council of Bombay dated the 22<sup>nd</sup>. Ultimo the same was Opened and Read as <sup>an</sup> Extract and the Secretary directed to give Orders for landing immediately the Treasure and Stores Consigned to this Place by the Ships Severn and Warwick.

Letter from  
the Mayors  
Court.

READ also a Letter from the Mayors Court of Bombay received by the Ship Severn as entered hereafter, and deferred the Consideration of it to another opportunity.

Mr. Robin-  
sons Mis-  
behaviour  
Represent-  
ed.

ON appearance of our Honble Masters Ship Severn Warwick and Ilchester this day at Noon the Chief in Order to secure the Treasure on board them and to hasten their dispatch for England sent Robin Adams the Overseer of the Coolies to the Secretary Mr. John Robinson for a Written Order to all the Commanders to deliver the Money they had respectively brought consigned to this Factory, with Intent to get it ashore before Night came on as otherwise Accidents might happen to Boats from Mahie or French Ships from Pondicherry which were daily expected. In Reply to this Message the Secretary very saucily sent word that the Chief must first send him an Order before he would write one to the Commanders of the Ships. Upon receiving so impertinent and unusual an Answer, the Chief

— FEBRUARY 1746-47 —

directed a Guard to go and bring him to the Fort, when he came there he was bid to go into the Office and write the Orders. But instead of that he very impudently disputed the Chiefs Authority and asked by whose Command he was to do it and being told it was by Order of the Chief and Factors according to the Customary form, and that he should not go out of the Fort but be kept to Office Hours till further Orders, he turned himself about to the Chief and said abruptly "What am I then a Prisoner? I will write no Order, do with me as you please, The Chief then directed that for refusing to do his Duty to the Hoñble Company he should be confined to a Room in the Fort till the Council assembled and came to a Determination after him.

ACCORDINGLY Mr. Robinsons behaviour as above related being represented to the Board, It was AGREED to send for him in and if upon Examination he was found to have been guilty of such a disrespectfull Conduct towards his Superiours that then he should be severely reprimanded and set at liberty. In Consequence of that determination he was brought before the Board, and having very little to say in vindication of himself, the Chief gave him a Reprimand, & directed him to go & attend his Business in the Office he then asked if he was free, and being told he was, He declared to the Board very Calmly, that he would not act in the Service during Mr. Dudlys Chiefship at this place, adding that he did not doubt of answering the same to his Superiors at Bombay, as likewise to his Hoñble Masters in England, & that the Chief had not power to put him under a guard, after this Publick denial of his Duty, he was directed to withdraw.

He is brought before the Board and reprimanded.

Mr. Robinson refuses to serve the Company.

MR. ROBINSON having thus refused to act any longer a Servant to the Hoñble Company the Board were under a necessity of confirming the Suspension he had laid upon himself, and as thereby the Posts of Secretary & Collector of the Revenues of Durmapatam were become vacant, Directed that the charge of the Secretarys Office be given to Mr. Charles Waters, and that Mr. Hugh Symmons be appointed Collector of the Revenues of Durmapatam.

his Suspension of himself, Confirmed [&] new Secretary and Collector appointed in his Room.

*Adjourned*

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SYMONS.

THE Letter from the Hoñble the President and Council of Bombay dated the 6<sup>th</sup>. January advises that they now dispatch the Ships Severn, Warwicke, and Ilchester consigning to us by the latter some Paving Stones, and on the two former thirty Chests of Treasure, for which and the Stores they have debted us Rupees three hundred thirteen thousand eight hundred thirty three and thirty reas (Rupees 313833. —. 30) agreeable to the Invoice they enclosed us. They refer us to the calculate for what remains to compleat the said Ships, their Charter Party Tonnage, and order to dispatch the Ilchester to Anjengo with such a quantity of Pepper as with the cloth lying there will fill her up, including what surplus Tonnage the Commander may request but to use our own Direction in case of any danger from the Enemy which we are also to have due regard to, when we dispatch the Severn and Warwicke to that Port, in order to call for the Ilchester, first filling them up with Pepper and Loading on Board as much surplus as the Commanders will Engage in Behalf of their Owners to carry at half Freight, we are permitted to grant Certificates for what money the Commanders or Officers of those Ships may pay into the Treasury here at the usual Exchange. We are directed to send up by the first conveyance ten chests of Wax Candles, as also to provide the quantity of Sandall Wood mentioned in their Letter of the 2<sup>d</sup>. of January it being esteemed probable the Hoñble Company may direct the China Ships to be dispatched from hence. That they now send Josiah Farrin quarter Gunner and William Murry Montross for the Gunroom here. They enclosed a Packet from Fort St. Davids which we are to forward thither as soon as possible, as likewise Invoice of Stores for Anjengo.

Extract of a Letter from the presidency.

— FEBRUARY 1746-47 —

TO THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>B</sup>.  
CHIEF & C<sup>A</sup>. FACTORS AT TELlichERRY.

GENTLEMEN

Letter from  
the Mayors  
Court.

Mr. Richard Nowland of this place Inhabitant having requested of the Hoñble the Mayors Court that proper powers might be sent to Tellicherry in behalf of Ensign Roderick Forbes for proving the last Will & Testament of Ensign William Poquin, late of the said place Deceased. Wherein they Roderick Forbes, & Richard Nowland are said to be Executors, but the said William Poquin having been Dead some considerable time, and no Notice thereof taken to the Court which you ought to have done by Transmitting hither attested Copy of the said Will and in default of the said Roderick Forbes producing the same before you, within a reasonable time after the Death of the Testator, you ought to have Cited him before you in order to have Enrolled the said Will, and remitted hither Copy of the same, with the said Roderick Forbes his request for probate or Renunciation, as it might have happened, which however the Hoñble Court now require you to do with all convenient Expedition. And in future You are hereby Authorized and required to see that the above Rule be Strictly adhered to, in regard to Wills in General as likewise that proper application be made to this Court, and powers granted before any Persons presume to take upon them the administration of Intestates Estates (unless in Particular Cases where the Effects may be Perishable, and the like as you may judge reasonable and in Default of such application to the Court by the first convenient opportunity after the Intestates Decease, the Court will appoint proper persons to take charge of the same, which Rules you will be pleased to see strictly adhered to at your Settlement, as likewise advise all such persons as do not comply therewith, they will for such offence be deemed to act in contempt of the Court.

Enclosed are the two former orders transmitted to Your Settlement some time since, which the Court again recommend to your Observance

Signed by order of the Hoñble the  
Mayors Court of Bombay.

BOMBAY TOWN HALL  
7 FEBRUARY 1746/7.

THOMAS BENTON  
*Register.*

To

CAPTAIN JOSEPH COLLIER  
COMMANDER OF SHIP SIVERN [*sic*]

SIR

Order for  
sending the  
Treasure &  
Stores to  
Capta.  
Collier  
Misenor  
and Ted.

You are hereby directed to send ashore by these Toneyes what Treasure and stores you may have on board your Ship Consigned to this place by the Hoñble the President and Council of Bombay taking care that the former be well secured with good Buoys and Buoy Ropes.

By Order of the Worshipfull George Dudley Esq<sup>re</sup>. Chief & c<sup>a</sup>. Factors of  
Tellicherry.

TELLICHERRY  
FEBRUARY THE 18, 1746/7.

CHARLES WATERS  
*Secry.*

— FEBRUARY 1746-47 —

[AT] A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY  
[sic] 19.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

HUGH SYMMONS.

READ a Letter received this morning from the Chief & Factors of Anjengo dated the 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant as Extracted after this consultation, They advise that seven Sail of Ships all supposed to be French were standing directly for their Road, with intent as they had declared to attack the place, this and the Letter received from hence Yesterday as also that of the 20 Ultimo from Fort St. David advising the arrival of four French Ships at Pondicherry, being taken into consideration, it was AGREED to acquaint the Commanders of the Severn, Warwicke and Ilchester therewith, and to know their opinions on the present posture of Affairs.

Advice of  
ye. French  
Fleet on  
the Coast.

ACCORDINGLY they were called in, and the Letters from Anjengo, & Fort St. Davids read to them and after some debate they were asked whether they thought themselves with the assistance we could give them from the Fort a shore and Battery on the Rocks capable of defending their Ships in the road from any attack that may be made on them by the French Fleet daily expected, and if not where they should go for security, so as that they might be called back to be Loaded and dispatched for Europe before the Rains, in case the French Squadron should be sailed for some other Port. To which they hesitated and made no reply, more than they did not esteem their Ships safe in this Road as the Water was too shoal to admit of their coming in under the command of the Fort Guns, and the Battery on the Rocks they looked upon as untenable. They were then desired to consider further of the matter, and told that they would be again called upon when we should receive more certain accounts from Anjengo of the Enemy and their Force which we hourly expected, and in the meantime they were to prepare there Ships in the best manner possible both for Loading Pepper and for sailing at a short warning.

Commanders  
of the  
Europe  
Ships  
Consulted.They  
deemed  
their Ships  
unsafe in  
this Road.Orders to  
prepare for  
Sailing.

CAPTAIN JOSEPH COLLIER of the Severn having some Coffee on Board as part of his Ships Tonnage, Directed that the Secretary send him an order to keep the Pepper or any other strong smelling Drugg, apart & Seperate from the said Coffee, agreeable to a standing order from the Honble Company in a letter to the presidency dated the 26<sup>th</sup>. of October 1733 ☞ Ship Princess Louiza.

Pepper to be  
kept apart  
from the  
Coffee on  
Board the  
Severn.

THREE Anjengo Boats being now here AGREED that one of them shall be dispatch'd away this Evening and that a Letter be prepared for the Chief and Factors in answer to theirs of the 7<sup>th</sup>. 10<sup>th</sup>. & 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Anjengo  
Boat to be  
dispatched.

ORDERED likewise that a Pattamar be dispatched to Fort St. Davids with a Letter from the Presidency received by the Severn, and advice of the French Fleets arrival on this coast, and that we also answer the Letters wrote to us by the Deputy Governour and Council under the 22<sup>d</sup>. of December, and 20 of January.

AGREED moreover that the Chief write a Letter to the Prince of Cherrica, advising him of the French Fleets Arrival, and requesting his Highness to come this way with such a Force as he is able to bring along with him for assisting the Honble Company

The Prince  
to be wrote  
for.

Adjourned

GEORGE DUDLEY.

W. WEST.

H. SYMMONS.

## — FEBRUARY 1746-47 —

Extract of  
the Letter  
from  
Anjengo.

THE premention'd Letter from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo dated the 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant advises that since their last under the 10<sup>th</sup>. Mr. Bourchier had received a letter from Captain Vass in an Armenian Ship giving an Account of his being chased by four French Ships upon this Coast; This Letter they say Mr. Bourchier has sent away Express to Commodore Griffin, and at that time there were seven sail of Ships all supposed to be French standing in directly for their Road, who have declared that they intend to attack them when they shall endeavour to defend themselves to the utmost.

Copy of the Order given Captains Collier, Misenor and Tedd for preparing their Ships to receive Pepper and Sail at a Short warning.

TO CAPTAIN JOSEPH COLLIER  
COMMANDER OF SHIP SEVERN

You are hereby orderd to prepare your Ship for taking in what Pepper may be sent you off by the Warehousekeeper, taking especial care that you keep your Ship at the same time ready for sailing immediately upon any notice given you by the Chief for that purpose.

BY ORDER of the Worshipfull George Dudley Esq<sup>re</sup>. Chief &c<sup>a</sup>. Factors

CHARLES WATERS  
Secry.

TELLICHERRY  
FEBRY 19. 1746/7.

Letter to  
Anjengo.

WROTE to the Chief and Factors of Anjengo acknowledging the receipt of their Letters of the 7. 10 & 12 Instant and told them that we impatiently waited for further particulars in regard to the strength of the Enemys Fleet. We advised them of the arrival of our Honble Masters Ships Severn, Warwicke and Ilchester from Bombay, and as the Ilchester is conditionally orderd to fill up at their Port, we should, in case from their expected advices it may be judg'd safe, dispatch her to them for taking in her piece Goods and Pepper, that we should take care to procure and send them down the five thousand Bales of Rice, as likewise the remainder of the Europe, they requested.

Letter to  
Fort St.  
David.

WROTE to the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St<sup>t</sup>. Davids acknowledging the receipt of their Letter of the 20<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo with Duplicate of that under the 22<sup>d</sup>. of December. We acquainted them with the Arrival of the French Fleet upon this Coast and that the French at Mahie are making great preparations to supply them, with Boats, Warlike Stores, Provisions & other Necessarys, that we hoped Commodore Griffin might be able to follow them as otherwise we may be greatly Distressed, The Mallabar princes generally joyning the strongest side. that we should acquaint the President and Council of Bombay with what they desire concerning the Bill they remitted them for Rupees forty thousand (R<sup>s</sup>. 40000 — —) as also in regard to the provisions of Rice. We advised them of the arrival of Ships Severn Ilchester & Warwicke from Bombay and enclosed them the Packet from the President and Council received by those Ships.

Letter to  
Callicut.

WROTE to the Resident of Callicut advising him that we had Received his Letters of the 17<sup>th</sup>. Instant, together with the Large and small Bamboes Matts and that we now sent him one bagg of Treasure containing two thousand Rupees (R<sup>s</sup>. 2000 — —) which he is directed to Credit this Factory for. That in the Munchuas which carrys the Treasure go a pair of Putterahs whom he is ordered to dispatch to Fort St<sup>t</sup>. David with all haste.

## — FEBRUARY 1746-47 —

WROTE also to the Young Prince agreeable to our resolution in Council this morning advising him of the French Fleets arrival on this Coast, and of their being daily Expected here on which account he is desired to come hither in Person with what force he may be able to bring along with him, and that as soon as the Troubles We expect to be Embarrassed with, are over He may depend on being assisted by the Hoñble Company in an effectual manner to subdue his Enemies, that we should not further importune his Highness at present not doubting but that he will shew his Zeal for the Hoñble Companys Interest upon this important occasion.

Letter to ye.  
Young  
Prince.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQRE. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
HUGH SYMMONS.

FRIDAY  
20TH.

READ a Letter from the Presidency received this morning by the Sallamaty Express Boat dated the 10<sup>th</sup>. Instant as Extracted at the foot of this Consultation.

Letter from  
the Presi-  
dency Read.

As from the advices already received of seven Ships being upon this Coast, & that they are judged to be French Men, it may be hazardous sending the Ilchester to Anjengo, lest she be interrupted in her passage down, AGREED that we at present Land the five Chests of Treasure on Board her designed for that Factory but that the Stores be continued in her till we have confirmation that the abovementioned Ships do Actually belong to the French.

Treasure on  
board the  
Ilchester for  
Anjengo,  
Agreed to be  
Landed.

HAVING contracted with Domingoes Rodriguez for only 15000 Bales of Rice and that not being esteemed Sufficient quantity for the Years Stock, AGREED to Contract with him for 15000 Bales more, and that he be advanced out of the Treasury Rupees Ten thousand (Rs. 10000 — —) on account thereof.

Money  
advanced  
for more  
Rice.

CHERRIANDI CUNHAMED having delivered into the Hoñble Companys Warehouse ca<sup>s</sup>. ms. 176 Candys of Pepper and Combem Allepy 194. 16 of the new Crop and they requested to be paid for the same at such a price as the Board thought proper for the present leaving their accounts to be adjusted hereafter conformable to the contracting price of this Years Crop of Pepper, it is AGREED that the amount of the quantity of Pepper rec<sup>d</sup>. from [sic] them or any other of the Hoñble Companys pepper Merchants be paid from the Treasury of the rate of 60 Rs. ꝯ Candy being the price Limited for what brought daily into our Buzzar, & that when we Settle their accounts they be allowed according to the next Contracting price.

Pepper  
already  
received into  
Warehouse  
to be paid  
for.

TYCANDY CUNIALY being considerably Deficiency [sic] in the quantity of Cardamoms expected from him, and the Hoñble Company having this Year ordered an addition of 2000 pounds weight more than usual the Chief makes a Tender to them of all that he has bought for himself of the first sort, being only three Candys, and nine maunds at whatever price the Board may think proper to give, which they therefore accept and agree to fix the price after Tycandy Cunially's account is settled.

Cardamoms  
bought.

Adjourned

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SYMMONS.

THE Letter from the Hoñble the President and Council of Bombay as mentioned in the preceeding consultation [sic] enclosed us two Packets for the Hoñble the Court of Directors which they direct us to forward by the Severn and Warwicke but that in case those ships should have left this place, and we think the Express Boat cant possible [sic] overtake them to return them with our first advices. They

Extract of  
ye. Letter  
from ye.  
Presidency.

— FEBRUARY 1746-47 —

advise us of the Daddilys Importing at Bombay the 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant from Bengall which place she left the 10<sup>th</sup>. of December, that She met the Princess Mary Commodore Griffin, and Pearl Man of War as She was coming down the River, and in the 8<sup>th</sup>. degree Channell saw two large Ships standing to the Westward which they take to be the Lynn and Exeter no Ships having sailed from Bengall before she came away. The Squadron under the Command of Commodore Peyton they saw was then lying in Bengall River. They enclose us an Indent for marine Stores which they direct us to comply with and to forward the masts &c<sup>a</sup>. by the first opportunity.

TO CAPTAIN JOHN TEDD  
COMMANDER OF SHIP ILCHESTER

SIR

You are hereby directed to send a shore the Treasure designed for Anjengo Settlement taking care it be well secured with good Buoys and Buoy Ropes.

Order to  
Captain  
Tedd for  
landing the  
Anjengo  
Treasure.

BY ORDER of the Worshipfull George Dudley Esq<sup>re</sup>. Chief &c<sup>a</sup>. Factors.

CHARLES WATERS  
Secry.

Letter to  
Callicut.

WROTE a Letter to Callicut ordering the Resident to hire and send up 8 Toneyes on the best Terms he can to be paid here by the Month.

Letter  
Lodged at  
Mangulore

THE CHIEF wrote a Letter and sent it to mangulore advising of the arrival of four french Ships upon this Coast to be Lodged there for the information of all English Commanders who may touch at that Port for Intelligence, or upon Business.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>RE</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
HUGH SYMMONS.

[FEBRU-  
ARY 21<sup>ST</sup>  
1746/7.]

Letters from  
Anjengo  
advising the  
French  
Fleets  
Arrival  
there.

READ a Letter from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo dated the 13<sup>th</sup>. Instant as Extracted hereafter, and a private one from Mr. Bourchier of the 14<sup>th</sup>. both which came up in an anjengo Toney to Callicut and from thence foreworded [*sic*] hither by the Resident in an Express Toney advising that six sale [*sic*] of French Ship and one Moors Ship which they obliged to keep them Company were in sight of their Flagg all day the 12<sup>th</sup>. without hoisting any Colours, and at Sun sett were abreast of the Fort, but having a favourable Breeze of Wind they held on their Coarse and were out of sight the 13<sup>th</sup>. in the Morning, That they were first told these ships intended to attack them, and afterwards they heard that they designed to attack this place. The private Letter from Mr. Bourchier of the 14<sup>th</sup>. adds That two Portuguese Frigattas and their two prizes having Anchored the 13<sup>th</sup>. in the Evening at Anjengo brought the French Squadron back into their Road where they lay the whole Night, and that he understands by one of the Portugueze Leiutenants who was on board the Commodore of the French Fleet. that they say their Squadron consists of two Ships of 74 Guns each and four of 50 Guns each, and that they have two more in their Company which they call their prizes although one hoists Dutch, and the other armenians Colours, a Letter from the Resident at Callicut was also Read wherein he advises that on the 13<sup>th</sup>. Instant Six sail of French Ships passed Anjengo and stood to the Northward.



## — FEBRUARY 1746-47 —

TAKING into consideration y<sup>e</sup>. purport of the proceeding [*sic*] Letters Captain Joseph Collier of the Severn Captain John Tedd of the Ilchester and Captain Robert Misenor of the Warwicke were sent for, and after communicating to them our Intelligence, and asking their opinions concerning the method most proper for Securing our Hoñble Masters Ships, They all declared that to continue in this Road was by no means Eligible as the Enemy by their Superior force, would be able either to take Sink or distroy them notwithstanding the Guns that might be playing upon these Ships from the Shore which being of a great distance could not give sufficient Protection to our own Ships. It was therefore unanimously AGREED to dispatch them immediately to some place of security such as the Chief and Second should approve and that secret orders should be given to Captain Collier for that purpose, which he must be directed not to open untill 24 hours after his sailing from this Port that the Stores on Board the Ilchester for Anjengo Factory be landed and that She accompany the Severn and Warwicke to the Northward, it being Esteemed unsafe for her to proceed to Anjengo in order to be finally dispatched, thence for England as was intended lest She should be Intercepted by the French Ships. This point being thus Settled, the preservation and strengthening of Fort and Garrison was debated upon and as it was generally believed would make an attempt to dispossess our Hoñble Masters of this place, and having but few Europeans amongst our Military that are Englishmen and protestants and our prince being likewise engaged in a War to the Northward as to prevent his giving the Hoñble Company any countenance or assistance, it was RESOLVED to demand from each of the three Ships the number of Seamen which by Charter Party agreement with the Owners, They are obliged to furnish for the defence of our Hoñble Masters Settlements on Emergent occasions, and the Secretary was directed to write orders accordingly to the Commanders that they be forewith [*sic*] sent a shore for that purpose.

Taken into consideration & the Europe Commanders consulted.

agreed to dispatch their Ships to a place of Security. & to land the Stores for Anjengo from the Ilchester.

Seamen to be demanded from the Europe Ships.

BEING ordered from the Presidency in the [i]r Letters of the 2<sup>d</sup>. January ☞ Express Boat and 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant ☞ Severn to provide sandal Wood for our Hoñble Masters Ships Lynn & Exeter expected from Europe in order to proceed on a Voyage to China and this years produce of that commodity in Country having been bought many Months ago the Chief makes a Tender to the Board of the quantity required for those Ships being 250 Candys at the usual price namely for the first

R<sup>s</sup>.

one hundred and Ten Rupees (110 — —) and the second sort ninety five Rupees

R<sup>s</sup>. (95 — —) the Candy which they agree to accept and direct that the same be received into the Hoñble Companys Warehouse, and the amount thereof paid out of their Treasury.

Sandal Wood agreed for.

AN Express Boat being here directed that she being dispatched to the Presidency in a few days with the Necessary advice of all affairs and that a Letter be prepared accordingly.

Express Boat to be dispatched to Bombay.

*Adjourned*

GEORGE DUDLEY.

W. WEST.

H. SYMMONS.

THE Chief and Factors of Anjengo in their Letter to us under the 13<sup>th</sup>. Instant besides what is mentioned in the preceding Consultation concerning the French Ships say further that they think it may be very practible [*sic*] for Captain Tedd in case he should be arrived with us to put off shore and hall [*sic*] in for their place when he can soon receive the Goods they have ready for him. In case we have received any Treasure from Bombay they hope we may be able to find some means or other of sending them a Supply, or otherwise they shall be obliged to put an Entire stop to both their Pepper and Cloth Investments. The Reports there they say are so

extract of the Letter from Anjengo.

— FEBRUARY 1746-47 —

various concerning the disguise of the French that they cannot be depended upon, it being said now that they intend to make an attempt upon this Settlement which however they hope may prove false.

Letter from  
Callicut.

THE Letter from the Resident at Callicut is dated the 20<sup>th</sup>. Instant, and advises only that six Sail of French Ships Passed Anjengo the 13<sup>th</sup>. and stood to the Northward.

COPY OF THE ORDERS GIVEN TO CAPTAINS COLLIER AND MISENOR FOR SENDING  
ASHORE THEIR CHARTER PARTY NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

TO CAPTAIN JOSEPH COLLIER  
COMMANDER OF SHIP SEVERN.

SIR

You are hereby ordered to send ashore the number of people Stipulated by Charter Party for the Defence of this Factory.

BY ORDER of the W<sup>o</sup>. George Dudley & [sic] Esq<sup>re</sup>. Chief &c<sup>a</sup>. Factors.

TELLICHERRY  
FEBRY 20<sup>TH</sup>. 1746/7.

CHARLES WATERS  
Secry.

COPY OF THE ORDER TO CAPTAIN JOHN TEDD OF THE ILCHESTER FOR LANDING  
THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE STIPULATED BY CHARTER PARTY AGREEMENT AS ALSO  
THE STORES DESIGNED FOR ANJENGO.

TO CAPTAIN JOHN TEDD  
COMMANDER OF SHIP ILCHESTER.

SIR

You are hereby directed to send ashore the Number of People stipulated in your Charter Party for the Defence of this Settlement as also to land the Stores designed for Anjengo.

BY ORDER of the W<sup>o</sup>. Geo : Dudley Esq<sup>r</sup>. Chief &c<sup>ta</sup>. Factors.

TELLICHERRY  
FEBRY 21<sup>ST</sup>. 1746/7.

CHA<sup>s</sup>. WATERS  
Secry.

COPY OF THE SAILING ORDERS GIVEN TO CAPTAINS MISENOR AND TEDD.

TO CAPTAIN ROBERT MISENOR  
COMMANDER OF SHIP WARWICK

SIR

You are hereby directed to Sail and follow all such Orders and Signals as you may receive from Captain Joseph Collier till your Arrival at Bombay or return to this Place.

BY ORDER of the W<sup>o</sup>. Geo : Dudley Es<sup>r</sup>. Chief &c<sup>ta</sup>. Factors

TELLICHERRY  
FEBRUARY 21<sup>ST</sup>. 1746/7.

CHA<sup>s</sup>. WATERS  
Secry.

— FEBRUARY 1746-47 —

TO CAPTAIN JOSEPH COLLIER  
COMMANDER OF SHIP SEVERN

SIR

You are hereby directed to Sail and stand to the Northward for twenty four Hours after which time and not before you are to open the accompanying Packet. It contains Directions from the Chief and Mr. William Jeynson for your further proceeding and you are to observe them in every Respect the same as if signed by us all We are

SIR

Your Loving Friends

GEORGE DUDLEY & C<sup>TA</sup>.

TELLY. FEBRUARY 21<sup>ST</sup>. 1746/7.

P. S. So Soon as you have opened the Orders from the Chief and Mr. Jeynson communicate them to Captain Misenor and Captain Tedd that in Case of your parting Company they may know where to Rendevouze.

TO CAPTAIN JOSEPH COLLIER  
COMMANDER OF SHIP SEVERN.

SIR

HAVING certain Intelligence that the French Fleet from Pondicherry consisting of Six Ships of Force had passed Anjengo the 13 Instant, that they were standing to the Northward and intended to attack this Place and you having Orders from the Chief and Factors to follow our Directions we have thought fit to give them in the undermentioned manner.

You are on sight hereof to make the best of your way for the Port of Goa and when you arrive at Goa apply to the ViceRoy and know from him whether or not he will give you Protection against the French which you continue there and in Case he promises you his said Protection we think you may remain at Goa with Safety untill our further Orders (which we can send by Boats) or untill you have Orders from Bombay.

BUT if you have no Orders from hence or from Bombay by the 10<sup>th</sup>. of April next or that you should be refused Protection at Goa or esteem our Hoñble Masters Ships under your Direction not safe there You are then to proceed to Bombay without further delay and obey the Orders of the Hoñble President and Council there, delivering back to them all the Packets and Letters for Europe that you brought from thence together with the Pepper which has been laden here on board your Ship on Account the Hoñble Company.

THE Warwick and Ilchester are to accompany You and the Commanders are directed to observe your Orders and Signals.

As we are in hourly Expectation of the Enemy of appearing we will not detain you longer than to subscribe ourselves.

SIR

Your Humble Servants

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

TELLICHERRY  
FEBRUARY 21<sup>ST</sup>. 1746/7.

P. S.

This Packet is not to be opened untill 24 hours after the Ships Anchor is weighed for Sailing.

— FEBRUARY 1746-47 —

Letter from  
Anjengo.

THE CHIEF and Factors of Anjengo in their Letter to us under the 13 Instant besides what is mentioned in the preceeding Consultation concerning the French Ships say further that they think it may be very practicable for Captain Tedd in case he should be arrived with us to put off Shore and hale in for their Place when he can soon receive the Goods they have ready for him. In case we have received any Treasure from Bombay they hope we may be able to find some means or other of sending them a Supply as otherwise they shall be obliged to put an Intire Stop to both their Pepper and Cloth Investments. The Reports there they say are so various concerning the designs of the French Fleet that they cant be depended upon it being said now that they intend to make an Attempt upon this Settlement which they hope however may prove false.

Letter from  
Callicut.

THE Letter from the Resident at Callicut is dated the 20<sup>th</sup>. Instant and advises us only that six Sail of French Ships passed Anjengo the 13<sup>th</sup>. and Stood to the Northward.

Sailing  
Orders deld  
to the  
Europe  
Commrs.

SIGNED a Letter to the Presidency and delivered it to Captain Joseph Collier of the Ship Severn together with his Sailing Orders above Entered. Delivered also to Captain John Tedd of the Ilchester and Captain Robert Misenor of the Warwick their Sailing Orders.

Encourage-  
ment to be  
offered the  
Seamen who  
should come  
on Shore.

THE Commanders of the said Ships representing to the Chief their Apprehensions that none of their People would come on Shore unless some proper Person was sent off to promise them a Gratuity of One or two Months Pay, Mr. William West and Lieutenant Roderick Forbes were Ordered to go on board each Ship to assure the Seamen that they should have two Months Wages Gratuity with a proper Allowance of Provisions and all fitting and reasonable encouragement according to their behaviour and Services.

Seamen  
come on  
Shore.Commrs.  
spare us  
Biscuit.

LATE in the Evening Thirty Seamen were landed from the Warwick the same Number from the Severn and twenty four from the Ilchester including a third Mate or Officer from each Ship And from Captain Misenor we received One thousand three hundred and sixty Pounds of Biscuits to be repaid the same Quantity or its value in Bombay on the Honble Companys Account.

Letter to  
the Young  
Prince.

WROTE to the Young Prince that as the French Fleet are hourly expected here we intend to withdraw some People from Maddacarra and Durmapatam, therefore intreat his Highness to Order One hundred of his People to the former and two hundred to the latter and himself to repair hither speedily with what Force he may be able to raise.

SUNDAY  
22<sup>ND</sup>.Europe  
Ships sail  
for Goa.Quantity of  
Pepper  
laden on  
each Ship.

THE Ships, Severn, Warwick and Ilchester sailed this Morning before day light for Goa. They took on board Nine hundred seventy seven Candies of Pepper amongst them all three Namely, on the Severn two hundred forty five Candies, On the Ilchester Four hundred seventy four Candies and a Quarter and on the Warwick Two hundred fifty seven Candies and three Quarters in part of their Ladings having been here only three days, in which time they also delivered the Treasure and Stores brought from Bombay and we are in hopes of being able to get them back before the Rains to take in the remainder of their Cargoes as we judge the French Ships will not continue long upon this Coast especially if the English Men of War should follow them hither as is expected.

Rock  
Battery  
Guns  
withdrew.

WITHDREW the Guns a Second time from the Rock Battary and mounted them on the Burying Ground Platform.

MONDAY  
23<sup>RD</sup>.Letters from  
Callicut.

A LETTER dated the 21<sup>st</sup>. and one dated the 22<sup>nd</sup>. Instant from the Resident at Callicut were this day received advising that the French Fleet were seen on the 21<sup>st</sup>. at Night a little to the Southward of Tannore. He acknowledges the receipt of our several Letters to him under the 19<sup>th</sup>. & 20<sup>th</sup>. Instant together with the Bag of Treasure, that agreeable to our Orders he now sends four Toneyes to be in

## — FEBRUARY 1746-47 —

Monthly pay and is using his utmost endeavours to procure the remaining four, Two of these Toney's are to be paid Twenty two Rupees and two Quarters  $\frac{2}{3}$  Month including the Mucquas Wages and hire of the Toney One at Twenty three Rupees, two Quarters and fifty Reas and the other at Rupees Twenty four and three Quarters  $\frac{3}{4}$  Month besides which each Mucqua is to be allowed daily for his Provisions two Measures of Rice and one Tellicherry Tar. That he has supplied them with two days Provisions which with a Months Pay he has been obliged to advance them amounts to Rupees Ninety three One Quarter and fifty Reas for which this Factory stands Debted as also for One Fanam and a half advanced to a Tellicherry Toney and two Fanams to an Anjengo Toney, That he had dispatched the Putterahs with our Advices to Fort St. Davids the 20<sup>th</sup>. at Night.

THE Severn, Warwick, and Ilchester having got nothing to the Northward these two days past and being very near this Road towards the Evening the Chief sent off a Boat to advise the Com<sup>nds</sup>. that the Enemies Ships had been seen from Tannore the 21<sup>st</sup>. at Night and to recommend that they stand out to Sea as the most likely means of avoiding them. They were likewise desired to send on Shore One or two of their Surgeons or Surgeons Mates and some Surgeons Medicines, but the Boat returned with only a little Basilicon, Romand Vitriol and Tow from Captain Misenor.

Europe  
Ships come  
in Sight.

A Boat sent  
off to them.

THIS Morning all our Gunpowder was removed into the Mine under the Flag Staff Bastion the old Magazine where it is usually kept not being Bomb Proof as the Gunner and Military Officers did declare on a late Survey.

Gunpowder  
removed  
into the  
Mine.

WROTE to Anjengo advising the Chief and Factors of our having dispatched the Ships Severn Warwick and Ilchester from this Place and that we sent them by a Toney One Chest of Treasure containing ten thousand Rupees. That we had landed the Treasure and Stores designed for their Settlement which we should forward to them as Opportunities offered.

Letter to  
Anjengo.

WROTE to the Resident at Callicut in Answer to his several L<sup>res</sup> of the 19<sup>th</sup>. 20<sup>th</sup>. 21<sup>st</sup>. & 22<sup>nd</sup>. Instant. We approve of his advancing the Mucquas of the Toney's sent hither One Months pay and recommended to him to get if possible the remainder Advised him of our having dispatched Ships Severn Warwick and Ilchester from this Place and that we should duly Credit him for what he advanced to the Anjengo and Tellicherry Toney's. We enclosed him Copy of an Indent received from Bombay which we directed him to comply with.

TUESDAY  
24<sup>TH</sup>.

Letter to  
Callicut.

YESTERDAY the Chief received an Ola from the Prince wherein he says he is fully apprized of the Circumstances of Affairs this way and so soon as he has settled matters and put them in Order he promises immediately to repair to Tellicherry but cannot come till that is effected. To this the Chief wrote him for Answer, that he was very sorry to find the Circumstances his Highness was in at present would not admit of his coming hither to Countenance and Assist the Hoñble Company as he had received certain Intelligence yesterday from Mr. Douglas at Callicut that the French Squadron was in Sight of that Place the 22<sup>nd</sup>. Instant and that he expected they would be at Mahie in a day or two. The Chief added further that he doubted not considering the Friendship subsisting between his Highness and the Hoñble Company but that he would forthwith repair hither on the present emergent Occasion.

Letter from  
the Prince.

Chiefs  
Answer  
thereto.

THE Severn Warwick and Ilchester were not to be seen this Morning from the Flagstaff. It is therefore to be hoped they have stood out to Sea and will get Clear of the Enemy.

WEDNES-  
DAY 25<sup>TH</sup>.

Europe  
Ships out  
of Sight.

MR. ROBERT WHITE who was formerly a Lieutenant of one of the Grabs at Bombay and who was left ashore here sick by Cap<sup>t</sup>. Thomas Purnell of the Fukero Moracub in the Month of November last died this Morning of a Flux.

Mr. Whites  
Death.

IMPORTED the Ship Penha Captain Manoel Fernandez Solgado from Macao.

Ship  
Imports.

## — FEBRUARY, 1746-47. —

- Letter from Callicut.** RECEIVED a Letter from the Resident at Callicut dated the 23<sup>rd</sup>. Instant advising that he now sent us the remainder of the Toney's to be kept in Monthly pay and refers us to an Acco<sup>t</sup>. which came inclosed for what we are to pay for each as likewise for what he has advanced in the whole on this Account being Rupees One hundred ninety seven two Quart<sup>rs</sup>. and fifty Reas. That the French Fleet were at Sunsett between two and three Miles to the Southward of that Port.
- Letter to the Presidency. Signed.** WROTE and Signed a Letter to the Presidency designed by the Ramban Express Boat advising the Governour & Council of the dispatch of our Hoñble Masters Ships Severn Warwick and Ilchester back to the Northward and of the French Fleets Arrival off Callicut &c<sup>ta</sup>.
- Letter to Anjengo.** WROTE also to Anjengo by One of their own Boats acquainting them that the reason for our not sending the Chest of Treasure mentioned in our last was that on Enquiry we found the Mucquas of that Toney to be all Strangers as also that they were in danger of meeting the French Fleet, but that on their sending up Toney's with such Persons in them as may be trusted we should then forward the five Chests of Treasure landed here from the Ilchester for their Settlement.
- THURSDAY 26<sup>TH</sup>.** THE Ramban Express Boat Tindal Osman sailed last Night at about 11 oClock for Bombay.
- Express Boat sailed.**
- Chiefs Letter to the Prince of CotaCuna. & His Answer.** THE CHIEF having wrote to the Prince of CotaCuna in the absence of his Brother the Young Prince concerning the present situation of Affairs received an Answer this Morning in which he says that notwithstanding they are surrounded with many Troubles thereabout yet that they may perform what lies in their Power in Order to serve the Company with their People he had wrote himself and sent the Chiefs Letter to Cunhramanu (the Young Prince) he adds that when the Company are disembarassed at Tellicherry the Enemies of both will of course be quiet. And therefore he shall with the utmost Speed send People hither.
- Letter from Anjengo.** RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo dated the 18<sup>th</sup>. Instant desiring us not to make the Provision of Rice they requested under the 10<sup>th</sup>. they having embraced an Opportunity of supplying themselves with that Article. The French Squadron having trifled away their time since their being on this Coast induces them to hope their Advices concerning them reached us time enough to prevent their doing any Mischief to our Ships and to put us sufficiently upon our Guard in Case they should attack us.
- British Men of War ready to sail from Bengal.** OTHER Letters received from Anjengo advise under the 18<sup>th</sup>. Inst<sup>t</sup>. that Captain Leonard in a small Vessel was arrived there in six weeks from Bengal and that he intends to put off for Surat. Our Men of War were in the River when he left Calcutta and it was expected they would sail in a few days.
- Ships in Sight.** IN the Afternoon four Ships appeared Coming from the Southward.
- FRIDAY 27<sup>TH</sup>.** WROTE to the Chief and Factors of Anjengo by One of their own Toney's in Answer to their Letter of the 18<sup>th</sup>. Instant and told them that as they had supplied themselves we should keep the Provision made of that Article for our own Garrison. We advised them of the Arrival of three of the French Fleet with a Macao Ship and that we daily expect the rest. That as Cota Marcar begins to Stop all Toney's we esteem it too hazardous to send Treasure yet awhile but should wait their Answer to our former Letter.
- French Fleet arrive at Mahie.** THIS Morning four Ships arrived at Mahie from the Southward. Three of them hoist French Colours and the other Portugueze. The last we take to be a Macao Ship. The rest of the French Fleet are expected in a day or two and their being astern of these now Imported is supposed owing to their dull sailing.
- Ally Rajah tampering with the French.** ALLY RAJAH has sent a Messenger to Mahie to Concert matters with the French and as he is assembling a Parcel of Moors together from the Parts Contiguous to Cannanore it behoves us to keep a good Watch on the Island of Durmapatam about which the necessary Orders will be given.

## — FEBRUARY 1746-47 —

THE CHIEF wrote once more to the Young Prince acquainting him with the Arrival of three French Ships at Mahie and of four others being daily expected and that their designs are believed to be against this Place. That Ally Rajah has promised to join them and make a Descent on Durmapatam wherefore the Chief requested he would agreeable to his Promise repair hither in Person and bring with him all the Force he can but that in Case his Highness could not come personally to send immediately about two or three hundred Men to Durmapatam.

Letter to the Prince.

THE Young Prince having made Peace with his Enemies to the Northward has sent back the Honble Companys Mortars and Gunners to Moddecary. He has also discharged and returned the Boyanores Nairs who passed through our District Yesterday.

SATURDAY 28<sup>TH</sup>.

Prince mad Peace with his Enemies.

RECEIVED from Callicut by three Toney's Four hundred and Forty Bamboos.

RECEIVED from Callicut by two Toney's One hundred and sixty Bamboos.

MARCH SUNDAY 1<sup>ST</sup>.

It is said the Prince has made an Advantageous Peace with his Enemies the Second King of Neleasaran and the Rebel Prince Ockoos Brother. The former is to pay the Charges of the War and the other engages not to give any molestation or Disturbance to the Dominions of our Prince. Coma is settled in his proper Government and restored to all his Lands & Houses.

Terms of the Peace.

THE Resident at Callicut writes the Chief that on the 25<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo a Pattamar arrived there from Pondicherry with Advice that Monsieur Duplex had concluded a Peace with the Nabob of Arcott since the Departure of the French Ships now at Mahie.

French of Pondicherr, make Peace with the Nabob of Arcott.

IMPORTED at Mahie three Ships two of which are French and the other an Armenian. These make in all five French one Portugueze and one Armenian now in the Road.

More Ships Import at Mahie.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Young Prince wherein he says that immediately on Receipt of the Chiefs Letter advising him of the Arrival of the French Ships at Mahie he desisted from his Enterprize to the Northward and put matters in such a Posture as enabled him to come to Cherrika and though he had convened a great Number of People for subduing his Enemies yet as the Companys Affairs affected him It had made him determine to come to their Assistance for which purpose he was returning to Cherrika.

MONDAY 2<sup>ND</sup>.

An Ola from the Young Prince.

ANSWER'D the foregoing Ola wherein his Highness is returned thanks for the readiness he expresses to assist the Honble Comp<sup>y</sup>. and the Chief assured him that he would as soon as Affairs here were settled assist him in such a manner as effectually to subdue his Enemies. He is told that the French Ships arrived at Mahie have not brought any great Force with them but that it is said five more are coming from the Mauritius under the Command of Monsieur La Bourdanay in Order to join these, that as soon as we know the truth of this Report his Highness may depend on being advised of it. He is desired to come forthwith to Maplingat with all his Force, and as our People are in high Spirits we doubt not should the French attack us of giving them a warm Reception.

Letter to the Young Prince.

THE French are said to have landed sixteen Chests of Treasure at Mahie from the Ships lately arrived there also a considerable quantity of Small Arms Gunpowder Shot and Lead.

Treasure &amp; Stores landed at Mahie.

— MARCH 1746-47 —

Ally Rajah  
goes to  
Quilandy.

ALLY RAJAH with an Attendance of five hundred Men passed by in Boats to the Southward from Cannanore under pretence of visiting in a Religious manner the Mosque at Quilandy but it is thought his design is to go and join the French at Mahie in attacking the Hoñble Companys Settlements hereabouts.

Endeavours  
to gain the  
1st. King of  
Cotiote to  
the  
Companys  
Interest.

As the Second King of Cotiote who rules and governs all that Country has declared himself more in favour of the French than the English; It is judged proper to secure if to be done without much Expence the 1st. King of Cotiote in the Hoñble Companys Interest who though incapable of doing us much Service against the Will of the Second King may yet do us great Prejudice by stopping up all Communication with his Country which borders upon our Districts and thereby prevent the necessary supplies of Provisions coming into this Place. The Chief therefore on the present Occasion wrote to him desiring he would send hither a Person in whom he could Confide for that he had some Proposals to make to his Majesty Accordingly he sent a Braminee with four Attendants who came this Morning to the Fort, who after a long and tedious Discourse, It was stipulated and Agreed between him and the Chief that when we asked for any of the first Kings People he should send to the Number of One or two thousand according to the Companys Necessities and on their Arrival his Majesty should be presented with the sum of two thousand Rupees and be allowed besides two hundred Fanams a day during the time his Men are kept in the Hoñble Companys Service, we giving them Provisions only as our Princes Nairs are allowed. This Business being thus finished the Braminee took his leave and on his departure was presented with Fifty Fanams and thirty four Fanams more were given to his Attendants.

Terms of a  
Treaty with  
Him.

RECEIVED from Callicut two Toney loads of Bamboos.

TUESDAY  
3<sup>RD</sup>.

Ola from  
the Prince.

Ola from  
Narrang  
port Compo  
Nair.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince wherein he says the People who are returned from the Northward are very much fatigued that however he shall not fail to send some immediately to Durmapatam and to repair himself in person to Tellicherry whenever the Chief requires it And in another Ola he advises that he had sent back the Mortars Gunners and Soldiers and Ordered Conna Croop to go and remain with two hundred Men at Durmapatam. An Ola was also this day received from Narrangport Compo [sic] Nair in which he says that since he withdrew from Boyanore and come hither he has been under the Hoñble Companys Protection and as he now hears the French are arrived he takes this occasion to offer his Service to the Chief in such manner as he may direct. He adds that he has a great inclination to see and obey the Chief & desires he will permit of it.

Nabobs  
Forces  
withdrawn  
from Fort  
St. Davids.

THE Putterahs who arrived from Pondicherry at Mahie a few days past confirm the News we had from Callicut of the French having accommodated matters with the Nabob of Arcot for a Sum of Money and that the Moors Troops were withdrawing from the English at Fort St. Davids where they had been encamped.

Ships  
Imported.

FIVE Ships Anchored this Afternoon between Mahie and this Place at about two Leagues distance from the Shore. They appear to be Merchant Ships bound to the Northward and belonging to the Dutch Moors and Armenians.

WEDNES-  
DAY 4<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ships sailed.

THE Five Ships which arrived yesterday and two others that were brought in by the French Fleet were all under Sail this Morning standing to the Northward.

Account  
of the  
French  
Fleet &c.

WE are informed that the two Ships brought in by the French Fleet were released by Order of the Chief and Council of Mahie as belonging to Armenians; and that the Five French Ships are Named the Centaur, Mars, Brilliant St. Lewis and Princess Mary the latter being the same Ship which they took from the Hoñble Company at Madrass One Monsieur Dordelaine is Commander in Chief of this Squadron. We are likewise told that the seven Ships which sailed yesterday are most of them bound to Surat.



## — MARCH 1746-47 —

AT about one oClock in the Morning arrived the Futtee Mombarack Express Boat from Bombay with a Letter from Governour Wake dated the 28<sup>th</sup>. of February to the Chief advising him that the President and Council had freighted the Daddalye and that she with the Bombay and Restoration Grabs were coming down to load with Pepper &c<sup>ta</sup>. and would sail in about six days for this Port. At the same time Caution was given that if here should be any danger from the French one or two of the Express Boats were to Cruize near Mount Dilly to advertize them of it.

THURSDAY  
5<sup>TH</sup>.

Express Boat arrives from Bombay. Advices from thence.

RECEIVED an Ola from the 1<sup>st</sup>. King of Cotiote wherein he says that Bemgadesuara Patterah has informed him of the Discourse he had with the Chief and the terms Agreed on between them on which he shall not fail of giving the Company all the Assistance in his Power. He desires the Chief will let him know when he shall send his People and likewise to transmit him a Paper setting forth the Agreement between them which on his part shall be faithfu[lly] executed. He adds that the Chief must have Confidence in him as he shall not deceive him and refers himself to the Bearer Bemgaddasuara Putterah for further Particulars.

Ola from the 1<sup>st</sup>. King of Cotiote.

THE CHIEF in Answer to the foregoing Ola wrote his Majesty that he was very glad to find him disposed to be in the Companys Interest that when he wants his Assistance he will advise him and promised his Majesty on behalf of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company, on the arrival of his People to present him with two thousand Rupees and during the time they are in the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Companys Service to allow him two hundred Fan<sup>s</sup>. ¶ Diem all which the Chief assured his Majesty should be punctually executed on his Part.

Answer thereto.

By an Ola reced from the Young Prince he says the People requested for Durmapatam he has Ordered to be there to Morrow; and desires the Chief will send the Old Linguist to him, he having several matters to consider of with the said Linguist relating to the Anniversary day of his Brothers Death.

Prince sends for the Old Linguist.

A Munchua of Ally Rajahs lies now at Anchor in Mahie Road with a Flagg at her Mast Head by which we judge he is arrived there himself and that he came in the said Munchua from Quilandy.

Ally Rajah at Mahie.

THE Seven Merchant Ships going to the Northward were all in sight at Sunsett this Evening.

ANSWERED the Princes Ola received yesterday and told him that as the French Ships were still at Mahie and that the Old Linguist was busily employed in his own Affairs as well as the Companys he could not now wait upon his Highness but so soon as the French and Macao Ships depart he should be sent to him without fail.

FRIDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.

Answer to the Princes Ola.

AT Mahie it is reported that a Pattamar is come in thirteen days from Pondicherry and brings advice that the French have taken by Stratagem in Madrass Road an English Europe Ship worth three hundred thousand Dollars. That she arrived there seventeen days agoe and after saluting the Fort which hoisted English Colours the Captain or Purser went ashore and was immediately with all the Boats Crew made Prisoners of War that afterwards they sent of a number of Armed Boats who surprized the Ship and took her.

Advice of an English Ship being taken in Madrass Road by the French.

WROTE a Letter to the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David by Pattamar, enclosing them Duplicate of our last under the 19<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo We advised them of the Arrival of Five of the French Fleet at Mahie and that they are in Expectation of being Joined by five more from the Islands, that we are still unacquainted with their designs, some say that they intend to attack this Place and others that they are preparing to Sail. That we have had no News yet of our Men of War but hope to be advised by them of their Arrival on the Cormondell Coast and of their being bound this way.

SATURDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.

Letter to Fort St. David.

A great Number of Guns were fired this day at Mahie and from the Munchuas in that Road belonging to Ally Rajah.

Salutes at Mahie.

— MARCH 1746-47 —

Express  
Boat sent to  
Cruise of  
Mount Dilly.

SAILED at Night the Express Boat Futtee Mombarack to Cruize for the Daddalye and Grabs expected from Bombay. Her Station is off Mount Dilly.

SUNDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.

Ally Rajah  
Complimented  
at Mahie.

MORE Guns fired at Mahie and from the Munchuas there for Complimenting Ally Rajah who it is said has been received by the French Chief in a very Pompous manner and that Presents have passed between them of a Considerable value. He is lately come from Quilandy & Puringatur where he had been to pay his Devotions in a Mosk [sic] at that Place and under this Pretext he went to Mahie.

MONDAY  
9.

Letter from  
Fort St.  
David.

THIS day at Noon received a General Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. Davids dated the 17<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. wherein they write us that the Moors having been prevailed upon by the French to abandon them, decamped accordingly in spite of all Arguments to the contrary, alledging as an Excuse that if their own Friends did not think proper to assist them it was very unreasonable to expect they should at the Expence of Five Lack of Rupees they having spent that Sum already in their Defence. That they offered them two thousand Rupees a day if they would stay ten days but the French offered them the whole five Lack, so that they had nothing in their Power but to let them act as they thought proper and to secure from them as much Protection as they Could, the Moors accordingly have promised that the French shall not molest them and that in Case they should they will come to their Assistance which they say are the best terms they have been able to get from them in their present unhappy Circumstances. That they have not yet received a Line or any promise of Succours from Bengal though the French have had Advices for several times from Chardanagore who give out that they know all the Gentlemens designs from Calcutta one of which they pretend is that they will have no Ships at Fort St. Davids to take in the Goods lying there for Europe though they have now about two thousand five hundred Bales and no Room to stow them in nor in a Capacity of defending them, They advise us that the Centaur, Mars, Brilliant St. Lewis and the late Princess Mary sailed from Pondicherry the 28<sup>th</sup>. of Jañry and by the best information they can get for the Islands where the French say they are to be joined with more Force and boast that they will return in three or four Months with sixteen Ships. In a Postscript they desire us to send them the Timber and Plank provided here by Order of Mr. Morse and to pay what Money may have been advanced by Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Geekie and Dudley on this Account with the Interest thereon advising them of the particular Sums.

Prince sends  
People to  
Durmapatam.

THE Young Prince writes the Chief that he had sent Conna Croop and Marcan Coma with two hundred Men to remain at Durmapatam as requested.

Letter from  
Callicut.

THE Resident at Callicut writes under the 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant that in Case he is to advance Money for the Masts and Yards he shall then want a further supply of Cash which he desires may be sent to him At the same time he forwards the prementioned Letter to us from Fort St. David and says it came to hand that day.

TUESDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
HUGH SYMMONS.

Letter from  
Fort St.  
David Read.

READ a General Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David dated the 17<sup>th</sup>. Febr<sup>y</sup> and received yesterday as <sup>is</sup> Extract thereof then entered.

## — MARCH 1746-47 —

In the Postscript to the prementioned Letter they say that as Mr. Morse had Ordered some Timber and Plank to be provided here on the Hoñble Companys Account they desire the same may be sent to them as soon as we can; And that the Amount of what Mr. Dudley and Mr. Geekie have provided with any Interest due thereon may be paid to Mr. Geekies Attorney on Mr. Morse's Account.

They desire that the Timber & Plank provided by Order of Mr. Morse be sent them and its Amot. paid for.

By the above it appears that they are in want of Timber and Plank for the Hoñble Companys Use and therefore the Principal Money advanced by Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Geekie & Dudley for purchasing the same by Direction of Mr. Morse being about ten thousand Rupees is AGREED to be paid to his Order and the Plank taken for Account of our Hoñble Masters to be kept ready for sending to Fort St. Davids by the first Opportunity. As to Interest it is the Opinion of the Board that the payment thereof should be deffered untill we receive directions from the Presidency concerning it.

Agreed to pay for the said Timber and Plank.

THE CHIEF acquaints the Board with the Agreement he has made with the first King of Cotiote as set forth in this Diary under the 2<sup>nd</sup>. Instant and confirmed by Letters from and to him extracted under the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant. And as no Presents are to be made him untill we send for his People to the Hoñble Companys Assistance the said Treaty or Agreement is Unanimously Approved.

Treaty with the first King of Cotiote approved.

A SUPPLY of Cash being wanted at Callicut It is AGREED to send the Resident two thousand Rupees in Compliance with his Request by Letter dated the 8<sup>th</sup>. and extracted the 9<sup>th</sup>.

Money to be sent to Callt.

READ a Petition from Elizabeth Butler Widdow of Peter Butler deceased, setting forth that she is left in most deplorable Circumstances with five helpless young Children, and requesting a Support from the Hoñble Company, It is AGREED that she be allowed ten Rupees  $\frac{7}{8}$  Month as a temporary Assistance untill we receive Orders from the Presidency. Her late Husband was a Quarter Gunner and assisted in the Storekeepers Office.

A Pention allowed to the Widow Butler.

ROUGH Draught of a Letter to the Hoñble the Mayors Court of Bombay in Answer to theirs dated the 7<sup>th</sup>. of February being prepared was brought in by the Chief Read, Approved and ORDERED to be fair transcribed to go by the first Opportunity.

Letter to the Mayors Court Read.

OUR Garrison Soldiers having been put to Extra Duty at the Banksaul and going the Rounds &c<sup>ta</sup>. ever since the French Ships arrived at Mihie came up in a Body to the Chief Yesterday and requested an Allowance for it, and the Chief apprehending some ill Consequence might attend a refusal at this Critical Juncture considering the evil disposition of a few of their Number promised them the same Allowance as they had when they were in the Camp between this Place and Moylan which the Board approve.

Extra Allowance to the Military.

THE EFFECTS of Mr. Robert White who died here the 25<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo Intestate lying unadministered the Secry is ORDERED to sell of such of them as are perishable and to render an Account of them to the Board. He is likewise directed to have Witnesses present at taking the Inventory, to deposite the unperishable things in the Hoñble Company's Treasury or Warehouses and the Writing Books or Papers in the Secretaries Office to continue there untill the Heirs or Administrators demand them.

Perishable Effects of Mr. White to be sold.

As it is apprehended that advancing Money for Pepper at this Juncture may be productive of bad Consequences by putting our Merchants and People more upon securing their Treasure than defending their Goods, they having large Quantities of Pepper in their Warehouses: and as we are pretty sure of their Fidelity while it continues there and that they will use their best endeavours to secure it from the hands of the Enemy AGREED that no Money be advanced for Pepper Contracts untill we know the designs of the French or that their Fleet be sailed from Mahie.

Pepper Contracts no Money to be advanced for them.

---

— MARCH 1746-47 —

THE Commanders of the Severn Warwick and Ilchester having had no time to see their Stores Weighed and Counted over, when they were here in February Mess<sup>rs</sup>. West and Symmons together with the Storekeeper are appointed a Committee to take an Account of the Short delivery from the said Ships of their Stores &c<sup>ta</sup>. brought from Bombay and to report the same particularly to the Board in Order that the Amount thereof may be demanded at the Presidency. And for the Commanders greater Satisfaction the said Committee are directed to call upon the Officers of each Ship now ashore to be present at taking the Account if they chuse it.

EXAMINED & PASSED the Treasury Account for the Month of February as entered hereafter the Balance of Cash being Rupees two hundred fifty one thousand two hundred eighty five, two Quarters, Seventy nine Reas (R<sup>s</sup>. 251285. 2. 79).

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.

W. WEST.

H. SYMMONS.

CASH.		D <sup>r</sup> .	
1746/7			
FEBRY. 1 <sup>ST</sup> .	To balance of last month.	12724	— 59
9 <sup>TH</sup> .	Achamars of Randoterra reced in part of their Debt .. .. .	1000	— —
16	Nicholas Stonestreet Storekeeper reced the Amount of his Sales for August Sep <sup>r</sup> . and October 1746 .. ..	1486	— 25
	Deduct the Princes Debt for what supplied him.	196	2 —
		1289	2 25
19 <sup>TH</sup> .	Account Current Bombay received by the Ships Severn and Warwick 30 Chests of Treasure Viz <sup>t</sup> . Per Severn Cap <sup>t</sup> . Jos <sup>h</sup> . Collier 15 Chests ..	150,000	— —
	Per Warwick Cap <sup>t</sup> . Misenor 15 Chests ..	150,000	— —
		300,000	— —
23 <sup>RD</sup> .	John Robinson Coll <sup>r</sup> . of the Rents & Revenues of Durmapatam reced of him the Balance of his Account dated this day .. .. .	519	3 95
	Rupees ..	315533	2 79

1746-47-25-A

TELLICHERRY MARCH 2<sup>ND</sup>. 1746/7.

CASH.		C <sup>r</sup> .	
FEBRY. 19 <sup>TH</sup> .	By Alexander Douglas Resident at Callicut sent him by Francisco Dias's Munchua ..	2000	— —
20 <sup>TH</sup> .	Domingos Rodriguez advanced him for Rice five thouand Bales ..	10,000	— —
22 <sup>ND</sup> .	William West Pay Mr. advanced him for paying the People landed here from Ships Severn Ilchester and Warwick.	4000	— —
23 <sup>RD</sup> .	Sandal Wood paid the Chief for 250 Candies Viz <sup>t</sup> . .. .. .		
	1 Sort 150 at 100 <sup>00</sup> C <sup>a</sup> . ..	16500	— —
	2 <sup>nd</sup> . Sort 100 at 100 ..	9500	— —
		26000	— —
	Cherriandi Cunhamod paid him for Pepper 176 Candies reced into Warehouse the Price to be settled when we make our Contracts and at present to be allowed 60 R <sup>s</sup> . ..		
	3 <sup>00</sup> C <sup>a</sup> . .. .. .	10560	— —
	Combem Allipy paid him Ca <sup>s</sup> . M <sup>DS</sup> . for Pepper 194 16 received into Warehouse on the same terms as the foregoing .. ..	11688	— —
		22248	— —
		64248	— —
28	Ballance .. .. .	251285	2 79
	Rupees ..	315533	2 79

MARCH 1746-47

Tellicherry Consulations, 1746-47

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
 GEORGE DUDLEY.  
 W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
 W<sup>M</sup>. WEST.  
 HUGH SYMMONS.

— MARCH 1746-47 —

TO THE W<sup>o</sup>. GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>.  
CHIEF OF TELLICHERRY

THE HUMBLE PETITION of Elizabeth Butler Widow of the late Peter Butler Sheweth

THAT being left in most deplorable Circumstances with five helpless Children humbly requests that your Worship would of your goodness take her unfortunate Case into Consideration and be pleased to grant her and her helpless Infants a Support from the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company and Your Humble Petitioner as in Duty bound shall ever pray.

Letter to  
the Young  
Prince.

WROTE a Letter to the Young Prince acquainting him that the two hundred Men he sent for Durmapatam are arrived for which the Chief returned him thanks and hoped in Case the French should have more Ships to join these already arrived at Mahie and the Company wanted his Countenance that his Highness would then repair hither with a Body of People. He is likewise advised of Ally Rajahs having been received in a Pompous manner at Mahie.

Letter to the  
Resident at  
Callicut.

WROTE also to the Resident at Callicut acknowledging the Recet of his several Letters to us under the 23<sup>rd</sup>. Ultimo and 8<sup>th</sup>. Instant as also his Account of what advanced by him to the Mucquas of the hired Toneyes for which Callicut Factory would be Credited Rupees One hundred ninety seven two Quarters and fifty Reas (197. 2. 50). That we now send him two thousand Rupees for providing the Masts and Yards and direct him to see that the Merchants whom he advances Money to on this Acco<sup>t</sup>. comply punctually with their Contracts. That in Case there should be any Bamboos remaining at Callicut to load this Toney back with that Article.

St. Luis  
Imported.

IMPORTED the Ship St. Luis Captain Manoel Coelho from Macao.

Penha  
Sailed.

SAILED the Penha Captain Manoel Fernandes Salgado Commander for Mahie and Macao.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
11TH.

Three Caliquilone Seepoys deserted with two Cartouch Boxes and Eighteen Musquet Cartridges.

Calliquilo-  
ners Desert.

Serjeant  
attempts  
to desert.

SERJEANT Garrit Johnson Berto attempted to desert but was caught by three of our District Tivees who were rewarded for the same with a Present of two Rupees a Piece.

Express  
Boat Sailed.

SAILED the Sallamatty Express Boat to Cruize off Mount Dhilly for the Grabs & c<sup>ta</sup>. expected from Bombay.

Salutes at  
Mahie for  
Ally Rajah.

SALUTES were fired from Mahie Forts and the Ships in that Road supposed to be in Compliment to Alley Rajah who it is said is gone on Board to see the French Ships.

THURS-  
DAY  
12TH.

Ola from the  
Young  
Prince.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince wherein he says that he will gather together as many Forces as he is able and as soon as he is advised of our Necessities he will send them to Tellicherry. That however willing he is to serve the Company yet as Comapa Nair whom his late Brother and the Company Jointly turned out of the Country is now returned without any previous Application made to him for that Purpose he cant till he is turned out again come to Tellicherry lest he should be despised by the other Potentates therefore desires the Chief will settle matters that he may come and serve the Company.

— MARCH 1746-47 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
 W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
 HUGH SYMMONS.

APPAH PATERAH Son of Suamy Putterah of Callicut being now in Tellicherry and offering to purchase about ten thousand Dollars weight of the Hoñble Companys Foreign Silver at the Price of two hundred and fifteen Rupees the hundred Dollars, which being considerably more than any One else will give and within about One and a Quarter  $\frac{3}{4}$  Cent of their Produce in Bombay Mint It is AGREED to sell him that Quantity and to receive their Amount into the Hoñble Companys Treasury.

Foreign  
Silver to  
be sold.

Adjourned.

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
 W. WEST.  
 H. SYMMONS.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Resident at Callicut dated the 6<sup>th</sup>. and another of the 11<sup>th</sup>. Instant. In the former he acknowledges the Recet of ours under the 24<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo together with the Indent that accompanied it and agreeable to our Orders has contracted with Mannacaddem Connajee for the Masts and Yards to be delivered the beginning of October next. That they will Amount to Rupees Two thousand one hundred and five and the Merchant wants now an Advance of Rupees One thousand three hundred in the Month of May six hundred Rupees more and in August the full Amount to be made good to him which he desires to know whether he may Comply with. The two Standing Masts he says are deld one of which is an Inch less than it should be, and the other an Inch more, He requests a New Flagg may be sent him down the Old One being entirely worn out and writes also for permission to buy or make up two Tables a Cupboard some Chairs and a Couch or two. Enclosed we received his Monthly Accounts for February. His other Letter of the 11<sup>th</sup>. Instant only acknowledges Receipt of the two thousand Rupees together with our Letter to him under the 10<sup>th</sup>.

FRIDAY  
13TH.Letters from  
the Resident  
of Callicut.

WROTE a Letter to the Prince wherin the Chief returned his Highness thanks for his Proffers of Service to the Hoñble Company. That in regard to Comapa Nair the Chief wrote him That he had already advised him to depart out of Tellicherry and in case he will not his Highness shall be advised when he may take such measures to oblige him as he may think most proper. That as Ally Rajah (who is still at Mahie) is now endeavouring to unite the 1<sup>st</sup>. and 2<sup>nd</sup>. Kings of Cotiote as also the Nombiers against us the Chief requested his Highness would write to him in Order to deter him from putting in Execution the pernicious Schemes he is projecting against the Hoñble Comp<sup>y</sup>.

Letter to the  
Prince.

A SHIP and a Brigantine passed by to the Northward at about three Leagues distance from the Land with French Colours.

Vessels pass  
by.

WROTE a Letter to the Resident at Callicut in answer to his severals of the 6<sup>th</sup>. and 11<sup>th</sup>. Instant permitting him to make up two Tables two Couches and a Cupboard their Cost we directed him to bring as a Charge of House Furniture on his Factory Books. He is advised also that the Linguist in his Account for October debts the Company Rupees three hundred thirty one two Quarters for Eight Candies ten Maunds of Coir Cordage said to be sent up in that Month but as only two Candies Eight Maunds ten Palleons were received the Difference Rupees two hundred thirty seven, two Quarters Eighty two Reas he is Ordered to recover of the Linguist and acquaint us, how so great a Mistake could happen unnoticed by him so long a time He is also Ordered to send up as Opportunities offer One hundred Maunds of Fresh Ghee.

SUNDAY  
[sic]  
14TH.Letter to the  
Resident at  
Callicut.

## — MARCH 1746-47 —

RECEIVED by three Toneyes from Callicut six Timbers.

SUNDAY  
15TH.

Letter to the  
Prince.

WROTE a Letter to the Prince wherein the Chief advised him that he has been informed by the Old Linguist that his Highness has been very Urgent for his waiting on him now in Company with Naranna Putterah but as the Hoñble Companys Affairs at present are in a very unsettled Posture and he being a Person whose Advise is necessary the Chief therefore desired his Highness would please to excuse his waiting on him till a more favourable Opportunity assuring him that nothing but the unsettled posture of Affairs should prevent his sending him forthwith.

Ola from the  
Prince.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince wherein he writes the Chief that his Inclinations is to serve the Company in their distress as far as lies in his Power; and that Comapa Nair (who has presumed to come to Tellicherry without his permission) will not (he is persuaded) hesitate a Moment in Case the Chief is hearty in Ordering him to depar[t]. He adds that he observes what the Chief wrote him concerning Ally Rajah to whom he has wrote in a very severe manner and doubts not that when the Companys Affairs at Tellicherry are in Tranquillity himself and they will not want means of making a Present of him to the King of Bednure as a Chastizement for his villainous Proceedings.

French Men  
of War  
under Sail.

THE large French Ship of War is got under Sail standing to the Westward in Order to speak with three Ships that appear in Sight coming from the Southward.

MONDAY  
16TH.

Narrangport  
Comapa Nair  
Ordered  
to depart  
Telechery.

THIS Morning the Chief sent Ensign Nicholas Wardman with a Guard of Twenty four Soldiers to the House of Narrangaport Comapa Nair with Orders to tell him that as he had been turned out of the Hoñble Companys Limits by the late Chief with the approbation and Consent of the deceased Prince Cunhi Homo, And as he is now returned without the permission or knowledge of the present Chief and against the Inclination of the Prince of Cherrika, he must depart again in the space of twenty four hours; for after that time the Hoñble Companys Protection would be withdrawn from him and he must blame himself for any Ill Consequences should attend his continuing in the Place by rough treatment from the Princes People or otherwise.

His Answer  
to the  
Messenger.

IN Answer to this Message he sent the Chief word that he had done nothing to deserve the Hoñble Companys displeasure or to offend the late or present Prince and desired that his former Conduct might be examined into. He added that untill he had an Impartial hearing he would not stir from his House. The Prince he said might kill him if he pleased, but he could not go to starve having nothing wherewith to support himself and Family.

Ships Im-  
ported.

Two Portugueze Frigattas belonging to Goa with a Macoa and an Armenian Ship arrived from the Southward. The large French Man of War came in with them and Anchored in this Road at about three Miles distance from the Shore.

Ola from the  
prince.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince desiring that the Old Linguist may be sent to him in Order to Consult with him about the Anniversary which being nigh at hand he says no time ought therefore to be lost in sending him.

TUESDAY  
17TH.

The French  
Ship Cruiz-  
ing.

THE French Seventy Gun Ship keeps cruizing of this Port in Order to speak with all Ships and Vessels that come in sight of the Land hereabout.

Santa Rita  
Imported.

English  
Europe  
Ships at  
Canton.

IMPORTED the Santa Rita from Macao Antonio D'Miranda Commander, He left Canton the 17<sup>th</sup>. of December New Stile when none of the Hoñble Companys Ships were sailed from thence. Six English Ships were in that River Namely the Shaftesbury Cap<sup>t</sup>. Bookey, Sandwich Captain Petre and Tavistock Cap<sup>t</sup>. Coates Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Lyell and Searl Supra Cargoes; the Walpole Cap<sup>t</sup>. Lowe London Captain Sedgwicke and Augusta Captain Parker Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Pigou Shoars and Phipps Super Cargoes, Two Swedes Two Danes, three Dutch and One Portugueze Ship from Europe.



## — MARCH 1746-47 —

NARRANPORT COMAPA NAIR departed this Morning out of the Honble Companys Districts and went in a Toney to Boyanores Country.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
18TH.

Narranport  
Comapa Nair  
leaves Telli-  
cherry.

EIGHT Seamen lately belonging to the Princess Mary made their Escape from Mahie and came hither. They say the French have News of the English Squadron being arrived at Fort St. Davids from Bengall.

English  
Seamen  
escape from  
Mahie.

THE Chief and Second wrote to Captain Joseph Collier directing him to remain at Goa for further Orders till the 20<sup>th</sup>. of April and advised him that the French Ships were still at Mahie. The Letter was sent in a Toney to Mangulore recommended to Antonio Pires to forward from thence by an Express Patt<sup>r</sup>. to Goa.

Letter to  
Captain  
Collier.

RECEIVED from Callicut by a Toney seven hundred & fifty Mats.

Stores from  
Callicut.

AT about 8 in the Evening the two Express Boats which had been sent to meet the Grabs of Mount Dilly that were expected there from Bombay returned with the Packet and Letters for this Place, They also brought ten Barrels of Gunpowder which were designed for Anjengo Factory. The Tindals of the Boats delivered to Captain Hough the Chiefs Letter informing him that five French Ships were at Mahie upon which he immediately stood back to the Northward intending to return back again to Bombay with the Restoration Grabs and Ship Dadaly in Company he himself being in the Bombay Grab when the Boats left him it was about nine o' Clock this Morning, and then they were all three Vessels considerably to the Northward of Mount Dilly.

Bombay  
Grabs off  
Mount  
Dilly.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
HUGH SYMMONS.

THURS-  
DAY  
19TH.

READ the General Letter received from the Presidency by the Bombay Grab as noted above. It is dated the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant and Extract of it follows this Consultation.

General  
Letter from  
the Presi-  
dency Read.

As the two Grabs and Ship Daddalye were under a Necessity of returning back to Bombay from Mount Dilly on Acco<sup>t</sup>. of the French Fleet in Mahie Road, we were thereby disenabled from complying with the Orders concerning them which otherwise would have been duly regarded the Stores and Pepper being all ready to Ship off with the utmost Expedition.

And Consi-  
dered.

ORDERED that the Account of Stores said to be more immediately wanted at the Presidency be transmitted to Callicut and that the Resident there be directed to hold them in readiness for Shipping off in Preference to any others Ordered likewise that the Packet for Anjengo be forwarded thither by the first Opportunity.

Orders  
thereon.

AGREED to allow Provisions and a few Cloaths such as Frocks and Trowsers and Shoes to the Eight Seamen who yesterday made their Escape from Mahie till an Opportunity offers of sending them to Bombay or getting them a Passage to England.

Provisions &  
Cloaths to be  
given the  
Seamen  
who were  
Prisoners  
at Mahie.

THE following Accounts being Presented to the Board are Examined and Passed Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Accots.  
Passed.

WAREHOUSKEEPERS Receipts & Issues for the Month of January, The Account of Pepper received to be entered Underneath.

Wareho.  
keep<sup>rs</sup>.  
Recets &  
Issues for  
January.

— MARCH 1746-47 —

Calicut  
Accounts  
for January  
& February.

CALICUT Cash Account, Account of Disbursements, and Invoices of Stores received from thence in the Month of Jañry. Also Cash Account, Account of Disbursements and Invoice of Stores received from thence in the Month of February as Extracted hereafter.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SYMMONS.

ACCOUNT PEPPER RECEIVED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE FROM  
THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF JANUARY 1746/7.

From Combem Allipy .. .. .	93	—	—
Baunibelti Cunhipy .. .. .	23	04	—
Mucatum Paqui .. .. .	5	01	—
Candies ..	121	05	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED

WILLIAM JEYNSON  
Wareh<sup>o</sup>kr.







CASH		Dr.
1746/7		
FEB- RUARY 1 <sup>ST</sup> .	To Balance of last Month .. .. .	150 — 25
5 <sup>TH</sup> .	Tellicherry Factory reced from Francisco Dias the Nett produce of 800 Bales of Rice Viz <sup>t</sup> . .. .. .	—
	800 Bales Consigned him by the Chief and Factors .. .. .	—
	17 Bales deduct what the above turned out short in measuring on its being reced here by Francisco Dias .. .. .	—
	783 Bales at Rupees 82. 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ Corge ..	1542 2 33
10 <sup>TH</sup> .	Duty on Pepper received from Capt. John Blachford on 25 Candies of Pepper laden by him on Ship William .. .. .	75 — —
20 <sup>TH</sup> .	Tellicherry Factory received $\frac{3}{4}$ Munchua ..	2000 — —
	Rupees ..	3767 2 58

CALLICUT FEBRUARY THE 28<sup>TH</sup>. 1746/7.

CASH		Cr.
	By Francisco Dias paid him the Bal <sup>a</sup> . of his Account .. .. .	792 — 23
	Tellicherry Factory Viz <sup>t</sup> .	
	Amount of Sundries Consigned the Chief and Factors this Month as $\frac{3}{4}$ Account Particulars .. 695 2 15	
	Amount of this Months Disbursments .. 418 — 51	
		<u>1113 2 66</u>
		1905 2 89
	By Ballance .. .. .	1861 3 69
	Rupees ..	<u>3767 2 58</u>

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
 $\frac{3}{4}$  ALEX<sup>R</sup>. DOUGLAS.

— MARCH 1746-47 —

## — MARCH 1746-47 —

THE Letter from the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay acknowledges the receipt of ours under the 6<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo per Futtee Mombarack Express Boat. They advise us that they now send down the Bombay and Restoration Grabs for carrying up such Part of the Cordage &c<sup>ta</sup>. Stores as they can take on board and the remainder we are to load on the Daddaly (who came in Company with them) together with what Pepper we may have ready in Warehouse they having Agreed to give the Owners five Rupees for what is shot loose and six Rupees for that in Robins & Tellicherry Candy. After having loaded the said Vessels they direct us to dispatch them back without loss of time. They approve of our seizing Merouts Pepper and say that they shall treat Cap<sup>t</sup>. Norton (when he arrives) in a suitable manner in order to prevent such disturbances at any of our Hoñble Master's Settlements in future.

Letter from  
the Presi-  
dency.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince wherein he says that he understands Comapa Nair is gone from Tellicherry and that as his Brother and a former Chief had turned him out before, he thinks that its well done to get rid of such an Evil, he doubts not but that some People may advise the Chief to suffer him to return but if it should not be agreeable to his inclinations and he should come back without previous Permission that he will on Notice thereof send People to drub him and put him out of the Place. That Ally Rajah has been at Mahie where he talked over many Affairs and is at present with the second King of Cotiote and Prince Omar but that as soon as he was advised of these Proceedings he wrote him an Ola which occasioned him to desist from any further Conferences. That when he meets the Chief he will think on means how to quell Ally Rajah and in the Interim will finish the Business of the Anniversary.

Ola from the  
Prince.

Two Peons belonging to Fort St. David who came hither with our Braminees to learn the Road way by Order of Mr. Hinde being desirous of returning; they were sent back with a Letter from us to the Deputy Governour and Council advising them that the French Ships mentioned in their Letter and whose arrival at Mahie we wrote them of in our last intend to sail in a few days but whereto we cannot tell. That the Execter [*sic*] and Lynn for Bombay and China as also the Portfield for Mocha are not yet arrived on this Coast That we shall pay the Principal due for the Plank and Timber provided on Account of Governour Morse but should write to Bombay in regard to the Interest and in our next will acquaint them of the Quantity ready and the particular Sums advanced on that Account.

Letter to  
Fort St.  
Davids.

ANSWERED the Princes Ola received yesterday when the Chief advised him that as soon as his Highness wrote him to turn out Comapa Nair he immediately Ordered an Officer with some Soldiers to the Family house Ordering him to depart within the space of twenty four Hours out of the Companys Protection and in Case he did not must thank himself for the Consequences on which he immediately departed. That though His Highness had wrote often about Comapa Nair yet has taken no Notice of the Affront put on the Hoñble Company by Changarah Putterah which the Chief advised him ought to be taken proper Notice of. The Prince was returned thanks for what he wrote about Ally Rajah and for what further relates to him may be considered of when his Highness comes to Tellicherry.

FRIDAY  
20<sup>th</sup>.

Lre to the  
Prince.

WROTE a Letter to the Resident at Callicut directing him to keep in readiness the Stores provided for the Presidency for the first Conveyance that offers observing to give the preference to those mentioned in the enclosed List. That should any of the Men of War touch at Callicut he is to advise the Commanders what Stores have been provided on that Account particularly of the two lower Masts which, should they want they are to take in themselves, they bring two large for our Vessels to carry up to the Presidency. He is Ordered to advise us what Plank and Timber has been contracted for by Francisco Dias on Account of Governour Morse by Orders from the late and present Chief. what part of it has been received at Callicut what remains there, and what has been sent up hither together with a particular Account of the Dimensions and Value of the whole Parcel distinguishing that bought by Order of Mr. Geekie from what provided since and to insert at the foot of the Account what part of both Contracts may remain uncompiled with.

Letter  
to the  
Resident  
Callicut.

## — MARCH 1746-47 —

The Packet for Fort St. Davids (now sent him) we Ordered him to see forwarded from Callicut as soon as possible and to send a Braminee with the Peons in Case they require one. We sent him a fair Weather Flagg and told him that we should send him a foul Weather One by another Opportunity. That we had received the seven hundred and fifty Matts for embalng Pepper.

**Ships Sailed.** SAILED the Portugueze Frigattas with the Macao and Armenian Ships for Mangalore and Goa.

**Canterbury Schooner imported.** ABOUT Sunsett the Canterbury Schooner Robert Laming Master imported from Mangalore. She belongs to Mr. Bouchier at Anjengo and sailed from thence for Bombay the 25<sup>th</sup>. of February in Company with the Lynn Captain Gilbert and a Country Ship from Bengall Captain Leonard Commander but being Leaky and wanting Water she put into Mangalore, where several of her Lascars run away which determined the Master to come hither.

**SATURDAY 21<sup>ST</sup>.** RECEIVED a Letter from the Resident at Callicut dated the 19<sup>th</sup>. Instant advising that the Princess Amelia arrived at Madrass the 16 Ultimo when the French Sent out a party of Men from the Shore and made her a Prize the Packet also fell into the Enemy's hands. That he hears the Lynn Captain Gilbert who left England in July last arrived at Anjengo the 19<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo and put off directly for Bombay.

**Letter to Anjengo.** WROTE a Letter to Anjengo by one of their Boats enclosing them the Packet received from the Hoñble the President and Council of Bombay for their Settlement per Bombay Grab and advised them that as that Vessel came no lower down than Mount Dhilly we had only reced ten Barrels of Gunpowder out of the Stores intended for them which we should forward with those brought down by the Ilchester. That Yesterday Evening one of the French Ships sailed from Mahie and that the rest intend also to go in a few days. We enclosed them an Account of what has been advanced to the Toney's they sent hither in February for which they are desired to Credit this Factory Rupees Twenty four three Quarters and four reas (Rs. 24. 3. 04).

ONE of the French Ships sailed last Night from Mahie Sent out an Express Boat after her to see which way she is gone.

**SUNDAY 22<sup>ND</sup>.** RECEIVED an Ola from the Boyanore wherein he says that he was given to understand Compa Nair remained at Tellicherry with the Chiefs Consent but that he is now informed a Party of Men was sent to him to tell him that in Case he could get the Princes permission he might stay otherwise must not. That as the Prince will be with him he will talk to him concerning Comapa Nair and desires the Chief to Interest himself in his behalf.

**Answer Boyanores to the Ola.** ANSWERED the foregoing Ola when the Chief advised Boyanore that Comapa Nair had deceived him with false Insinuations the Message sent him being that as he had come hither without his or the Princes knowledge after having been forbid the Place by the late Chief and Prince he must depart again in twenty four hours or answer the Consequences of a Disobedience. That as he had done many things to the detriment of the Hoñble Company he cannot be permitted to return to Tellicherry.

**MONDAY 23<sup>RD</sup>.** RECEIVED a Letter from the Resident at Callicut dated the 21<sup>st</sup>. Inst<sup>t</sup>. acknowledging the Receipt of our Severals to him under the 14<sup>th</sup>. and 20<sup>th</sup>. Instant, and that Conformable to our Orders he has required of the Linguist what has become of the old House Furniture who says that he never received Charge of any and therefore can give no Account of what has been done with it. In regard to the Error committed by the said Linguist in his Account of Cordage sent hither in October he says that being indisposed those Accounts were left to Manuel Netto to make up by whom the Mistake was made but that he will readily make good the difference. That he shall take care to keep in Readiness the Stores already provided for the Presidency and will have due Regard to the List we enclosed him. That he shall advise the Commanders of such Men of War as may touch at Callicut of the Stores provided there on his Majestys Account, but desires to know whether



## — MARCH 1746-47 —

they must pay for them or whether a Receipt will be sufficient. That as soon as the Linguist gives him an Account of the Timber & Plank provided on Account of Governour Morse he shall draw out one for our Inspection, The Fort St. David Peons he has sent away and advises that he now sends three hundred and fifty Matts for embaling Pepper, and that there are no Candles remaining the whole of that Article having been already forwarded.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
HUGH SYMMONS.

THE CHIEF acquaints the Board that he had called them together in order to lay before them the disorderly behaviour of the Seamen belonging to the Ships Severn Ilchester and Warwick who in a Tumultuous manner came this Morning to the Steps of his Apartment and demanded Wages insisting that they were promised Monthly pay all the Time they should remain on Shore at the same Rate as they were allowed by the Owners of their Ships and that their Wages as Seamen should also run on and be continued to them the same as if they were actually on board their respective Ships, and this was to be over and above the two Months Gratuity. All which they say was actually promised them by Mr. Will<sup>m</sup>. West and Lieutenant Roderick Forbes before their several Commanders on board Ship.

Seamen belonging to the Ships Severn Ilchester & Warwick demand Wages of the ye [sic] Company.

MR. WILLIAM WEST being asked what Terms he had made with them says that he promised that they should have two Months pay advanced Gratis and their Wages running on ashore by which he meant they should have the same Pay ashore as they had on board Ship.

Mr. Wests promise made to them.

CAPT. RODERICK FORBES was then sent for and asked what he had said and heard on board the Several Ships concerning the Seamen that should Voluntarily Come on Shore for the Defence of this Settlement declares that he only heard Mr. West acquiesce with what Captain Collier told his People which was that he must be obliged to send ashore thirty Men that those who went voluntarily would have two Months pay advance given them but those who should be forced ashore would have nothing. That the People asked him what Provisions they were to have and he told them the Companys Allowance which would be fully sufficient.

Capt. Forbes his declaration of what passed on board Ship.

AND in Order that no Mistake or Misunderstanding may happen through a Misrepresentation of Mess<sup>rs</sup>. West and Forbes their Verbal Depositions they are directed to deliver to the Board in Writing a report of all that passed on board Ship concerning the pay of the said Seamen promised as an Encouragement for coming ashore to assist in defence of the Place against the French.

Mr. West & Captain Forbes to report in Writing the Promise made to the Seamen.

AFTER these Declarations the Chief related the Substance of his discourse with the Commanders on this Subject. They all three told him after they had received the Orders for sending ashore the Number of People stipulated by Charter Party that they believed they should not be able to prevail on their Men to leave their Ships unless they were promised One or two Months pay Gratuity and that One of the Council went on board to engage for the due Performance of it. Accordingly Mr. William West was sent off for that Purpose and he desiring to have another Person with him Lieutenant Roderick Forbes was pitched upon, when Mr. West returned the Chief asked him whether the People would come on Shore and what Agreement he had made with them. He answered that they were to have two Months Gratuity besides their Pay and the Chief imagining that he could mean no other than the Ships pay talked nothing further about it especially as Captain Tedd in particular said that he had told all his People they would not be ashore above

Substance of the Chiefs discourse with the Commanders.

— MARCH 1746-47 —

ten days and consequently there could be little or no pay due to them for Land Service. Nor did any one of the Commanders so much as hint to the Chief that their Men would ask for double Wages but seemed on the Contrary to think that two Months pay in hand would fully content them with their Provisions.

Seamen  
sent for.

They insist  
upon Wages  
ashore.

Agreed to be  
paid for the  
present.

ON the whole It was AGREED to send for the Seamen upStairs and endeavour to Convince them of their demand. They accordingly came when Mr. West and Lieutenant Forbes both repeated what they had before said but not thinking those Gentlemen had sufficiently explained themselves they were still unsatisfied and insisted that the Agreement made with them was, That they were to have two Months advance as a Gratuity their Wages to run on as Seamen belonging to their Ships, and the same Rate of Wages to be likewise paid them Monthly ashore for Land Service. And the Board observing that nothing less would quiet them and that they all to a Man appeared ready to Mutiny or deserst [sic] and thereby show a bad Example to the Soldiers. To prevent therefore the ill Consequences of a disorderly Garrison at so Critical a time as the Present when the French Ships were lying in Mahie Road We AGREED to pay them monthly Wages while they Continued ashore at the same Rates they had on board Ship telling them at the same time that if their several Commanders should declare no such Agreement as they pretend was ever made with them that then they would be obliged to refund and all the Money paid them here over and above the two Months Gratuity be stopped out of their Wages in England but this had no Effect upon them they seemed only to regard the time present. So they were dismissed.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SYMONS.

Stores from  
Callicut.

RECEIVED by eight Toneyes from Callicut sixteen Timbers.

TUESDAY  
24<sup>TH</sup>.

Letter from  
the Prince.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince of Cherrika wherein he says That Changarah Patterah is appointed by him to act in Tellicherry which occasioned him to speak what he did to the Chief. That however as the Chief takes it amiss he the Prince has Ordered the said Changarah Putterah to wait upon the Chief that he may be easy on this Head. That Comapa Nair being a Person whom his Brother and the late Chief turned out of the Place Changarah Putterah went to know the reason of his returning and therefore what he said on that occasion ought to give no Offence.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>.

Changarah  
Patterah  
asks the  
Chiefs  
Pardon & is  
forgiven.

No Satis-  
faction  
given for  
Affronting  
the  
Company.

THE Princes Minister and Custom Master Changarah Putterah came this Morn- ing to the Fort and asked Pardon of the Chief for his Impertinent and disrespectful Behaviour when he was sent for to be examined concerning the uncustomary Practise of sending his People to the Hoñble Companys Camp and taking from thence a Guard of Nairs to put over Comapa Nair without the Chiefs knowledge in this district. And he promising not to be guilty of the like Misconduct in future the Offence was forgiven him so far as related to the Chief; but the Affront put upon the Hoñble Company in their own Limits remains a Grievance yet unredressed, the Prince seeming to justify his Ministers behaviour in setting a Guard over Comapa Nair while under the Hoñble Companys Protection.

— MARCH 1747 —

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
 HUGH SYMMONS.

THIS Afternoon imported the Ramban Express Boat from the Presidency and brought us their Commands of the 17<sup>th</sup>. Instant as likewise Duplicate of their Letter dated the 14<sup>th</sup>. the Original of which having been forwarded by way of Goa is not yet come to hand, these Letters were Read and ORDERED to be extracted hereafter. Copy of the Orders to Captain Joseph Collier from the Presidency was likewise Perused as entered at the foot of this Consultation. The two small Packets for the Hoñble Court of Directors and the Packet for the President & Council of Bengal which came enclosed under Cover of the prementioned Letters the Secretary is directed to keep carefully untill an Opportunity offers of forwarding the same in the manner Prescribed Namely those for our Hoñble Masters by the Severn and Ilchester and that for Bengall by the Warwick whenever we may dispatch the said Ships which we judge are now at Goa waiting to hear from this Place of the Departure of the French Fleet that lye in Mahie Road.

Express  
Boat arrive  
from the  
Presidency.  
Letters by  
her Read.  
Orders  
thereon.

THE Nairs Feast of Biou being nigh at hand AGREED to give them the usual Present on that occasion being about five hundred Rupees.

Present to  
be given  
the Nairs  
at their  
Feast.

*Adjourned*

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
H. SYMMONS.

TO CAPTAIN JOSEPH COLLIER  
COMMANDER OF SHIP SEVERN

SIR

The Chief and Factors of Tellicherry having transmitted us a Copy of the Secret Orders they gave you for the Security of our Hoñble Masters Ships under your Direction We have judged proper to send this to Goa by a Portugueze Express Boat on Receipt whereof we would have you Wind and Weather permitting immediately to weigh Anchor and in Company of Ships Warwick and Ilchester make the best of your way to this Port unless you should in the interim have received Orders from the Chief and Factors at Tellicherry to proceed thither in which case you are to act accordingly governing yourself in all other Respects by such further directions as they may give you on your dilivering them our Packet enclosed.

BOMBAY CASTLE  
THE 14<sup>TH</sup>. MARCH 1746/7

We are  
SIR  
Your Loving Friends

A true Copy.

THO<sup>s</sup>. HODGES  
*Secy.*

THE Duplicate of the Hoñble the President & Council of Bombay their Letter dated the 14<sup>th</sup>. Instant as mentioned in the preceeding Consultation acknowledges the Receipt of our Advices to them under the 25<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo. That having duly considered the Orders which the Chief and Second gave here to Captain Collier they thought it necessary to send by a Portugueze Express Boat bound to Goa Directions to the Commanders of Ships Severn Ilchester and Warwick to proceed back to

— MARCH 1747 —

Letter from  
Bombay.

Bombay but in Case those Ships should in the interim be returned to this Place they would have us on their Arrival tranship all the Piece Goods, Carmania Wool and Salt Petre now on board the Warwick equally on Ships Severn and Ilchester in part of their homeward bound Cargo the Comm<sup>drs</sup>. respectively engaging in Writing to carry home the last Article at low Freight which being done the Severn & Ilchester must be loaded for Great Britain in the manner they directed us under the 6<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo. In lieu of what taken from the Warwick we are to put on board her two hundred Bales of Cotton with as much Pepper as she can conveniently take in consigning the same to the President & Council of Bengall giving Captain Misenor directions to follow such Orders as he may receive from the Gentlemen there for his further proceedings. That this being a sudden Conveyance they had not time to write the needfull therefore will dispatch an Express Boat in a day or two in hopes of reaching the Europe Ships. Their Commands of the 17<sup>th</sup>. Inst. only gives Cover to their Advices to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company as also to a Packet for the President and Council of Bengal which we are to forward as directed on the Superscriptions of those Letters.

THURSDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>.Letter from  
the Prince  
& Chiefs  
Answer.

THE Prince wrote an Ola to the Chief desiring liberty for his People at Durmatam to return to their Houses to celebrate the Feast of Biou and he promises to send them back the 2<sup>nd</sup>. of April. To this the Chief returned a Complaisant answer and permitted the People to go as requested.

Letter to  
Callicut.

WROTE to the Resident at Callicut in answer to his Letters of the 19<sup>th</sup>. and 21<sup>st</sup>. Instant. That in Case the Commanders of the Men of War should offer to pay ready money for the Stores provided on their Account he is to accept of it otherwise to take their several Receipts. That we now sent him a foul Weather Flag in Order to save that forwarded some time since. We advised him also that the three hundred and fifty Mats for embalging Pepper turned out right.

King of  
Travancore  
has a  
Rajadore at  
Mahie.

A Rajadore from the King of Travancore has been at Mahie several days and remains still there. His Business we are told is to endeavour to get the French to assist his Master in taking Quilone.

French Ships  
returns from  
Callicut.

ONE of the French Squadron that sailed the 20<sup>th</sup>. Instant returned from Callicut to Mahie with Plank Cables and Cordage for their Fleet.

Dutch Ship  
Imports at  
Mahie.

IMPORTED also at Mahie a Ship under Dutch Colours said to be come from Bengall.

Stores from  
Callicut.

RECEIVED from Callicut by a Munchua Four thousand Mats for embalging Pepper.

FRIDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>.Pattamar  
Returns  
from Goa.

A Pattamar which was sent to Goa advising the Arrival of the French Squadron on this Coast returned from thence with Letters dated the 23<sup>rd</sup>. Instant N. S. when no English Ships or Vessels were at that Port.

Stores from  
Callicut.

RECEIVED from Callicut by a Munchua three hundred Mats for embalging Pepper two hundred and seventeen Somerheads with Crowns and Ninety Ditto with handles.

THE Princess Mary now in Mahie Road is taking in a New Fore Mast.

SATURDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>.Letter to the  
Presidency  
Signed as  
also One to  
the Mayors  
Court.

WROTE and Signed a Letter to the Presidency to be forwarded by the Sallamatty Express Boat. Also signed a Letter to the Mayors Court as entered hereafter.

— MARCH 1747 —

TO THE HONBLE MAYORS COURT OF BOMBAY.

SIRS

We have received a Letter dated the 7<sup>th</sup>. of Febr̃y from your Register said to be wrote by Order of the Court wherein he signifies that we should have transmitted to you attested Copy of Mr. Pokins Will with Mr. Forbes his Renunciation as it might have happened and in default of the Executors producing the said Will within a reasonable time after the Death of the Testator we should have cited him before us in Order to have enrolled the said Will To all which we reply that according to our humble Opinion and Judgment we cannot lawfully answer to intermeddle or Concern ourselves in any manner whatsoever with the Administration of deceased Peoples Effects unless they dye intestate and then only so far as to dispose of the perishable Goods and pay their produce into the Hoñble Companys Cash to lye deposited in their Treasury untill your Court grant Administration to the Deceaseds Relations, Friends or Creditors; or such others as shall appear to You proper Persons: But in Cases like the present where a Regular Will is made and Executors duly Constituted and Appointed it is certain Illegal in us to intermeddle, otherwise than as desired by the Executors untill you send down a Probate or Commission empowering us or any other Persons to prove the Will and Administer the proper Oath to the Executor before the said Probate be delivered to him. Nor are we satisfied that the Court has a Power to Authorize us much less to oblige or require us to Concern ourselves with the Affairs of deceased People whether Testate or intestate before Probate or Administration is Granted. Even an Executor Trustee or Relation may renounce their Trust and Title and cannot be forced to act against their Inclination, whence it must follow by Parity of Reason, that no indifferent Person is obligated to take upon them any such Charge or to meddle at all with deceased Peoples Affairs. As to Intestates the nearest akin Friend or Relation will generally for their own Sakes or out of Regard to the Memory of the deceased apply to your Court for Administration; and if they should omit it no one but themselves can be the sufferers thereby. We must therefore desire the Court will excuse our taking upon us any Unwarrantable Power or unnecessary trouble lest the same should involve us in Law Suits at home with the Deceaseds Heirs or Executors. Your Court is undoubtedly Authorized to grant Probates or Letters of Administration to the Parties applying for them but we humbly conceive you cannot take the Administration of deceased Persons Effects upon yourselves because you thereby become both Parties and Judges or oblige any One else to do it against their Inclination. This we know has been the Opinion of your Court some few Years ago And that it was also esteemed the Opinion of Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Brown and Woodford the Hoñble Companys late Solicitors in England.

Letter to  
the Mayors  
Court.

We are

SIRS

Your most Humble servants

TELLICHERRY.

MARCH THE 28<sup>TH</sup>. 1747.

RECEIVED from Callicut by a Toney six Jarrs of Ghee containing twelve Maunds ninety three Pall and a half and by another Toney forty three Somerheads with Crowns.

Stores from  
Callicut.

SAILED last Night for Bombay the Salamatty Express Boat.

SUNDAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>.

RECEIVED from Callicut by a Toney two Timbers.

MONDAY  
30<sup>TH</sup>.

SAILED from Mahie the Ship that arrived there the 26<sup>th</sup>. Instant under Dutch Colours. We are informed she belongs to the French and that she has on board a Frenchman for her Supra Cargo. Her Loading is said to consist chiefly of Rice and Piece Goods and that she is bound to Surat.

TUESDAY  
31<sup>ST</sup>.Dutch Ship  
sails from  
Mahie.

—APRIL 1747—

**WEDNESDAY 1<sup>ST</sup>.** THIS Morning early four French Ships sailed from Mahie Road and stood to the Northward leaving one of their Consorts behind them at Anchor which we judge to be the Princess Mary. They are said to be bound for Goa to winter and refit there.

French Ships sail from Mahie.

**THURSDAY 2<sup>ND</sup>.** THE Chief wrote a Letter to the Prince reminding him to send back his Nairs for Durmapatam.

French Fleet in Sight. THE French were still in sight at Sunsett but so far to the N<sup>o</sup>. westward that we could scarce discern them from the Fort It is reported that Mons<sup>r</sup>. Moracine who is third in Council at Mahie embarked on One of the said Ships for Goa but on what Account we cannot learn.

**FRIDAY 3<sup>RD</sup>.**

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

HUGH SYMMONS.

Contract for Pepper. EVER since the French Ships sailed from Mahie we have been beating down the Merchants in their Price for Pepper and after many long and tedious Arguments they upon being called in declared their Willingness to Contract for two thousand five hundred Candies at the rate of Sixty five Rupees and an half the Candy; And the Board being of Opinion that they could not be brought to engage with us on better Terms and Conditions and Considering likewise the lateness of the Season Unanimously AGREED to Contract with them for that Quantity at the prementioned Price and to advance the Amount thereof from the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Companys Treasury. They promise to deliver into the Warehouse by the end of this Month Eight hundred Candies and the remainder in all the Month of October next.

Cacart Tupy not to be Advanced Money for Pepper. CACART TUPY whose large Debt to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company is taken Notice of in our Consultations of the 25<sup>th</sup>. of Sep<sup>tr</sup>. and 18<sup>th</sup>. of October last desiring to have a Share in the above Contract with the Merchants was told that Nine Candies seventeen Maunds of Pepper remained due to him of the 20 Candies which he had Agreed to pay in all the Month of February last in part of his Old Debt. And that therefore he would not be advanced any more Money untill he shewed a Disposition to keep up punctually to the Terms of his Engagement.

Account of Short delivery from the Ilchester and Warwick Presented to the Board. MESS<sup>rs</sup>. WILLIAM WEST and Hugh Symmons present to the Board an Account of Stores short delivered from the Ships Ilchester and Warwick with Remarks thereon (as entered hereafter) which the Secretary is ORDERED to transmit to the Presidency by the first Opportunity that the Amount thereof may be recovered there from the Commanders of those Ships who went from hence in so much haste on Account of the French Fleet that we had no time to adjust the same with them at this Place.

Arrack to be purchased for the Garrison. THERE being about Eighteen Hogsheads of very good treble distilled Goa Arrack offered for Sale out of a Boat belonging to Goa and we having Empty Casks sufficient for starting it into AGREED that we purchase the same for our Garrison at twenty Rupees and an half  $\frac{3}{4}$  hogshead which is the Price they are willing to take for it.

Accots. Passed. EXAMINED and Passed the several Accounts following.

CASH Account for last Month as entered after this Consultation the Balance of which being Rupees Two hundred and forty seven thousand seven hundred fifty eight, One Quarter and three Reas (Rs. 247,758. 1. 03) has been Examined by Mr. Will<sup>m</sup>. Jeynson and the Money found to remain in the Treasury Room.



— APRIL 1747 —

## REMARKS ON THE ABOVE.

THE Considerable Deficiency in the Iron must be occasioned (as the Bars were not intermixed with others) through its rusting having observed large Scales or Flakes fall off in removing them to reweigh and what makes it more Evident is y<sup>t</sup>. it weighed 3. 3 <sup>q<sup>rs</sup>. lb</sup> less the 2<sup>nd</sup>. time than it did at first.

THE Paving Stones as by the above Account, but what Ship to Charge them with cannot be ascertained as the Chits for the whole were not sent from the Ships.

THE Less in the Oil was undoubtedly occasioned by the Jars being broke on board. The sponge Staffs for Anjengo were not delivered, Notwithstanding the above short delivery in the Shot yet according to M<sup>r</sup>. Hog there is a Considerable Surplus in the weight of the whole, for instead of 50 — 18 Pounders and 100 of 16 Pounders conformable to the Invoice he affirms there are 100 of the former & but 49 of the latter he having gaged them The Cohorn Shell might have been broke by tossing it about.



CASH		Dr.	
1746-7	To Balance of last Month. ..	251285	2 79
MARCH	1 <sup>ST</sup> . Rice Mangulore Reccd of Manoel Roiz for Rice sold by him .. ..	1000	— —
	Nicholas Stonestreet Store-keep <sup>r</sup> . Reccd of him the Amount of his Sales for November December and Janry next .. ..	1130	1 70
13 <sup>TH</sup> .	Foreign Silver reced of Suamy Putterahs Son for Silver sold him 8957 37 are 10,000 Dollars <small>Ozs. decls.</small> Mallabar wt. at 89 5737 <small>Ozs. decls.</small> $\text{₹}$ 100 Dollars Viz <sup>t</sup> . 2 Chests which were taken out of Ship Ilchester each containing 4 Baggs are 8 <small>lb. oz. Ozs.</small> Bags at 72 08 or 872 $\text{₹}$ Bag are Ozs. 6976 and at 973 $\frac{1}{2}$ Dolls. Mallabar Weight $\text{₹}$ Bag are Dollars .. .. .. 7788 —		
	Silver which was reced from Padre Lynham for Pepper sold him in Decr. last viz. 1 Bag .. 966 1 — 1 Ditto .. 962 3 — Part of a Bag .. 283 — —		
		2212	—
	Dollars .. 10000		
	a Rup <sup>s</sup> . 215 $\text{₹}$ 100 Dollars .. ..	21500	— —
	Carried over ..	274916	— 49

CASH.		Cr.	
1746-7	By William West Paymaster advanced him ..	1000	— —
MARCH	1 <sup>ST</sup> . Ditto Ditto to defray the last Months Expences & to carry on the Disbursements for this .. ..	10000	— —
5 <sup>TH</sup> .	10 <sup>TH</sup> . Cherriandi Checu paid him for 100 Candies of Pepper del'd into Warehouse the Price to be settled when we make our Contracts & at present to be allowed 60 Rupees $\text{₹}$ Candy .. ..	6000	— —
	Alexander Douglas Resident at Callicut sent him thither by a Toney .. ..	2000	— —
18 <sup>TH</sup> .	Nicholas Stonestreet Steward paid him for Provisions &c <sup>ta</sup> . supplied y <sup>e</sup> . Express Boats to the 10 <sup>th</sup> . of Febry as $\text{₹}$ Bill .. .. .. 267 3 46		
	William West Pay Master advanced him to pay the Garrison this Month & carry on the Disbursements for next .. ..	11000	— —
		30267	3 46
31	Balance Carried to the next Month .. .. ..	247758	1 03
	Carried over ..	278026	— 49

— APRIL 1747 —

Tellicherry Consultations, 1746-47

215

	CASH		Dr.	
1746-7		Brought over ..	274916	— 49
MARCH				
14 <sup>TH</sup> .	Rice Mangulore for Rice			
	sold by Domingos Roiz			
	Bales			
	1320 .. .. .		2510	— —
31	Achamars of Randoterra			
	reced of Manoel Roiz			
	what Collected of their			
	Revenues being in part of			
	their Debt .. ..	..	600	— —
	Rupees .. ..	..	<u>278026</u>	<u>— 49</u>

	CASH		Cr.
	Rupees .. ..	..	<u>278026</u>
			<u>— 49</u>

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
 Ⓢ GEORGE DUDLEY.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
 WILL<sup>M</sup>. WEST.  
 HUGH SYMMONS.

TELL<sup>RY</sup>. MARCH 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1747.

— APRIL 1747 —

ACCO . PEPPER RECEIVED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE IN THE  
MONTH OF MARCH 1746/7.

From Combem Allipy .. .. .	39	04
Cheriandi Checuc .. .. .	49	14
Mucatum Paqui .. .. .	42	10
Baunibelti Cunhipy .. .. .	16	07
Batila Paqui .. .. .	03	06
Manoel Rodriguez .. .. .	10	16
	<hr/>	
Candies ..	161	17

ERRORS EXCEPTED

W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON  
Wareh<sup>o</sup>. Kr.

SAILED the Ship St. Lewis Captain Manoel Coelho Commander for Mahie and Ship Sailed.  
Macao.

RECEIVED from Callicut by two Toney's One hundred Bamboos and Eight Jarrs Stores from  
containing Eighteen Maunds twenty Nine and a Quarter Pall of Ghee. Callicut.

WE are informed that the King of Travancores Rajahdore left Mahie soon after King of  
the French Ships sailed for Goa and that he returned to the Southward. Travancores  
Rajadore  
left Mahie.

AT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY  
4<sup>TH</sup>.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
HUGH SYMMONS.

A Letter to the Presidency designed by the Futtee Mombarack Express Boat Letter to  
being prepared is Read, Approved and Signed and the Secretary directed to make the Presi-  
up the Packet entering a List of the Papers as usual at the foot of this Consultation. dency  
Signed.

Adjourned

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SYMMONS.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY  $\text{F}$  FUTTEE MOMBARACK EXPRESS BOAT VIZ.

ORIGINALS.

- No. 1. General Letter under this Date.
2. Treasury Account from the 28<sup>th</sup>. of March to the 3<sup>rd</sup>. of April inclusive.
3. Stewards Account for what supplied this Boat.
4. Acco<sup>t</sup>. of Pepper laden on Ships Severn Ilchester & Warwick.
5. Calculate of Cash supposed necessary for 7 Months.

DUPLICATES.

6. General Letter  $\text{F}$  Sallamatty Express Boat dated the 28<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.
7. Mess<sup>rs</sup>. West and Symmons their Report of the short delivery of Stores from  
Ships Severn Ilchester and Warwick.
8. Stewards Account for what supplied the Express Boat Sallamatty  
COPIES.
9. Letter from the Mayors Court of Bombay to the Chief & Factors.
10. Answer to the above Letter from the Mayors Court.

## — APRIL 1747 —

THE FOLLOWING SUMS WERE THIS DAY ADVANCED AND PAID OUT OF THE TREASURY ON A CONTRACT OF PEPPER PURSUANT TO AN ORDER OF COUNCIL YESTERDAY VIZ<sup>r</sup>.

650	—	—	Mucatum Paqui at 65½ ʔ						
			Candy .. .. .	..	..	..	..	42575	— —
530	—	—	Combem Allipy . Ditto .. ..	34715	—	—	..		
			Advanced him in part the 24 <sup>th</sup> .						
			Febry last .. .. .	11688	—	—	..		
								23027	— —
250	—	—	Nelearate Tupy at 65½ ʔ Candy.	..			..	16375	— —
252	—	—	Batila Paqui Ditto.	..			..	16506	— —
150	—	—	Bannibelti Cunhipy Ditto.	..			..	9825	— —
316	05	—	Cherrianddi Cunhamo Ditto. ..	20714	1	50	..		
			Advanced him in part the 23						
			Febry last .. .. .	10560	—	—	..		
								10154	1 50
101	15	—	Cheriandi Checu at 65½ ʔ Candy	6664	2	50.	..		
			Advanced in part the 10 <sup>th</sup> . of						
			March last .. .. .	6000	—	—	..		
								664	2 50
150	—	—	Chatoo of Agar Ditto .. .. .	..			..	9825	— —
100	—	—	Balorte Calandra at 63½ ʔ Ca. ..	..			..	6350	— —
2500	—	—	Candies				Rupees ..	135302	— —

RECEIVED from Callicut One hundred Bamboos.

SUNDAY

5

Letter from  
Callicut.

Letter from  
Anjengo.

Express  
Boat sailed  
for Bombay.

Ship sailed  
for Macao.

Letter to  
Fort St.  
David.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Resident at Callicut enclosing a Packet from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo and they also enclose to us a Packet for the Presidency advising the Death of Mr. William Hatton and desiring another Assistant in his Room. They add that it is a Considerable time since they heard from us but hope no Mischief has hapned, [sic] They should be glad to hear of the Departure of the French Ships as they are in great want of their Treasure and Stores Their Letter is dated the 20<sup>th</sup>. of last Month.

SAILED last Night the Futtee Mombarack Express Boat for Bombay A Toney was sent after her this Morning with the Packet reced from Anjengo for the Presidency but she returned being unable to get Sight of her.

SAILED the St. Arita Captain Antonio Miranda for Macao.

DISPATCHED an Express Pattamar to go to Fort St. David in thirteen days with a Letter from the Chief to Mr. Hinde advising that four of the French Ships which were at Mahie sailed the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant and stood to the Northward being designed according to reports for Goa there to winter and refit their Ships.

DISPATCHED also a Toney to Mangulore with a Letter to Antonio Pires directing him to forward the Chiefs Packet for Padre John Alexander by an Express Pattamar to Goa, In the said Packet Letters were enclosed for Captain Joseph Collier and for the Commanders of all English Ships that should arrive there advertizing them of the Departure of the French Ships from Mahie the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant and of their Intent to proceed to Goa.

MONDAY

6

Letter to  
Anjengo.

WROTE to Anjengo acknowledging the Receipt of their Letter under the 26<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo with the Packet for the Presidency which we advised them would be forwarded by the first Opportunity. They were also informed of the French Ships leaving Mahie and as there is now no danger or Risk to be apprehended we desired they would send up Toney or such other Conveyance as they might think most proper for carrying down their Stores and Treasure. We enclosed them our Pay Masters Account of what supplied their Toney which came hither the 4<sup>th</sup>. and 5 Instant and desired they would Credit this Factory for its Amount being Nine Rupees One Quarter and forty two Reas.

— APRIL 1747 —

RECEIVED a Letter dated Yesterday from the Resident at Callicut by a Toney Express. He encloses a Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David which was forwarded to him by way of Anjengo, and on Perusal thereof the same was found to be only a Duplicate of their Letter of the 20<sup>th</sup>. of January the Original of which had been received the 18<sup>th</sup>. of February last.

TUESDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.Letter from  
Callicut.

MR. EDWARD SPENCER, Third Mate of the Ship Ilchester Captain John Tedd Commander being a little disordered in his Senses hanged himself in his own Chamber at about three oClock in the Afternoon.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.Mr. Spencer  
hanged  
himself.

SAILED last Night from Mahie Road the Princess Mary she is said to be gone to the Mauritius and that she has nothing on board but some Rice.

THURSDAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>.Princess  
Mary sailed  
from Mahie.

AT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>.*Present*THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

HUGH SYMMONS.

TYCANDY CUNIALLY being in Tellicherry he was sent for to adjust the Price of Cardamoms delivered by him this Year. He pretends they cost him with Charges bringing from the Country upwards of Four hundred and twenty Rupees; but being told they had been sold for less money he was content at last to accept of Four hundred and fifteen Rupees the Candy at which Price the Board agree to fix them and Ordered the Balance of his Account Rupees forty two and One Quarter to be paid him from the Treasury. The usual Present of a Piece of Silk or its Value is likewise directed to be given him as customary on settling the Price of these Goods.

Price of  
Cardamoms  
settled.

AGREED also that the three Candies and nine Maunds of Cardamoms received of the Chief be paid for at the same Rate with an Advance thereon of ten  $\frac{2}{3}$  Cent for Risk and Interest of his Money.

Chief to be  
paid for his  
Cardamoms.

MR. WILLIAM WEST and Captain Roderick Forbes deliver to the Board their seperate Representations in Writing of what passed on board Ship concerning the Encouragement promised the Seamen of Ships Severn Ilchester and Warwick for coming ashore to assist in Defence of the Honble Companys Settlement agreeable to an Order of Council the 23<sup>rd</sup>. Ultimo which said Representations are Read and ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

Representa-  
tions of  
Mr. West &  
Captain  
Forbes their  
Letter  
concerning  
the Seamen.

THE Pay Masters Account of Disbursements for the Month of September which was presented to the Board the 3<sup>rd</sup>. Instant having been Examined is now Passed and Abstract of it ORDERED to follow this Consultation.

Pay Masters  
Account  
Passed.*Adjourned*

GEORGE DUDLEY.

W. WEST.

H. SYMMONS.

— APRIL 1747 —

To GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>.  
CHIEF & C<sup>TA</sup>. FACTORS

SIR &amp; SIRs

ACCORDING to your Order to give you in what I promised the Sailors on board the Ships; I must acquaint you that I can recollect nothing more than what I have already acquainted you with and was that they should have two Months pay advanced them Gratis and their Pay running ashore and Monthly paid to them and be sent on board their Ships again; which had not I done not one of them would have come. I am

SIR &amp; SIRs

Your most Humble Servant

WILL<sup>M</sup>. WEST.TELL<sup>R</sup>. MARCH THE 29<sup>TH</sup>. 1747.

To GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>.  
CHIEF & C<sup>TA</sup>. FACTORS

GENTLEMEN

In Answer to your Request concerning the Agreement made with the Sailors to come on Shore from the Ships Severn, Warwick and Ilchester. The several Captains called their Ships Crews about them & then proposed two Months Pay advance and the Companys Usual Provisions ashore to all who should go Voluntarily for the Defence of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Companys Settlement of Tellicherry as far as Charter Party required which they mentioned to be one third of their Compliments, by the same Rule One third must go, how for further assurance of what was proffered they had brought Mr. West third in Council and Pay Master to confirm the same which when referred to he acquiesced with.

If any thing further but good Treatment (a thing of Course) was promised I dont presume to Affirm as I was in the Round house some part of the time the Captains were engaging their People I having no Charge in regard to pay or Agreement being forbid the same least the Men should be afraid of being trepanned into the Military and my only intentions on board was at your Worships Request to accompany Mr. West and if possible to have picked Men such as might have been most fitting for the occasion in which I found myself abortive. I am

W<sup>O</sup>. SIR & SIRsYour most Obed<sup>t</sup>. Humble Servant

RODERICK FORBES.

TELICHEBBY  
APRIL THE 1<sup>ST</sup>. 1747.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAYMASTERS DISBURSMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER  
VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

1746  
SEPTEMBER  
30<sup>TH</sup>.

Garrison Charges	..	..	..	..	6561	2	07
Fortifications & House Repairs	..	..	..	..	644	1	65
Hospital Charges	..	..	..	..	208	1	59
Servants Wages	..	..	..	..	239	—	—
Board Wages	..	..	..	..	440	—	—
Charges Extraordinary	..	..	..	..	80	1	73
Charges on Merchandize	..	..	..	..	48	3	19
Stable Charges	..	..	..	..	29	1	24
Petty Charges	..	..	..	..	57	—	72
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaut.					395	1	80
Ditto. Maddacara.					222	—	24

## — APRIL 1747 —

	Brought over ..	8926	2	23
Charges occasioned by Ally Rajah .. ..	530	3	24	
Plantations on Durmapatam .. ..	161	—	20	
Rice .. ..	13	1	50	
Pepper .. ..	58	—	80	
Garrison Stores .. ..	539	—	21	
Firewood .. ..	19	2	87	
Petty Stores under the Pay Master .. ..	34	3	84	
Callicut Factory .. ..	1	1	28	
Anjengo Factory .. ..	73	2	51	
Charges occasioned by the War with France ..	103	2	61	
Chunam .. ..	17	3	94	
Prince Cunhi Homo .. ..	10	1	30	
		1564	—	30
	Rupees ..	10490	2	53

TELLY, SEPT<sup>R</sup>. 30. 1746.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

⌘ W. WEST

PayM<sup>r</sup>.

## REMARKS ON THE FOREGOING ACCOUNT.

THE Charges are increased this Month Rupees 357. 1. 75 by Garrison Charges some Men having been enlisted into the first Company likewise into the Gunroom & the Company of the new Collequiloners. Fortification & House Repairs making a Battery for a Line of Guns in Moylan Fort and Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam repairing the Ditch at Codota Cuna and the Fort at Attarah but the Charges occasioned by Ally Rajah are decreased R<sup>s</sup>. 413 the Expences on this head daily lessening.

WROTE a Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo by their Pinget on wch we loaded such part of the Stores received ⌘ Ilchester for their Settlement as she could conveniently take in as also six Candies three Pounds of Iron and enclosed them its Invoice Amounting to Rupees One hundred Eighty six and fifty Reas for which they are desired to give us due Credit. We advised them of the Princess Mary's leaving Mahie last Night. And now forwarded to them one of the Packets received per Ilchester and an Account of short delivery of their Stores from that Ship.

THE CHIEF wrote also a Letter to the Prince and told him that agreeable to his Promise he had now sent the Old Linguist to him and that he should be glad to hear every thing is put in proper Order for Celebrating the Anniversary day of his Brothers Death suitable to the occasion.

RECEIVED from Callicut a Flaggstaff designed for Moylan Fort.

WROTE a Letter to the Resident at Callicut wherein we acknowledged the Receipt of his Severals under the 3<sup>rd</sup>. & 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant as also the Stores mentioned in his several Chits from the 16<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo to the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant We Ordered him to provide and send up as soon as possible (they being wanted in the Rains) Four thousand small Bamboo Mats and One hundred Parimpaes, ten Candies of Coir and thirty Gallons of Spirits of Wine. SATURDAY 11<sup>TH</sup>.

SAILED last Night Canterbury Schooner Robert Laming Master for Anjengo.

ANTONIO PIRES arrived from Mangulore and brought Answers from Padre Alexander and Don Lewis at Goa to the Chiefs Letters of the 18<sup>th</sup>. of March, which enclosed Orders to Cap<sup>t</sup>. Joseph Collier as mentioned under that Days date in this Diary But none of the Honble Companys Ships being at Goa when the Pattamar came from thence, the Chiefs Letter to the Commanders of such Ships as may arrive there afterwards was left for them in the hands of the said Padre. SUNDAY 12<sup>TH</sup>.

— APRIL 1747 —

WEDNES-  
DAY  
15<sup>TH</sup>.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Resident at Callicut dated the 13<sup>th</sup>. Instant acknowledging the Recet of ours under the 14<sup>th</sup>. and that the things mentioned therein will be duly provided. He enclosed us a Packet from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo as also his Accounts for last Month.

RECEIVED also a Letter from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo dated the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant which was forwarded to us from Callicut as mentioned in the foregoing Letter. They advise that by the President and Council of Bombay their Letter to them under the 6<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. they are told that they would receive from us the Twenty Candies of Lead, Twenty five Candies of Iron, Five thousand Flints and Fifty Barrels of Gunpowder they indented for in Jañry but as they imagine those Stores were on board the Grabs they request us to supply them with such a part of each as we can conveniently especially the Lead and Iron. That as the French Ships have left Mahie they now send three Toneyes for their Treasure and shall dispatch in a day or two a Schooner for carrying down the remainder of their Stores.

A Boat being on her Departure for Goa belonging to that Place the Chief sent Letters by her to advertize the Commanders of all English Ships arriving there that the French Fleet were sailed from Mahie some time ago as before advised and that none of them were returned this way nor were they expected.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE W<sup>o</sup>. GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON. W<sup>m</sup>. WEST.  
HUGH SYMMONS.

READ the Letter from Anjengo as above Extracted and AGREED to send thither by their Three Toneyes the five Chests of Treasure received for the use of that Factory by the Ilchester in February last, and for the better security thereof from all Danger and Risk. It is ORDERED that a Tellicherry Toney with a Corporal and four Soldiers do accompany the Anjengo Boats as a Convoy to see them safe down to the Southward so low as Chittoa to prevent any Accident that might otherwise happen from the Cota Marcar and such like Pickeroons as are Constantly Cruizing off Penany and elsewhere in small Boats. And an Answer to the prementioned Letter from Anjengo being prepared the same was Read Approved and Signed in Order to be sent away after the Close of the Evening, Extract of our said Answer or Letter to the Chief and Factors will follow this Consultation.

*Adjourned*

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
H. SYMMONS.

THE Letter to the Chief and Factors of Anjengo only advises them of our sending them their Five Chests of Treasure under Convoy of a Tellicherry Toney to see them so low down as Penany and to the Southward of it. That their Gunpowder &c<sup>ta</sup>. Stores will be forwarded by another Opportunity.

THURSDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.

THE Anjengo Boats and Tellicherry Toney dispatched Yesterday sailed last Night at about ten oClock.

BOYANOBE wrote the Chief to send him a Pair of Good Pistols and a Fuzee which he says are for his own Use and promises to pay their Cost. He adds that in Case the Chief should not have those Articles by him he then requests they may be procured elsewhere.



— APRIL 1747 —

In Answer thereto the Chief told him that he had not by him any Good Pistols or Fuzee but would endeavour to procure them and in the Interim desired Payment for the Horse spared Him some time ago the Price of which he had been advised before was 500 Rupees.

SAILED from Mahie Road a Macao Ship which we judge to be the Penha.

FRIDAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>.

It is reported at Mahie that one of the English Men of War has taken the Brilliant Brigantine from the French as she was going into Pondicherry from the Mauritius. That the Master however run her ashore and saved all his People with all his Letters and Packets that were on Board. They likewise say that several Ships are arrived at the Islands from France that Monsieur Labourdanay is going to Europe and that one Monsieur St. David is come out to succeed him as Governour of Mascarine and Mauritius.

SUNDAY  
19<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*MONDAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

HUGH SYMMONS.

READ, APPROVED & SIGNED a Letter to the Presidency designed by the Ramban Express Boat with other Papers as <sup>is</sup> List of the Packet which is to follow this Consultation.

ONE Peter Varnaol a Topass Soldier of this Garrison having stabbed his Wifes Father in an inhumane and Cruel manner by which his Life was greatly endangered; The Chief Ordered him to be severely Whipped and turned out of the Honble Companys Districts and as his Wife and Child were thereby left destitute of any support his Dwelling House was continued to them as a help towards their maintenance they not chusing to go away with him on Account of his barbarous Usage of them. But hearing that he is now at Mahie entertained in the French Service and that his Wife & Child are gone also there to him, AGREED that his House and a Slave Boy be sold for the benefit of his Creditors and that the overplus Money be paid into the Honble Companys Treasury to be disposed of in Charity or otherwise as the Chief and Council may think proper the same being forfeited by his entering into the Enemies Service.

OUR Warehouskeeper presents to the Board his Account of Receipts and Issues for last Month which are Perused and Passed and the Account of Pepper received is ORDERED to be entered hereafter as usual.

*Adjourned*

GEORGE DUDLEY.

W. WEST.

H. SYMMONS.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY <sup>is</sup> EXPRESS BOAT RAMBAN.

- No. 1. General Letter under this date.  
2. Cash Acco<sup>t</sup>. from the 1<sup>st</sup>. of April to the 18<sup>th</sup>. Inclusive.  
3. Stewards Acco<sup>t</sup>. for what supplied this Boat.

DUPLICATES.

4. General Letter <sup>is</sup> Futtee Mombarack Express Boat dated 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant.  
5. Calculate of Cash for 7 Months.  
6. Acco<sup>t</sup>. of Pepper laden on Ships Severn Ilchester & Warwick.  
7. Acco<sup>t</sup>. of Provisions supplied the Futtee Mombarack Express Boat.

COPIES.

8. Pay Masters Account of Disbursements for the Months of August and September.

— APRIL 1747 —

ACCO<sup>r</sup>. PEPPER RECEIVED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE FROM THE UNDERMENTIONED PERSONS IN THE MONTH OF MARCH.

					Cas.	Mds.	lb.
From Muccatum Paqui	..	..	..	..	42	10	23
Baunibelti Cunhippy	..	..	..	..	16	07	—
Combem Allipy	..	..	..	..	39	04	—
Cherriandi Aicu	..	..	..	..	49	14	—
Batila Paqui	..	..	..	..	3	06	—
Manoel Rodrigues	..	..	..	..	10	16	—
					161	17	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED

WILLIAM JEYNSON  
Wareh<sup>o</sup>. Keep<sup>r</sup>.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Resident at Callicut dated the 17<sup>th</sup>. Instant enclosing an Account of what Money has been advanced for Plank for Governour Morse and advises further of his forwarding to us One hundred Parimpaes and four Jars of Ghee containing Nine Maunds.

RECEIVED also an Ola from the Boyanore wherein he says that he knew not till now that he was to pay for the Horse we sent him imagining that it was giving him as a Present, but will however as the Chief pleases either return the Horse or pay the Value of him in January. That he intended to have paid forthwith the Amount of the Fuzee and Pistols which he wrote the Chief to procure on his Account but finds now that he dont think proper to comply with his Request.

ANSWERED the above Ola, when the Chief expressed himself not a little surprized that he should look on the Horse as a Present when his Letter under the 12<sup>th</sup>. of November last mentions his Value to be Rupees 500 to which the Chief referred the Boyanore and hoped that he would send the Amount. In Regard to the Fuzee and Pistols the Chief informed him that they were not at Present Procurable.

TUESDAY 21<sup>ST</sup>. SAILED last Night at about Nine P.M. the Ramban Express Boat for Bombay.

RECEIVED from Callicut by three Toney nine Candies of Capaut Coir.

THURSDAY 23<sup>RD</sup>. THE Resident at Callicut advises under the 20<sup>th</sup>. Instant that he had sent by a Toney three Jars of Ghee containing six and a half Maunds and that he had supplied the Corporal and four Soldiers who were in her with four days Provisions.

RECEIVED by another Toney from Callicut 2500 Small Bamboo Mats.

SUNDAY 26<sup>TH</sup>. RECEIVED by a Toney 1500 Small Bamboo Mats from Callicut.

MONDAY 27<sup>TH</sup>. SAILED last Night from Mahie the St. Lewis a Macao Ship and on her Mons<sup>r</sup>. D Leyrit the French Chief embarked for Pondicherry.

A French Serjeant and Corporal deserted from their Fort at the Green Hill and came hither with their Arms.

TUESDAY 28. RECEIVED a Letter from the Resident at Callicut dated the 25<sup>th</sup>. advising that he had sent three Topasses who were willing to enter into our Military and that he had paid them two Fanams on Account of their Provisions. We are advised from Anjengo that their Treasure and Stores lately sent by their Pinget and three Toney were safe arrived at that Place.

WEDNESDAY 29<sup>TH</sup>. WROTE a Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo by one of their own Toney enclosing them the other Packet received of Ilchester for their Settlement as also our Pay Masters Acco<sup>t</sup>. of what supplied to four of their Boats the Amount of which being Rupees Twenty and sixteen Reas we desire they will bring to our Credit.

— MAY 1747 —

THE CHIEF received Answers from Goa to the Letters wrote thither the 5<sup>th</sup>. of last Month. None of the Ships from hence or the French Fleet from Mahie were arrived at Goa the 26<sup>th</sup>. of April N. S. being the date of the Letters from that Place. FRIDAY  
1<sup>ST</sup>.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Young Prince advising that Prince Omar and Cudalli Nambiar intend to introduce one of the Family of Badencalamcur into Rhandoterra and there raise a Fortification which says he will be of bad Consequence both to the Company and himself wherefore desires the Chief to send some People with the necessary implements of War to join his Forces and fall on them and those Achamars of their Party; All which he desires the Chief to consider of. SUNDAY  
[sic]  
2<sup>ND</sup>.  
Ola from  
the Prince.

THE Chief answered the above ola from the Prince advising his Highness that the Enemy cannot easily fortify in any Part of Rhandoterra without the Consent of the Achamars and that in Case they inclined to their Party it must be owing to his Highness and Ministers distressing them of which they have complained. That as the Company is engaged in a War with France it would be better his Highness distributed Justice to his People which would be a means of lessening his Enemies and that he might depend in Case being distressed, of all the Assistance from the Company that is in their Power. MONDAY  
4<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter to  
the Prince.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Resident at Callicut dated the 2<sup>nd</sup>. Inst<sup>t</sup>. by Robins Munchua desiring a Supply of Cash for the Rains as also three thousand Oyster Shells for the use of the Factory. Letter from  
Callicut.

WROTE a Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo by one of their own Boats on which we loaded such a Part of their Stores as she could conveniently take in TUESDAY  
5<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter to  
Anjengo.  
as also 6. 1. 15 of Iron the Amount of which being Rs. 38. 1. 83 with Rupees 5. —. 04 for what supplied this Boat they are desired to bring to our Credit.

By the same Boat the Chief likewise sent the French Serjeant and Corporal who came hither from Mahie the 27<sup>th</sup>. of last Month they having refused to enlist in our Military Service at this Place but promise to enter at Anjengo. And as they are in want of Cloaths the Chief desired Mr. Bouchier would pay them on their Arrival twenty Rupees being the Value of two Musquets and a Cutlass delivered by them here into the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Companys Stores and to debt this Factory for the same. French  
Deserters  
sent to  
Anjengo.

THIS Morning early the Chief received an Ola from the Second King of Cotiote wherein he says that the 19<sup>th</sup>. Instant is the Celebration of the Royal Anniversary for the Expence of which he desires two thousand Rupees and One thousand Bales of Rice may be sent to him That when this Ceremony is over he intends coming to Netture in Order to have a Conference with the Chief when he says he will put his former Debt into a Course of Payment. WEDNES-  
DAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ola from the  
2<sup>nd</sup>. King of  
Cotiote.

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
HUGH SYMMONS.

[WEDNES-  
DAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.]

THE CHIEF lays before the Board Translate of an Ola received from the Second King of Cotiote as above extracted which being taken into consideration it was AGREED that the said Ola should be answered in a Civil way but that we excuse ourselves from lending him the two thousand Rupees and One thousand Bales of Rice which he requests. The King of  
Cotiotes Ola  
taken into  
Considera-  
tion.  
Answer to  
be given.

— MAY 1747 —

Ola from  
the Prince,  
and Answer  
thereto,  
Read Con-  
siderd and  
Approved.

READ an Ola from the Prince received the 2<sup>nd</sup>. and the Chiefs Answer thereto the 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant Translates of which are entered under those Dates in the Diary. And as the Board do not apprehend any such Schemes are forming to introduce the Family of Bademcalamcur into Rhandoterra or that the Country Powers are so greatly disposed to distress the Hoñble Company as the Prince or his Advisers have so frightfully set forth; and being likewise Credibly informed that the Prince is oppressing and fleecing his Subjects particularly the Achamars and thereby rendering himself disagreeable to the People and encreasing the Number of his Enemies; the Chiefs Answer to the Prince which recommends Justice to be impartially destributed and that he endeavour by Acts of Clemency to gain the good Will of his Subjects, is Unanimously Approved.

Money  
Ordered for  
Callicut.

THE Resident of Callicut having in his Letter of the 2<sup>nd</sup>. Instant requested a Supply of Cash for the Rains It is AGREED to send him Four thousand Rupees for defraying the Charges of that Factory and to purchase such Stores and Necessaries for this Settlement as are proper to be provided in the Rainy Season.

Abstract of  
the Military  
People laid  
before the  
Board.

ABSTRACT of the Military People in the Hoñble Comp<sup>ys</sup>. Pay and Service at this and the Out Forts is laid before the Board for their Inspection and Consideration by which their Number appears to be 1310 Men exclusive of the Gunroom Crew and Consists of the several Casts following Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Europeans, Murteez, Topasses and Invalids Officers included.	633
Calliquiloners Ditto .. .. .	226
Seepoys including Officers .. .. .	393
Cotiote Moors .. .. .	33
Tellicherry Moors ditto .. .. .	24
A Nair Officer .. .. .	1
	Men 1310

Considera-  
tion &  
Determina-  
tion there-  
on.

AND we having about two hundred of the Princes Nairs on Durmapatam the Chief recommends to the Consideration of the Board whether any and what Number can be discharged with Safety to the Settlement; and after some Debate It was AGREED to dismiss on the Princes Nairs as a Body of Topasses Seepoys or Calliquiloners are not speedily to be raised or enlisted on any emergency except at extravagant high Wages and in Places greatly distant from these Parts; and it often happens that they are not to be got at any Rate so that the keeping of these already in Pay is judged absolutely necessary while the French continue so powerfull in India and therefore it was RESOLVED not to discharge any of them. As to the Cotiote and Tellicherry Moors they may be dismissed or remain according to our Scituation and Circumstances after the Rains.

Acco<sup>ts</sup>.  
Passed.

THE following Accounts being laid before the Board are Examined and Passed.

CASH ACCO<sup>t</sup>. for the Month of April the Ballance whereof Rupees 98819. —. 33; having been Counted over by M<sup>r</sup>. Hugh Symmons he reports the Money to remain in the Treasury Room.

CALLICUT Cash Account, Account of Disbursments and Invoice of Stores sent hither in the Month of March as entered underneath.

*Adjourned.*

GEORGE DUDLEY.  
W. WEST.  
H. SYMMONS.

1746-47-29-A

CASH		Dr.	
1746.7	To Ballance of last Month .. ..	1861	3 69
MARCH 1 <sup>st</sup> .			
11.	To Tellicherry Factory .. ..	2000	— —
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		3861	3 69

CALLICUT THE 31<sup>st</sup>. MARCH 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
 ⌘ ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

CASH		Cr.	
1746.7	By Mancaddem Cojagee advanced him on		
MARCH 17.	account of his Contract for 18 Masts and		
	Yards .. .. .	1000	— —
31 <sup>st</sup> .	By Tellicherry Factory vizt.		
	Amount of Sundries		
	: : : Consigned the Chief		
	and Factors this		
	Month as ⌘ Accot.		
	particulars .. ..	1635	1 81
	Amount of this Months		
	Disbursements ..	251	— 76
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		1886	2 57
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		2886	2 57
	By Ballance .. .. .	975	1 12
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		Rup <sup>s</sup> .	3861 3 69

— MAY 1747 —

Tellicherry Consultations, 1746-47

— MAY 1747 —

INVOICE OF SUNDBRIES CONSIGNED TO TELlichERRY IN THE M<sup>o</sup>. OF MARCH.

Bamboes 1226 amounts to with Charges .. .. .	56	2	49
Timbers 30 q <sup>ts</sup> . 168 <sup>Ca<sup>s</sup>. Covt. B.</sup> 2 15 amounts to w <sup>th</sup> . Freight & Cha <sup>s</sup> . ..	1262	1	84
Mats for embalng Pepper 9000 at 11 R <sup>s</sup> . ₤ Mill.. .. .	99	—	—
Somerades 350 .. .. .	18	3	72
Ghee 14 Jarrs q <sup>ts</sup> . 31. <sup>md<sup>s</sup>. Pall</sup> 22 $\frac{3}{4}$ Comes to with Cha <sup>s</sup> . .. .. .	198	1	76
	1635	1	81

CALLICUT 31<sup>st</sup>. MARCH 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
 ₤ ALEXAND<sup>r</sup>. DOUGLAS.

ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF MARCH 1747  
 ON ACCOUNT OF THE HONBLE COMPANY.

Petty charges .. .. .	78	1	61
Anjengo factory .. .. .	3	—	45
Servants wages .. .. .	71	1	91
Board wages .. .. .	30	—	—
Charges extraordinary .. .. .	6	—	—
Account presents .. .. .	62	—	79
	Rup <sup>s</sup> .	251	— 76

CALLICUT 31<sup>st</sup>. OF MARCH 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
 ₤ ALEX<sup>r</sup>. DOUGLAS.

CASH.	Dr.	
1747 To Bal-		1747
APRIL lance of . .		APRIL
1 <sup>st</sup> . last		THE
Month. 247758	1 03	4TH

	CASH.			
		By Sundries their new		
		Contract advanced them		
		for 2500 Candies of		
		Pepper at the following		
		Prices to be delivered in		
		all the Month of October		
		next as by their Receipt		
		and our Consultation of		
		Yesterday viz <sup>t</sup> .		
650 — —		Muccatum Paqui at 65½		
		‡ Candy .. ..	..	42575 — —
530 — —		Combem Allipy at 65½ ..	34715 — —	
		Advanced him in part		
		the 24 <sup>th</sup> . February last.	11688 — —	
			<hr/>	23027 — —
250 — —		Nelearate Tupy at 65½		
		‡ Candy .. ..		16375 — —
252 — —		Batila Paqui at ditto ..		16506 — —
150 — —		Baunibelti Cunhipy at		
		ditto .. ..		9825 — —
316 05 —		Cheriandi Cunhamo at		
		d <sup>o</sup> . .. ..	20714 1 50	
		Advanced him in part		
		tha 3 <sup>d</sup> . February last.	10560 — —	
			<hr/>	10154 1 50
101 15 —		Cherriandi Xecu at 65½ ..	6664 2 50	
		Advanced him in part		
		the 10 <sup>th</sup> . of March last.	6000 — —	
			<hr/>	664 2 50
150 — —		Chatoo of Agar at 65½ ‡		
		Candy .. ..		9825 — —
				<hr/>
2400 — —				128952 — —
100 — —		Balorta Calandra at 63½		
		ditto .. ..		6350 — —
				<hr/>
2500 — —				135302 — —

— MAY 1747 —

Tellicherry Consultations, 1746-47

229

CASH.	Dr.
1747 Brought over.	247758 1 03
APRIL 1 <sup>ST</sup> .	

1747 APRIL 9<sup>TH</sup>.

24<sup>TH</sup>.

30<sup>TH</sup>.

Rupees .. 247758 1 03

TELLICHERRY  
APRIL 30<sup>TH</sup>. 1747.

CASH.

Tycandy Cunially paid him the Ballance due on Account of Cardamoms as  $\text{₹}$  Receipt ..  
Account Presents paid for a Piece of Silk given Tycandy Cunially on settling the Price of Cardamoms .. ..  
Cardamoms paid the Chief Cas. Mds. lb. for 3 09 — bought of him to Contribute towards making up the quantity ordered to be provided at 415  $\text{₹}$  Candy .. ..  
Advance for Risque and Interest 10  $\text{₹}$  Cent ..  
William West Pay Master advanced him to pay the Garrison this Month, the Sailors Wages, and Diet to Nairs Tivies &c<sup>a</sup>. & to Carry on the Disbursements for the next Month as  $\text{₹}$  Receipt.  
Ballance Carried to the next Month .. ..

	C <sup>r</sup> .		
Brought over ..	135302	—	—
	42	1	—
	20	—	—
	1431	3	—
	143	—	70
	1574	3	70
	12000	—	—
	148939	—	70
	98810	—	33
Rupees	247758	1	03

— MAY 1747 —

230  
Records of Fort St. George

E. EXCEPTED  
 $\text{₹}$  GEORGE DUDLEY.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
HUGH SYMMONS.



— MAY 1747 —

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince wherein he says that he never gave Orders for hindering the Achamars collecting the full Rents of Rhandoterra or placing Elephants in their Oarts which the Chief writes of, and that the only motive which induced him to write was to inform the Chief that his Vassals were not in due Subjection and to have his Opinion but that he should write in the manner he did gave him no small Concern. THURSDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.

ANSWERED the above Ola from the Prince when the Chief told his Highness that he, only gave him his Advice and Opinion agreeable to the Informations he had received which he might follow if he pleased or act otherwise as best suited his Highness's Interest.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince acknowledging the receipt of the preceding Letter from the Chief; that as the Anniversary was drawing near he was about writing for his people at Durmapatam, but was well pleased to find the Chief had discharged them. FRIDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Resident at Callicut dated the 8<sup>th</sup>. Instant wherein he acknowledges the receipt of the four thousand Rupees as also the Oister [*sic*] Shells which will be duely brought to the Credit of this Factory. That the deficiency in the Spirits of Wine he beleives arose from some being spilt in the Munchua That he now sends the Detachment of Soldiers who have been supplied With two days Provisions, and encloses us his Acco<sup>ts</sup>. for last Month. SATURDAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>.

THE Princes Nairs of Durmapatam were this day discharged & the two head Officers presented with Sixteen Fanams between them.

VERY Early this Morning arrived a Pattamar Boat from Bombay with a Letter from thence addressed to William West Esq<sup>r</sup>. Provisional Chief &c<sup>a</sup>. Factors and dated the 28<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo. She Came down in Company of the Severn Warwick and Augusta & left them to the Northward of Mount Dilly waiting to know if any French Ships were in Mahie Road before they attempted to come to this Port. The Severns Purser Mr. William Herbert brought the Letter and says he disembarked from the Ship at about eight o' Clock Yesterday Morning when he judges they might have been abreast [*sic*] of Mount Formosa and about six or eight Leagues off Shore. WEDNES-  
DAY 13<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE W <sup>o</sup> . WILLIAM WEST ESQ <sup>R</sup> . PROVISIONAL CHIEF.	
WILLIAM JEYNSON.	HUGH SYMMONS.
JOHN ROBINSON.	NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

OPENED the Packet from the President and Council of Bombay and Read the General Letter received from thence by the Pattamar Boat Extract of which follows this Consultation. And as they have been pleased to order Mess<sup>s</sup>. Stonestreet and Robinson to be reinstated they now take their Seats at the Board accordingly.

THE above Packet enclosed us a Letter from the H<sup>o</sup>. President and Council to George Dudley Esq<sup>r</sup>. one to Cap<sup>t</sup>. Tedd of the Ilchester and one to the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St<sup>t</sup>. David the latter of which it is AGREED to forward thither in a few days.

By Mr. William Herbert Purser of the Severn we received a Letter from Captain Joseph Collier wherein he requests Certificates on the Hoñble the Court of Directors for the Sum of eight thousand Rupees which he says Mr. Herbert will pay into the Treasury on his Account, which is AGREED to and the Accomptant directed to draw out Certificates for the same.

---

— MAY 1747 —

CAPTAIN TEDD of the Ilchester advises by a Letter which he forwarded to us by the Express Boat that his Ship in Coming out of Bombay Harbour struck on the Middle Ground by which Accident he says he has received such damage that it is his Opinion she is unfit to proceed to Europe before she is Surveyed for which Purpose he desires us to appoint proper Persons as per Copy of his Letter entered after this Consultation; It is AGREED therefore when the Ship arrives to make a Survey on her before any Goods are shipped for Europe.

EXAMINED & PASSED Callicut Accounts for the Month of April viz<sup>t</sup>. Cash Account, Invoice of Sundries sent hither & Account of Disbursements which are ORDERED to follow this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

W. WEST.

”  
H. SYMONS.

JOHN ROBINSON.





— MAY 1747 —

THE Letter from the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay as mentioned in the preceding Consultation is dated the 28<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo and acknowledges the receipt of our Advices to them under the 28<sup>th</sup>. of March ꝑ Sallamaty Express Boat. That Mr. Dudley having desired to be relieved on account of his ill State of health they direct that Mr. William West (who is by the Hoñble Co<sup>s</sup>. Commands to them appointed a Member of their Board) take Charge of the Chiefship of this Place and hold the same provisionally till an opportunity offers after the rains for their sending one of his Superiors from thence; and at the same time recommend to us that we Consult Mr. Dudley on all difficult Points treating him with that Respect due to the Station he has bore in the Hoñble Company's Service. That as the Gentlemen of Fort St. David have wrote to us to make good the Interest due on the Plank purchased at Callicut by order of Mr. Morse for the Service of Madrass they would have us do it accordingly forwarding the Plank thither by the Warwick or Princess Augusta as both or either may be able to take it in. They approve of our not advancing Money to the Pepper Merchants till the French Ships were sailed, Also of the Allowance made the Widdow Butler on account of her Necessities and the Agreement entered into with the 1<sup>st</sup>. King of Cotiote not doubting our best Endeavours to Cultivate a Friendship with all the Country Powers round us. That as they judged the French Ships must probably have left Mahie 'ere this they now the Ships Severn and Ilchester in Company with the Warwick and Princess Augusta the former being Compleatly loaded they have given Captain Collier his final Dispatches for Great Britain and should he Call at this Port we are directed to send off the thirty Men in lieu of whom they have Shipped on board the like Number of Topasses whom he is to return to us when he receives his own people. That on the Ilchester they have laden only two thousand Bags of Salt Petre at low Freight wherefore direct us to Compleat that Ships Loading which being done and the Commander has received as much Surplus Pepper as he will engage to Carry at half freight we are to deliver the Commander his final Dispatches for Great Britain and as the Season is full late they doubt not but our best Endeavours will be used in giving her a quick dispatch. But should she not be able either through the badness of the Weather or danger from the Enemy to take in her full Loading we are then to order the Commander to make the best of his way for Fort St. David Consigning what Pepper we may have put on Board in part of her Cargoe with the Sandall Wood provided for the China Ships to the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David forwarding thither the Packet which Came enclosed. But should either of the above Obstacles prevent her receiving any Goods or taking in her Men she is then to be dispatched in like manner to Fort St. David ordering her Men to Anjengo by some proper Conveyance before the Rains. That they have laden on the Warwick Bales of Cotton for the Bay, we are therefore to ship on board her the eight Chests of Foreign Silver we have remaining in Case the Exeter has had no occasion for them Consigning the same to the President and Council at Bengall, ordering the Commander (his Men being previously returned him) to proceed in Company with the Princess Augusta to Fort St. David there to follow such Orders as he may receive from the Deputy Governour and Council for his further Proceedings. As Messieurs Stonestreet and Robinson have promised to be extreamly diligent in future in the Hoñble Company's Service they direct that they be reinstated and to take their Seats at our Board accordingly. That in Case we are able to fill up the Ilchester for Europe we are to send the one hundred Topass Soldiers (whom they have put on board that Ship for the Service of Fort St. David) on the Warwick and Princess Augusta. They enclosed us a Packet from the President to Captain Tedd which we are ordered to deliver him in Case he is dispatched for Europe otherwise to forward it to the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David. In a Postscript they order the four hundred and fifty five Bags of Peas landed here from the Wake to be sent on the Warwick or Princess Augusta to Fort St. David there to be delivered to the Commander in Chief of his Majesty's Squadron. They also write us to send the Ilchester's Charterparty to Fort St. David in Case we dispatch her thither but if to Europe the Sandall Wood is then to be put on Board the Warwick or Princess Augusta.

— MAY 1747 —

SENT out the Express Boat with a Letter to Captain Joseph Collier in the Severn wherein he is advised that there are no French Ships at Mahie and that he might, if he should think proper Come in here without any Danger.

THIS Afternoon one of our Pattamars returned from Fort St. David with a Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council dated the 23<sup>d</sup>. Ultimo acknowledging the Receipt of our several Letters to them under the 19<sup>th</sup>. of February and 19<sup>th</sup>. March and advises us of the Death of Mr. Hinde on the 14<sup>th</sup>. April and that the Succession devolved on Mr. Charles Floyer Mr. Crooke not Caring on account of his Age and Indisposition to take so heavy a Charge. That the Lapwing arrived them the 20<sup>th</sup>. of March after a Passage of three Months and twenty one days and brought them a very welcome Supply of Treasure. The Britannia they are now dispatching to Europe with a Loading of Bales and the Lapwing to Bengall with all Expedition That the French on the 1<sup>st</sup>. of March went on another Attempt on their Place but his Majesty's Squadron Came most Opportunely to their Relief. They enclosed us a List of Shipping taken up by our Hoñble Masters for the ensuing Year, as also a Packet for the Gentlemen at Anjengo which we are desired to forward to them.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE W<sup>o</sup>. WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>R</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. HUGH SYMMONS.  
 JOHN ROBINSON. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

READ the Advices received this Evening from Fort St. David, Extract of which precedes this Consultation and the Packet which Came enclosed for the Gentlemen at Anjengo it is AGREED to forward thither by the first opportunity.

THE Chief acquaints the Board that the King of Cotiote has wrote an Ola to the late Chief requesting a Present may be sent him on Account the Anniversary of the late King and it being highly [*sic*] we should as much as possible make Friends with the Powers round us especially at this time it is AGREED that we send Captain Forbes with the Present usual on such occasions.

*Adjourned*

W. WEST.  
 H. SYMMONS.  
 JOHN ROBINSON.

- THURSDAY**  
 14<sup>TH</sup>. THIS Morning the Express Boat returned without having met with the Europe Ships, but as it is imagined she did not go far enough to the northward and sufficiently out in the offing she was immediately sent out again to try if possible to meet with them.
- FRIDAY**  
 15<sup>TH</sup>. CAPTAIN Peter Tondell after a short Illness deceased this afternoon.
- SATURDAY**  
 16<sup>TH</sup>. CAPTAIN Roderick Forbes with a Detachment of Soldiers, Nairs and Calliquilones went this Morning to the King of Cotiote & Carried him the Present agreed on in Council the 13<sup>th</sup>. Instant.
- SUNDAY**  
 17<sup>TH</sup>. CAPTAIN Forbes returned very early this Morning with his Detachment from the King of Cotiote who he says received him in a very Courteous manner and seemed well pleased at the Present sent him which he accepted with great Professions of Fr[i]endship to the Hoñble Company.

— MAY 1747 —

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.*Present*

THE W<sup>o</sup>. WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>p</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. HUGH SYMMONS.  
 JOHN ROBINSON. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

THE Chief laid before the Board two Letters from Mr. Charles Floyer and Commodore Griffin to Mr. Dudley wherein they request in a very strenuous manner that we would send them a Body of five hundred of the best Warlike people we may be able to get, and as we dont know what Occasion they may have for them It is unanimously AGREED to send proper People to the Northward for enlisting the said five hundred Men or such a part of them as may be prevailed on to go on this Service with Orders to forward them hither as fast as they are enlisted that no time may be lost in sending them away to Fort St. David.

READ a Letter from Mr. Dudley requesting a Receipt may be given him for the Ballance of Cash delivered Over to the present Chief and the same having been Counted over and found to Agree with the Cash Book the Secretary is directed to prepare one and to answer his Letter at the same time returning him our thanks for the Perusal of Mr. Charles Floyer and Commodore Griffin their private Letters to him.

READ fair Draught of a Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo which being approved the Secretary is directed to send it away immediately and to enclose them the Packet which we received from the Gentlemen at Fort St. David the 13<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

As the above Letter for Anjengo is to go by way of Callicut, It is AGREED to write to Mr. Douglas to see it forwarded from thence as soon as possible.

It is likewise Agreed that we write an Answer to the Gentlemen of Fort St. David their Letter to us under the 23<sup>d</sup>. Ultimo and to enclose them the Presidents Letter to Cap<sup>t</sup>. Tedd the Ilchester's Charterparty and the Packet for that place received from Bombay by the Express Boat; as we imagine the Europe Ships have bore away for the other Coast.

THE Warehousekeepers Receipts and Issues for last Month as also an Account Sale of Old Rice in the Mos. of December January February and March being presented are Examined and Passed and the Account Pepper ORDERED to follow this Consultation

*Adjourned*

W. WEST.  
 H. SYMMONS.  
 JOHN ROBINSON.

ACCOUNT PEPPER RECEIVED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE IN THE  
 MONTH OF APRIL VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

	Ca <sup>s</sup> .	Mds.	lb.
From Batila Paqui .. .. .	158	14	—
Tycandy Cunially .. .. .	22	10	—
Ballorte Calandra .. .. .	53	01	—
Manoel Rodrigues .. .. .	15	09	—
Baunibelti Cunhipy .. .. .	61	11	—
Cherriandi Cunhamod .. .. .	80	2	—
Combem Allipy .. .. .	229	07	—
Chatoo of Agar .. .. .	35	07	—
Muccatum Paqui .. .. .	309	06	—
Nelearate Tupy .. .. .	135	01	—
	<u>1100</u>	<u>08</u>	<u>—</u>

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
 W<sup>o</sup> WILLIAM JEYNSON  
 Wareh<sup>o</sup>. Keep<sup>r</sup>.

— MAY 1747 —

In our Letter to the Chief and Factors of Anjengo we enclosed the Packet received from Fort St. David and advised them of Mr. William West's being appointed by the Honble President and Council of Bombay Provisional Chief of this Settlement in the Room of Mr. Dudley who wrote to be releived. That by an Express Boat which Captain Collier dispatched hither with the advices from the Presidency we were informed of the arrival of Ships Ilchester Severn Warwick and Princess Augusta off Mount Dilly who were waiting there for Intelligence of the French Ships but as they are not yet arrived here and we have not been able to get Notice where they are though Boats have been sent out for that Purpose it induces us to think they have bore away for Fort St. David.

WROTE to Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut as Agreed on in the preceding Consultation and ordered him to send up as soon as possible his Account Remains for its being transmitted to Bombay as also the Ghee we formerly ordered him to provide as that Article is now much wanted.

THE Express Boat which we sent out the 14<sup>th</sup>. to look for the Europe Ships returned this Evening without having seen any thing of them.

TUESDAY  
19<sup>TH</sup>.

CAPTAIN Peter Tandell having died Intestate and ended as well to the Honble Company as others at this place the Secretary went this Morning by Order of the Chief and Council to take an Inventory of the deceaseds Effects, but the Widdow absolutely refusing to permit him the Opinion of the Gentlemen were severally asked when it was Unanimously Agreed that she ought not to be entrusted with the entire Disposal of the Effects but that a Person be appointed to act in behalf of the Honble Company in order to secure their demand and to prevent as much as possible any Embezzlements being made to the Prejudice of the Deceased's Heirs and Creditors and in Case she should again refuse an Inventory's being taken that rougher Means ought then to be made use of in order to oblige her, but that Mr. Robinson be first sent to endeavour to prevail with her to give her Consent, who accordingly went and returned soon after with her answer that she was now willing an Inventory should be taken but desired it might be done in the Presence of Messieurs Fisher, Jeynson and De La Garde and the latter being at present out of Town the Secretary is directed only to seal up the Effects till his return.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.

MR. DE LA GARDE returned this Afternoon when he was acquainted with Mrs. Tondell's Request for his being present at taking the Inventory but he desired the Chief would excuse him as he should not Chuse to have any thing to do with the Estate, wherefore Mr. Robinson was directed to be a Witness in his Room.

THURSDAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>.

DISPATCHED a Pattamar to Fort St. David agreeable to our Resolution of Council the 18<sup>th</sup>. Instant with a Letter to the Deputy Governour and Council wherein we acknowledged receipt of their Advices to us under the 23<sup>d</sup>. Ultimo and acquainted them that we forwarded their Packet for Anjengo the 18<sup>th</sup>. via Callicut They were advised also of the Arrival of Ships Severn Ilchester Warwick and Princess Augusta off Mount Dilly and the Orders we received from the Honble President and Council of Bombay in relation to them had they arrived with us. They are desired to ask the Commanders of the above Ships whether we shall keep the People landed here for the Defence of this Settlement or send them to Anjengo to be taken in by them in the Month of July or August of which to advise us as soon as possible. We enclosed them the Packet from the President and Council of Bombay the Ilchesters Charter Party and the Presidents Letter to Captain Tedd.

FRIDAY  
22<sup>D</sup>.

THE Chief received an Ola from the Prince of Cherrica Translate of which is as follows.

By a Rumour which is spread here I learn that the Chiefship of Tellicherry Fort is Committed to your Care at which I am well pleased and if this Report is true you ought immediately to have advised me of it and not let indifferent People be the first that give me the Information.



— MAY 1747 —

Owing to the late Chiefs not taking much Notice of my Affairs nor of the Customs and manners of the Country as also his hearkening to ignorant people occasioned some Disorders but while you are Chief the like will not happen as you are a Person who have been a long time in the Country and are well acquainted with my Affairs as likewise the Customs of the Country therefore I am well pleased therewith.

The 26<sup>th</sup>. of May is my Brothers Anniversary which will be Celebrated with great Magnificence Renown and Respect and your being acquainted with the great Friendship and Correspondence between the Company and my Brother you ought therefore on account of the said Anniversary to salute from the Forts of Tellicherry Moylan, Durmapatam and Maddacarry from the 24<sup>th</sup>. to the 25<sup>th</sup>. of May with twenty Guns at seven in the Morning, the same at Noon and likewise at Six in the Evening. I had wrote before for you to Come hither.

## AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY  
22<sup>d</sup>.*Present*

THE W<sup>o</sup>. WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>r</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. HUGH SYMONS.  
JOHN ROBINSON. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

THE preceding Ola from the Prince is laid before the Board, and as the Chiefs going to the Anniversary, will be attended with a great Expence which may be avoided by sending one of the Members of the Board Mr. Robinson therefore is directed to go Carrying with him a Present suitable on the Occasion. And as the Prince desires we will salute from Tellicherry Moylan Durmapatam and Maddacarry Forts with 21 Guns at Seven in the Morning, the same at Noon and at Six in the Evening during the time the Anniversary lasts which will be from the 24<sup>th</sup>. to the 26<sup>th</sup>. Instant, It is AGREED to and Captain Fisher directed to send the proper Orders to the Officers at the Out Forts.

*Adjourned.*

W. WEST.  
H. SYMONS.  
JOHN ROBINSON.

THE Chief answered the Princes Ola received yesterday returning him thanks for the Satisfaction he expressed at his being appointed Chief and at the same time assured his Highness that he should always be very attentive to his and the Hoñble Company's Interest. That he has ordered the Officers at the several Forts to salute on the days and in manner he desired and now sent a Gentlemen of Council to assist at the Anniversary. SATURDAY  
23<sup>d</sup>.

MR. ROBINSON set out Early this Morning for Cherrica agreeable to the Resolution of Council Yesterday.

THE Old Linguist being now at Billiapatam the Secretary by Order of the Chief wrote a Letter this Evening to Mr. Robinson directing him to ask his Opinion Concerning the Present which should he not esteem Sufficient that then to borrow of him as much more money or Goods as might be most proper to make it so.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Commodore and Council of Cochin dated the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant N. S. Translate of which is as follows.

— MAY 1747 —

To

THE HONBLE GEORGE DUDLEY ESQ<sup>r</sup>.  
 COMMANDER FOR AFFAIRS OF THE  
 NOBLE ENGLISH COMPANY & HIS  
 COUNCIL AT TELLICHERRY.

HONBLE SIR &amp; SIRS

THE Noble and high Government of India in Batavia have thought proper to write us to acquaint Your Honour &c<sup>a</sup>. of their undermentioned Resolution taken touching the Merchandise of Ophium. In Consequence of which we notifie to Your Honour &c<sup>a</sup>. that all Ophium which shall be brought into the Straits of Sunda or Malacca or wheresoever we have rounds on being discovered is again declared Contraband and Seizable and that every Ship or Vessel who brings it in the said Limits is liable to be seized all which Your Honour &c<sup>a</sup>. may, prevent as you Cannot plead Ignorance in this particular.

WE further Communicate to Your Honour &c<sup>a</sup>. that the abovesaid Noble Gentlemen have likewise thought proper no longer to tolerate Commerce in General at the Islands JAVA, MADERA, SUMBAVA and others more to the Eastw<sup>d</sup>. Namely BEETON, CELEBES, BORNEO, BANDEE, and all the Coast within Sumatra, and some other Places more where the sole Priviledge of Navigation and Trade belongs to our Company and with whose Inhabitants the Noble Company have many Years made their Exclusive Contracts and that this will be deemed to extend to the most indifferent things (excepting to such as Carry our Passports,) all which we likewise request Your Honour &c<sup>a</sup>. will take for Advertence having nothing further to add but our Wishes for the Blessing of God on you being

HONBLE SIR &amp; SIRS

Your Assured Friends

REGNICUS SEIRSMĀ & C<sup>A</sup>.

COCHIN

MAY THE 7<sup>TH</sup>. 1747 N.S.

RECEIVED also a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas Resident at Callicut dated the 21<sup>st</sup>. Instant which only advises that he now sent us by two Nairs Jungadoes two Topasses whom he supplied with Provisions during their Stay with him as also for their Passage hither.

MONDAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>.

ANSWERED the preceding Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas advising him that we now returned the two Nairs Jungadoes and that we had entertained the two Topasses in our Military.

TUESDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>.

IN the Evening received a Letter from Mr. Douglas enclosing us an Account Remains as also a Price Current of Goods and Rates of Coins at Callicut. That he shall take Care to provide and send up the Remainder of the Ghee as soon as any Comes from Inland. The Packet we enclosed him for the Gentlemen at Anjengo he forwarded the 23<sup>d</sup>. Instant.

THIS Evening Mr. Robinson returned from Anjengo.

FRIDAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>.

SIGNED the following Receipt for the Treasure and Stores delivered over by George Dudley Esq<sup>r</sup>. the 13<sup>th</sup>. Instant which was given to him together with a Letter from the Secretary in Answer to his dated the 18<sup>th</sup>. wherein he was returned thanks for his Tenders of Service as also for the Perusal of the Deputy Governour of Fort St. David and Commodore Griffin their private letters to him.

— MAY 1747 —

TELLICHERRY MAY THE 29<sup>TH</sup>. 1747.

RECEIVED of George Dudley Esq<sup>r</sup>. &c<sup>a</sup>. Factors the Charge of this Factory with such Merchandise and Stores as are at present under the care of the respective Officers thereunto belonging as also the Ballance of Cash remaining in the Treasury the 15<sup>th</sup>. Instant being Rupees One hundred and one thousand and eighty nine, three Quarters and forty one Reas Consisting of the following Species vizt.

Fanams	16117	Vis.	7	or	..	..	..	Rupees	3223	1	95
Rupees	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		97866	1	46
									101089	3	41

EXCLUSIVE of the above received also eight Chests of Foreign Silver weighing in the whole twenty eight thousand four hundred and Seventeen Ounces being what remained out of the ten Chests taken from on board the Ilchester, as likewise three hundred forty, and two hundred and seven Decimals Mallabar Dollar weight of Foreign Silver being the Ballance of what received for Seventy four and an half Candies of Pepper sold to the Portuguese Frigatas.

WILLIAM WEST.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
 HUGH SYMMONS.  
 JOHN ROBINSON.  
 NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

SATURDAY  
 30<sup>TH</sup>.

THE W<sup>o</sup>. WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>r</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. HUGH SYMMONS.  
 JOHN ROBINSON. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

THIS being the usual time for forwarding to the Presidency our annual Papers It is AGREED that we dispatch a Pattamar to Bombay tomorrow, and the Secretary is accordingly directed to prepare a Letter advising them of all Occurrences since our last and to write also for Europeans we having few or none in our Garrison proper for Petty Officers.

CAP<sup>t</sup>. FISHER requesting us to write to Bombay for Permission to lay down on account of his ill State of health it is AGREED that he be mentioned also in the General Letter.

THE eight Seamen who Came hither from Mahie being very bare of Necessaries the Board AGREE that they be allowed four Rupees per Month each Man till an opportunity offers for their being sent either to Europe or the Presidency.

THE Curtain of Moylan Fort facing Andolla Malla wanting to be repaired and it being represented that an Arch Bomb Proof may be made there at a small Expence more than the Repairs will Come to, and serve not only as a Lodgement for our People in time of Action but also as a Magazine for our Powder the Board therefore direct that an Estimate be made of the Expence of such an Undertaking in order to Come to a further Determination.

As there is no danger to be apprehended yet awhile from the French Fleet and we having a number of Seepoys at very extravagant high Wages It is AGREED to discharge such part of those as have been newly enlisted as may be done with Security to the Settlement.

— MAY 1747 —

M<sup>r</sup>. ROBINSON enjoying at the time of his Suspending himself the Service the Posts of Secretary and Collector of the Revenues of Durmapatam he is directed to take again the Charge of them agreeable to the Honble President and Council their Commands to us under the 28<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo; and the Pay Office being now vacant M<sup>r</sup>. Hugh Symmons is appointed to that Charge.

THERE being no Cookroom for the use of the Sick People in the Hospital It is AGREED that the Pay Master set about building one immediately.

EXAMINED and Passed the Stewards Acco<sup>t</sup>. for what supplied Sundry Express Boats from the 10<sup>th</sup>. Feby to the 23<sup>d</sup>. Instant the Amount of which being four hundred twenty four Rupees one Quarter and thirty four Reas is ORDERED to be paid him out of the Treasury and the Acco<sup>t</sup>. entered after this Consultation.

STOREKEEP[E]RS ACCOUNT sale for the Months of February, March, and April, as also his account of Cloth supplied the Military for Compleating the Cloathing being presented to the Board are ORDERED to lay upon the Table till next Council day in order for their being Examined.

*Adjourned.*

W. WEST.  
H. SYMMONS.  
JOHN ROBINSON.

ABSTRACT OF THE STEWARD'S ACCOUNT OF SUNDRIES SUPPLIED THE FOLLOWING  
EXPRESS BOATS FROM THE 23<sup>d</sup>. FEBRY TO THE 23<sup>d</sup>. INSTANT.

One Months Provisions supplied the Ramban .. ..	59	2	66
Two Ditto ditto the Sallamaty .. ..	128	2	58
One Ditto ditto the Futtee Mombarack. ..	68	1	49
One Ditto ditto the Ramban .. ..	60	1	61
Advanced the Tindall of the Sallamaty one Mo <sup>s</sup> . Wages amounting to .. ..	107	2	—
	424	1	34 [sic]

TELLICHEBBY MAY 25<sup>TH</sup>. 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
NICHOLAS STONESTREET  
Stew<sup>d</sup>.

JUNE  
MONDAY  
1<sup>ST</sup>.

DISPATCHED a Pattamar to Goa with our Advices to the Honble President and Council of Bombay recommending them to the Care of Padre Joan Alexander to be forwarded to them from thence by the first Opportunity. List of the Packet is as follows.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY PATTAMAR VIA GOA VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

No.

1. General Letter under this date.
2. Cash Account from the 20<sup>th</sup>. April to this time.
3. Calculate of Cash supposed wanting for 8 Months.
4. Account Remains of Europe and India Goods at this Place and Callicut.
5. Account Pepper delivered on the Contract of April the 3<sup>d</sup>. 1747 with the State of the Pepper Merchants Debts.
6. Account Profit and Loss.
7. Account Current with Bombay Presidency.
8. Account Current with Anjengo Factory.

## — JUNE 1747 —

9. Price Current of Goods and Rates of Coins at Tellicherry.
10. Ditto. Ditto. at Callicut.
11. Indent of Stationary Ware.
12. List of the Arrival and Departure of Shipping.
13. Indent of Stores wanting.
14. List of Europeans in Garrison.
15. Ditto. ditto. deceased.
16. Indent of Medicines wanting for Tellicherry Hospital.

COPIES VIZ<sup>r</sup>.

17. Copy of a Letter from Capt. Tedd to the Chief and Factors.
18. Copy of the Inventory of the late Mr. Whites Effects.
19. Copy of the Sale of ditto.

DUPLICATES VIZ<sup>r</sup>.

20. General Letter ☉ Ramban Express Boat.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David TUESDAY  
2<sup>d</sup>.  
dated the 18<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo advising us that they dispatched our Honble Masters Ship  
Britannia for Europe the 4<sup>th</sup>. of last Month and that the Exeter passed by Madrass  
the 20<sup>th</sup>. of April and they supposed she is bound to the Bay. She left the Cape the  
29<sup>th</sup>. of November having then buried fourteen of her Men and had eighty Seven  
more Sick on board. The Lapwing likewise Sailed for Bencoolen the 16<sup>th</sup>. of May.

## AT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
4<sup>th</sup>.*Present*

THE W<sup>o</sup>. WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>r</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. HUGH SYMMONS.  
JOHN ROBINSON. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

THE Chief informs the Board that a Messenger sent by Ally Rajah to sue for a Peace with the Honble Company was waiting without who being Called in acquaints us that Ally Rajah was very sorry for Differences and Disputes that had happened between them and desired to see an Account of his debt which so far as his low Circumstances would permit him he was willing to discharge begging we would on their Behalf shew him some Clemency, forgive his past Follies and help to raise his Family who had greatly suffered by the unhappy War. To which the Messenger was given to understand that Alley Rajah Could have little reason to expect favour [sic] from the Honble Company having at Sundry times insulted our people in passing and repassing to and from Maddacarry and refused to pay or even acknowledge the Justness of his Family Debt to them which obliged the then Chief and Factors to seek redress in such manner as the Law and Custom of the Country allowed by seizing his Effects at Sea and laying an Attachment or Impediment on the Produce of his Verges and notwithstanding this Method of Proceeding was exactly Conformable to the usual Practice of the Country from Time out of mind and Consistent with Equity and Reason yet he the said Ally Rajah Contrary to the Friendship Subsisting between him and the Honble Company did take up Arms against them and in Conjunction with the Prince of the Country, whom it is supposed by Misrepresentations and Presents he brought into his Alliance did actually attack the Honble Company's Fort at Maddacarry and being disappointed therein he afterwards destroyed their Mucquary at Agar killing and wounding the Coolies, their Wives and Children in an unheard of barbarous and Cruel manner all which not satisfying his Revenge he went to Mahie, Cotiote and other Places endeavouring to Stir up the French the King of Cotiote and other Country Powers to attack this Settlement, that notwithstanding all these unwarrantable Proceedings of his the Board were yet willing on

— JUNE 1747 —

his Sincere Repentance to hearken to his Proposals for accommodating Matters Amicably and to accept of such Terms and Conditions from him in behalf of the Hoñble Company in regard to his Debt as his Circumstances would allow accordingly the Accot<sup>s</sup>. were produced and stated to his Messenger in the following manner viz<sup>t</sup>.

Principal of his Family Debt as it stood on the old Company's

Tars.			
Books Fanams 64964.	14	which being doubled according to the Mallabar Custom when Interest exceeds the Principal	Fan <sup>s</sup> . 129929 12
Charges of the War to the Honble Company	.. ..		180627 —
		Fanam <sup>s</sup> . ..	310556 12

which Account the Messenger perused and declared that he doubted not but that the Debt was just and what Alley Rajah ought to pay if he was able but again repeated his Inability and hearty Repentance with Assurances that it was Sincere begging that we would accept of the Principal Sum of Fanams Sixty four thousand nine hundred Sixty four and fourteen Tars and forgive him the Remainder he was thereupon ordered to withdraw and our Linguist sent out to acquaint him that his Proposals Could not be accepted of and that he must try to bring him to the utmost of what he had to offer Soon after which he returned and proposed that Alley Rajah should Pay to the Hoñble Company fifteen thousand Rupees as follows viz<sup>t</sup>.

In September next	.. ..	5000	— —
In May Ditto	.. ..	5000	— —
In January Ditto	.. ..	5000	— —
		15000	— —

This being esteemed an Affair of Consequence the late Chief Mr. Dudley was sent for and desired to give his Opinion Concerning it who attended and being acquainted with what had Passed he readily delivered it as his opinion that the above Terms should be accepted of if no better were to be procured when after debating some-time it was AGREED to deferr [sic] this Business to a further Consideration and in the mean time to endeavour to gain better Terms for the Hoñble Company.

A Merchant of Callicut offering to truck Pepper for the Cotton we have lying here being Candies two hundred, ninety nine (Ca<sup>s</sup>. 299) at the rate of two Candies of Pepper for one of Cotton we had recourse to our Orders from Bombay Concerning the Disposal of that Article and finding the Hoñble President and Council in

Rs.

their Letter to us of the 3<sup>d</sup>. of October 1746 direct us not to sell it under 90 ½ Surat Candy and under the 2<sup>d</sup>. of January following to sell it if an Advantageous Sale offers or otherwise to keep it for the China Market. We AGREED therefore (as none of our Hoñble Masters Ships have Called here this Season and having no great Likelyhood of selling it for ready money and by keeping it the Rains it may probably Damage) to accept the Offer and allowing the Cotton at one hundred thirty one Rupees the Candy and the Pepper at Sixty five Rupees and an half there will be a gain of about seven ½ Cent Clear of all Charges.

THE Board being informed that Pepper was fallen in its Price since the last Contract it was observed it would be fine Time to make further Purchases in Case we had a Sufficiency of Cash by us which from the extraordinary Expences the War with France had lately occasioned and the absolute Necessity there is of our not leaving ourselves bare in Case of an Attack It is the Opinion of all the Members that we ought not to Launch out any more of our Present Stock in further Purchases but that if a Sum of Money Could be taken up at Interest to advance for Pepper so as to bring it under the Hoñble Company's Stated Price of Seventy Rup<sup>s</sup>. the Candy (which is imagined will be an acceptable Piece of Service the Chief is desired to try if he Can get any money at Interest and upon what Terms when on his Report we shall Come to a further Determination.

— JUNE 1747 —

EXAMINED & PASSED the Storekeepers Sales for February March and April  
 amounting to Rupees 1134. —. 94 as also his Account of Cloathing as Presented  
 last Council day and Abstract of the former follows this Consultation

Adjourned

W. WEST.  
 H. SYMMONS.

ABSTRACT OF THE STOREKEEPER'S SALES FOR FEBRUARY  
 MARCH, AND APRIL VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

Gunpowder 1413 at different Prices.. .. .	316	3	—
Lead in slabs 1658½ lb at ditto .. .. .	150	2	90
Iron Europe 201½ lb. at ditto .. .. .	18	2	10
Perpets 66½ Yards at ditto .. .. .	51	2	15
Broad Cloth Coarse Red 78½ Yards at differ <sup>t</sup> . Prices ..	161	—	85
Garrison Stores .. .. .	43	2	39
	<hr/>		
Rup <sup>s</sup> ..	1134	—	44
	<hr/>		

TELLICHERRY APRIL 30<sup>TH</sup>. 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
 ⌘ NICHOLAS STONESTREET  
 Storekr.

THE Effects of the late Mr. Edward Spencer third Mate of the Ilchester was  
 put up at Publick Outcry as also those belonging to William Browne Seaman deceased  
 of the said Ship.

FRIDAY  
 5<sup>TH</sup>.

THE Chief received an Ola from Alley Rajah wherein he says it is not to be  
 supposed that he Can have much knowledge of the good Understanding which  
 heretofore Subsisted between his Predecessors and the Hoñble Company however  
 he has been fully informed of it and also finds by the Registers now by him that  
 it was actually so, and that a great Trade was Carried on between them when his  
 Ancestors employed many Ships and Vessels from whence there arose great Profit  
 by [*sic*] since his Uncle went to Mocha (which is now about ten of twelve Years agoe)  
 Commerce has been at a Stand and instead thereof Wars Devastations and Charges  
 have taken place which is notorious to all the World. He therefore now entreats  
 the Chief for the Hoñble Company his Council and the Linguist to Consider the  
 Circumstances he is in and relieve him from the Dilemma which induces him to lay  
 himself at the Hoñble Company's Mercy. The Debt owing by his Predecessors  
 he finds to stand on the Company's Books Sixty four thous<sup>d</sup>. nine hundred Sixty  
 Tars

SATURDAY  
 6<sup>TH</sup>.

four Fanams and Sixty four [*sic*] Tars (Fan<sup>s</sup>. 64964. 14) the Interest arising thereon  
 together with the Charges makes three hundred and ten thousand five hundred and  
 Tars  
 fifty Six. (Fan<sup>s</sup>. 310556. —. ) that Poqua Moosa Marcar had proposed he should pay  
 q<sup>rs</sup>. reas

fifteen thous<sup>d</sup>. Rupees (Rupees 15000. —. —. ) and told him it would be accepted,  
 and he entreats the Hoñble Company will be satisfied with it for his Sake and relin-  
 quish the rest which Sum he will oblige himself to discharge at the following  
 Periods viz<sup>t</sup>.

			Rs.	q <sup>r</sup> .	reas.
In October 923 or 1747 .. .. .	5000	—	—		
In April following .. .. .	5000	—	—		
In April 925 or 1749 .. .. .	5000	—	—		
	<hr/>			15000	—

— JUNE 1747 —

and when he has satisfied the Hoñble Company he desires this Letter may be returned him and that they will guide him in the manner they have done his Predecessors.

THE Subedar whom we sent the 18<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo to the Northward for enlisting the Number of Seepoys wrote for by the Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>. & Council of Fort St. David, having since informed the Chief that they Cannot be got so as to be here before the Month of August or September which is imagined will be too late for the Service they are intended the Secretary was therefore directed to write to the Gentlemen of Council desiring their Opinions whether it would not be proper to send two hundred and twenty five of our own Seepoys (who have been prevailed on with much difficulty to go on Condition of being advanced two Months Pay each and Diet money in their Passage the whole being four thousand one hundred and eighty

q<sup>r</sup>. reas

Rupees 4180. —. — ) as we may be recruited with the like Number as soon as in all Probability we want them; which was Agreed to and wrote therefore a Short Letter to the Deputy Governour and Council enclosing them Muster Roll of their Names and Pay as also Beckan Caun's Obligation to refund the Wages of such Seepoys as should desert in the way.

IN the Evening, Serjeant Chivers was brought dead from Maddacarry and Serjeant James Robinson was sent here from thence Prisoner the Deceased having it's said received a Wound in his Breast with a Hanger from the said Robinson.

**SUNDAY**  
**7<sup>TH</sup>.** RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut enclosing his Monthly Accounts for May.

**MONDAY**  
**8<sup>TH</sup>.** THE Prince of Cherrica Called in his way to Cartanedu and paid a Complimentary Visit to the Chief who took occasion to desire he would see our Seepoys safe through Boyanores Country in their way to Fort St. David which he promised to do, and was saluted at his Coming and going as usual.

WROTE a Letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas acknowledging the Receipt of his Monthly Accounts for May and directed him to procure Guides for the Seepoys who were to Call on him and to dispatch them away as soon as possible.

SERJEANT James Griffith having served the Hoñble Company above his Contracted Time and being very importuning to be discharged it was granted.

**TUESDAY**  
**9<sup>TH</sup>.** THE Chief sent to the Gentlemen of Council Translate of the Ola or Obligation received from Alley Rajah the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant as mentioned in the Diary of that date, desiring their Opinions in regard to the Terms therein mentioned which were Approved of (as no better Could be obtained) by the Majority of the Board.

**WEDNES-**  
**DAY**  
**10<sup>TH</sup>.** THE Chief wrote the following Letter to Alley Rajah.

IN your Letter to me I observe you entreat the Hoñble Company will accept of fifteen thousand Rupees (R<sup>s</sup>. 15000.) and relinquish what further demands they have on you at present. As I find you repent of your former Misconduct are desirous of being relieved from your present Troubles and are willing to enter into Friendship with the Hoñble Company I on their Behalf accept of the abovementioned Sum and when you have discharged it your Writing shall be delivered up. I expect your Behaviour in future will be Conformable to that of your Predecessors when the Hoñble Company will act agreeably.

**FRIDAY**  
**12<sup>TH</sup>.** THE Chief advised the Gentlemen that agreeable to the Resolution of Council the 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant he had endeavoured to get some Money at Interest for the Purchasing of Pepper and had been offered by the Old Linguist Domingos Rodrigues the Sum of eighty thousand Rupees for the Term of four Months at the rate of ten ½ cent ¾ Annum wherefore desired their Opinions whether we should accept it which was Agreed to as our Hoñble Masters Orders by Ships Severn and Ilchester expressly direct us to go on purchasing all we Can if to be got at or under Seventy Rupees ¾ Candy.

**SUNDAY**  
**14<sup>TH</sup>.** THE Chief wrote the following Letter to the Prince of Cotacuna and another of the same Purport to the Prince of Cherrica who is now at Cartanedu.



— JUNE 1747 —

To

THE PRINCE OF COTACUNA

THE Moor of Cannanore having sent his People hither and being desirous to accommodate matters with the Hoñble Company, seeming Sensible of his ill Behaviour and willing to pay what he owes them, I judge proper to make your Highness acquainted therewith and as he is to have a meeting with me the 5<sup>th</sup>. of July next I shall be very glad that it be in the Presence of your Highness, but in Case it should be inconvenient to Come yourself I request your Highness will please to send the Prince of Cherrica hither by that Time.

SIGNED and Dispatched Duplicate of our Advices to the Hoñble the President and Council of Bombay dated the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant with a Short Letter of our Transactions since recommending the Packet to be forwarded from Fort St. David by the Gentlemen there as soon as Possible.

MONDAY  
15<sup>TH</sup>.

THE Chief took the following Depositions relating to the Death of Serjeant James Chivers.

TUESDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.THE DEPOSITION OF SERJEANT EDWARD TARGET VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

I SERJEANT EDWARD TARGET depose upon Oath that James Robinson on Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant about two o' Clock in the Afternoon that I sent for him by Serjeant James Chivers deceased and that just on the other Side of the Tank I suppose they had words and the Centinel Calling out I went up to him and took the Hanger out of James Robinson's hand and found the deceased wounded. The next Morning when I went down to enquire of the deceased how he did he said he was very well and that the Doctor told him he Could Cure him in a few days and desired not to be sent to Tellicherry and forgave the Prisoner what had happened.

Sworn before me William West.

## THE DEPOSITION OF THE PRISONER JAMES ROBINSON.

SERJEANT JAMES CHIVERS that is dead we lived in Friendship and Unity ever Since I Came to this Place and ever since our being at Maddacarry we dined together without having the least Difference. On the 7<sup>th</sup>. of this Month I was very much in Liquor and he desired me to go up to the Fort along with him, I, not knowing that he was ordered to Carry me up as a Prisoner when he was very nigh the Foot of the Fort I denied going up with him, then he laid hold on the Hanger which was by my Side and pulled it out and I Caught with my hand hold of the Blade and asked him by what Authority he pulled it from my side. Then we both Struggled together each having hold with both hands the Deceased's hands being towards the Point and his other towards the Hilt my hands being Clasped to the middle. In which Struggle we both fell I undermost and the deceased was wounded in the fall. Then there Came Serjeant Target and others who secured us. The morning afterwards when I went to see him he declared before Serjeant Target he would willingly forgive me what had happened and likewise said the same to John Coffield Corporal and that the black Doctor at Maddacarry named Solomon Peters after his decease declared it was not of that Wound which he died as he would declare on Oath if asked saying that he had Poison in his Body.

Sworn to before me William West.

THE Princes of Cotacuna and Cherrica returned their Several Answers to the Chief's Ols to them under the 14<sup>th</sup>. Instant Translates of which are as follows.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>.FROM THE PRINCE OF COTACUNA VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

I have received your Letter wherein I find that Caddao of Cannanore is willing to pay his Debt to the Hoñble Company, live in Friendship with them and is to have a meeting with you the 5<sup>th</sup>. of July next which is very proper when my Brother returns hither we shall Consult together and he will repair to Tellicherry. The Company is fully apprized of my Friendship with Caddao. The Alliance between us and the Company is of a long Standing but this Caddao through his Wiles unknown to me and my Brother Sometime past was the Cause of a disunion between

— JUNE 1747 —

my Brother deceased and them by which he would have gained his Ends of him. It also occasioned him to spend money and as Caddao was the Author of it you ought to attend to and Consider our Interest as well as the Company's Advise me what has passed between you and him. On the return of my Brother from Cartanedu you will have an Opportunity of Conferring with him.

FROM THE PRINCE OF CHERRICA.

I have received your Letter wherein I observe you are to have a meeting with Caddao of Cannanore on the 5<sup>th</sup>. of July next. In the Interim I shall Call at Telli-Cherry in my way to Cherrica and on our meeting we may Consider and Settle matters accordingly.

SATURDAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE W<sup>o</sup>. WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>R</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.  
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed*.

A Bramine of Callicut offering to take two thousand Dollars at the rate of 216 Rupees  $\frac{2}{3}$  one hundred Dollars Mallabar weight, the Amount of which he is to pay to our Resident there It is AGREED to and the Secretary directed to write a Short Letter advising Mr. Douglas of the same and to direct him to acquaint us when the above is made good to him that the Dollars may be delivered.

DOMINGOS RODRIGUES presents his Account of Rice, which is Examined and Passed and the Ballance being five hundred twenty three Rupees one quarter and  $\frac{1}{2}$  reas.

Seventy two reas (Rs. 523. 1. 72) (as  $\frac{2}{3}$  said Account entered after this Consultation) is directed to be paid him out of the Treasury.

A Calculate for making an Arch Bomb Proof at Moylan is presented to the Board agreeable to an Order of Council the 30<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo which amounting to no more than Seven thousand three hundred ninety four Fanams the Board direct that it be set about immediately.

EXAMINED and Passed the Treasury Account for the Month of May (as entered hereafter) the Ballance of which being Rupees eighty eight thousand three hundred eighty four one quarter and eight reas (Rs. 88384. 1. 08) is reported to remain in the Treasury Room.

*Adjourned.*

W. WEST.  
H. SYMMONS.  
JOHN ROBINSON.

1746-47-32

THE HONBLE COMPANY

To Rice Mangalore 20000 Bales of 42

Eas.  
Bales 3/4 Corge is Corge 476. 8 delivered into the Honble Company's Wareh<sup>o</sup>. at Pagodas 18. 7. 11 <sup>5</sup>/<sub>18</sub> 3/4 Corge being the Medium Price purchased at this Year amounting to Charges on the above viz<sup>t</sup>.

Corge Bas.  
Adlamy on 276. 8, the Government

Corge  
only allowing 200 to be exempt from said duty instead of 300 Corge formerly Stipulated with them at 1/2 Pagoda 3/4 Corge of 42 Bales .. .. . 138 — 14 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>8</sub>

Coir 13 Candies used in embaling the above .. .. . 45 5 —

Corge. Bs.  
Embarking 476 8 at 1/2 Fanam 3/4 Corge .. .. . 15 3 8 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>

C. Bas.  
Freight on 476. 8 at 1/2 Pagoda 3/4 Corge .. .. . 952 3 12 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>

Pags. Cul. Vis.  
Commission on 9136 7 14 <sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub> at 6 3/4 Cent .. .. . 548 2 1 <sup>8</sup>/<sub>8</sub>

1699 5 5 <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>

Pagodas 10637 3 12 <sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>

Dr.

THE HONBLE COMPANY.

Cr.

1746.

SEPT- By Rupees 30000 — —  
BER 18<sup>TH</sup>.

1746/7  
FEBRU- By Ditto 10000 — —  
ARY 19.

40000 — — viz<sup>t</sup>.

Rs.  
30000 at 382 3/4 100 Pagodas 7853 4 <sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>  
10000 at 378 3/4 100 Pagodas 2645 5 <sup>9</sup>/<sub>8</sub>

40000 ————— 10498 9 <sup>13</sup>/<sub>8</sub>

Rs.  
By Ballance Rupees 523. 1. 72 <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> at 378  
3/4 100 Pagodas .. .. . 138 4 11 <sup>13</sup>/<sub>8</sub>

10637 3 12 <sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>

JUNE 1747

Tellicherry Consultations, 1746-47

TELLICHERRY JUNE 17<sup>TH</sup>. 1747.

E. EXCEPTED  
3/4 DOMINGOS RODRIGUES.

— JUNE 1747 —

CASH.		DR.	
1747.			1747
MAY	To Ballance of last Month	98819	— 33 MAY 7 <sup>TH</sup> .
THE			
1 <sup>ST</sup> .			
	To Sale of Rice Mangulore received of Sundries for Rice sold them viz <sup>t</sup> .		
	Manoel Rodrigues in full .. ..	Fans. 9582	Tars. 9 —
	Cherriandi Cunhamod in part .. ..	10000	— —
		19582	9 —
	at 5 Fanams $\frac{1}{2}$ Rupee	3916	2 05
5 <sup>TH</sup> .	„ Sale of Rice for the Ballance due from the following Persons on that Account received from Mr. Wm. Jeynson.		
	Nelearate Tupy ..	950	— —
	Cherriandi Cunhamod.	910	1 60
	William Jeynson ..	493	3 43
		2354	1 03
		Rup <sup>s</sup> .	105089 3 41

CASH.		CR.	
	By Alexander Douglas Resident at Calicut sent him to purchase Stores and to defray the Factory Expences during the Rainy Season .. ..	4000	— —
15	By Ballance delivered over to William West Esqr. Provl. Chief &ca. Factors as $\frac{1}{2}$ Receipt given by them .. ..	101089	3 41
		105089	3 41

CASH.		DR.	
1747			
MAY 15.	To Ballance brought down. ..	101089	3 41

CASH.		CR.	
MAY 20 <sup>TH</sup> .	By Tycandy Cunjally paid him for Pepper 27 4 05 at Rupees 65 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ Candy.	1783	— 95

1746-47-32-A

1747 MAY 15.	CASH.	Brought over ..	101082	Dr.	3 41
101089 3 41					

TELLICHERRY  
JUNE 10<sup>TH</sup>. 1747.

1747 MAY 30 <sup>TH</sup> .	CASH.				
By Plank provided by Order of Mr. Morse and now intended for the Service of Fort St. David paid the following Persons on that Account vizt.					
George Dudley Esqr.	5000	—	—		
Interest thereon for days.					
258 at 10 % Ct. %					
Annum .. ..	354	—	67		
Nicholas Stonestreet Attorney for John Geekie Esqr. ..				4700	3 84
Interest thereon vizt.					
1000 — — 2 151					
at 10 % Ct.	241	1	48		
450 — — 2 92					
at ditto.	101	1	36		
960 — — 1 319					
at ditto.	179	3	60		
1090 — — 1 .259					
at ditto.	186	1	38		
1200. 3. 84 1 116					
at ditto.	158	1	05		
				867	— 87
4700. 3. 84 ..					
31 <sup>st</sup> . By Ballance .. ..					

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
 % WILLIAM WEST.  
 HUGH SYMMONS.  
 JOHN ROBINSON.  
 NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

Brought over ..	Rs.	reas.	1783	—	95
	5354	—	67		
				10922	1 38
				12705	2 33
				88384	1 08
				101089	3 41
Rupees ..					

— JUNE 1747 —

Tellicherry Consultations, 1746-47

— JUNE 1747 —

THE Secretary wrote a Short Letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut agreeable to the Resolution of Council this Morning.

SUNDAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Douglas at Callicut in answer to our Severals of the 8<sup>th</sup>. and 10<sup>th</sup>. Instant and advises that he had agreeable to our Orders provided four Putterahs for Guide to Bican Caun and his People who left that Place for Fort St. David the 14<sup>th</sup>. following. Enclosed we received a Packet from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo.

THE Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo is dated the 8<sup>th</sup>. Instant and acknowledges the receipt of our Several Advices to them under the 6<sup>th</sup>. 9<sup>th</sup>. 15<sup>th</sup>. and 29<sup>th</sup>. April 5<sup>th</sup>. and 18<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo. They acquaint us with the safe Arrival of their five Chests of Treasure as also their Stores which turned out agreeable to the Accounts we enclosed them. That the Schooner having met with some dirty Weather obliged her to return back but that they shall send her up for the remainder of their Stores as soon as the Monsoon will permit them. That they shall duly Credit us for the Lead we supplied them being Rupees forty three one quarter and

q<sup>r</sup>. reas. eighty seven Reas (Rs. 43. 1. 87.) as also for what advanced to their Toneyes at Sundry times. They advise us of their having received a Letter from Fort St. David under the 18<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo by which they learn that a Macao Ship has fallen into Commodore Griffin's hands having French Goods on Board and bound into Pondicherry. And on the 9<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. a Letter Came to their hands from the Commodore and Council of Cochin informing them of their General and Council of Batavia's Resolution to prohibit any Nation's trading in Ophium to the Eastern Parts of India. Copy of which they have sent to Bombay and Shall forward another to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company. They desire us to give them the earliest Intelligence of the French Ships Motions on the Coast, which they will not fail doing should they get any Notice of them.

WEDNES-  
DAY 24<sup>TH</sup>.

ANSWERED the preceding Letter from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo and advised them that the French Fleet were still at Goa who give out that they shall be joined by Monsieur La Bourdinay with a Squadron from the Islands in the Month of August and that should we receive any further Notice of their Movements they might depend on having the earliest Advices.

WROTE to Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut enclosing him the Letter for the Chief and Factors at Anjengo w<sup>ch</sup>. we directed him to forward thither <sup>by</sup> Pattamar Express.

TUESDAY  
30<sup>TH</sup>.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut acknowledging the receipt of ours under the 24<sup>th</sup>. Instant together with the Packet for the Chief and Factors at Anjengo which he advises us was duly forwarded. That he now sends us two Topasses who Came from Cochin and are willing to enter into our Military, that they have been supplied with Provisions during their Stay there as also for their Passage.

THE Young Prince Called here in his way from Cartanedu to Cherrica when he assured the Chief that he would be at the intended Meeting with Alley Rajah on the 10<sup>th</sup>. of next Month and expressed a great deal of Satisfaction at our accommodating matters with him. He was saluted at his Coming and going as usual.

JULY  
THURS-  
DAY 9<sup>TH</sup>.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Gentlemen at Fort St. David dated the 18<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, acknowledging the Receipt of ours under the 21<sup>st</sup>. of May. They advise us of the Arrival of Ships Severn, Ilchester Warwick and Princess Augusta with a Reinforcement and other very acceptable Supplies from Bombay. That they have since thought proper to put the Warwick and Ilchester under the Direction of Commodore Griffin and as the Commanders have left it to them to give Orders relating to the Men they put ashore at this Place they therefore desire we will send them as also those belonging to the Severn by the first Opportunity. That the Swift Snow belonging to our Hon<sup>ble</sup> Masters arrived them the 18<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo who brought only a Letter from the Secret Committee by her they learn that the Porto Bello Sloop left St. Helena the 10<sup>th</sup>. of February, the Somerset and Pelham sailed

— JULY 1747 —

from the Cape the 4<sup>th</sup>. of April and the London and Augusta were to leave it the 13<sup>th</sup>. That the Walpole is thought to have passed it having been parted with to the Eastward the Apollo and Anglesea were then Cruising thereabouts. They learn likewise that ten of the Outward bound Ships were at Gravesend the 23<sup>d</sup>. of December ready for sailing in Company, with the Bristol and Eltham Men of War, one of 50 the other 40 Guns.

RECEIVED also a Letter from Captain Joseph Collier dated the 8<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo advising us of the Pattamar Boat (which Came in Company with him from Bombay) being dispatched for this Place the 12<sup>th</sup>. of May last when he judged himself to be off of [*sic*] Mount Formosa and the next day anchored about Six Leagues to the Eastward of Mount Dilly and laid there till the 15<sup>th</sup>. when Captain Tedd weighed; and as he was directed to keep him Company for their mutual Safety and judging it too hazardous lying a Single Ship or venture into this Road for taking in his Men were the Reasons for following the Ilchester and Warwick to Fort St. David. He desires we will send his Officers and Seamen as soon as possible and thinks they may easily go thither in a Shybar when the Weather is moderate and that he shall wait their Arrival till the middle of July. That he is advised by Mr. Herbert of our refusing to give Certificates for the money paid by him on his account into the Company's Cash because the Ships did not Come into the Road, and as we had no Opportunity of advising the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company of the same but as it is a Priviledge allowed him, he hopes we will indulge him in his Request.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*FRIDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>R</sup>. PROV<sup>L</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

HUGH SYMMONS.

JOHN ROBINSON.

NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

THE Chief acquaints the Board with his Intentions of going to meet Alley Rajah this Morning in Order to ratify the Terms already offered by him as appears by his Ola under the [*sic*] Instant, and desired one of the Members would accompany him on this Occasion; when Mr. Robinson (as the rest seemed unwilling) was permitted.

THIS being the time to Contract for Cardamoms it is AGREED that we send for Toy Cunially in order for him [*sic*] provide the usual annual quantity.

EXAMINED and Passed the follow<sup>g</sup>. Accounts viz<sup>t</sup>.

SALARY BILL for the last Six Months the amount of which being Rupees one thousand and fifteen three quarters and thirty two reas. (Rs. 1015. <sup>q<sup>rs</sup></sup>. 3. 32.) is directed to be paid out of the Treasury and the Account entered after this Consultation.

CASH Account for last Month, as entered hereafter the Ballance of which being Rupees one hundred and Seven thousand nine hundred ninety five and Sixty two reas. (Rs. 107995. —. 62) is reported to remain in the Treasury Room.

CALLICUT Accounts for May Abstract of which follows this Consultation as does also the Account Pepper for the same Time.

*Adjourned.*

W. WEST.

H. SYMMONS.

JOHN ROBINSON.

— JULY 1747 —

PERSONS NAMES.	STATIONS.	TIME COMMENCING.	TIME ENDING.	TIME SERVED.	SALARY				SALARY DUE.		
					₹	ANN.					
George Dudley Esqr.	.. Chief ..	Decr. 31 <sup>st</sup> . 1746	.. May 12 <sup>th</sup> . 1747 ..	4 12	70	25	6	3½	202	2	8
Ditto .. ..	.. Senr. Mercht. ..	May 13, 1747	.. June 30 <sup>th</sup> . 1747 ..	1 18	40	5	7	4½	42	3	83
William West Esqr.	.. Provl. Chief ..	Ditto .. ..	.. Ditto .. ..	1 18	70	9	7	11½	75	—	71
Ditto .. ..	.. Senr. Mercht. ..	Decr. 31 <sup>st</sup> . 1746	.. May 12 <sup>th</sup> . 1747 ..	4 12	40	14	9	3½	115	2	90
William Jeynson ..	.. Ditto .. ..	Ditto .. ..	.. June 30 <sup>th</sup> . 1747 ..	6 —	40	2)	—	—	160	—	—
Hugh Symmons ..	.. Ditto .. ..	Ditto .. ..	.. Ditto .. ..	6 —	40	20	—	—	160	—	—
John Robinson ..	.. Factor .. ..	Ditto .. ..	.. April 6 <sup>th</sup> . 1747 ..	3 6	15	3	18	10½	31	2	24[½]
Ditto .. ..	.. Junr. Mercht. ..	April 7 <sup>th</sup> 1747	.. June 30 <sup>th</sup> . 1747 ..	2 24	30	6	19	8½	55	3	56
Nicholas Stonestroot	.. Factor .. ..	Decr. 31 1746	.. Ditto .. ..	6 —	15	7	10	—	60	—	—
Charles Waters ..	.. Writer .. ..	Ditto .. ..	.. Ditto .. ..	6 —	5	2	10	—	20	—	—
Ditto for reading Divine Service .. ..	.. ..	Ditto .. ..	.. Ditto .. ..	6 —	18	9	—	—	72	—	—
William De La Garde	.. Ditto .. ..	Ditto .. ..	.. Ditto .. ..	6 —	5	2	10	—	20	—	—
									Ruprs. .. 1015 3 32[½]		

TELLICHERRY JULY 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
 HUGH SYMMONS  
 Accompt.



CASH.		Dr.
1747.		
JUNE THE 1ST.	To Ballance of last Month .. ..	88384 1 08
10 <sup>TH</sup> .	„ Estates of Deceased Persons received of Charles Waters the nett Amount of the late Robert Whites Effects .. ..	397 — 43
	Deduct what has been paid by the said Waters as ꝑ his Accot. Current ..	8 — —
		<u>389 — 43</u>
16 <sup>TH</sup> .	Domingos Rodrigues for w <sup>t</sup> . lent by him at Interest at the rate of 10 ꝑ Cent ꝑ Annum .. ..	80000 — —
23 <sup>D</sup> .	„ Sandall Wood received of M <sup>r</sup> . Dudley the Ballance due on that Accot. ..	750 — —
26 <sup>TH</sup> .	„ Foreign Silver sold Oz <sup>s</sup> . dwts. this day 1074. 14. Grs. Oz <sup>s</sup> . 22 which at 89. d <sup>ts</sup> . G. 1 5 ꝑ 100 Dollars Mallabar weight are 1200 Dollars & at 216 Rupees ꝑ 100 Doll <sup>rs</sup> . produces.	2592 — —
	Carried over ..	<u>172115 1 51</u>

CASH		Cr.
1747.		
JUNE THE 1 <sup>ST</sup> .	By Hugh Symmons Paymaster advanced him to pay the Garrison for last Month and defray the Expences of this ..	14000 — —
	„ Nicholas Stonestreet Steward paid him for Sundrys Supplied the Express Boats from Bbay as ꝑ his Accot. .. ..	424 1 34
6 <sup>TH</sup> .	„ Account Current Bombay for 2 Months Pay and Diet advanced 225 Seepoys and Officers included Sent to the Assistance of Fort S <sup>t</sup> . David as ꝑ Roll .. ..	4180 — —
27 <sup>TH</sup> .	„ Chattoo of Agar advanced him for 550 Candies of Pepper at 63 Rupees ꝑ Candy ..	34650 — —
30.	„ Hugh Symmons Paymaster advanced him to pay the Garrison this Month and Carry on the Disbursements for the next .. ..	12000 — —
		<u>65254 1 34</u>
	By Ballance .. ..	107995 — 62
		<u>173249 1 96</u>

— JULY 1747 —

Tellicherry Consulations, 1746-47

1747.  
JUNE  
30<sup>TH</sup>.

CASH.	DR.
Brought over ..	172115 1 51
Domingos Nicholas Stonestreet Store- keeper rec <sup>d</sup> . of him the Amo <sup>t</sup> . of his Sales for Feby March and April .. ..	1134 — 45
Rupees ..	173249 1 96

TELLICHERRY JULY 31ST 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
 ⌘ WILLIAM WEST.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
 HUGH SYMMONS.  
 JOHN ROBINSON.  
 NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

CASH.	CR.
Brought over ..	173249 1 96

— JULY 1747 —

CASH.		Dr.	
1747.			
MAY 1 <sup>ST</sup> .	To Ballance of last Month ..	293	1 73
8 <sup>TH</sup> .	„ Tellicherry Factory received ⌘ Toney .. .. .	4000	— —
17	„ Ditto received from Francisco Dias for an Error in the Account of Coir Cordage sent by him to Tellicherry in October 1746.	237	2 82
	Rupees ..	<u>4531</u>	<u>— 55</u>

CALLICUT THE 31<sup>ST</sup>. MAY 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
 ⌘ ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

CASH.		Cr.	
1747.			
MAY 10 <sup>TH</sup> .	By Manacaddem Cojagee advanced him on account of his Contract for Masts and Yards	600	— —
31 <sup>ST</sup> .	„ Tellicherry Factory viz <sup>t</sup> . Spirits of Wine qsd̃ the Chief and Factors at Tellichy. as ⌘ Account Particulars ..	71	2 42
	Amount of this Months Dis- bursements .. .. .	313	3 61
		<u>385</u>	<u>2 03</u>
		985	2 03
	By Ballance .. .. .	3545	2 52
		<u>4531</u>	<u>— 55</u>
	Rupees ..		

— JULY 1747 —

— JULY 1747 —

INVOICE OF SPIRITS OF WINE CONSIGNED THE CHIEF AND FACTORS IN  
MAY 1747.

Spirits of wine 8 Jarrs Containing 112 Bottles

amounting to .. .. .	Fans.	Vis.	
Jarrs .. .. .	280	—	..
	37	12	..
	<hr/>		
	317	12	..
	Fans.	Vis.	
at 4 7 ½ Rupee .. .. .			71 2 42

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

½ ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

## ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF MAY VIZ.

Charges Extraordinary .. .. .	9	1	68
Petty Charges .. .. .	31	1	69
House Repairs .. .. .	171	—	44
Servants wages .. .. .	71	3	80
Board wages .. .. .	30	—	—
	<hr/>		
Rupees .. .. .	313	3	61

ERRORS EXCEPTED

½ ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

ACCOUNT PEPPER RECEIVED INTO THE HONBLE COMP<sup>YS</sup>. WAREH<sup>O</sup>.  
IN THE M<sup>O</sup>. OF MAY VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

From Nelearate Tupy .. .. .	38	16	—
Muccatum Paqui .. .. .	189	08	—
Chatoo of Agar .. .. .	67	19	—
Compem Allipy .. .. .	41	14	—
Manoel Rodrigues .. .. .	8	11	—
Cherriandi Cunhamod .. .. .	—	03	—
Baunibelti Cunhipy .. .. .	7	03	—
Balorte Calandra .. .. .	12	15	—
Tycandy Cunially .. .. .	10	7	—
Batila Paqui .. .. .	29	7	—
	<hr/>		
	406	3	— [sic]

E.E.

½ W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.

THE Chief had this day a Meeting with Alley Rajah on the other Side of Durmatam River opposite to Attarah Fort in Presence of the Prince who expressed himself greatly pleased that the Honble Company were at length going to be once more Friends to Alley, who he said would doubtless Punctually Comply with any Engagement he might enter into on this Account, and Alley Rajah seemed also well satisfied. The Terms therefore on which the Peace was to be concluded being Explained to him, he said he was sorry he Could not Comply with that Part of the Agreement which binds him under a Penalty in Case of breaking with the Company as it would greatly lessen him in the Eyes of the Country Powers and therefore hoped the Chief would not insist on it. The Chief told him he was very

## — JULY 1747 —

much Surprised he should refuse Signing to that Article as it would be of no Consequence if he had no Intention of breaking with the Company, and Could in no Shape lessen him in the Eyes of the Country Powers; but Alley Rajah being very pressing to have that Article left out and the Chief judging it to be of no Consequence, either one way or the other he acquiesced with his Request, however, it being then too late to have fresh Articles drawn out Alley Rajah was desired to send his Writing when he was told, we should return him ours. The Chief thereupon took his Leave and on his going made the Prince as also Alley Rajah a Small Present.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Resident at Callicut enclosing us his Accounts for last Month.

SUNDAY  
12<sup>TH</sup>.

WROTE a Letter to the Deputy Governour and Council at Fort St. David in Answer to theirs under the 18<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, and advised them that it was as yet impracticable for us to send the People belonging to Ships Ilchester and Warwick but would as soon as the Monsoon was a little more moderate. That we were glad to hear of the Arrival of the Swift Snow and thanked them for Communicating to us the News she brought.

MONDAY  
13<sup>TH</sup>.

WROTE also to Captain Joseph Collier, advising him that we should send his People as soon as the Weather was more moderate; but that if it had been in our Power to have sent them away immediately on Receipt of his Letter it would still have been impossible for them to have arrived by the Time he was determined to Sail. That we had granted Mr. Herbert Certificates for ten thousand Rupees paid into Our Cash on his Account.

THE CHIEF wrote an Ola to the Prince advising him that he had received a Letter from the Subedar of Mattalye by which he was informed that his Highness had siezed an Elephant which was carrying to the King of Bodnure and that at Ramatilly he had likewise siezed on a Munchua and Toney loddod [sic] with Rice belonging to the said King and his Highness. The Chief desired he wou'd release them to prevent any breach.

Ola to the  
Prince.

MR. WILLIAM HERBERT Purser of the Severn embarked in a Toney for Callicut intending from thence to proceed overland to Fort St. David.

TUESDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.

THE Preceding Advices for Fort St. David were this day forwarded by Pattamar Express; together with a Letter to the Honble Company advising only of our having drawn on them for 1 Sett of Bills and one of Certificates, which was enclosed to the Deputy Governour and Council to be forwarded by them on the Severn.

A Small Sloop appeared off this Place with French Colours within two or three Leagues of the Shore. One of our Toneys was sent on board and the Master told the Mucquas they Came from Goa, The Vessel was Chiefly manned with Lascars having only about Six Europeans in her and no Guns mounted.

THURSDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.

It is said that twelve Sail of Ships were seen off Mottalye three days agoe which we suppose may be Frenchmen from the Islands and that the Sloop abovementioned Came in their Company. The Sloop is still at Mahie lying very nigh in Shore and should she stay there much longer we may reasonably Conclude the above Report to be False, as otherwise she would return to them and advise them of the Scituation of their Affairs at Pondicherry.

SATURDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.

By a Pattamar we received a Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council at Fort St. David dated the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant wherein they acknowledge the Receipt of our Advices to them under the 15<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo with Duplicate of that under the 6<sup>th</sup>., though they say neither the Original or Men were then arrived. That finding they shall be shortly distressed for Money unless some Ships arrive from Europe which they Cannot entirely depend on and being advised from our Presidency that we were directed to put on board the Warwick eight Chests of Foreign Silver which they were to have made use of if their Occasions required or to have Exchanged into Arcot Rupees for the Bay, they therefore desire as we have been disappointed of the Means of sending it, by that Ship's not Calling at our Port, that we will

TUESDAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>.

— JULY, 1747 —

furnish them with the said Silver or its Amount by the Earliest Opportunity In Case we Could get Letters of Credit on Arcot for the Amount it would be more acceptable as they would not willingly make use of them unless urged to it by Necessity but should we not be able to manage it in that manner they then request we will hire a Vessel if no other Sea Conveyance offers to Carry the Foreign Silver together with the Men belonging to the Europe Ships as well as such other Supplies we may think necessary. They advise of their having forwarded our Packet to Bengall the 1<sup>st</sup> Instant by the Fort St. George and shall send that for Bombay by Pattamars.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut which Served only to give Cover to one from the Gentlemen at Anjengo dated the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant acknowledging the receipt of ours under the 24<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo by which they are pleased to hear of the French Ships being at Goa as they think they Could not have gone to a Place which would have been more Prejudicial to them. They hope the Acco<sup>t</sup>. of a Fleet Coming from the Islands in order to join them may prove as false as that Mons<sup>r</sup>. La Bourdinay is Command [sic] them they being well assured that that Gentleman is dismissed their Service. That they shall not omit advising us of any Acco<sup>t</sup>. they may hear of the Enemy and desire us not to be remiss on our Parts.

Two Large Ships appeared in Sight off Durmapatam in the Evening which the Dutch likewise saw from Cannanore and say they had French Colours.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
22<sup>d</sup>.

THE above Ships were out of Sight this Morning.

IN the Evening before Sunset one Ship Came to an Anchor between this Place and Mahie. The Mucquas who went on board her say she Mounts 32 Guns and has about 100 Men all Europeans and that the Commander told them she Came from Mocha and was bound to Mahie but they Could not learn either the Commander or Vessel's Name.

WROTE a Letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut directing him to make enquiry amongst the Bramines and Shroffs whether any Secure Bills Could be got on Arcot made Payable to the Deputy Governour and Council at Fort St. David for eighty thousand Rupees to be made good by us on advice of such Bills being duly honoured. We enclosed our Warehousekeeper's Indent for Cardamom Chests which he was ordered to Comply with.

THE Chief received an Ola from Alley Rajah dated the 15<sup>th</sup>. Instant as also one from the Prince Translates of which are as follows.

TRANSLATE OF ALLEY RAJAHS OLA TO THE CHIEF.

As the Company heretofore deported themselves towards my Ancestors and Family without any Failure & as long as they Continue to do so, I shall not attempt any them Contrarywise I will pay the Company double the Charges of a War should such happen between us. This has been wrote in Presence of his Highness of Cherrica.

TRANSLATE OF THE PRINCES OLA TO THE CHIEF.

I have received Your Letter and observe what the Moor has wrote the manner of which I am well pleased with. The Friendship which I bear to the Company shall never alter which I hope you will let them know and Succour me with Men and Money in the manner as was done for my Brother.

— JULY 1747 —

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>R</sup>. PROV<sup>L</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

JOHN ROBINSON.

HUGH SYMMONS.

NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

THURS-  
DAY  
23<sup>RD</sup>.

READ Translates of the Preceding Olas from Alley Rajah and the Prince as entered in the Diary.

THE Prince having assisted us with Men at a Time when we were alarmed by the French Fleet and since Promised that in Case they should make any Attempts against this Place he would give us all the Assistance in his Power the Board took the above into Consideration and it being thought very necessary we should fix him in our Interest and imagining that a Present in Acknowledgment for his past Services would be kindly accepted by him It is Unanimously AGREED that we send for him and Present him with three thousand Rupees on his Account.

READ the Letter from the Deputy Gov<sup>R</sup>. and Council at Fort St<sup>t</sup>. David received the 21<sup>st</sup>. Instant and as they are very Pressing for us to remit them the Amount of the eight Chests of Foreign Silver intended for the Bay by the Warwick It is AGREED that we endeavour to get Letters of Credit on Arcot in their favour as they request or Bills of Exchange as may be most Convenient; and the Secretary is Directed to prepare a Letter advising them of this our Resolution.

FROM Sending this Extraordinary Supply to Fort St<sup>t</sup>. David we shall then have but a Small Ballance in Cash not Sufficient to Serve till we Can be Supplied from Bombay there being little or no Likelyhood of any Conveyance offering especially while the French Fleet Continue on this Coast. It is AGREED we desist making any further Purchases of Pepper.

AN Account of the Distribution of the Rs. 900 allowed the Mucguas of Agar in Consideration of the Losses they Sustained is Examined and Passed.

*Adjourned*W. WEST.  
H. SYMMONS.  
JOHN ROBINSON.

WROTE a Letter to the Deputy Governour and Council at Fort St<sup>t</sup>. David in Answer to their Advices under the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant we acquainted them of our preceding Resolution to remit them the Amount of the eight Chests of Foreign Silver by Bills on Arcot but in Case we should not be able to procure them we had no View of hiring a Vessel purposely or Could we send the Seamen belonging to the Europe Ships unless a Conveyance offered Accidentally. That on the 18<sup>th</sup>. Instant a Sloop arrived at Mahie who had brought Six Europeans and a few Lascars and we believed Came from Mauritius as she had buried Several of her People for want of Water and Provisions. That on the 21<sup>st</sup>. a Snug Ship of 30 Guns and 100 Europeans arrived there who we imagine Came also from the Islands though the French say from Mocha. That nothing but a Packet was as yet landed from her which was forwarded to Goa being we imagine Directions to the Commanders of the four Men of War now lying there who are not in proper Condition to put to Sea having lost a Considerable Part of their Men since their Stay there. We enclosed them a Packet for Commodore Griffin from the Vice Roy of Goa which we desired they would forward to him as soon as possible and to return [this] Pattamar with such Advices as they may have to Communicate.

FRIDAY  
24<sup>TH</sup>.

It has been wrote from Mahie to Callicut that eleven English Ships bound for India were met near the Channell by a Spanish Fleet and after an Engagement Seven of the English Ships were taken and four Sunk. That when the Sloop left

SUNDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>.

— JULY 1747 —

the Islands thirteen French Ships were there of which Seven Sail Came out of Europe to relieve part of La Bourdinay's Squadron and the other Six were there before. That the whole thirteen Sail are expected at Mahie sometime next Month and will be joined by the four Ships now at Goa before they proceed to Pondicherry. That the Princess Mary was not arrived at the Islands when the Sloop Sailed thence which was the 23<sup>d</sup>. of June N.S.

**MONDAY**  
27<sup>TH</sup>.

THE Chief wrote the following Ola to Alley Rajah.

That so long as he stood and abided by his Obligation to pay the Debt to the Hoñble Company agreeable to his Writing as well as Continue to act in the same good Manner as his Predecessors have heretofore done keeping up the same Friendship and Fidelity the Chief assured him in behalf of the Hoñble Company that he need not doubt of having Shown him the same Estimation and Friendship as was to his Predecessors.

**WEDNES-**  
**DAY**  
29<sup>TH</sup>.

THE Pattamar dispatched the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant for Goa returned this Afternoon with Letters from Padre Alexander. One from Mr. Taylor to the Chief advises that an English Europe Ship has been drove ashore to the Southward of Gheriah and that the English Prisoners Carried there in the French Ships are Set at Liberty but find it difficult to get a maintenance.

**THURS-**  
**DAY**  
30<sup>TH</sup>.

It is reported that ten Ships were seen Yesterday off Shore from Mahie but whether French or English is Uncertain however, the French have thought proper to bring their Ship very near in Shore on the Account.

FINIS.



# INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
<b>A</b>		<b>B—cont.</b>	
Abbu Pocrá .. .. .	148	Barnes, Neivels .. .. .	159
Abdulla Cadre Porter .. .. .	59	Barnett, Commodore .. .. .	90
<i>Achilles</i> .. .. .	114	Bassupjee [Bassapjee, Bassapa]	
Achin .. .. .	85	Naique .. 94, 95, 111, 140, 162, 165	
Adams, Mr. .. .. .	19	Batavia .. 58, 79, 80, 90, 143, 240, 252	
Adams, Robin .. .. .	176	Beckan [Bican] Caun .. .. .	246, 252
Agar .. 24, 25, 27, 33, 55, 59, 66, 99, 218, 229, 237, 243, 255, 258, 261		Bednure [Bodnure] .. .. .	33, 94, 198, 259
Ahmud, Tatorte .. .. .	8	Beeton .. .. .	240
Alam Mami [Mamy] .. .. .	99, 101	Bemgaddesuara Patterah .. .. .	191
Alexander [Alexandre], John .. 71, 73, 99, 218, 221, 242, 262		Bencoolen .. .. .	68, 70, 79, 243
Alleddatunaddu .. .. .	50	Bengal [Bengall] .. .. .	32, 42, 48, 63, 66, 67, 84, 96, 97, 114, 122, 128, 134-136, 142, 152, 156, 157, 159, 161, 165, 168, 173, 176, 182, 188, 192, 199, 206, 209, 210, 235, 236, 260
Alley [Ally] Rajah .. 2, 10, 27, 29, 33, 35, 53, 96, 99, 167, 172, 188-192, 196-198, 205, 221, 243-246, 252, 253, 258-262		Benjar .. .. .	63, 79, 128
Allipy [Alupy], Combem [Coim- bem] .. 6, 10, 24, 26, 106, 137, 139, 181, 195, 200, 217, 218, 224, 229, 237, 258		Benther, Paul .. .. .	132
Alvarez, Joseph .. .. .	9, 13	Benton, Thomas .. .. .	178
Ambu Ambey .. .. .	55, 62, 79, 118	Berto, Garrit Johnson .. .. .	196
Ananda .. .. .	89	Beypore .. .. .	2, 28, 66, 173
Ananda Naranna [Narran] Pat- tara .. .. .	62, 118	Bichurah, Manem .. .. .	46
Andalure .. .. .	8, 11, 44, 46, 47, 60	Bilderbeck, Christopher .. 14, 99, 102, 106, 111, 112, 115, 157, 172	
Andola Mella [Malla] .. .. .	51, 136, 143, 241	Billiapatam .. .. .	2, 21, 99, 141, 239
<i>Anglesea</i> .. .. .	253	Blatchford, Captain John .. .. .	168, 173-175, 204
Angria, [Toolajee] .. .. .	115, 117, 123, 129, 135, 150, 151, 156, 157, 159, 165	Bombay .. 2, 3, 27, 30-32, 36, 38, 40 41, 48, 49, 51, 55, 57, 59-61, 63, 66-69, 71-74, 78, 79, 81, 82, 84, 86, 87-90, 92, 95-97, 99, 107, 110, 111, 113-115, 119-121, 123, 124, 127, 129, 130, 134, 135, 142, 143, 150, 151, 153, 160-162, 164-166, 168, 172, 175-178, 180-183, 185-188, 191- 197, 199, 205, 206, 209-211, 217, 218, 222, 224, 231, 232, 234, 235, 237, 238, 241, 242, 244, 247, 252, 253, 255, 260, 261	
Anjengo .. 17, 27, 28, 32, 48, 49, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 66, 67, 69, 71-73, 78, 79, 83, 84, 89, 90, 93, 94, 96, 98, 100, 107, 108, 111, 113-116, 119, 122, 123, 129, 135, 136, 142, 143, 150, 151, 153, 154, 156, 157, 159, 163, 164, 166, 175- 177, 179-199, 202, 206, 213, 214, 218 219, 221, 222, 224, 225, 228, 234-238, 240, 242, 252, 260		<i>Bombay Castle</i> .. .. .	128
Ann .. .. .	12	Bonady, William .. .. .	159
Antonio .. .. .	131	<i>Bonsello</i> .. .. .	133
<i>Apollo</i> .. .. .	253	Bookey, Captain Mathew .. 68, 173, 198	
Appah Patterah .. .. .	197	Borneo .. .. .	240
Arcott .. .. .	85	Bourchier, Mr. .. 84, 85, 87, 88, 90, 92, 98, 111, 113, 114, 119, 135, 142, 176, 180, 182, 206, 225	
Arcott, Nabob of .. .. .	71, 189, 190	Boyanore .. 19, 33, 35, 36, 41, 96, 99, 101, 102, 106, 107, 112, 115, 135, 138, 151, 173, 190, 199, 206, 222, 224, 246	
Armin, Enos .. .. .	132	<i>Brilliant</i> .. .. .	176, 190, 192, 223
Asia .. .. .	85	Brinjohn .. .. .	176
Attarah .. .. .	221, 258	<i>Bristol</i> .. .. .	253
Aucannia [Aucanniao] .. 15, 36, 59, 62, <i>Augusta</i> .. 36, 38, 40, 41, 49, 79, 151, 198, 231, 235, 238, 252, 253		<i>Britannia</i> .. 68, 142, 145, 150, 152-154, 156, 163, 166, 175, 201, 236, 243	
Aumpure .. .. .	70	Brown .. .. .	211
Ayconny .. .. .	173	Brown, Martin .. .. .	143
<b>B</b>		Brown, Thomas .. .. .	128
Baddacalamcur [Badencalancore] [Badencalanoore] .. 15, 16, 18, 34, 127, 129, 225, 226		Browne, William .. .. .	245
Baddagree .. .. .	35	Burgra .. .. .	35
Bandee .. .. .	240		
Barcelore .. .. .	85, 134		

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>B—cont.</i>		<i>C—cont.</i>	
Burrows, Chrisr. .. .. .	68	Changara Naranna Putterah ..	34
Bussorah .. .. .	91	Changara [Changra] Patterah ..	20, 35, 36, 133, 134, 141, 163, 164, 205
Butler, Elizabeth .. .. .	193, 196, 235	Chardanagore .. .. .	192
Butler, Peter .. .. .	193, 196	Charnagur .. .. .	42
<b>C</b>		Chatoo Chitty .. .. .	24, 25, 33, 218, 229, 237, 255, 258
Cacart Nambier .. .. .	19	Cherianden, Conathe .. .. .	45
Caddao, Cuttiate .. .. .	26, 50, 82, 106, 247, 248	Cherianden [Cheriandi], Murquatha [Murquathe] .. .. .	45, 46
Cadambur [Caddamburee, Cadem- burri] .. .. .	135, 141, 165	Cheriandi, Manathe .. .. .	47
Cadlatuenaddu .. .. .	35	Cherica [Cherika, Cherrica, Cherrika] .. .. .	19, 34, 41, 50, 76, 79, 91, 100, 101, 112, 118, 120, 122, 127, 135, 170, 173, 174, 179, 189, 193, 203, 238, 239, 246, 247, 248, 252, 260
Caixi Zett [Xett] .. .. .	103, 125	Cherramanatu .. .. .	21
Calah Nambier, Pudichery ..	47	Cherricaddem, Nuttichattu ..	175
Calah, Tothate [Tothathe] ..	46, 47	China .. .. .	32, 68, 80, 115, 119, 123, 151, 173, 153, 205
Calandra [Callandra], Balorte [Ballorte] .. .. .	50, 82, 106, 137, 164, 218, 229, 237, 258	China Pataree .. .. .	175
Calcutta .. .. .	157, 161, 168, 188, 192	Chintele Nair .. .. .	46
Calicut .. .. .	6, 18, 24, 34, 35, 41, 48-50, 57-59, 63, 66, 68, 69, 73, 74, 77-79, 82, 84-89, 91-93, 95, 97- 101, 106-108, 110-118, 122, 123, 127, 129, 131, 133, 134, 136-138, 142, 144-147, 150, 153, 154, 156-163, 166-168, 171-173, 175, 180, 182, 184, 186-190, 192, 193, 195-206, 210, 211, 215, 217-219, 221, 222, 224-228, 231, 233-235, 237, 238, 240, 242-244, 246, 248, 250, 252, 257, 259, 260, 261	Chinterrapata .. .. .	70, 71
Calotu [Quellotu] Nambier [Nom- bier], Cutteri [Cuttery] .. ..	21, 93, 95	Chittoa .. .. .	25, 222
Camapa, Corogodem .. .. .	46	Chivess, Sergeant .. .. .	246, 247
Camara [Comer] .. .. .	76	Choye, Curari .. .. .	46
Camburdu .. .. .	164	Choye, Totathe .. .. .	45
Camopa [Compo] Nair .. .. .	35, 36, 135, 138, 190, 196-199, 205, 206, 208	Christna Cutty .. .. .	89
Canddi, Murquathe .. .. .	46	Coates, [Coats], Captain Th <sup>s</sup> ..	68, 173, 198
Candom, Mamali .. .. .	46	Cochin .. .. .	17, 27, 33-35, 55, 63, 77, 78, 103, 118, 153, 158, 165, 167, 239, 240, 252
Cannanore .. .. .	1, 2, 15, 17, 27, 33-35, 42, 48, 55, 89, 91, 92, 95, 99, 100-102, 111, 117, 124, 150, 156, 162, 167, 168, 172, 183, 190, 247, 248, 260	Coelho, Captain Manoel .. ..	196, 217
Cannaria Nair, Narranport ..	21	Coffield .. .. .	247
Canterbury .. .. .	206, 221	Cojajee [Cojagee], Munacaddem ..	68, 197, 201, 227, 257
Canton .. .. .	79, 128, 173, 193	Colastria [Colastree], King of ..	19, 24, 33, 56, 57
Cape Comorine .. .. .	175	Coletchy [Coletchee] .. .. .	17, 55, 175
Cape of Good Hope .. .. .	87, 115, 119	Collier, Captain, Joseph .. ..	67, 68, 176, 178-180, 183-186, 195, 199, 207, 209, 218, 221, 231, 234-236, 238, 253, 259
Carmenia .. .. .	67, 87	Columbo .. .. .	142, 163
Carr, Captain .. .. .	2	Coma, Curruadem .. .. .	34
Cartenat [Cartanedu] .. .. .	16, 246, 248, 252	Comapa, Carembeli .. .. .	45
Carvalho, Joseph .. .. .	14	Comapa Nair, Narramgaporatu [Narramgaporatu] .. .. .	35, 36, 131, 133-135, 138
Carwar .. .. .	69, 85, 93, 98, 104, 105, 127	Comoram, Condothe .. .. .	46
Cattipattu .. .. .	134	Conatur .. .. .	20
Celebes .. .. .	240	Congerah, Mamali .. .. .	45
<i>Centaur</i> .. .. .	176, 190, 192	Congerah, Quenere Candi .. ..	46
Ceylone .. .. .	55, 91, 143, 145	Congo, Colomil .. .. .	47
Chandu, Baccadem .. .. .	26	Congo, Mayla .. .. .	45
Chandu, Totathe .. .. .	46	Congu, Curumgodden .. .. .	51
Chandu Nair, Urally .. .. .	15, 99, 101	Canguem, Cadecara .. .. .	46
		Conguem, Manathe .. .. .	45
		Conguem, Panoli .. .. .	47
		Conna, Carembeli .. .. .	8, 10, 11, 45
		Conna [Canna, Cannem], Cuppa- dem .. .. .	50, 58, 62

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>C—cont.</i>		<i>D—cont.</i>	
Conna Curripee [Croop, Curripy].	76, 190, 192	Dadoo Naique .. .. .	140
Conna, Neatly .. .. .	45	Darapa, Carembeli .. .. .	45, 46
Conna [Canna], Panacari [Panacarra].	45, 46	Dayrem, Manathe .. .. .	45
Conna, Poyea .. .. .	45	Debounaire, John M. .. .. .	150, 163, 175
Cora, Coyparbu .. .. .	45	De La Garde [Gardes], William .. .. .	61, 69, 73, 75, 77-79, 84, 87, 89, 100, 116, 149, 238, 254.
Cora, Mutera .. .. .	46	Demaun .. .. .	106
Corah, Autem Chaley .. .. .	47	Dhilly—See Mount .. .. .	..
Corah, Banara .. .. .	45-47	Dias, Francisco .. .. .	6, 35, 45, 63, 64, 66, 68, 69, 73, 75, 78, 82, 100, 106, 110-114, 131, 133, 134, 136, 137, 142, 144, 150, 153, 162, 195, 201, 204, 205, 257.
Coringoda Nair .. .. .	19, 25, 33	Dickinson, Francis .. .. .	81, 110
Coromandel [Coromandel] Coast .. .. .	63, 97, 119, 191	<i>Dolphin</i> .. .. .	66, 86, 87, 89, 92, 113
Cota .. .. .	117	Dordelaine, Monsieur .. .. .	190
Cota Marcar .. .. .	160, 188, 222	Doucet, Captain Hugh .. .. .	157, 159, 163
Cotacuna, Prince of .. .. .	72, 173, 188, 246, 247	Douglas, Alexander .. .. .	1, 2, 7, 16-18, 26, 28, 36, 40, 43, 49-52, 54, 56, 60, 62, 64, 67, 69, 71, 74-76, 80, 83, 86, 87, 90, 92, 93, 96, 102, 108, 110, 113, 116, 119, 120-122, 124, 126, 129-131, 136, 137, 139, 140, 143, 144, 146-150, 153, 154, 156, 160-163, 166, 171, 173, 175, 187, 195, 201-204, 215, 227, 228, 233, 234, 237, 238, 240, 246, 248, 250, 252, 257, 258, 260.
Cotiote .. .. .	22, 23, 25, 26, 29, 34, 48, 62, 65, 73, 77, 91, 94-98, 101, 102, 106, 127, 129, 131, 151, 168, 173, 190, 191, 193, 197, 205, 225, 235, 236, 243	Douglas, Mr. .. .. .	28
Cox, Patrick .. .. .	138	Downs, the .. .. .	80, 90
Coylatu Pudia .. .. .	51	<i>Dragon</i> .. .. .	68, 79, 80, 90, 100
Cretto, Bartholomew .. .. .	175	Dudley, George .. .. .	1, 2, 4, 7, 16, 17, 26, 28, 29, 31, 33, 36, 38-40, 43, 44, 49-52, 54, 56-58, 60-67, 69-72, 74-76, 80, 81, 83, 85-90, 92-94, 96, 97, 99, 102, 103, 108, 110, 113, 116, 119-122, 124, 126, 129-132, 136, 137, 139, 143-145, 148, 149, 153-155, 157-160, 163, 164, 166, 168, 169, 171-174, 176-185, 192- 197, 199, 200, 207-209, 212, 213, 216, 217, 219, 220, 222, 223, 225, 226, 230, 231, 235, 237, 238, 240, 241, 244, 251, 254, 255.
Crooke, Mr. .. .. .	236	<i>Duke of Orleans</i> .. .. .	114
Cundy, Charles .. .. .	143	Duplex, Monsieur .. .. .	118, 189
Cunhame, Muloli .. .. .	46	Durmapatam .. .. .	6, 8, 20, 28, 31, 33, 36, 38, 43-45, 48, 52-54, 60, 64- 66, 70, 72, 73, 76, 79, 82, 96, 102, 103, 115, 125, 127, 136, 137, 172, 177, 186, 188-192, 195, 196, 210, 212, 220, 221, 226, 231, 239, 242, 258, 260.
Cunhamod [Cunhamed, Cunhamo], Cherandi .. .. .	26, 54, 106, 181, 195, 218, 229, 237, 250, 258	<b>E</b>	
Cunhi Homo .. .. .	15, 20-24, 28, 30, 33, 37, 39, 48, 131, 152, 198, 221	Eddecaut [Eddicaut, Eddicott] .. .. .	21, 38, 52, 172, 220
Cunhipy [Cunipy], Baunibelti .. .. .	23, 24, 26, 106, 137, 139, 164, 200, 217, 218, 224, 229, 237, 258	<i>Edgbaston</i> .. .. .	66
Cunialley [Cunially], Ticandi [Ty- candy] .. .. .	6, 26, 56, 106, 137, 139, 144, 164, 181, 219, 230, 250, 258	Egerton, John .. .. .	96
Cunialley [Cunially], Toy .. .. .	49, 82, 144, 171, 253	Elea Chety .. .. .	26
Cunially .. .. .	103, 110	<i>Elizabeth</i> .. .. .	48
Cuni Nair .. .. .	75	<i>Eltham</i> .. .. .	253
Cuni Pocra .. .. .	141	Emboram .. .. .	46
Cuni Pocra Agiar, Paraporem .. .. .	62		
Cunimy, Ballipy .. .. .	82		
Cuniseu .. .. .	5, 25, 26, 101, 106		
Cuniseuddee, Parraporem .. .. .	97		
Curichy .. .. .	75		
Curiquel .. .. .	141		
Cutiassem, Ballipy .. .. .	48, 56, 82		
<b>D</b>			
D'Abbadie, Francis .. .. .	128		
D'Almey, [Almeyda] Ant. Paes .. .. .	105, 126, 132, 162, 165		
D'Arayeo, Ignatio .. .. .	98		
D'Goe, Nicholas .. .. .	142		
D'Leyrit, [De Leyrit] Monsr. .. .. .	42, 224		
D'Magathanes, Captain Roberto Homen .. .. .	133		
D'Miranda, Antonio .. .. .	198, 218		
D'Souz, Ventura .. .. .	105		
<i>Daddily</i> [ <i>Daddalye</i> ] [ <i>Daddalay</i> ] .. .. .	182, 191, 192, 199, 205		

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>E—cont.</i>		<i>G—cont.</i>	
England ..	29, 38, 39, 40, 67, 72, 79, 80, 87, 89, 107, 115, 117, 159, 173, 176, 177, 183, 206, 208, 211.	Gonsalvez, Belchier .. ..	86
Erreya, Alliacadotu ..	59	Gonsalvez, Domingos .. ..	86
Essex ..	67, 94, 96, 97, 114, 115	Gravesend .. ..	253
Europe ..	2, 15, 27, 31, 32, 37, 41, 57, 63, 85, 107, 114-118, 120, 179, 180, 185-187, 192, 198, 210, 223, 232, 234-236, 241, 243, 259, 262.	Great Britain .. ..	67, 80, 88, 89, 92, 115, 118, 128, 210, 235.
Exeter ..	68, 115, 128, 151, 182, 183, 205, 235, 243	Griffin, Commodore .. ..	80, 90, 100, 115, 128, 157, 159, 168, 176, 180, 182, 237, 240, 252, 261.
Eyana Addiodi .. ..	45	Griffith, Sergeant James .. ..	246
<i>F</i>		Grove Island .. ..	33, 138
Fandell, Captain .. ..	131	Guepu, Prince .. ..	29, 34
Farrin, Josiah .. ..	177	<i>H</i>	
Fazel Beg .. ..	142	Haldane, Robert .. ..	128
Fernew [Ferneu, Furnew], Hend- rick, Gunner .. ..	124, 168, 170	Hallyburton, Mr. .. ..	128
Fisher, Captain .. ..	30, 39, 238, 239, 241	Hanslapp, Rob <sup>t</sup> . .. ..	68
Floyer, Charles .. ..	236, 237	Harry, Thomas .. ..	128
Forbes, Roderick (Lieutenant) .. ..	124, 130, 178, 186, 207, 208, 211, 219, 220, 236	<i>Harwich</i> .. ..	168
Fort St. David [Fort St. Davids].	63, 72, 84, 86-88, 91, 92, 98, 113, 114, 118, 123, 134, 135, 143, 150-154, 156, 157, 159, 165, 167, 176, 177, 179, 180, 187, 190-193, 199, 205- 207, 218, 219, 231, 235-238, 240, 243, 246, 251-253, 255, 259-261.	Hatton, William .. ..	67, 72, 90, 100, 218
Fort St. George .. ..	1, 28, 32, 63, 73, 80, 90, 91, 101, 113, 114, 161, 260.	Herbert, William .. ..	231, 253, 259
Fowke, Mr. .. ..	67, 72, 90, 100	Hinde, John .. ..	84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 90, 91, 92, 98, 100, 111, 113, 114, 118, 119, 134, 135, 152, 159, 163, 176, 205, 218, 236.
France .. ..	42, 49, 68, 223	Hodges, Tho <sup>s</sup> . .. ..	68, 128, 152, 209
Frazer [Frazier], John .. ..	13, 29, 31, 57, 82, 132, 171	Hog, Mr. .. ..	214
<i>Fuckiro Maracub</i> [ <i>Moracub</i> ] .. ..	79, 89, 92, 113, 114, 121, 123, 127, 151, 187.	Hogg, James .. ..	132, 148
Fuckrooden, Mulna .. ..	162	Hough, Captain .. ..	199
<i>Futte Buckus</i> .. ..	142, 162	<i>Houghton</i> .. ..	68, 143, 152, 176
<i>Futte Mombarrack</i> .. ..	107, 130, 138, 151, 168, 172, 174, 191, 192, 205, 217, 218, 223, 242.	Hunt, Robert .. ..	48, 49, 52, 67, 120
<i>Futte Salam</i> .. ..	142, 158, 162	<i>I</i>	
<i>G</i>		<i>Ilchester</i> .. ..	68, 115-121, 123, 127, 130, 135, 151, 159, 176, 177, 179-188, 194, 195, 206, 207, 209, 210, 212, 213, 215, 217, 218, 220-224, 231-235, 237, 238, 241, 245, 246, 252, 253, 259.
Gaulee [Galilee] .. ..	142, 150, 152-154, 157, 159, 163	India .. ..	17, 30, 71, 72, 100, 161, 240, 252, 261.
Geekie, John .. ..	2, 23, 35, 37, 56, 57, 81, 110, 192, 193, 205, 251.	Ingelle .. ..	168
Gheriah .. ..	262	Injeram .. ..	152
Gilbert, Captain Cha <sup>s</sup> . .. ..	68, 206	Irevanaddo .. ..	20
Gill, William .. ..	33	Ishmael Caun .. ..	85, 93, 95, 102, 105, 106, 111, 140.
Goa .. ..	15, 36, 41, 42, 63, 71, 73, 80, 99, 104, 106, 126, 127, 133-135, 185, 186, 198, 199, 206, 209, 210, 212, 217, 218, 221, 222, 224, 242, 252, 259, 260-262.	Issa .. ..	33
Godfridus, Mr. .. ..	34	<i>J</i>	
Golonesse, Mynheer .. ..	142	Jackson, George .. ..	115
Gombroon .. ..	41, 96, 108, 111	Java .. ..	240
		Jeynson, William .. ..	2, 4, 7, 16-18, 26, 28, 29, 36-40, 43, 49-51, 56, 57, 60-65, 67, 69, 71, 74-76, 80, 86, 87, 90, 92, 93, 96, 102, 108, 110, 113, 116, 117, 120- 122, 124, 126, 129-131, 136, 139, 143, 148, 149, 153-155, 157, 160, 163, 166, 168, 169, 171, 174, 176, 179, 181, 182, 185, 192, 195, 197, 199, 200,

PAGE	PAGE
<i>J—cont.</i>	
Jeynson, William . . . . .	207, 209, 212, 216, 217, 219, 222-225, 230, 231, 236- 239, 241, 243, 248, 250, 253, 254, 256, 258, 261.
Johnson, John . . . . .	9, 13, 28, 31
<i>Julpha</i> . . . . .	91, 92, 124, 166, 168, 172
<b>K</b>	
Kempsam [Kempsaunt] . . . . .	85, 133
Kent, Captain Henry . . . . .	68, 79
<b>L</b>	
L' Undarce . . . . .	70
La Bourdanay [La Bournenois, L' Bourdinay, L' Bourdinays] [L' Bourdinai] Mons <sup>r</sup> . . . . .	1, 49, 55, 63, 70-72, 98, 114, 118, 119, 165, 189, 223, 252, 260, 262
Laming, Robert . . . . .	206, 221
Lane, M <sup>r</sup> . . . . .	111, 119
<i>Lapwing</i> . . . . .	236, 243
Lauther, James . . . . .	128
Law, M <sup>r</sup> . . . . .	2, 20
Leonard, Captain . . . . .	188, 206
Lewis, Pedro Don . . . . .	63, 73, 99, 221
Lindsay, Captain George . . . . .	66, 67, 71, 72, 80, 81, 87-89, 113, 114.
Lisbon . . . . .	173
<i>Lively</i> . . . . .	168
Lobez, Leonard . . . . .	9, 14
Lobos [Lobes], Salvadore . . . . .	110, 126, 139, 140, 148, 162, 165.
Lodwick, Charles . . . . .	36
<i>London</i> . . . . .	198, 253
<i>Lorrain</i> . . . . .	2, 28, 55
Louett, Mons <sup>r</sup> . . . . .	42
Lowe, Captain . . . . .	173, 198
Lyell . . . . .	173, 198
Lynch, M <sup>r</sup> . . . . .	21
Lynham, Padre . . . . .	215
<i>Lynn</i> . . . . .	68, 115, 128, 151, 182, 163, 205, 206.
<b>M</b>	
Macao . . . . .	128, 187, 188, 181, 196, 198, 217, 218.
Mackmahone [Mackmahon], Jere- miah . . . . .	154, 155, 158, 159
Mackmuth, Captain . . . . .	2, 28
Madda [Maddai, Maddye] . . . . .	19, 25, 58, 91
Maddacarra [Maddacarry] [Mod- decarry] . . . . .	21, 34, 42, 53, 64, 72, 73, 75, 76, 91, 99, 100, 101, 106, 112, 115, 127, 150, 157, 172, 186, 189, 220, 239, 243, 246, 247.
Madday Nambuddy . . . . .	135
Madeira [Madera] . . . . .	128, 240
Madrass . . . . .	36, 40, 42, 49, 55, 57, 63, 68-72, 79, 80, 84-87, 89-92, 98, 99, 107, 111, 113, 114, 117, 118, 122, 128, 135, 152, 157, 160, 165, 167, 172
<i>M—cont.</i>	
Magada Cripple . . . . .	45
Mahie [Mihie] . . . . .	2, 28, 33, 42, 49, 60, 63, 71, 72, 75, 76, 78-80, 85, 99, 112, 114, 116, 127, 164, 165, 167, 170, 175, 176, 180, 187-193, 196, 197, 199, 205, 206, 208-212, 217-219, 221-223, 225, 231, 235, 236, 241, 243, 259-262.
Mahomed Ally Cawn . . . . .	71
Malabar [Mallabar] . . . . .	1, 15, 19, 21, 28, 41, 55, 73, 98, 114.
Malacca . . . . .	240
Manathe Dayrem . . . . .	45
Manem Bichurah . . . . .	46
Manem, Conothe . . . . .	47
Manem, Murquathe . . . . .	45
Mangalore [Mangulore] . . . . .	33, 42, 60, 61, 63, 69, 71, 80, 84, 85, 90, 91, 93, 95, 99, 103, 104, 106, 109, 111, 112, 122, 123, 126, 129, 130, 133-136, 165, 182, 199, 206, 218, 221.
Manilla . . . . .	18
Mapalingatta [Maplingatt] . . . . .	11, 44, 47, 60, 112, 114, 118, 120, 121, 189.
Marcan Coma . . . . .	192
<i>Marlborough</i> [Malborough] . . . . .	68, 152, 156 159, 176.
Marout, Senr. <i>See</i> Merout	
<i>Mars</i> . . . . .	176, 190, 192
Martin, Samuel . . . . .	128
Mascarine . . . . .	223
Mattalye [Mottaly, Mottalye] . . . . .	15, 36, 80, 84, 85, 90, 94, 95, 102, 105, 106, 110-112, 117, 126, 127, 139, 140, 156, 162, 165, 259.
Mattamy [Mottamy] . . . . .	53, 64, 72, 73, 76, 127.
Mauritius . . . . .	15, 49, 63, 189, 219, 223, 261.
<i>Medway Prize</i> . . . . .	168
Merout, [Marout] Senhor . . . . .	91, 92, 166-168, 172, 205
Mersen, Galenus . . . . .	85
Meylure . . . . .	9, 11, 44, 47, 60
Misenor, Rob <sup>t</sup> . . . . .	68, 115, 128, 176, 178, 180, 183-187, 195, 210, 234.
Mocha . . . . .	42, 67, 68, 88, 127, 128, 205, 245, 260, 261.
<i>Mocha</i> . . . . .	2
Moddecarry . . . . .	2
Molancaddo . . . . .	35
Montfort [Mountford] . . . . .	68, 152, 156, 159, 176.
Montross, William Murry . . . . .	177
Moosa Marcar, Pogua . . . . .	245
Moracine . . . . .	212
Morse, M <sup>r</sup> . . . . .	57, 69-72, 84, 85, 114, 198, 199, 192, 205

		PAGE			PAGE
<i>M—cont.</i>			<i>P—cont.</i>		
Moss, George	.. .. .	138	Paqui, Maccutum [Mucatum, Muceatum]	.. 22, 24, 26, 106, 137, 139, 144, 200, 217, 218, 224, 229, 237, 258	
Mottamy	.. .. .	150, 151, 158, 172	Paqui [Porqui], Portei [Portey]	.. .. .	41, 58
Mount Dhilly	.. .. .	117, 150, 160, 191, 192, 196, 199, 206, 231, 238, 253.	Paqui, Protocarem	.. .. .	79
Mount Formosa	.. .. .	231, 253	Paradis, Monsr.	.. .. .	84, 135
Moylan	.. .. .	6, 38, 69, 80, 93, 122, 193, 221, 239, 241, 248.	Parker, Captain	.. .. .	173, 198
Mozambique	.. .. .	2, 28, 106, 133, 134	<i>Pearl</i>	.. .. .	128, 168, 182
Mucarra Nair	.. .. .	51	<i>Pelham</i>	.. .. .	48, 66, 67, 69, 71, 76, 80, 81, 86-90, 113, 114, 128
Muliky	.. .. .	105, 109, 110	Penany	.. .. .	78, 117, 222
Muscat	.. .. .	68, 78, 160	<i>Penha</i>	.. .. .	133, 148, 187, 196, 223
Muta Nambier	.. .. .	19	Peris, Antonio	.. .. .	104
Muycara Nair	.. .. .	143	Petelecar Mupa	.. .. .	45
<b>N</b>			Peters, Serjeant	.. .. .	115
Nambiar, Cudalli	.. .. .	225	Petre, Captain Geo.	.. .. .	68, 173, 198
Nambiddy, Cadambu Manatu	.. .. .	142	Peters, Solomon	.. .. .	247
Nambier, Cannajee	.. .. .	20	Petruze, Coja	.. .. .	172
Nambier, Chandotra	.. .. .	19	Peyton, Commodore	.. .. .	28, 85, 128, 152, 156, 157, 176, 182
Narran [Narranna]	.. .. .	133, 164, 165, 193	<i>Phazzee Salam</i>	.. .. .	157
Natture [Netture]	.. .. .	91, 95, 225	Phipps [Phips], Mr.	.. .. .	80, 173, 198
Negapatam	.. .. .	15, 63, 77, 85	Pigou	.. .. .	173
Nelleasaran [Neleasaran, Nillea- saram]	.. .. .	15, 16, 50, 91, 98, 167, 189.	<i>Pinget</i>	.. .. .	221, 224
Netto, Manoel	.. .. .	131, 134, 206	Pires, Antonio	.. .. .	126, 218, 221
Nombiar, Camporratu	.. .. .	100	Platt, Robert	74, 78, 79, 129, 131, 133	
Nombiar, Cunamel	.. .. .	100	Plymouth	.. .. .	119
Nombiar, Coisotu	.. .. .	100	Podaur	.. .. .	167, 175
<i>Northampton</i>	.. .. .	5, 32	Pokin, Mr.	.. .. .	211
Norton, Captain Robert	.. .. .	122, 136, 142, 150, 153-161, 164, 175, 205	Ponacu Canna [Conna]	.. .. .	45
Nowland, Richard	.. .. .	60, 178	Pondicherry	.. .. .	2, 28, 33, 42, 49, 55, 63, 70, 80, 114, 117, 135, 143, 152, 165-168, 173, 175, 176, 179, 185, 189, 190-192, 223, 224, 259, 262
Nukood, Adrian	.. .. .	132	Poquin, Ensign Daniel	.. .. .	60
Nunis, Joseph	.. .. .	14, 132	Poquin, Ensign William	.. .. .	178
<b>O</b>			<i>Portfield</i>	.. .. .	205
Ockoo	.. .. .	15, 16, 21, 50, 58, 62, 91, 129, 136, 167, 189	<i>Porto Bello</i>	.. .. .	118
Odeam	.. .. .	19	Porto Novo	.. .. .	85
Odena, [Candothe]	.. .. .	45, 47	Poshia Dadoo	.. .. .	130
Omar	.. .. .	15, 50, 55, 58, 62, 91, 127, 129, 133, 205, 225	Potta, Mundiette	.. .. .	45
Onore	.. .. .	85	Poyea Conna	.. .. .	45
Osman	.. .. .	165, 188	<i>Preston</i>	.. .. .	163
<b>P</b>			<i>Prince of Orange</i>	.. .. .	61, 83, 96, 107
Pacarra Patterah	.. .. .	131	<i>Princess Amelia</i>	.. .. .	128, 206
Pacurro Mupa, Arracotu	.. .. .	59	<i>Princess Augusta</i>	.. .. .	235, 238, 252
Paes, Antonio	.. .. .	63, 69, 71, 84, 85, 90, 91, 93, 95, 98, 103	<i>Princess Louiza</i>	.. .. .	179
Palri [Pallari]	.. .. .	141, 142	<i>Princess Mary</i>	.. .. .	85, 128, 168, 182, 190, 192, 199, 210, 212, 219, 221, 262
Paliata Peel	.. .. .	21	<i>Princess of Wales</i>	.. .. .	128
Pallai [Pallia]	.. .. .	18, 19, 36, 167, 175	Pudiapa	.. .. .	59
Pallata	.. .. .	9, 45	Pullicat	.. .. .	85, 122
Palmer, Robert	.. .. .	162	Punitive, Rajah of	.. .. .	18, 19, 145
Paqui, Batila	.. .. .	23, 26, 137, 139, 164, 217, 218, 224, 229, 237, 258	Puringatur	.. .. .	192
Paqui Mupa, Naddocarem	.. .. .	59	Purnell, Thomas	79, 89, 92, 121, 187	
			Putinha Hill	.. .. .	69
			Putur [Puture]	.. .. .	55, 62
			Pyachy	.. .. .	18, 40, 95, 163, 173

	PAGE		PAGE
<b>Q</b>		<b>S—cont</b>	
Quelapa, Agerthe .. .. .	46	<i>Santa Rita</i> .. .. .	198
Quilandy .. .. .	190–192	Sciddee Sciad .. .. .	154
Quilone .. .. .	210	Searl .. .. .	173, 198
<b>R</b>		Sebastian, Gabriel .. .. .	117, 124, 148
Raby, Ezekiel .. .. .	107, 108, 165, 167	Sedgwick, Captain .. .. .	173, 198
<i>Ramban</i> .. .. .	95, 113, 115, 127, 138, 143, 150, 165, 174, 188, 209, 223, 224, 242, 243	Seirisma, the Honble Regnicus ..	27, 63, 240
Ramtilly [Ramatilly] .. .. .	15, 36, 40, 42, 50, 51, 58, 59, 62, 64, 66, 133, 164, 175, 259	Seram, Jeronomy .. .. .	132
Raraipen .. .. .	165	Severac, Mr. .. .. .	48
Rayman Caun .. .. .	95	<i>Severn</i> .. .. .	67, 68, 127–129, 159, 176–181, 183–188, 194, 195, 207, 209, 210, 212, 213, 217, 218, 220, 223, 231, 235, 236, 238, 246, 252, 259
<i>Reddee</i> .. .. .	133	<i>Shaftsbury</i> .. .. .	68, 198
Rhandoterra [Randoterra] .. .. .	20–23, 59, 94, 95, 97, 112, 114, 115, 118, 124, 133, 135, 141–143, 164, 165, 195, 216, 225, 226, 231	Sheppard, John .. .. .	14
Rigby, Charles .. .. .	81, 110	Shoars .. .. .	173, 198
Roberts, Captain Gaylard ..	36, 40, 41, 49	Smith, Samuel .. .. .	162
<i>Robins</i> .. .. .	205, 225	Smith, Th[omas] .. .. .	68, 85
Robins, Adam .. .. .	176	Solgado, Manoel Fernandez .. ..	187
Robinson, Sergeant James ..	246, 247	<i>Sommerset</i> .. .. .	68, 79, 90, 100
Robinson, John .. .. .	2, 3, 6–8, 14, 16, 28, 32, 33, 36, 37, 39, 40, 43–45, 49–51, 54, 56, 60, 62, 64, 65, 67, 69, 71, 76, 80, 86, 87, 90, 92, 93, 96, 120, 125, 149, 155, 156, 176, 177, 195, 231, 232, 235–243, 248, 251, 253, 254, 256, 261	Somner, Captain John .. .. .	68, 142, 152–154, 157, 159, 163
Rodrigues [Roiz], Domingo [Dom- ingos] .. .. .	29, 60, 61, 66, 71–73, 82, 90, 104, 108– 110, 126, 137, 172, 181, 195, 216, 246, 248, 249, 255, 256	Sonajee Naique .. .. .	140
Rodriguez [Roiz], Manoel ..	6, 98, 103, 125, 171, 215–217, 224, 250, 258	Southcott, Richard .. .. .	73, 162
Rodriguez [Roiz], Pedro ..	8, 34, 97, 103, 125	Spain .. .. .	68
Rosewell, Mr. .. .. .	161	Spencer, Edward .. .. .	219, 245
Rounder, John D'Lassieurs ..	143	Stonestreet, Nicholas .. .. .	1, 2, 3, 16–18, 27, 28, 30, 36–38, 40, 43, 49–51, 56, 60, 62, 64, 67, 69, 71, 76, 80, 81, 86, 87, 90, 92, 94, 96, 97, 110, 114, 138, 149, 168, 170, 174, 195, 213, 215, 231, 235–237, 239, 241–243, 245, 248, 251, 253– 255, 261
<b>S</b>		Stonestreet, Thomas .. .. .	110
<i>St. Antonio</i> .. .. .	106	Stratton, Mr. .. .. .	71
<i>St. Arita</i> .. .. .	218	Suamy [Sucamy] [ <i>sic</i> ] [Swamy] Putterah .. .. .	63, 84, 89, 197, 215
St. David, Monsieur .. .. .	223	Suben Pattara .. .. .	118
St. Hellena [Helena] .. .. .	68, 87, 252	Sumatra .. .. .	240
<i>St. Louis [Lewis]</i> .. .. .	176, 190, 192, 196, 217, 224	Sumbava .. .. .	240
St. Thomas Mount .. .. .	128	Sunda, Straits of .. .. .	79, 90, 100, 240
St. Thome .. .. .	69, 72	Surapaya .. .. .	33
Salgado, Fernandes Manoel ..	196	Surat .. .. .	41, 76, 77, 96, 107, 113, 142, 160, 161, 188, 190, 211
<i>Sallamaty, [Sallamatty]</i> .. ..	181, 196, 210, 211, 217, 235, 242	Symmons, Hugh .. .. .	67, 69, 70, 72, 74, 81, 87, 90, 92–94, 97, 99, 102, 103, 108, 110, 113, 116, 119, 120–122, 124, 126, 129–132, 136, 137, 139, 143, 144, 146–149, 153–155, 157, 158, 160, 163, 164, 168, 171, 174, 176, 177, 179, 181– 183, 192, 194, 197, 199, 200, 207– 209, 212, 213, 216, 217, 219, 222, 223, 225, 226, 230–232, 236, 237, 239, 241–243, 245, 248, 251, 253– 256, 261
<i>Salisbury</i> .. .. .	68, 152, 156, 159, 176	<i>Swift</i> .. .. .	252, 259
Samburgh, Mr. .. .. .	48	<b>T</b>	
Samorine, the .. .. .	18, 21, 25, 48, 74, 76–78, 84, 89, 116, 123, 129, 131, 134, 136, 137, 142, 145, 167	Talavil .. .. .	141, 142
<i>Sandwich</i> .. .. .	68, 198	Tandel [Tondell], Captain Peter ..	236, 238
		Tandell [Tondell], Mrs. .. .. .	238

	PAGE		PAGE
<b>T—cont.</b>		<b>V—cont.</b>	
Tanden, Cheniari .. .. .	46	Vermot, Stephen .. .. .	85
Tanden, Padinha .. .. .	45	Viceroy .. .. .	133
Tannore .. .. .	1, 20, 33, 186, 187	Vilbogue, Mons <sup>r</sup> . .. .. .	98
Target, Edward .. .. .	247		
Taucauly .. .. .	201	<b>W</b>	
Tavistock .. .. .	68, 198	Wake, William .. .. .	21, 26, 33, 63, 71, 73, 84-86, 92, 99, 122, 136, 142, 150, 153-161, 164, 175, 235
Taylor, James .. .. .	91, 162, 167, 172, 262	Walpole .. .. .	48, 51, 96, 191, 253
Tedd, Captain John .. .. .	121, 130, 176, 178, 180, 182-186, 207, 219, 231, 232, 235, 237, 238, 243, 253.	Wardman, Nicholas .. .. .	198
Tedd, Tho <sup>s</sup> ... .. .	68, 115-120	Warwick [Warwicke] .. .. .	68, 115, 127-129, 159, 176, 177, 179-181, 183-188, 194, 195, 207, 209, 210, 213, 217, 218, 220, 223, 231, 235, 238, 252, 253, 259, 261
Tellicherry [Telechery] .. .. .	1, 6, 7, 14, 15, 18-23, 26-28, 31-33, 38, 45, 50, 51, 53-59, 65, 66, 68-70, 74, 76, 77, 78, 80, 81, 83, 85, 88, 89, 93-98, 100, 102, 104-106, 109, 110, 112, 114, 116-118, 120-122, 126, 129-132, 134-138, 141, 145, 148, 149, 151, 152, 155, 156, 159, 161, 163, 167, 170-175, 178, 180, 184, 185, 187, 188, 190, 195-199, 201, 204-206, 208, 209, 211, 213, 216, 219, 220-222, 227, 228, 230, 233, 234, 238-243, 245, 247-249, 251, 254, 256, 257	Waters, Charles .. .. .	2, 29, 31-33, 58, 62, 97, 149, 177, 178, 180, 182, 184, 255
Thianica, Mamali .. .. .	47, 106, 139, 144, 164, 181	Watson, Archibald .. .. .	132
Tiriamgattu [Triamgattu] .. .. .	55, 100	Watson, John .. .. .	86, 87, 89, 92
Tiriumvire .. .. .	151	Wescott, Captain .. .. .	67
Tirurangaddy .. .. .	131, 133, 134	West, William .. .. .	2, 4, 6, 7, 16, 17, 23, 29, 36-38, 40, 41, 43, 49, 50, 54, 56, 57, 60-65, 69-72, 74-76, 80-83, 86, 87, 90, 92-94, 97, 99, 102, 103, 108, 110, 113, 116, 119- 122, 124-126, 129, 132, 136, 137, 139, 143, 144, 148, 149, 153, 154, 157, 158, 160, 163, 164, 168, 169, 171, 172, 174, 176, 177, 179, 181- 183, 186, 192, 194, 195, 197, 199, 200, 207-209, 212, 213, 215-217, 219-223, 225, 226, 230-232, 234- 239, 241-243, 245, 247, 248, 250, 251, 253, 254, 256, 261
Tiruve'lacanna [Tiruvellacanna] .. .. .	70, 71	Weston, W <sup>m</sup> . .. .. .	68
Tixier, Andrew .. .. .	2	Weyerman [Weymernam], God- fridus .. .. .	34, 35
Tolson, Tho <sup>s</sup> . .. .. .	68, 79	White, Robert .. .. .	187, 193, 243, 255
Townshend, Captain .. .. .	80	White, Thomas .. .. .	138
Travancore .. .. .	17, 55, 90, 175, 210	Whitwell, Mr. .. .. .	107
Trentapatam .. .. .	20	William .. .. .	168, 173, 174, 175, 204
Trincomalla .. .. .	85	Williamson, George .. .. .	161
Triton .. .. .	156, 157, 159	Winchester .. .. .	163
Tucapa .. .. .	140	Woodford .. .. .	211
Tupy, Cacart .. .. .	22, 48, 64, 94, 212	Worth, Captain Isaack .. .. .	68, 143, 152, 176
Tupy, Nelearate .. .. .	23, 24, 106, 137, 139, 218, 229, 237, 250, 258		
Tutacarene .. .. .	165	<b>X</b>	
<b>U</b>		Xama Naique .. .. .	105
Unichi Nair .. .. .	73, 75	Xecu [Aicu, Checu], Cheriandi .. .. .	215, 217, 218, 224, 229
Urbelli .. .. .	19	Xequé, Abdulla .. .. .	105
<b>V</b>			
Varnaæl, Peter .. .. .	223		
Vass, Captain .. .. .	180		



## AGENTS FOR THE SALE OF MADRAS GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

### IN INDIA.

**RAM NARAIN LAL**, Bookseller, etc., 1, Bank Road, Allahabad.  
**The Superintendent, GOVERNMENT CENTRAL BOOK DEPOT**, Bangalore.  
**THE BANGALORE PRINTING AND PUBLISHING CO. (LTD.)**, 'Lake View,' Mysore Road, Bangalore City.  
**THE INDIAN BOOK SHOP**, Benares City.  
**D. B. TARAPOREVALA SONS & Co.**, Bombay.  
**THACKER & Co. (LTD.)**, Bombay.  
**N. S. WAGLE**, Circulating Agent and Bookseller, 6, Tribhuvan Road, Girgaon, Bombay.  
**THE BOOK COMPANY**, Calcutta.  
**BUTTERWORTH & Co. (LTD.)**, 6, Hastings Street, Calcutta.  
**B. CAMBRAY & Co.**, Calcutta.  
**THACKER, SPINK & Co.**, 3, Esplanade East, Calcutta.  
**THE KAMALA BOOK DEPOT (LTD.)**, Booksellers and Publishers, 15, College Square, Calcutta.  
**SAMPSON WILLIAM & Co.**, Booksellers, etc., 127-B, The Mall, Cawnpore.  
**OXFORD BOOK AND STATIONERY Co.**, Kashmere Gate, Delhi.  
**RAMAKRISHNA & SONS**, Lahore.  
**The Proprietor, THE PUNJAB SANSEKRIT BOOK DEPOT**, Motilal Banarsidass, Sakimitha Street, Lahore.  
**Agent, THE SOUTH INDIA SAIVA SIDDHANTHA WORKS PUBLISHING SOCIETY, LTD.**, 6, Coral Merchant Street, Madras.  
**THE LAW PRINTING HOUSE**, 11, Mount Road, Madras.  
**THE CHRISTIAN LITERATURE SOCIETY FOR INDIA**, Post Box No. 501, P.T., Madras.  
**CITY BOOK Co.**, Post Box No. 283, Madras.  
**HIGGINBOTHAMS (LTD.)**, Mount Road, Madras.  
**G. A. NATESAN & Co.**, Madras.  
**P. B. RAMA IYER & Co.**, Madras.  
**P. VARADACHARI & Co.**, Booksellers, 8, Linga Chetti Street, Madras.  
**C. COOMARASAWMY NAIDU & SONS**, 27 and 35, Chinnathambi Street, Madras.  
**D. SREE KRISHNAMURTHI**, Editor, "Grama Paripalana," Ongole (Madras).  
**E. M. GOPALAKRISHNA KONE**, Pudumantapam, Madura (Madras).  
**M. SRISHACHALAM & Co.**, Educational Publishers, Masulipatam (Madras).  
**P. N. SWAMINATHASIVAN & Co.**, Commission Agents, Booksellers and Publishers, Pudukkottai State (Madras).  
**THE MODERN STORES**, Salem (Madras).  
**MANIAN BROS.**, Booksellers, etc., Railway Station Road, Tanjore (Madras).  
**S. KRISHNASWAMI & Co.**, Teppakulam Post, Trichinopoly Fort (Madras).  
**L. VAIDYANATHA AYYAR**, Law Bookseller, Teppakulam P.O., Trichinopoly (Madras).  
**A. VENKATASUBBAN**, Law Bookseller, Vellore (Madras).  
**THE INTERNATIONAL BOOK SERVICE**, Booksellers, etc., Poona 4.  
**MOHANTAL DOSSABHAI SRAH**, Books Agent, Publisher and Printer, Rajkot.  
**THE BOOKLOVERS' RESORT**, Booksellers and News Agents, Taikad, Trivandrum.

### NOTICE.

Official publications may be obtained in the United Kingdom either direct from the office of the High Commissioner for India, India House, Aldwych, London, W.C. 2, or through any bookseller.